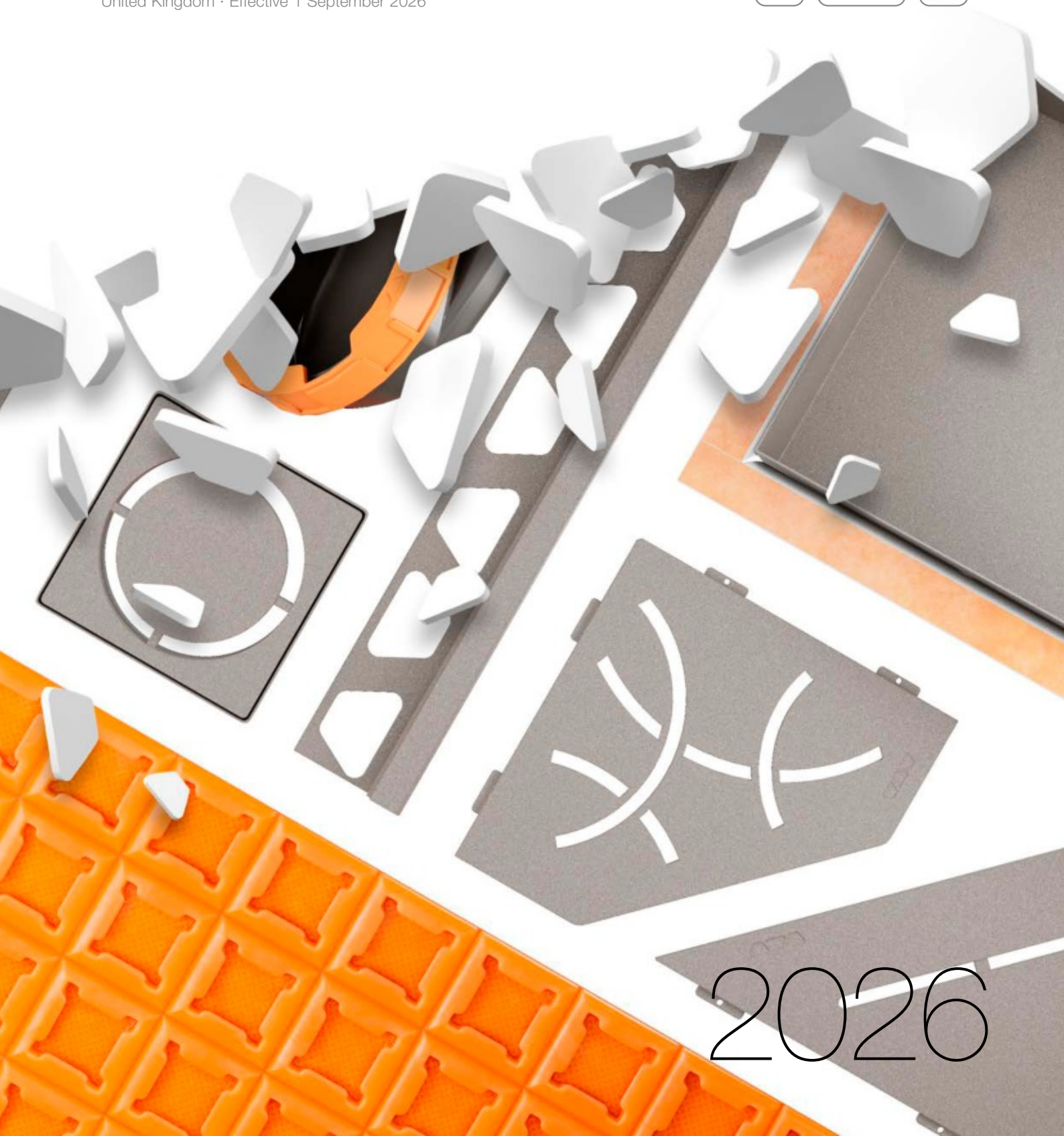
Schlüter®-PROFILES and -SYSTEMS

Illustrated price list PS 26-A

United Kingdom · Effective 1 September 2026



2026

Supporting you in 2026 ...

Illustrated price list LIPROTEC



Illustrated price list BEKOTEC-THERM

… experts in all application

Products eligible for custom coatings	MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems	14–31
	My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE	32–35
Technology and design with Schlüter-PROFILES	Edge profiles for floor coverings	36–51
	Wall corners and edge profiles	52–101
	Stair nosing profiles	102–113
	Movement and connection joint profiles	114–145
	Profiles for vinyl wall and floor coverings	146–153
Waterproofing / uncoupling / heating / drainage / shower systems / sound insulation / reattachment	Waterproofing, uncoupling, drainage, heating, sound insulation	154–175
	Removable fleece	176–177
	Waterproofing for walls and floors, drainage, shower shelves	178–263
Substrates for tiles	Panels, niche sets, profiles and accessories	264–283
Balconies and terraces	Balcony edge profiles, drainage channels, drainage and paver supports	284–335
Covering assembly technology	Studded screed panels	336–343
Installation accessories	Accessories and tools	344–347
Appendix	Special orders from Schlüter	348–349
	Metal surfaces and colour code system	350–352
	Key	354

B

Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT ... 324
Schlüter®-BARA-FAP ... 334
Schlüter®-BARA-HV ... 333
Schlüter®-BARA-RAK ... 313
Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE ... 315
Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG ... 314
Schlüter®-BARA-RAP ... 333
Schlüter®-BARA-RHA ... 334
Schlüter®-BARA-RK ... 320
Schlüter®-BARA-RKB ... 316
Schlüter®-BARA-RKK ... 317
Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE ... 318
Schlüter®-BARA-RKL ... 321
Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT ... 330
Schlüter®-BARA-RT ... 323
Schlüter®-BARA-RTC ... 319
Schlüter®-BARA-RTK ... 326
Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE ... 328
Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG ... 327
Schlüter®-BARA-RTP ... 329
Schlüter®-BARA-RW ... 322
Schlüter®-BARA-RWL ... 324
Schlüter®-BARA-STU ... 335
Schlüter®-BARIN-R ... 332
Schlüter®-BARIN-SR ... 331
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS ... 343
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BTS ... 343
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN ... 292, 342
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN ... 339
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-F ... 339
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-F-PS ... 340
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FI ... 338
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK ... 341
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK-PS ... 342
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FTS ... 340

C

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP ... 347

D

Schlüter®-DECO ... 87
Schlüter®-DECO-DE ... 88
Schlüter®-DECO-SG ... 94, 229–230
✪ Schlüter®-DESIGN-NICHE ... 253
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-A ... 96–97
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-E ... 95
Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE ... 92
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK ... 141–142
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS ... 140
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA ... 142–143
Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS ... 118
Schlüter®-DILEX-AS ... 129
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT ... 123
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT ... 126
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT ... 126
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTS ... 126
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO ... 123
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS ... 124
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA ... 129
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB ... 119
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS ... 119
Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP ... 145
Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP ... 116
Schlüter®-DILEX-EF ... 130
Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK ... 137
Schlüter®-DILEX-EK ... 132
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE ... 130
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB ... 118
Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP ... 144
Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9 ... 122
Schlüter®-DILEX-FCS ... 121
Schlüter®-DILEX-FIS ... 121
Schlüter®-DILEX-HK ... 133
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS ... 136
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU ... 138–139
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW ... 134
Schlüter®-DILEX-KS ... 117
Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA ... 128
Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT ... 124–125
Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP ... 145
Schlüter®-DILEX-MP ... 144
Schlüter®-DILEX-RF ... 131
✪ Schlüter®-DILEX-STF ... 122
Schlüter®-DITRA ... 157, 290
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4 ... 173, 291
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8 ... 173, 292
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT ... 161
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO ... 161
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS ... 163
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CHC ... 165
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT ... 167
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S ... 170
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS ... 171
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK ... 164
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO ... 167
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R ... 166
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3 ... 166
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4 ... 167
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 ... 166
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S ... 168
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS ... 169
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS ... 167
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS ... 163
Schlüter®-DITRA-PS ... 159
Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND ... 175

E

Schlüter®-ECK-E ... 89
Schlüter®-ECK-K ... 90
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK ... 91, 135

F

Schlüter®-FINEC-A ... 86
Schlüter®-FINEC-E ... 84
Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ ... 83
Schlüter®-FINEC-TS ... 85

I

Schlüter®-INDEC ... 88

J

Schlüter®-JOLLY ... 75
Schlüter®-JOLLY-A ... 78–79
Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC ... 80
Schlüter®-JOLLY-P ... 81
Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS ... 76

K

Schlüter®-KERDI ... 180, 291
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD ... 267
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-AB ... 271
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E ... 278
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N ... 272–273
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT ... 274–275
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT-BR ... 276–277
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U ... 278
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V ... 278
✪ Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-WDP ... 271
✪ Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-WS ... 270
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-WW ... 269
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA ... 281
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB ... 281
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC ... 280
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK ... 283
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP ... 283
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS ... 282
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA ... 283
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD ... 282
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT ... 282
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW ... 280
Schlüter®-KERDI-CID ... 185
Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L ... 188, 279
Schlüter®-KERDI-CP ... 187
✪ Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN (interior) ... 234–243
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN (exterior) ... 306–311
✪ Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN ... 246–247

✪ New product

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets 248
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE 244
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS 245
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 244
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF 245
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT 244
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R/-RL 245
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E 304
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS 216, 245
Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX 112, 188
Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX 181
Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA 181, 279
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK 182
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F 182
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS 182
Schlüter®-KERDI-KM 184
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets 221
✪ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C 211–213
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS 216
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D 215
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D-G3 220
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 40 202
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 50 203
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F-G3 220
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC 214
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3 218–219
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM 217, 244
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO 216
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 204
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2 205
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR 217
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE 209
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 206–207
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2 208
✪ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE 196–197
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 194–195
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-DSE 198
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 40 192
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 50 193
✪ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-S 198
Schlüter®-KERDI-MV 183
Schlüter®-KERDI-PAS 183
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT 222
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS 223
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK/-SKB 249
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T 250
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TS 250
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT 251
Schlüter®-KERDI-TS 186
Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC 187

P

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF 347
Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM 347

Q

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A 59
Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC 61
Schlüter®-QUADEC-E 56–57
Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS 93
Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC 55
Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ 62
Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS 58

R

Schlüter®-REFLEECE 177
Schlüter®-REMA 346
Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP 50
Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K 50
Schlüter®-RENO-T 51
Schlüter®-RENO-TK 46
Schlüter®-RENO-U 49
Schlüter®-RENO-V 47
Schlüter®-RENO-VB 48
Schlüter®-RENO-VT 126
Schlüter®-RONDEC-A 68–69
Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC 70
Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB 71
Schlüter®-RONDEC-E 65–66
Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC 64
Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG 73
Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO 72
Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP 98
Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT 99
Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS 67
Schlüter®-RUMA 346

S

Schlüter®-SCHIENE 39–40
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A 42–43
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AC 43
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC 45
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES 44
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP 101
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB 100–101
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TS 41
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V 45
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1 254–255
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2 256–257
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3 258–259
Schlüter®-SHELF-N 260–261
Schlüter®-SHELF-W 262–263
✪ Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R 226
✪ Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S 224–225
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS 227
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK 228

T

Schlüter®-TERRAZZO 51
Schlüter®-TREP-E 107
Schlüter®-TREP-EFK 111
Schlüter®-TREP-EK 111
Schlüter®-TREP-FL 109
Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL 108
Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK 112
Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B 106
Schlüter®-TREP-V 105
Schlüter®-TROBA 295
Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1 299
Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 300
Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 298
Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 299
Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70 300
Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6 300
Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 299
Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL 301–302
Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H 304
Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E 304
Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR 302
Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E 303
Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 293
Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G 294
Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR 297
Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR 297
Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK 295
Schlüter®-TROWEL 346

V

Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO 151
Schlüter®-VINPRO-S 150
Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP 152
Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R 153
Schlüter®-VINPRO-T 148
Schlüter®-VINPRO-U 149

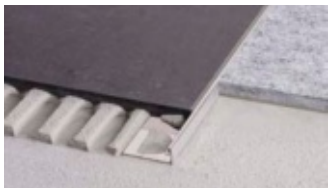
W

✪ Schlüter®-WASHBASINPROFILE-WS 270
✪ Schlüter®-WASHBASINPROFILE-WW 269
Schlüter®-WINKEL 48

EDGE PROFILES FOR FLOOR COVERINGS



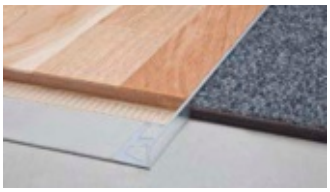
Schlüter®-SCHIENE
Page 39–43



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES
Page 44



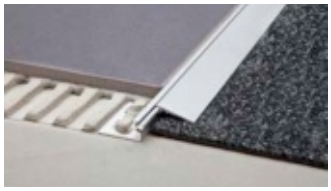
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC
Page 45



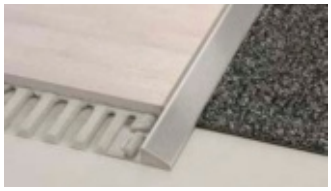
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V
Page 45



Schlüter®-RENO-TK
Page 46



Schlüter®-RENO-V
Page 47



Schlüter®-RENO-U
Page 49



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP
Page 50



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K
Page 50



Schlüter®-RENO-T
Page 51



Schlüter®-TERRAZZO
Page 51

WALL CORNERS AND EDGE PROFILES



Schlüter®-QUADEC
Page 55–62



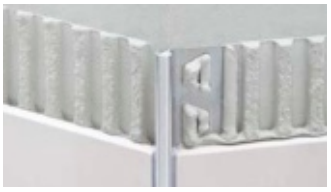
Schlüter®-RONDEC
Page 64–73



Schlüter®-JOLLY
Page 75–81



Schlüter®-FINEC
Page 83–86



Schlüter®-DECO
Page 87–88



Schlüter®-INDEC
Page 88



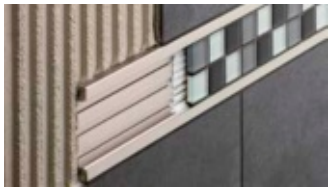
Schlüter®-ECK
Page 89–90



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK
Page 91, 135



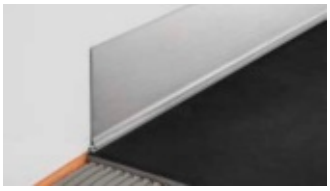
Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE
Page 92



Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS
Page 93



Schlüter®-DECO-SG
Page 94, 229–230



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE
Page 95–97



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP
Page 98–99

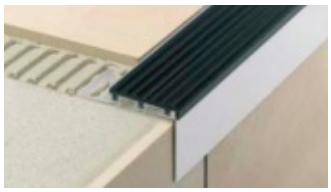


Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP
Page 100–101

STAIR NOSING PROFILES


Schlüter®-TREP-V
Page 105

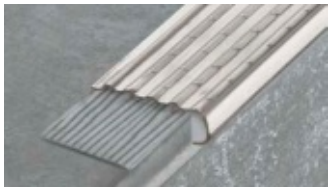

Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B
Page 106

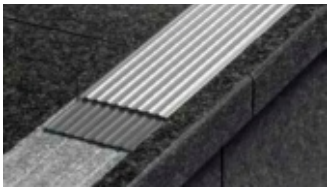

Schlüter®-TREP-TAP
Page 106

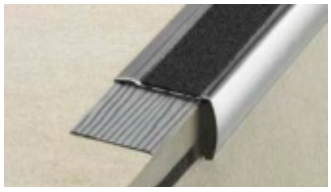

Schlüter®-TREP-E
Page 107


Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL
Page 108


Schlüter®-TREP-FL
Page 109

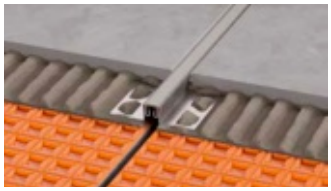

Schlüter®-TREP-EK
Page 111

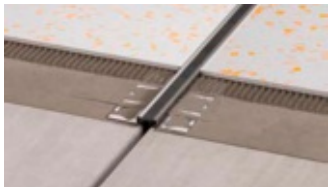

Schlüter®-TREP-EFK
Page 111


Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK
Page 112

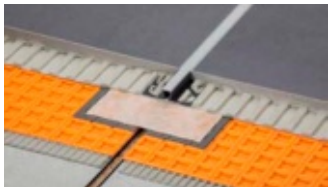
MOVEMENT AND CONNECTION JOINT PROFILES


Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP
Page 116


Schlüter®-DILEX-KS
Page 117


Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB
Page 118


Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS
Page 118


Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB
Page 119


Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS
Page 119


Schlüter®-DILEX-F
Page 121


Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9
Page 122


Schlüter®-DILEX-STF ✪
Page 122


Schlüter®-DILEX-BT
Page 123


Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO
Page 123


Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS
Page 124


Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT
Page 124–125


Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA
Page 128


Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA
Page 129


Schlüter®-DILEX-AS
Page 129

✪ New product

MOVEMENT AND CONNECTION JOINT PROFILES (CONT.)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF
Page 130



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE
Page 130



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF
Page 131



Schlüter®-DILEX-EK
Page 132



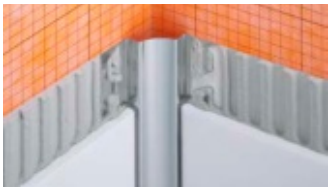
Schlüter®-DILEX-HK
Page 133



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW
Page 134



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS
Page 136



Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK
Page 137



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU
Page 138–139



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS
Page 140



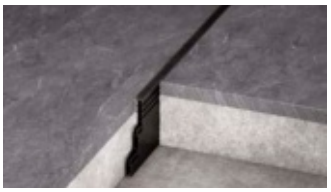
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK
Page 141–142



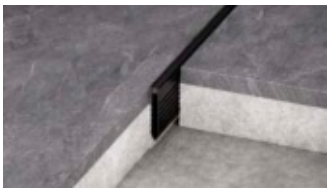
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA
Page 142–143



Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP
Page 144



Schlüter®-DILEX-MP
Page 144

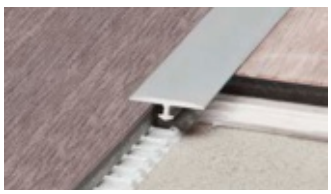


Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP
Page 145

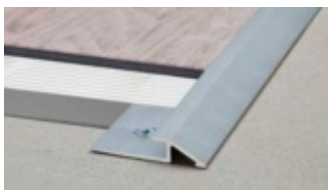


Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP
Page 145

PROFILES FOR VINYL WALL AND FLOOR COVERINGS



Schlüter®-VINPRO-T
Page 148



Schlüter®-VINPRO-U
Page 149



Schlüter®-VINPRO-S
Page 150



Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO
Page 151

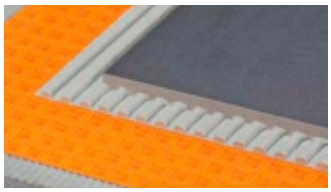


Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP
Page 152

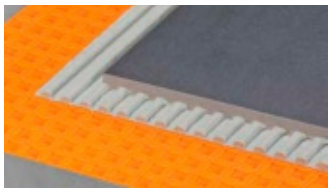


Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R
Page 153

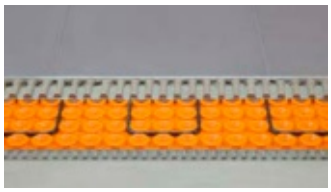
WATERPROOFING, UNCOUPLING, DRAINAGE, HEATING, SOUND INSULATION



Schlüter®-DITRA
Page 157, 290



Schlüter®-DITRA-PS
Page 159



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT / -DUO
Page 161



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS / -DUO-PS
Page 163



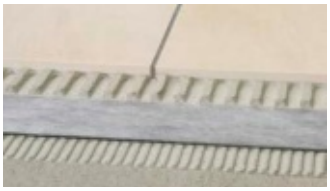
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E accessories
Page 164–167



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E sets
Page 168–171



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN
Page 173, 291-292



Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND
Page 175

REMOVABLE FLEECE

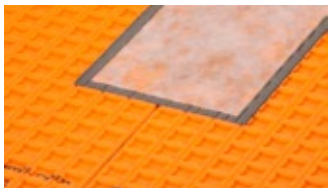


Schlüter®-REFLEECE
Page 177

WATERPROOFING FOR WALLS AND FLOORS, DRAINAGE, SHOWER SHELVES



Schlüter®-KERDI
Page 180, 291



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA/-FLEX
Page 181, 279



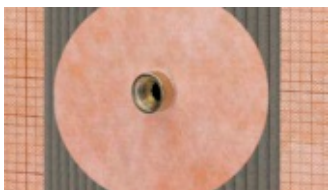
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK / -F
Page 182



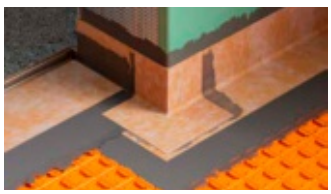
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS
Page 182



Schlüter®-KERDI-MV/-PAS
Page 183



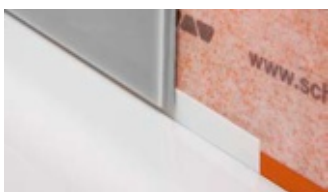
Schlüter®-KERDI-KM
Page 184



Schlüter®-KERDI-CID
Page 185



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS / -ZC
Page 186–187



Schlüter®-KERDI-CP
Page 187



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L
Page 188, 279



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX
Page 112, 188



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO ✪
Page 192–198

✪ New product

WATERPROOFING FOR WALLS AND FLOORS, DRAINAGE, SHOWER SHELVES (CONT.)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE
Page 202–208, 218–219



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE
Page 209



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C ✪
Page 211–213



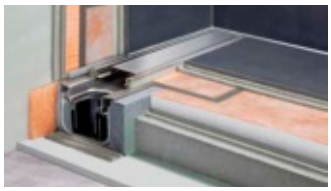
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC ✪
Page 214



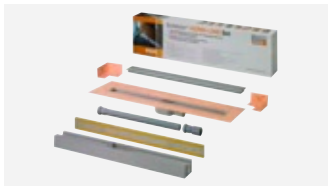
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D / -G3
Page 215, 220



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE accessories
Page 216–217



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR
Page 217



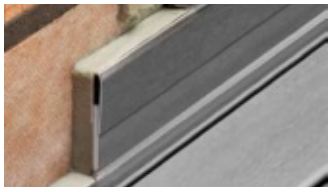
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets
Page 221



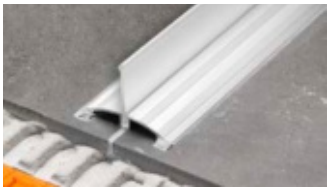
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT/-LTS
Page 222–223



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S ✪
Page 224–225



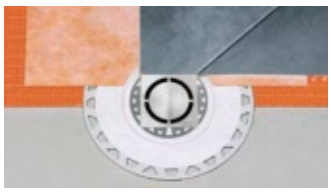
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R ✪
Page 226



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK
Page 227–228



Schlüter®-DECO-SG/-SGC
Page 94, 229–230



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN (interior) ✪
Page 234–243



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN accessories ✪
Page 244–247



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets (interior)
Page 248



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK/-SKB
Page 249



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT
Page 250–251



Schlüter®-DESIGN-NICHE ✪
Page 253



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1
Page 254–255



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2
Page 256–257



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3
Page 258–259



Schlüter®-SHELF-N
Page 260–261



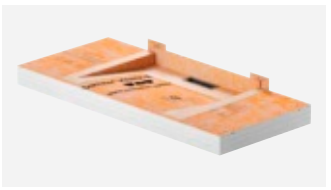
Schlüter®-SHELF-W
Page 262–263

✪ New product

TILE BACKERBOARD



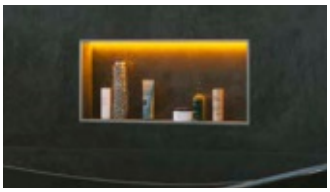
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD
Page 267



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-W ✪
Page 269–271



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N
Page 272–273



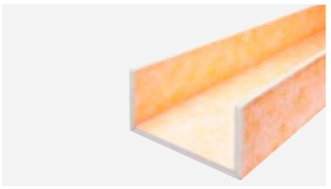
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT/-NLT-BR
Page 274–277



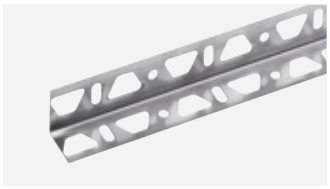
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V
Page 278



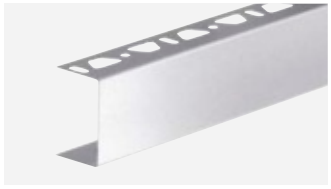
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E
Page 278



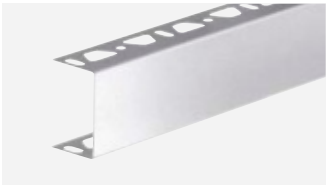
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U
Page 278



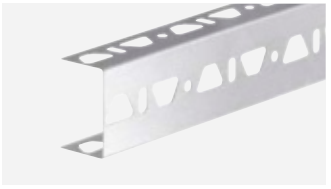
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW
Page 280



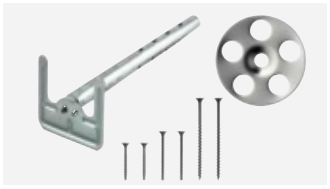
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC
Page 280



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA
Page 281



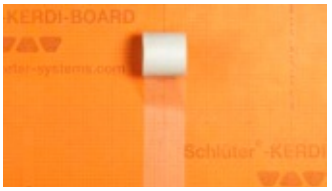
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB
Page 281



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD accessories
Page 282



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK
Page 283



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA
Page 283

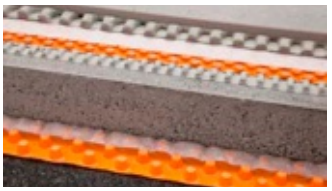


Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP
Page 283

BALCONY AND TERRACE ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN
Page 292, 342



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS
Page 293



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G
Page 294



Schlüter®-TROBA
Page 295



Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK
Page 295



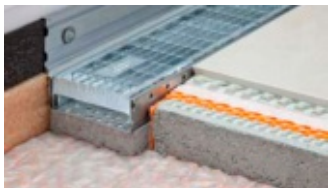
Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ
Page 297



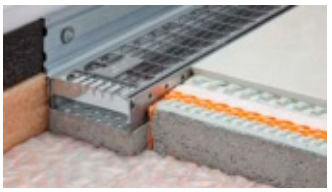
Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL
Page 298–300



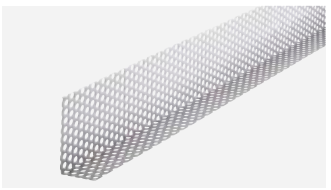
Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL
Page 301–302



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR
Page 302



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E
Page 303



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E
Page 304

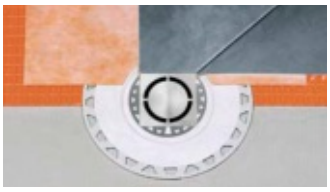


Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H
Page 304

BALCONY AND TERRACE ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS (CONT.)



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E
Page 304



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN (exterior)
Page 306–310



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets (exterior)
Page 311



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK
Page 313



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG
Page 314



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE
Page 315



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB
Page 316



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK
Page 317



Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE
Page 318



Schlüter®-BARA-RTC
Page 319



Schlüter®-BARA-RK
Page 320



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL
Page 321



Schlüter®-BARA-RW
Page 322



Schlüter®-BARA-RT
Page 323



Schlüter®-BARA-RWL
Page 324



Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT
Page 324



Schlüter®-BARA-RTK
Page 326



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG
Page 327



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE
Page 328



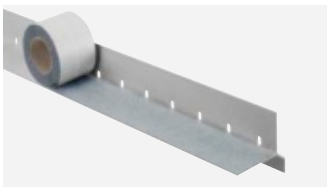
Schlüter®-BARA-RTP
Page 329



Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT
Page 330



Schlüter®-BARIN
Page 331–332



Schlüter®-BARA-HV
Page 333



Schlüter®-BARA-RAP
Page 333



Schlüter®-BARA-RHA
Page 334



Schlüter®-BARA-FAP
Page 334



Schlüter®-BARA-STU
Page 335

COVERING ASSEMBLIES



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FI
Page 338



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN
Page 339



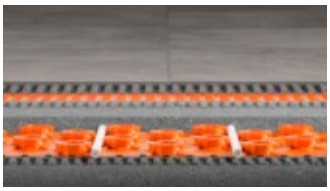
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-F
Page 339



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-F-PS
Page 340



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FTS
Page 340



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK
Page 341



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK-PS
Page 342



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN
Page 292, 342



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC accessories
Page 343

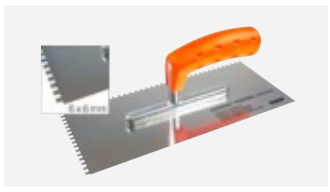
INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES



Schlüter®-REMA
Page 346



Schlüter®-RUMA
Page 346



Schlüter®-TROWEL
Page 346



Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF
Page 347



Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM
Page 347



Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP
Page 347

Schlüter®-Systems

As individual as our customers

Individual requirements call for custom solutions. Schlüter-Systems offers its customers numerous options to give projects a personal touch. From drainage channels with bespoke engravings to profiles and shelves with custom coatings and special product prints, many of our products can be exactly adapted to the needs of designers and home owners – not just in large volumes, but also in smaller quantities. Do you have a project with special requirements? Your Schlüter sales representative will be pleased to show you which options are available.



RAL colours
MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems 16–24
Print
MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems 26–31
Engraving
My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE 32–35



MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Profiles and SHELF in your exclusive colour selection

Schlüter-Systems offers its customers a wide range of colour coatings for aluminium profiles, including accessories and shower shelves. The popular Schlüter-TRENDLINE range comprises especially nuanced colour variants, which offer unobtrusive edge protection solutions in colours matching the tile covering in most cases.

However, designers or developers sometimes have special colour requests that fall outside of the available Schlüter standard colour range. For instance, the corporate design guidelines of a company may specify certain colours or developers may have unusual colour schemes in mind.

Those custom colour preferences can be implemented with MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems! Customers can choose from an impressive 190 colours of the RAL classic colour chart to customise a wide range of products with individual colour choices.

The following pages explain which products are available with custom coatings and how you can order them. The product advisors of our sales service and our Technical Department will be pleased to assist you with any questions you may have about MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems. You can also find the respective contact information on our website. We look forward to helping you with your Schlüter-MyDesign projects.




RAL CLASSIC
MyDesign



MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Easy custom orders

The following pages explain which products can be ordered in RAL colours for MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems. Please note that custom coatings are subject to a one-time MyDesign surcharge for each colour. You can then have any number of profiles, accessories and SHELF products from the MyDesign programme coated in this colour. The MyDesign surcharge is £ 349.10 per colour.

Simply follow the four steps in the “Price” section to determine the cost of your custom coated MyDesign products.

Order

Find the right article number in three steps:

1. **Select the product from the MyDesign programme** — **e.g. QUADEC-AC (C / Q ...* A)**
2. **Select height | add to art. no.** — **e.g. 4.5 mm | C / Q 45 A**
3. **Select RAL Classic colour and specify it in your order** — **e.g. RAL 6001**

Your sales advisor will be pleased to assist you with your order.
For further details, please visit our website at qr.schluter.co.uk/mydesign.aspx

Price

Calculate your price in four steps:

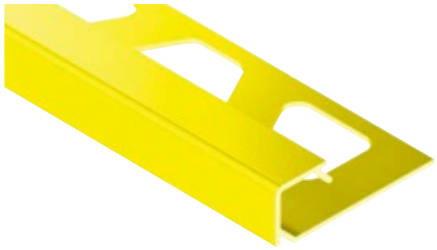
1. **Select the price of the desired product (profile, accessory or shelf)****
2. **Add the MyDesign surcharge A | B** — **£ 2.99 | £ 5.99 per unit or metre**
3. **MyDesign surcharge (one-time set-up cost per colour)** — **£ 349.10***
4. **If applicable, you can find the surcharge for radius perforation/custom corners on page 348/349.**

* not eligible for discounts
** use pricing for products with a colour coated aluminium finish as a reference

Calculation help

1. Product		2. Surcharge		3. Set-up cost		Price
	+		+		=	
	+		+		=	
	+		+		=	
	+		+		=	
	+		+		=	
	+		+		=	

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m/3.00 m, height: 4.5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
90° external/internal corner in heights of 4.5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (4.5–12.5 mm)	C / Q ...* A	A
profile 3.00 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / Q ...* A/300	A
profile 2.50 m, radius perforation (4.5–12.5 mm)	C / R / Q ...* A	A
profile 3.00 m, radius perforation (6–12.5 mm)	C / R / Q ...* A/300	A
90° external/internal corner (4.5–12.5 mm)	C / EV / Q ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / Q 45 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-QUADEC-AC product line on page 61.

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC

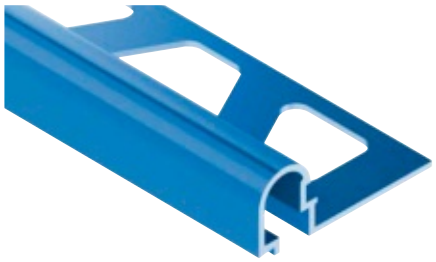
colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m/3.00 m, height: 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
90° external corner, 90° internal corner in heights of 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / RO ...* A	A
profile 3.00 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / RO ...* A/300	A
profile 2.50 m, radius perforation (6–12.5 mm)	C / R / RO ...* A	A
profile 3.00 m, radius perforation (6–12.5 mm)	C / R / RO ...* A/300	A
90° external corner (6–12.5 mm)	C / EV / RO ...* A	A
90° internal corner (6–12.5 mm)	C / IV / RO ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RO 60 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-RONDEC-AC product line on page 70.

Finishing profile



Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m	C / DB 14 A	A

You can find the full Schlüter-RONDEC-DB product line on page 71.

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm, 14 mm, 16 mm, 21 mm
profile length: 3.00 m, height: 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
90° external corner in heights of 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm, 14 mm, 16 mm, 21 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (6–21 mm)	C / J ...* A	A
profile 3.00 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / J ...* A/300	A
profile 2.50 m, radius perforation (6–21 mm)	C / R / J ...* A	A
profile 3.00 m, radius perforation (6–12.5 mm)	C / R / J ...* A/300	A
90° external corner (6–21 mm)	C / EV / J ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / J 60 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-JOLLY-AC product line on page 80.

Radius perforation see p. 348

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 7 mm, 9 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm, 15 mm
90° external/internal corner height: 4.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (7–15 mm)	C / FSQ ...* A	A
90° external/internal corner (4.5 mm)	C / EV / Q 45 A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / F SQ 110 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-FINEC-SQ product line on page 83.

Finishing profile | corner set



Schlüter®-FINEC-AC

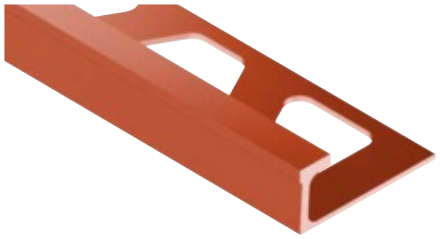
colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 2.5 mm, 4.5 mm, 7 mm, 9 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
corner set, height: 2.5 mm, 4.5 mm, 7 mm, 9 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (2.5–12.5 mm)	C / F ...* A	A
corner set (2.5–12.5 mm)	C / ES / F ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / F 25 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-FINEC-A product line on page 86.

Finishing profile



Schlüter®-DECO-AC

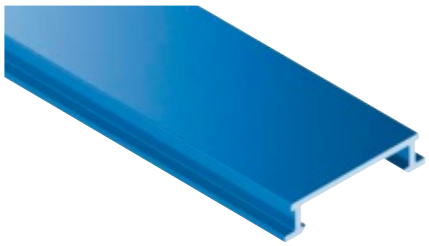
colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 8 mm, 10 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (8–12.5 mm)	C / A ...* D	A
profile 2.50 m, radius perforation (8–12.5 mm)	C / R / A ...* D	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / A 80 D)

You can find the full Schlüter-DECO product line on page 87.

Border profile



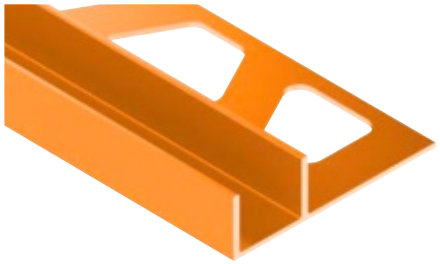
Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m	C / DL 625 A	A

You can find the full Schlüter-DESIGNLINE product line on page 92.

Carrier profile



Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AC

colour coated aluminium, B = 12 mm / 15 mm
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

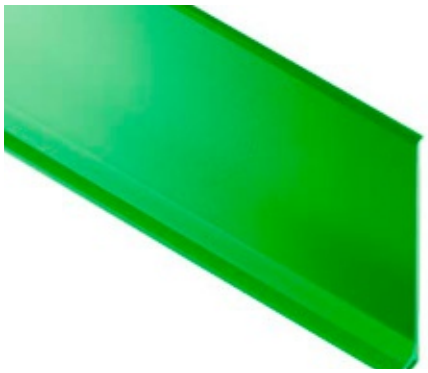
Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (8-12.5 mm), width 12 mm	C / SG ...* A 12	A
profile 2.50 m (8-12.5 mm), width 15 mm	C / SG ...* A 15	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / SG 80 A 12)

You can find the full Schlüter-DECO-SG product line on page 94.

Radius perforation see p. 348

Skirting profile | corner | end cap | connector



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 60 mm, 80 mm
90° external corner, 90° internal corner, left end cap, right end cap, connector in heights of 60 mm, 80 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (60–80 mm)	C / DB SL ...* A	A
90° external corner (60–80 mm)	C / ED / DB SL ...* A	A
90° internal corner (60–80 mm)	C / ID / DB SL ...* A	A
end cap, left (60–80 mm)	C / EL / DB SL ...* A	A
end cap, right (60–80 mm)	C / ER / DB SL ...* A	A
connector (60–80 mm)	C / V / DB SL ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / DB SL 60 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-A product line on pages 96–97.

Shelf



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-AC

colour coated aluminium
shelf in design options FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE, WAVE

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
FLORAL design	C / SE S1 D5 A	B
CURVE design	C / SE S1 D6 A	B
PURE design	C / SE S1 D7 A	B
SQUARE design	C / SE S1 D3 A	B
WAVE design	C / SE S1 D10 A	B

You can find the full Schlüter-SHELF-E-S1 product line on pages 254–255.

Shelf



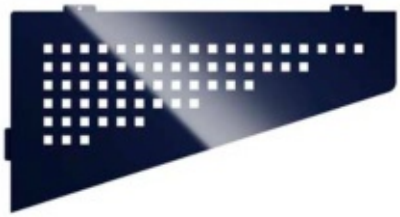
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-AC

colour coated aluminium
shelf in design options FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE, WAVE

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
FLORAL design	C / SE S2 D5 A	B
CURVE design	C / SE S2 D6 A	B
PURE design	C / SE S2 D7 A	B
SQUARE design	C / SE S2 D3 A	B
WAVE design	C / SE S2 D10 A	B

You can find the full Schlüter-SHELF-E-S2 product line on pages 256–257.

Shelf



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-AC

colour coated aluminium
shelf in design options FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE, WAVE

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
FLORAL design	C / SE S3 D5 A	B
CURVE design	C / SE S3 D6 A	B
PURE design	C / SE S3 D7 A	B
SQUARE design	C / SE S3 D3 A	B
WAVE design	C / SE S3 D10 A	B

You can find the full Schlüter-SHELF-E-S3 product line on pages 258–259.

Shelf



Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-AC

colour coated aluminium
shelf in design options FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE, WAVE

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
FLORAL design	C / SN S1 D5 A	B
CURVE design	C / SN S1 D6 A	B
PURE design	C / SN S1 D7 A	B
SQUARE design	C / SN S1 D3 A	B
WAVE design	C / SN S1 D10 A	B

You can find the full Schlüter-SHELF-N product line on pages 260–261.

Shelf



Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-AC

colour coated aluminium
shelf in design options FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE, WAVE

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
FLORAL design	C / SW S1 D5 A	B
CURVE design	C / SW S1 D6 A	B
PURE design	C / SW S1 D7 A	B
SQUARE design	C / SW S1 D3 A	B
WAVE design	C / SW S1 D10 A	B

You can find the full Schlüter-SHELF-W product line on pages 262–263.

Edge profile | corner | connector



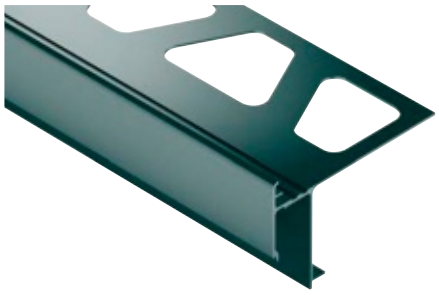
Schlüter®-BARA-RAK

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, connectors

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m	C / RAK 50 A	B
90° external corner	C / E90 / RAK 50 A	B
135° external corner	C / E135 / RAK 50 A	B
external custom corner	C / ESO / RAK 50 A	B
90° internal corner	C / I90 / RAK 50 A	B
internal custom corner	C / ISO / RAK 50 A	B
connector	C / V / RT 30 A	A

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RAK product line on page 313.

Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 4 mm, 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm, 21 mm
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, connectors in heights of 4 mm, 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm, 21 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (4–21 mm)	C / RAKEG ...* A	B
90° external corner (4–21 mm)	C / E90 / RAKEG ...* A	B
135° external corner (4–21 mm)	C / E135 / RAKEG ...* A	B
external custom corner (4–21 mm)	C / ESO / RAKEG ...* A	B
90° internal corner (4–21 mm)	C / I90 / RAKEG ...* A	B
internal custom corner (4–21 mm)	C / ISO / RAKEG ...* A	B
connector (4–21 mm)	C / V / RTKE ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RAKEG 4 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RAKEG product line on page 314.

Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm, 21 mm
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, connectors in heights of 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm, 21 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (10–21 mm)	C / RAKE ...* A	B
90° external corner (10–21 mm)	C / E90 / RAKE ...* A	B
135° external corner (10–21 mm)	C / E135 / RAKE ...* A	B
external custom corner (10–21 mm)	C / ESO / RAKE ...* A	B
90° internal corner (10–21 mm)	C / I90 / RAKE ...* A	B
internal custom corner (10–21 mm)	C / ISO / RAKE ...* A	B
connector (10–21 mm)	C / V / RTKE ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RAKE 10 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RAKE product line on page 315.

Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, connectors

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m	C / RKB 3 A	B
90° external corner	C / E90 / RKB 3 A	B
135° external corner	C / E135 / RKB 3 A	B
external custom corner	C / ESO / RKB 3 A	B
90° internal corner	C / I90 / RKB 3 A	B
internal custom corner	C / ISO / RKB 3 A	B
connector	C / V / RKB 3 A	A

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RKB product line on page 316.

Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, connectors in heights of 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (10–18 mm)	C / RKK ...* A	B
90° external corner (10–18 mm)	C / E90 / RKK ...* A	B
135° external corner (10–18 mm)	C / E135 / RKK ...* A	B
external custom corner (10–18 mm)	C / ESO / RKK ...* A	B
90° internal corner (10–18 mm)	C / I90 / RKK ...* A	B
internal custom corner (10–18 mm)	C / ISO / RKK ...* A	B
connector (10–18 mm)	C / V / RKK ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RKK 10 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RKK product line on page 317.

Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE

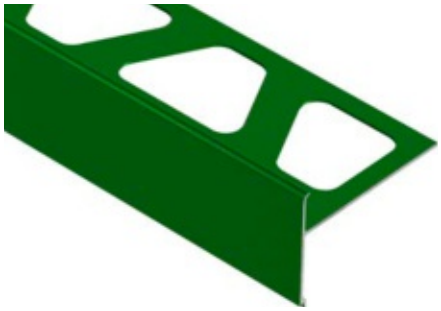
colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 8 mm, 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm, 21 mm, 23 mm
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, connectors in heights of 8 mm, 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm, 21 mm, 23 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (8–23 mm)	C / RKKE ...* A	B
90° external corner (8–23 mm)	C / E90 / RKKE ...* A	B
135° external corner (8–23 mm)	C / E135 / RKKE ...* A	B
external custom corner (8–23 mm)	C / ESO / RKKE ...* A	B
90° internal corner (8–23 mm)	C / I90 / RKKE ...* A	B
internal custom corner (8–23 mm)	C / ISO / RKKE ...* A	B
connector (8–23 mm)	C / V / RKK ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RKKE 8 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RKKE product line on page 318.

Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RTC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 20 mm, height 1: 20 mm, 40 mm, 50 mm, 60 mm, 80 mm, 100 mm
90° external corner, connectors

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (20–100 mm)	C / RTC 20 / ...* A	B
90° external corner (20–100 mm)	C / E90 / RTC 20 / ...* A	B
external custom corner (20–100 mm)	C / ESO / RTC 20 /...* A	B
connector (20–100 mm)	C / V / RTC 20 / ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RTC 20 / 60 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RTC product line on page 319.

Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RK

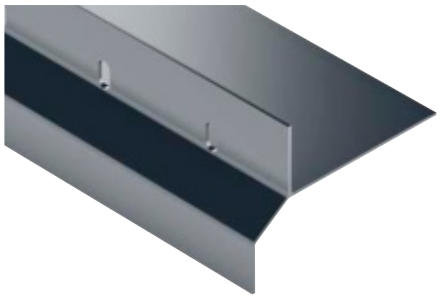
colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, connectors

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m	C / RK 65 A	B
90° external corner	C / E90 / RK 65 A	B
135° external corner	C / E135 / RK 65 A	B
external custom corner	C / ESO / RK 65 A	B
90° internal corner	C / I90 / RK 65 A	B
internal custom corner	C / ISO / RK 65 A	B
connector	C / V / RK 65 A	A

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RK product line on page 320.

New product

Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 30 mm, 35 mm, 40 mm, 50 mm, 75 mm
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, connectors in heights of 30 mm, 35 mm, 40 mm, 50 mm, 75 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (30–75 mm)	C / RKL ...* A	B
90° external corner (30–75 mm)	C / E90 / RKL ...* A	B
135° external corner (30–75 mm)	C / E135 / RKL ...* A	B
external custom corner (30–75 mm)	C / ESO / RKL ...* A	B
90° internal corner (30–75 mm)	C / I90 / RKL ...* A	B
internal custom corner (30–75 mm)	C / ISO / RKL ...* A	B
connector (30–75 mm)	C / V / RKL ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RKL 30 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RKL product line on page 321.



MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Print profiles with your favourite design

Cutting-edge printing technology is the key to modern tile production and enables the creation of remarkably realistic wood and marble surfaces. This offers designers an opportunity to give their creativity free reign.

With the introduction of the textured TRENDLINE range, Schlüter-Systems took a large step toward blending profiles and tiles. MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems goes even further: Our popular profiles can be optimally matched to the tile design with modern printing technology. This results in a perfect integration of effective edge protection in the tile covering.

Customers looking to accentuate tiles in skirtings or wall areas can even use the technology to have their favourite designs (such as patterns or corporate logos) printed to create a custom appearance.

Whichever method you choose, the innovative printing technology of Schlüter-Systems is a step ahead in covering design with profiles.

The following pages explain which profiles are available with custom prints and how you can order them. The product advisors of our sales service and our Customer Service Department will be pleased to assist you with any questions you may have about MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems. You can also find the respective contact information on our website. We look forward to helping you with your Schlüter-MyDesign projects.





MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Easy custom orders

The following pages explain which products can be ordered with custom prints for MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems. Please note that custom prints are subject to a one-time MyDesign surcharge for each design. You can then have any number of profiles and accessories from the MyDesign programme printed with this design. The MyDesign surcharge is £ 426.66 per design.

Simply follow the four steps in the “Price” section to determine the cost of your custom-printed MyDesign products.

Order

Create your custom product in five steps:

1. Select a profile from the MyDesign programme	e.g. QUADEC-AC (C / Q ...* DP)
2. Select height | add to art. no.	e.g. 6 mm | C / Q 60 DP
3. Select corner, end cap or connector	e.g. C / EV / Q 60 DP
4. Submit tile pattern or file with desired design	
5. Approve the printing proof	

Your sales advisor will be pleased to assist you with your order.
For further details, please visit our website at qr.schluter.co.uk/mydesign.aspx

Price

Calculate your price in four steps:

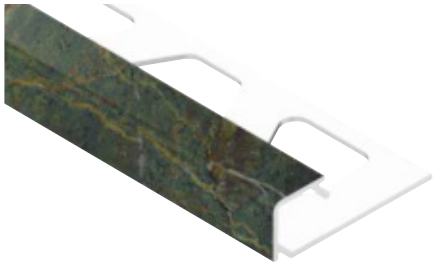
1. Select the price of the desired profile**	
2. Add MyDesign surcharge C	£ 15.64 per metre
3. Price of desired corners, end caps or connectors	fixed price £ 27.02 per piece
4. MyDesign surcharge (one-time set-up cost per design)	£ 426.66*

* not eligible for discounts
** use pricing for products with a colour coated aluminium finish as a reference

Calculation help

1. Product		2. Surcharge		3. Accessories		4. Set-up cost		Price
	+		+		+		=	
	+		+		+		=	
	+		+		+		=	
	+		+		+		=	
	+		+		+		=	
	+		+		+		=	

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC

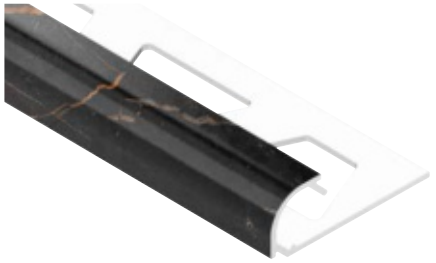
colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m/3.00 m, height: 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
90° external/internal corner in heights of 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / Q ...* DP	C
profile 3.00 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / Q ...* DP/300	C
90° external/internal corner (6–12.5 mm)	C / EV / Q ...* DP	Fixed price

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / Q 60 DP)

You can find the full Schlüter-QUADEC-AC product line on page 61.

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m/3.00 m, height: 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
90° external corner, 90° internal corner in heights of 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / RO ...* DP	C
profile 3.00 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / RO ...* DP/300	C
90° external corner (6–12.5 mm)	C / EV / ...* DP	Fixed price
90° internal corner (6–12.5 mm)	C / IV / RO ...* DP	Fixed price

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RO 60 DP)

You can find the full Schlüter-RONDEC-AC product line on page 70.

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m/3.00 m, height: 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
90° external corner in heights of 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / J ...* DP	C
profile 3.00 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / J ...* DP/300	C
90° external corner (6–12.5 mm)	C / EV / J ...* DP	Fixed price

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / J 60 DP)

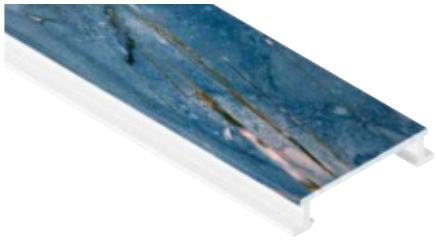
You can find the full Schlüter-JOLLY-AC product line on page 80.

i The sample finishes shown here are for illustration purposes only.

Customised and resilient

Our printed profiles undergo consistent quality controls. Our extensive testing for abrasion, bending and cutting properties, UV resistance as well as response to temperature fluctuation or exposure to sea water and chemicals, ensures that our MyDesign profiles meet the most exacting requirements.

Border profile



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m	C / DL 625 DP	C

You can find the full Schlüter-DESIGNLINE product line on page 92.

Skirting profile | corner | end cap | connector



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 60 mm
90° external corner, 90° internal corner, left end cap, right end cap, connector in heights of 60 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (60 mm)	C / DB SL 60 DP	C
90° external corner (60 mm)	C / ED / DB SL 60 DP	Fixed price
90° internal corner (60 mm)	C / ID / DB SL 60 DP	Fixed price
end cap, left (60 mm)	C / EL / DB SL 60 DP	Fixed price
end cap, right (60 mm)	C / ER / DB SL 60 DP	Fixed price
connector (60 mm)	C / V / DB SL 60 DP	Fixed price

You can find the full Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-A product line on pages 96–97.

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 8 mm, 10 mm, 12.5 mm
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, 135° internal corner in heights of 8 mm, 10 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (8–12.5 mm)	C / RS ...* DP 39	C
90° external corner (8–12.5 mm)	C / E90 RS ...* DP 39	Fixed price
135° external corner (8–12.5 mm)	C / E135 RS ...* DP 39	Fixed price
90° internal corner (8–12.5 mm)	C / I90 RS ...* DP 39	Fixed price
135° internal corner (8–12.5 mm)	C / I135 RS ...* DP 39	Fixed price

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RS 80 DP 39)

You can find the full Schlüter-RONDEC-STEP product line on page 98.

i

The sample finishes shown here are for illustration purposes only.

Cove shaped profile | corner | end cap



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 8 mm, 10 mm, 12.5 mm
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, 135° internal corner, end cap

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (8–12.5 mm)	C / AHK 1S ...* DP	C
90° external corner (for connection with RONDEC)	C / E90 / AHK 1S / DP	Fixed price
90° external corner (for connection with QUADEC)	C / E90 Q / AHK 1S / DP	Fixed price
135° external corner	C / E135 / AHK 1S / DP	Fixed price
90° internal corner	C / I90 / AHK 1S / DP	Fixed price
135° internal corner	C / I135 / AHK 1S / DP	Fixed price
end cap	C / E / AHK 1S / DP	Fixed price

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / AHK 1S 80 DP)

You can find the full Schlüter-DILEX-AHK product line on pages 141–142.

Cove shaped profile | corner | end cap



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC

colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 8 mm, 10 mm, 12.5 mm, 15 mm
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, 135° internal corner, left end cap, right end cap

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (8–15 mm)	C / AHKA ...* DP	C
90° external corner	C / E90 / AHKA / DP	Fixed price
135° external corner	C / E135 / AHKA / DP	Fixed price
90° internal corner	C / I90 / AHKA / DP	Fixed price
135° internal corner	C / I135 / AHKA / DP	Fixed price
end cap, left	C / EL / AHKA / DP	Fixed price
end cap, right	C / ER / AHKA / DP	Fixed price

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / AHKA 80 DP)

You can find the full Schlüter-DILEX-AHKA product line on pages 142–143.

i

The sample finishes shown here are for illustration purposes only.

My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE

Custom engraving on frames and grates

As an alternative to colour coatings and prints from the MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems programme, engravings are a further option to add a personal touch to Schlüter products. We offer modern laser engraving for the stainless steel frames and grates of the KERDI-LINE product line. Set design accents with logos, images and text, boost your brand identity, or simply bring out a smile to start the day.

Hotel chains that want to remind guests of their comfortable features in the shower, tradespeople who want to be remembered alongside manufacturer brands, or parents who want their children to have a friendly start of the day. Whatever your motivation, Schlüter-KERDI-LINE lets you leave your mark. Discover the possibilities.






YOUR
BRAND
YOUR
BRAND

My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE
Easy custom orders

The following page explains which products can be ordered with a custom My Schlüter-KERDI-LINE engraving. With My Schlüter-KERDI-LINE, you can add personalised engravings to the grates and frames of our linear drains KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C.

The next page lists the engraving surcharges for the grate and frame combinations shown on pages 211–213.

Simply follow the two steps in the “Price” section to determine the cost of your custom engraving.



Order

Find the right article number in three steps:

1. **Select the product from the My KERDI-LINE programme** — **e.g. KERDI-LINE-A (KLA 19 EB 100)**
2. **Select the desired engraving style** — **e.g. deep engraving (G1)**
3. **Add engraving code to the article number** — **e.g. KLA 19 EB 100 G1**

Your sales advisor will be pleased to assist you with your order.

Price

Calculate your price in two steps:

1. **Select the price of the desired grate and frame combination**
2. **Select the applicable My KERDI-LINE surcharge**

Note:
My Schlüter-KERDI-LINE engravings are not available on polished or colour coated grates and frames or on Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-STYLE grates.

Grate and frame combination



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A 19 mm

with deep engraving, grate only (G1)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
…* G1	**55.93**

with surface engraving, grate only (G2)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
…* G2	**68.38**

with crosshatch engraving, grate only (G3)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
…* G3	**37.29**

with deep engraving on grate + crosshatch engraving on frame (G1R)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
…* G1R	**90.14**

with surface engraving on grate + crosshatch engraving on frame (G2R)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
…* G2R	**102.57**

with crosshatch engraving on grate and frame (G3R)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
…* G3R	**71.47**

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
…* GR	**34.18**

* Add art. no. (e.g. KLA 19 EB 70 G1R)

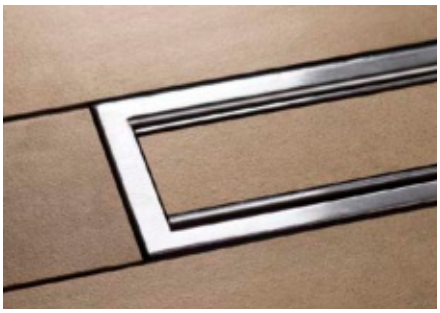
i Engraving is available for grates and/or frames up to a length of 120 cm.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B 19 mm

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
…* GR	**34.18**



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C 19 mm

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
…* GR	**34.18**



deep engraving



surface engraving

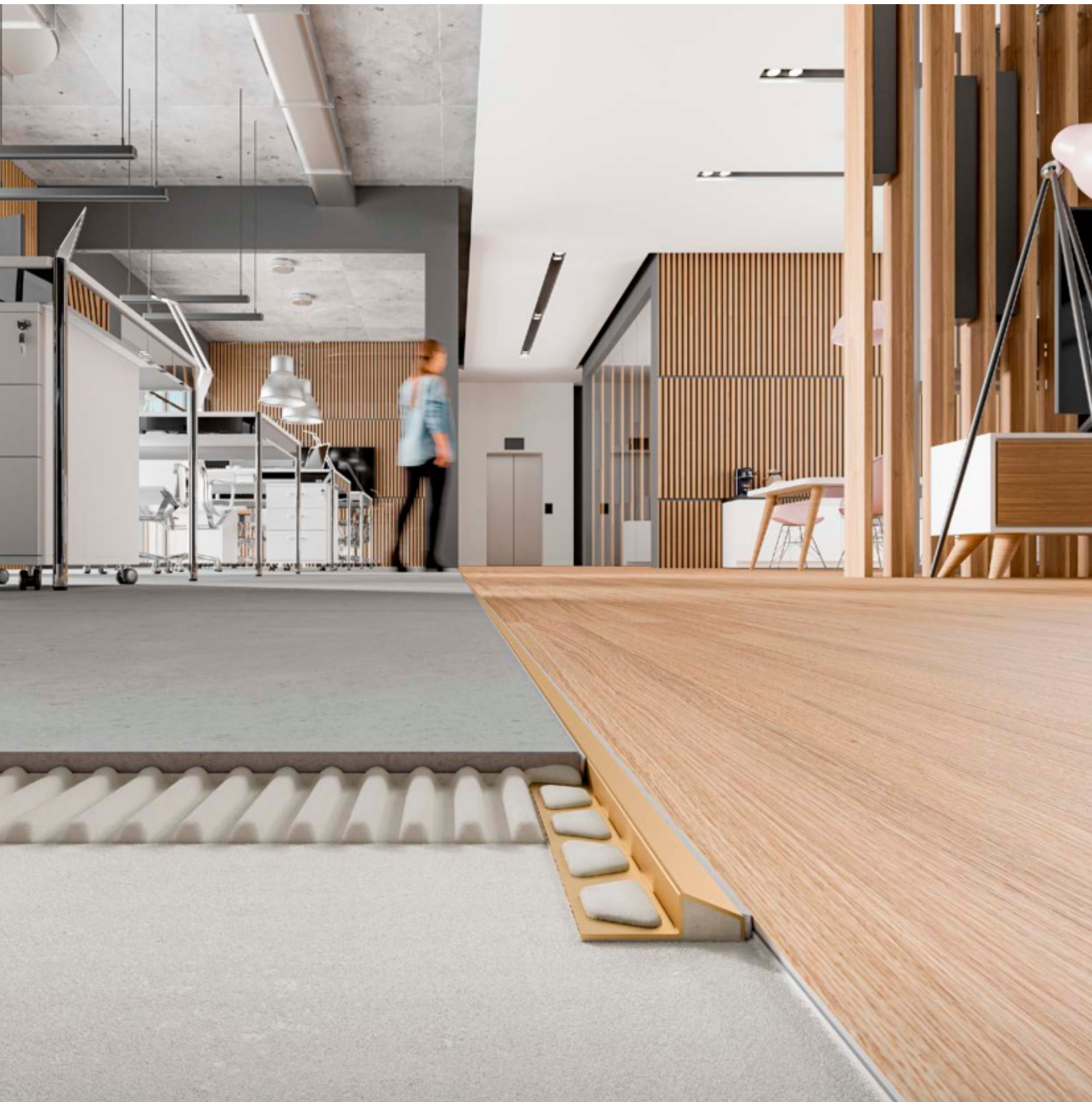


crosshatch engraving

Schlüter Profiles

Edge profiles for floor coverings

Profiles, such as the original Schlüter-SCHIENE, finish tiled surfaces and protect the external edges of ceramic tile and natural stone coverings from mechanical impact. The profiles of the Schlüter-RENO range create a smooth transition between adjoining floor coverings. All our floor finishing profiles contribute to the lasting aesthetic appeal of floor coverings.





Finishing profiles

Schlüter®-SCHIENE 39
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TS 41
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A 42
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AC 43
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES 44
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC 45
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V 45

Transition profiles

Schlüter®-RENO-TK 46
Schlüter®-RENO-V 47
Schlüter®-RENO-VT 48
Schlüter®-RENO-VB 48
Schlüter®-RENO-U 49
Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP 50
Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K 50
Schlüter®-RENO-T 51

Separator profiles

Schlüter®-TERRAZZO 51

Angle profiles

Schlüter®-WINKEL 48

Photo: Schlüter-RENO-MU (see page 49)

Schlüter®-SCHIENE
The original since 1975

When it comes to effectively protecting their work results, tile installers have relied on Schlüter-SCHIENE for over 50 years. Developed by master tile installer Werner Schlüter in 1975 based on his hands-on professional expertise, the special design features of our best-selling product continue to offer optimum edge protection:

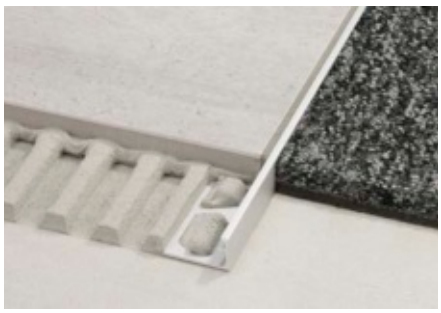
1. **87 degree angled finishing leg for optimum load transfer**
2. **Cove shape for high flexural strength**
3. **Reinforced header with 5 degree slope**
4. **Patented joint spacer**

These details make the difference.
Whether brass, aluminium or stainless steel, chrome plated or colour coated, we deliver exactly the SCHIENE product you need for your current construction site. In precisely the right height, without delay.

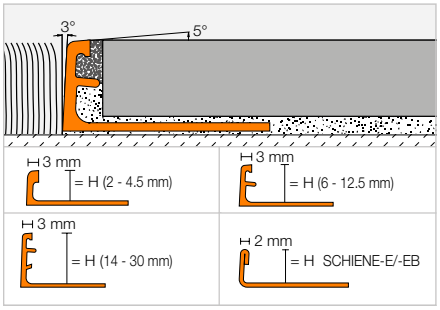


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE



Schlüter-SCHIENE is a special profile for finishing and protecting the edges of tiled surfaces. It is also ideally suited for use with other covering materials and applications. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile. Schlüter-SCHIENE-E does not have a joint spacer.
(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-M

brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
–	–	–	–
3	M 30	**9.01**	120
4.5	M 45	**9.01**	120
6 ③	M 60	**9.15**	120
–	–	–	–
8 ③	M 80	**9.73**	120
9	M 90	**10.08**	120
10 ③	M 100	**10.27**	120
11	M 110	**11.09**	120
12.5 ③	M 125	**11.34**	120
–	–	–	–
15	M 150	**12.19**	120
16	M 160	**13.24**	120
17.5	M 175	**13.51**	120
20	M 200	**14.26**	120
–	–	–	–
22.5	M 225	**16.75**	120
25	M 250	**17.84**	120
–	–	–	–
30	M 300	**19.72**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
4.5	M 45/100	**9.59**	240
6	M 60/100	**9.73**	240
8	M 80/100	**10.35**	240
10	M 100/100	**10.84**	240
12.5	M 125/100	**11.92**	240
15	M 150/100	**12.76**	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	A 20	**3.76**	120
3	A 30	**3.76**	120
4.5	A 45	**3.76**	120
6 ③	A 60	**3.76**	120
7	A 70	**3.82**	120
8 ③	A 80	**3.90**	120
9	A 90	**3.94**	120
10 ③	A 100	**4.09**	120
11 ③	A 110	**4.36**	120
12.5 ③	A 125	**4.59**	120
14	A 140	**4.93**	120
15	A 150	**5.17**	120
16	A 160	**5.44**	120
17.5	A 175	**5.80**	120
20	A 200	**5.94**	120
21	A 210	**6.28**	120
22.5	A 225	**6.55**	120
25	A 250	**6.85**	120
27.5	A 275	**7.14**	120
30	A 300	**7.56**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
4.5	A 45/100	**4.36**	240
6	A 60/100	**4.36**	240
8	A 80/100	**4.50**	240
10	A 100/100	**4.68**	240
12.5	A 125/100	**5.17**	240
15	A 150/100	**5.80**	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	AE 20	**5.17**	120
3	AE 30	**5.17**	120
4.5	AE 45	**5.21**	120
6 ③	AE 60	**5.44**	120
7	AE 70	**5.62**	120
8 ③	AE 80	**5.70**	120
9	AE 90	**5.94**	120
10 ③	AE 100	**6.05**	120
11 ③	AE 110	**6.47**	120
12.5 ③	AE 125	**6.73**	120
14	AE 140	**7.14**	120
15	AE 150	**7.41**	120
16	AE 160	**7.94**	120
17.5	AE 175	**8.08**	120
20	AE 200	**9.09**	120
21	AE 210	**9.53**	120
22.5	AE 225	**9.67**	120
25	AE 250	**10.03**	120
27.5	AE 275	**10.46**	120
30	AE 300	**11.05**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
4.5	AE 45/100	**5.81**	240
6	AE 60/100	**6.01**	240
8	AE 80/100	**6.28**	240
10	AE 100/100	**6.68**	240
12.5	AE 125/100	**7.38**	240
15	AE 150/100	**8.15**	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-MC

chrome plated brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	MC 60	**29.67**	120
8	MC 80	**30.77**	120
10	MC 100	**31.15**	120
11	MC 110	**31.38**	120
12.5	MC 125	**31.65**	120

Note:
Schlüter-SCHIENE-M / -A / -AE profiles in sizes 2 mm, 3 mm and 4.5 mm do not have a joint spacer.
For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.
For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. M 60/300).

i
The profile is suitable for use in interior spaces with minor mechanical stresses.

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	E 20	**9.44**	120
3	E 30	**9.83**	120
4.5	E 45	**10.58**	120
6	E 60	**11.01**	120
7	E 70	**11.22**	120
8	E 80	**11.34**	120
9	E 90	**11.71**	120
10	E 100	**11.92**	120
11	E 110	**12.58**	120
12.5	E 125	**13.01**	120
14	E 140	**13.60**	120
15	E 150	**14.26**	120
16	E 160	**14.83**	120
17.5	E 175	**15.17**	120
20	E 200	**15.68**	120
22.5	E 225	**16.44**	120
25	E 250	**17.25**	120
30	E 300	**18.30**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
6	E 60 / 100	**11.56**	240
8	E 80 / 100	**11.92**	240
10	E 100 / 100	**12.52**	240
11	E 110 / 100	**13.22**	240
12.5	E 125 / 100	**13.62**	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	E 45/V4A	**11.71**	120
6	E 60/V4A	**12.31**	120
8	E 80/V4A	**12.52**	120
10	E 100/V4A	**13.21**	120
11	E 110/V4A	**13.99**	120
12.5	E 125/V4A	**14.43**	120
14	E 140/V4A	**15.08**	120
15	E 150/V4A	**15.84**	120
16	E 160/V4A	**16.45**	120
17.5	E 175/V4A	**16.81**	120
20	E 200/V4A	**17.43**	120
22.5	E 225/V4A	**18.26**	120
25	E 250/V4A	**19.20**	120
30	E 300/V4A	**20.35**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB

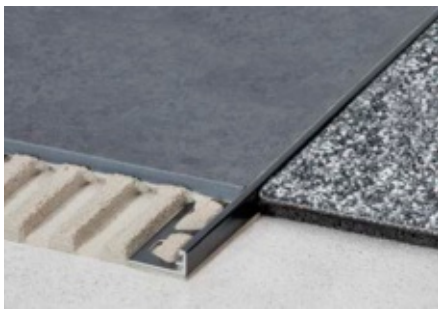
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E 60 EB	**16.44**	120
8	E 80 EB	**16.79**	120
9	E 90 EB	**17.07**	120
10	E 100 EB	**17.38**	120
11	E 110 EB	**18.29**	120
12.5	E 125 EB	**18.46**	120

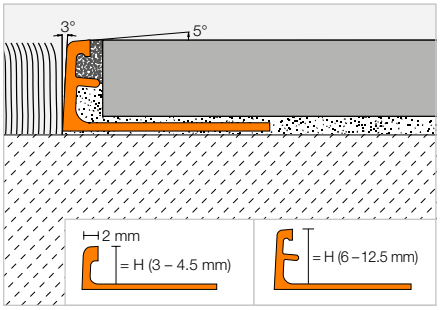
Note:
For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.
For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. M 60/300).

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TS



Schlüter-SCHIENE-TS is a decorative profile made of aluminium with a special textured finish that matches modern tile designs. The 87 degree angled finishing leg protects tiles against mechanical damage. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	A 30 ...*	**6.91**	120
4.5	A 45 ...*	**7.08**	120
6	A 60 ...*	**7.21**	120
8	A 80 ...*	**7.64**	120
10	A 100 ...*	**8.23**	120
11	A 110 ...*	**8.49**	120
12.5	A 125 ...*	**8.78**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TS

aluminium, textured natural

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–
6	A 60 ...**	**13.95**	120
8	A 80 ...**	**14.57**	120
10	A 100 ...**	**15.22**	120
11	A 110 ...**	**15.54**	120
12.5	A 125 ...**	**15.86**	120

i The profile is suitable for use in interior spaces with minor mechanical stresses.

For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. A 60 MBW/300).

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. A 60 TSR)

* Finishes/colours, L = 2.50 m: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours, L = 2.50 m: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG
Finishes/colours, L = 3.00 m: MBW

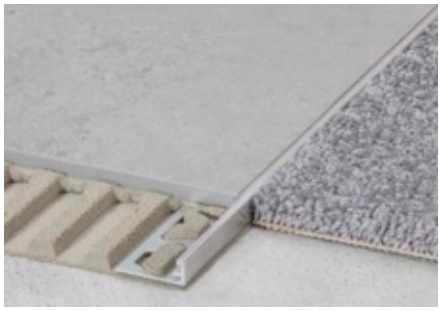
Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSB TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSLA TSOB TSR TSSG

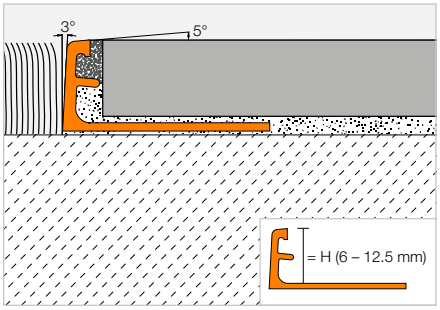
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A



Schlüter-SCHIENE-A is a decorative aluminium profile that is available in a variety of anodised and refined finishes. The 87 degree angled finishing leg protects tiles against mechanical damage. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 ③	A 60 ACG	**13.36**	120
8 ③	A 80 ACG	**13.77**	120
10 ③	A 100 ACG	**14.13**	120
11 ③	A 110 ACG	**14.37**	120
12.5 ③	A 125 ACG	**14.58**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 ACGB	**13.36**	120
8	A 80 ACGB	**13.77**	120
10	A 100 ACGB	**14.13**	120
11	A 110 ACGB	**14.37**	120
12.5	A 125 ACGB	**14.58**	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. A 60 ACG/300).

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AM

matte brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AM	**10.94**	120
8	A 80 AM	**11.29**	120
10	A 100 AM	**11.58**	120
11	A 110 AM	**11.78**	120
12.5	A 125 AM	**11.96**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AMG

polished brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AMG	**13.36**	120
8	A 80 AMG	**13.77**	120
10	A 100 AMG	**14.13**	120
11	A 110 AMG	**14.37**	120
12.5	A 125 AMG	**14.58**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AMGB

brushed brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AMGB	**13.36**	120
8	A 80 AMGB	**13.77**	120
10	A 100 AMGB	**14.13**	120
11	A 110 AMGB	**14.37**	120
12.5	A 125 AMGB	**14.58**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AK

matte copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AK	**10.94**	120
8	A 80 AK	**11.29**	120
10	A 100 AK	**11.58**	120
11	A 110 AK	**11.78**	120
12.5	A 125 AK	**11.96**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AKG

polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AKG	**13.36**	120
8	A 80 AKG	**13.77**	120
10	A 100 AKG	**14.13**	120
11	A 110 AKG	**14.37**	120
12.5	A 125 AKG	**14.58**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AKGB

brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AKGB	**13.36**	120
8	A 80 AKGB	**13.77**	120
10	A 100 AKGB	**14.13**	120
11	A 110 AKGB	**14.37**	120
12.5	A 125 AKGB	**14.58**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AT

matte titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AT	**10.94**	120
8	A 80 AT	**11.29**	120
10	A 100 AT	**11.58**	120
11	A 110 AT	**11.78**	120
12.5	A 125 AT	**11.96**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ATG

polished titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 ATG	**13.36**	120
8	A 80 ATG	**13.77**	120
10	A 100 ATG	**14.13**	120
11	A 110 ATG	**14.37**	120
12.5	A 125 ATG	**14.58**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 ATGB	**13.36**	120
8	A 80 ATGB	**13.77**	120
10	A 100 ATGB	**14.13**	120
11	A 110 ATGB	**14.37**	120
12.5	A 125 ATGB	**14.58**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 ABGB	**13.36**	120
8	A 80 ABGB	**13.77**	120
10	A 100 ABGB	**14.13**	120
11	A 110 ABGB	**14.37**	120
12.5	A 125 ABGB	**14.58**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AGRB

brushed chrome graphite anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AGRB	**13.36**	120
8	A 80 AGRB	**13.77**	120
10	A 100 AGRB	**14.13**	120
11	A 110 AGRB	**14.37**	120
12.5	A 125 AGRB	**14.58**	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AGSG

polished chrome black anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AGSG	**13.36**	120
8	A 80 AGSG	**13.77**	120
10	A 100 AGSG	**14.13**	120
11	A 110 AGSG	**14.37**	120
12.5	A 125 AGSG	**14.58**	120

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

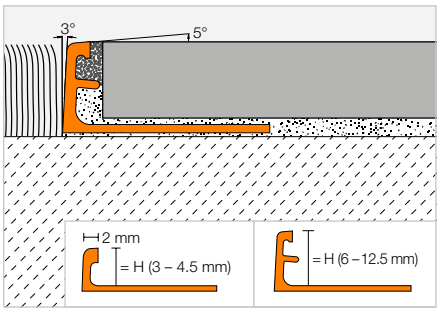
i The profile is suitable for use in interior spaces with minor mechanical stresses.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AC



Schlüter-SCHIENE-AC is a decorative profile made of colour coated aluminium. The 87 degree angled finishing leg protects tiles against mechanical damage. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile. *(Product data sheet 1.1)*



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	A 30 ...*	**6.89**	120
4.5	A 45 ...*	**7.08**	120
6 ③	A 60 ...*	**7.21**	120
8 ③	A 80 ...*	**7.63**	120
10 ③	A 100 ...*	**8.23**	120
11 ③	A 110 ...*	**8.49**	120
12.5 ③	A 125 ...*	**8.78**	120

i The profile is suitable for use in interior spaces with minor mechanical stresses.

For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. A 60 GS/300).

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. A 30 BW)

BH BW G GM GS HB HG MBW MGS PG RB SB W

* Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - G - GM - GS - HB - HG - MBW - MGS - PG - RB - SB - W

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - GS - MBW - PG - W

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES

By far the best



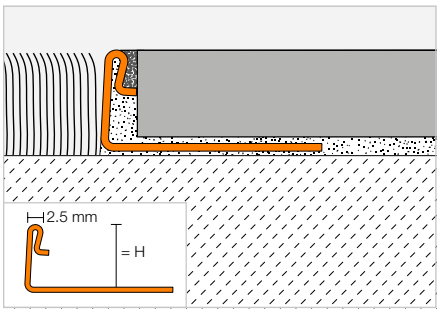
- Consistent exact joint patterns
- Quick and precise installation
- Separation of tile adhesive and grout
- The only stainless steel profile with a joint spacer
- Proven and patented joint spacer technology
- Available in “stainless steel” and “brushed stainless steel” finishes
- The joint spacer – discover the difference

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES



Schlüter-SCHIENE-ES is a stainless steel finishing profile for ceramic tile and natural stone coverings. It features an integrated joint spacer that defines a joint chamber with the covering material.
(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES

stainless steel V2A with joint spacer

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ES 80	**11.34**	120
10	ES 100	**11.92**	120
11	ES 110	**12.58**	120
12.5	ES 125	**13.01**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
8	ES 80 / 100	**11.92**	240
10	ES 100 / 100	**12.52**	240
11	ES 110 / 100	**13.22**	240
12.5	ES 125 / 100	**13.62**	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A with joint spacer

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ES 80 EB	**16.79**	120
10	ES 100 EB	**17.38**	120
11	ES 110 EB	**18.29**	120
12.5	ES 125 EB	**18.46**	120

For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. ES 80/300).

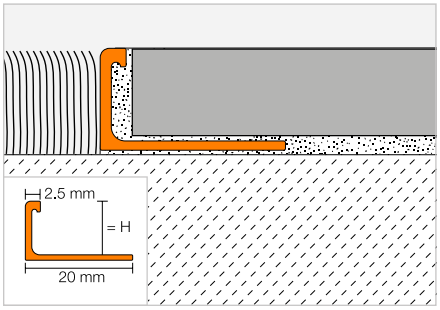
Note:
For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC



Schlüter-SCHIENE-BASIC is a finishing profile for tile coverings or other rigid covering materials with a right angled transition from the anchoring leg to the finishing leg and a right angle head design.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-M

brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
–	–	–	–
8	MBS 80	**8.59**	120
10	MBS 100	**9.08**	120
–	–	–	–
12.5	MBS 125	**9.86**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
–	–	–	–
8	MBS 80/100	**9.15**	240
10	MBS 100/100	**9.66**	240
–	–	–	–
12.5	MBS 125/100	**10.42**	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	ABS 60	**3.16**	120
8	ABS 80	**3.30**	120
10	ABS 100	**3.66**	120
11	ABS 110	**3.78**	120
12.5	ABS 125	**3.90**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
6	ABS 60/100	**3.76**	240
8	ABS 80/100	**3.90**	240
10	ABS 100/100	**4.20**	240
11	ABS 110/100	**4.34**	240
12.5	ABS 125/100	**4.50**	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	AEBS 60	**4.68**	120
8	AEBS 80	**4.93**	120
10	AEBS 100	**5.14**	120
11	AEBS 110	**5.31**	120
12.5	AEBS 125	**5.52**	120

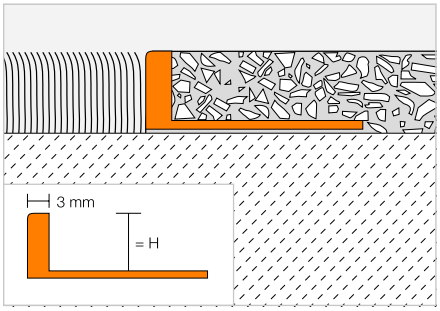
For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. ABS 60/300).

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V



Schlüter-SCHIENE-V is a finishing profile for wooden floors or other rigid covering materials such as terrazzo, with a right angled transition from the anchoring leg to the finishing leg. The evenly shaped finishing leg allows for grinding of the covering.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AV

aluminium

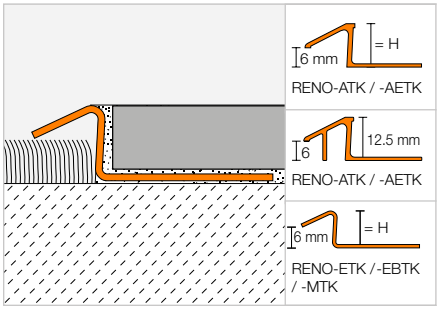
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	A 100 V	**5.92**	120
12.5	A 125 V	**6.07**	120
26	A 260 V	**8.82**	120

Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-TK



Schlüter-RENO-TK provides a smooth transition between tiled surfaces and adjoining carpeting or other coverings of a lower height. In addition, it effectively protects the edges of the adjacent floor coverings.
(Product data sheet 1.4)



Schlüter®-RENO-MTK

brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	MTK 80	**14.93**	60
10	MTK 100	**16.14**	60
12.5	MTK 125	**21.85**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	MTK 80/100	**15.59**	60
10	MTK 100/100	**16.75**	60
12.5	MTK 125/100	**22.46**	60

Schlüter®-RENO-ATK

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ATK 80	**6.03**	60
10	ATK 100	**6.46**	60
12.5	ATK 125	**8.57**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	ATK 80/100	**6.71**	60
10	ATK 100/100	**7.12**	60
12.5	ATK 125/100	**9.25**	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AETK

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AETK 80	**9.33**	60
10	AETK 100	**9.70**	60
12.5	AETK 125	**11.48**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	AETK 80/100	**9.98**	60
10	AETK 100/100	**10.38**	60
12.5	AETK 125/100	**12.18**	60

Schlüter®-RENO-ETK

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ETK 80	**15.90**	60
10	ETK 100	**17.99**	60
11	ETK 110	**19.62**	60
12.5	ETK 125	**20.50**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	ETK 80/100	**16.86**	60
10	ETK 100/100	**18.92**	60
11	ETK 110/100	**20.55**	60
12.5	ETK 125/100	**21.36**	60

Schlüter®-RENO-EBTK

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EBTK 80	**20.68**	60
10	EBTK 100	**23.43**	60
11	EBTK 110	**25.34**	60
12.5	EBTK 125	**26.64**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	EBTK 80/100	**21.60**	60
10	EBTK 100/100	**24.34**	60
11	EBTK 110/100	**26.39**	60
12.5	EBTK 125/100	**27.56**	60

Note:
For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

Schlüter®-RENO-V

Transition profile with variable anchoring leg



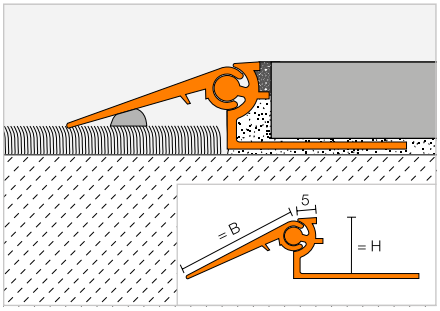
- Prevents trip hazards
- Hinged anchoring leg for variable adjustment
- Protects the edges of the covering
- Neatly covers carpet or vinyl edges
- Available in six profile heights and three leg widths
- Support profile and anchoring leg can be individually combined

Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-V



Schlüter-RENO-V is a profile with a variable transition leg for smoothly joining floor coverings of different heights. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AV

aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	20	AVT 80 B20	**14.97**	40
10	20	AVT 100 B20	**15.34**	40
12.5	30	AVT 125 B30	**17.37**	40
15	30	AVT 150 B30	**17.55**	40
17.5	40	AVT 175 B40	**20.25**	40
20	40	AVT 200 B40	**20.87**	40
		L = 1.00 m		
8	20	AVT 80 B20/100	**16.33**	60
10	20	AVT 100 B20/100	**16.57**	60
12.5	30	AVT 125 B30/100	**18.68**	60
15	30	AVT 150 B30/100	**18.86**	60
17.5	40	AVT 175 B40/100	**21.59**	60
20	40	AVT 200 B40/100	**22.24**	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEV

anodised aluminium

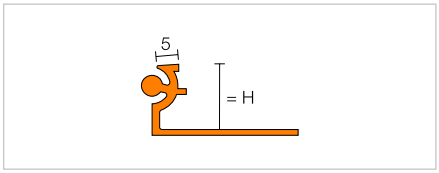
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	20	AEVT 80 B20	**23.14**	40
10	20	AEVT 100 B20	**23.56**	40
12.5	30	AEVT 125 B30	**25.74**	40
15	30	AEVT 150 B30	**26.33**	40
17.5	40	AEVT 175 B40	**29.42**	40
20	40	AEVT 200 B40	**30.89**	40
		L = 1.00 m		
8	20	AEVT 80 B20/100	**24.43**	60
10	20	AEVT 100 B20/100	**24.87**	60
12.5	30	AEVT 125 B30/100	**27.03**	60
15	30	AEVT 150 B30/100	**27.51**	60
17.5	40	AEVT 175 B40/100	**30.65**	60
20	40	AEVT 200 B40/100	**32.20**	60

Prices exclude VAT / Profile packaging: bundle of 10

Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-VT

Schlüter-RENO-VT is the support profile for the variable transition leg Schlüter-RENO-VB. Both products can be combined in both lengths.
(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AVT

floor support profile, aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AVT 80	**7.54**	60
10	AVT 100	**7.90**	60
12.5	AVT 125	**8.36**	60
15	AVT 150	**8.57**	60
17.5	AVT 175	**8.97**	60
20	AVT 200	**9.56**	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEVT

floor support profile, anodised aluminium

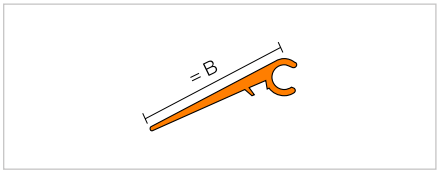
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEVT 80	**10.06**	60
10	AEVT 100	**10.55**	60
12.5	AEVT 125	**11.09**	60
15	AEVT 150	**11.70**	60
17.5	AEVT 175	**12.28**	60
20	AEVT 200	**13.88**	60

Prices for Schlüter-RENO-VT and -VB in lengths of 1 m are available upon request (please indicate art. no., e.g. AVT 80/100).

Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-VB

Schlüter-RENO-VB is the variable transition leg that can be combined with the support profile Schlüter-RENO-VT in all sizes.
(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AVB

aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
20	AVB 20	**3.96**	60
30	AVB 30	**5.46**	60
40	AVB 40	**8.03**	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEVB

anodised aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
20	AEVB 20	**9.83**	60
30	AEVB 30	**11.48**	60
40	AEVB 40	**14.16**	60

Prices for Schlüter-RENO-VT and -VB in lengths of 1 m are available upon request (please indicate art. no., e.g. AVT 80/100).

Angle profile

Schlüter®-WINKEL



Schlüter-WINKEL is a solid, non perforated angle profile for use in a variety of applications.

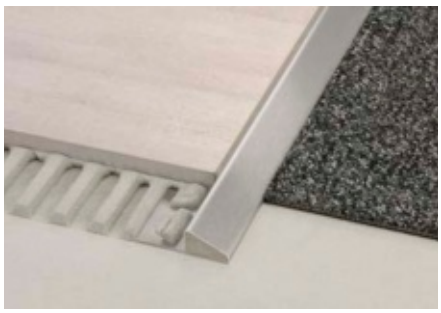
Schlüter®-WINKEL-A

aluminium

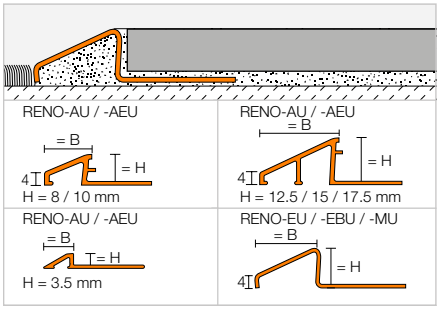
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
AW 15 x 30 x 2	**6.46**	60
AW 20 x 20 x 2	**5.73**	60
AW 30 x 30 x 2	**8.86**	60
AW 30 x 30 x 3	**13.03**	60
AW 40 x 20 x 2	**8.82**	60
AW 40 x 40 x 3	**17.44**	60

Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-U



Schlüter-RENO-U is a profile for creating stepless transitions between floor coverings of different heights. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile. Schlüter-RENO-EU, -EBU and -MU do not have a joint spacer.
(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-MU

brass

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
–	–	–	–	–
8	12.5	MU 80	**17.80**	60
10	16.5	MU 100	**19.94**	60
12.5	22	MU 125	**26.42**	60
15	27.5	MU 150	**29.21**	60
–	–	–	–	–
		L = 1.00 m		
8	12.5	MU 80/100	**18.76**	60
10	16.5	MU 100/100	**20.87**	60
12.5	22	MU 125/100	**27.35**	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AU

aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3.5	9	AU 35	**6.64**	60
8	12.5	AU 80	**6.94**	60
10	16.5	AU 100	**7.74**	60
12.5	22	AU 125	**9.93**	60
15	27.5	AU 150	**11.09**	60
17.5	27	AU 175	**12.43**	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	12.5	AU 80/100	**7.90**	60
10	16.5	AU 100/100	**8.63**	60
12.5	22	AU 125/100	**10.85**	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEU

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3.5	9	AEU 35	**9.45**	60
8	12.5	AEU 80	**10.18**	60
10	16.5	AEU 100	**11.09**	60
12.5	22	AEU 125	**13.48**	60
15	27.5	AEU 150	**15.10**	60
17.5	27	AEU 175	**16.33**	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	12.5	AEU 80/100	**11.09**	60
10	16.5	AEU 100/100	**12.18**	60
12.5	22	AEU 125/100	**14.42**	60

Schlüter®-RENO-EU

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	13	EU 80	**19.28**	60
10	17.5	EU 100	**21.20**	60
11	20	EU 110	**22.72**	60
12.5	23	EU 125	**23.44**	60
15	28	EU 150	**25.45**	60
17.5	33.5	EU 175	**27.74**	60
20	44.5	EU 200	**30.23**	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	13	EU 80/100	**20.22**	60
10	17.5	EU 100/100	**22.06**	60
11	20	EU 110/100	**23.63**	60
12.5	23	EU 125/100	**24.35**	60

Schlüter®-RENO-EBU

brushed stainless steel V2A

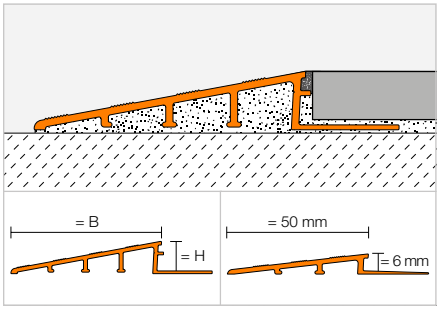
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	13	EBU 80	**24.51**	60
10	17.5	EBU 100	**27.49**	60
11	20	EBU 110	**29.61**	60
12.5	23	EBU 125	**30.43**	60
15	28	EBU 150	**32.42**	60
17.5	33.5	EBU 175	**35.29**	60
20	44.5	EBU 200	**38.44**	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	13	EBU 80/100	**25.42**	60
10	17.5	EBU 100/100	**28.40**	60
11	20	EBU 110/100	**30.51**	60
12.5	23	EBU 125/100	**31.38**	60

Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP



Schlüter-RENO-RAMP is a profile for creating stepless transitions from heavily trafficked tile coverings to adjoining coverings of a lower height. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 1.2)



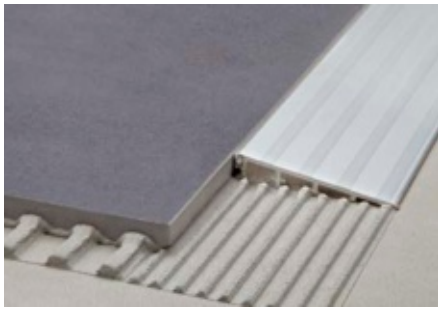
Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-AE

anodised aluminium

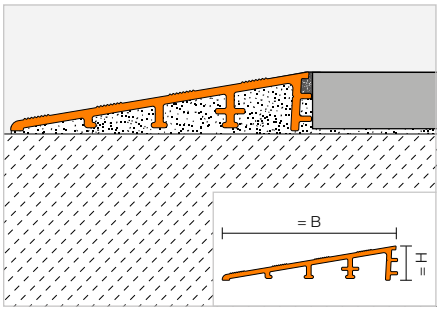
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	50	AERP 60 B50	**23.58**	60
10	64	AERP 100 B65	**25.04**	60
12.5	64	AERP 125 B65	**25.65**	60
12.5	89	AERP 125 B90	**29.84**	60
15	89	AERP 150 B90	**32.50**	60
20	89	AERP 200 B90	**38.62**	60

Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K



Schlüter-RENO-RAMP-K is a profile for creating stepless transitions between heavily trafficked tile coverings to adjoining coverings of a lower height. The profile can be retrofitted between the covering material and the substrate for subsequent height adjustment.
(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	64	AERPK 125 B65	**21.81**	60

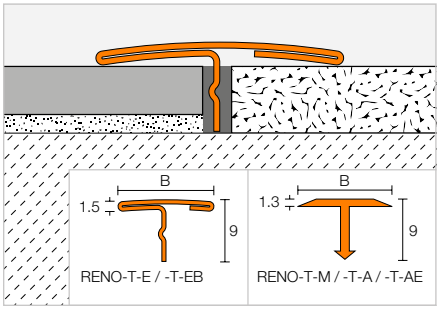


Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-T



Schlüter-RENO-T is retrofitted to adjoin different types of floor coverings of the same height.
(Product data sheet 1.3)



Schlüter®-RENO-T-M

brass

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 M	**8.36**	120
25	T 9/25 M	**14.27**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
14	T 9/14 M/100	**9.04**	120
25	T 9/25 M/100	**14.93**	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-A

aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 A	**3.29**	120
25	T 9/25 A	**4.15**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
14	T 9/14 A/100	**3.89**	120
25	T 9/25 A/100	**4.82**	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-AE

anodised aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 AE	**5.29**	120
25	T 9/25 AE	**5.69**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
14	T 9/14 AE/100	**5.92**	120
25	T 9/25 AE/100	**6.35**	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 E	**12.12**	120
25	T 9/25 E	**15.65**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
14	T 9/14 E/100	**12.77**	120
25	T 9/25 E/100	**16.30**	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 EB	**15.75**	120
25	T 9/25 EB	**20.37**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
14	T 9/14 EB/100	**16.65**	120
25	T 9/25 EB/100	**21.24**	120

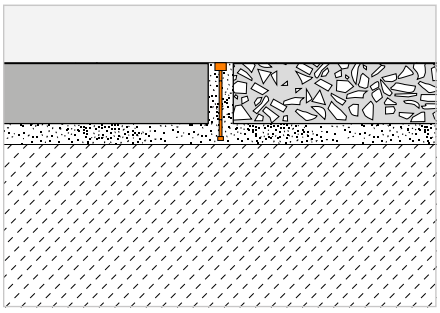
Note:
The profiles Schlüter-RENO-T-M / -T-A / -T-AE in the width 14 mm can be formed to a minimum radius of 0.50 m without any special perforations, using the profile forming machine Schlüter-RUMA.

Separator profile

Schlüter®-TERRAZZO



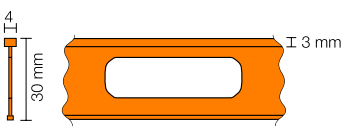
Schlüter-TERRAZZO is a decorative divider profile of solid brass that is incorporated into terrazzo coverings.



Schlüter®-TERRAZZO-M

brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	TM 4 x 30	**13.13**	120



Schlüter Profiles

Wall corners and edge profiles

Edge protection is not a question of taste. Beautifully crafted tile coverings are too precious to neglect their protection. Reliably secure the results of your labour with edge protection profiles by Schlüter-Systems. Their wide variety of shapes, colours and finishes offer numerous design options.





Finishing profiles

Schlüter®-QUADEC 54–62
Schlüter®-RONDEC 63–73
Schlüter®-JOLLY 74–81
Schlüter®-FINEC 82–86
Schlüter®-DECO 87–88
Schlüter®-INDEC 88
Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP 98–99
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP 100–101

Corner profiles

Schlüter®-ECK 89–90

Cove-shaped profiles

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK 91

Border profiles for coverings

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE 92

Decorative profiles

Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS 93

Mounting profiles

Schlüter®-DECO-SG 94

Skirting profiles

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE 95–97

Photo: Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ (see page 83)

Schlüter®-QUADEC

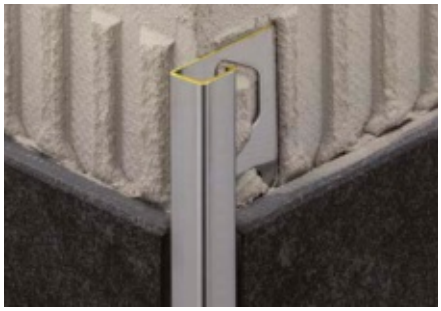
Stylish and sturdy edge protection

The perfect match for chrome plated or stainless steel fittings: the many variants of Schlüter-QUADEC – available in stainless steel, aluminium or chrome plated brass – add stylish appeal and provide reliable protection for the edges of tiles.

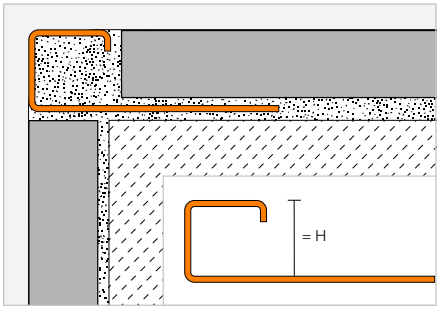


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC



Schlüter-QUADEC-MC is a high-quality chrome plated brass finishing profile for external corners and edges of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner.
(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC

chrome plated brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 MC	**34.08**	120
8	Q 80 MC	**36.03**	120
10	Q 100 MC	**37.54**	120
11	Q 110 MC	**38.71**	120
12.5	Q 125 MC	**39.67**	120
15	Q 150 MC	**41.79**	120

Corner

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC/EV

90° external/internal corner,
solid chrome plated brass

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 MC	**19.63**	50
8	EV / Q 80 MC	**20.07**	50
10	EV / Q 100 MC	**21.63**	50
11	EV / Q 110 MC	**21.98**	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 MC	**22.17**	50
15	EV / Q 150 MC	**22.98**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC/ED

90° external/internal corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / Q 60 MC	**4.47**	50
8	ED / Q 80 MC	**4.47**	50
10	ED / Q 100 MC	**4.47**	50
11	ED / Q 110 MC	**4.47**	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 MC	**4.47**	50
15	ED / Q 150 MC	**4.47**	50



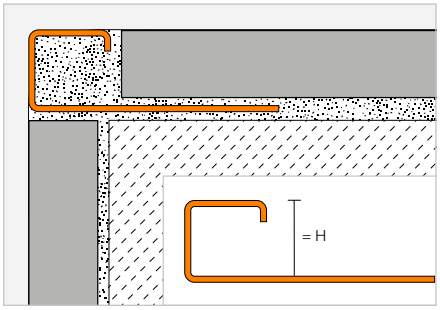
The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E



Schlüter-QUADEC-E is a stainless steel finishing profile that offers excellent edge protection for external corners of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner for tile coverings.
(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 E	**13.06**	120
6 ③	Q 60 E	**13.92**	120
7 ③	Q 70 E	**14.50**	120
8 ③	Q 80 E	**14.99**	120
9 ③	Q 90 E	**15.77**	120
10 ③	Q 100 E	**16.07**	120
11 ③	Q 110 E	**16.44**	120
12.5 ③	Q 125 E	**17.05**	120
14 ③	Q 140 E	**17.66**	120
15 ③	Q 150 E	**18.16**	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
–	–	–	–
6 ③	Q 60 EB	**18.29**	120
7	Q 70 EB	**18.87**	120
8 ③	Q 80 EB	**19.69**	120
9	Q 90 EB	**20.51**	120
10 ③	Q 100 EB	**21.09**	120
11 ③	Q 110 EB	**21.95**	120
12.5 ③	Q 125 EB	**22.42**	120
14	Q 140 EB	**23.58**	120
15 ③	Q 150 EB	**23.95**	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP

polished stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
–	–	–	–
6	Q 60 EP	**25.51**	120
–	–	–	–
8	Q 80 EP	**26.59**	120
–	–	–	–
10	Q 100 EP	**27.64**	120
–	–	–	–
12.5	Q 125 EP	**29.79**	120
–	–	–	–
15	Q 150 EP	**31.89**	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 E / V4A	**15.49**	120
8	Q 80 E / V4A	**16.71**	120
10	Q 100 E / V4A	**17.89**	120
12.5	Q 125 E / V4A	**18.91**	120

Note:
Schlüter-QUADEC-E/-EB profiles in heights of 14/15 mm are not available with radius perforation.
Schlüter-QUADEC-EP profiles in heights of 15 mm are not available with radius perforation.

For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 E/300).

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E/EV

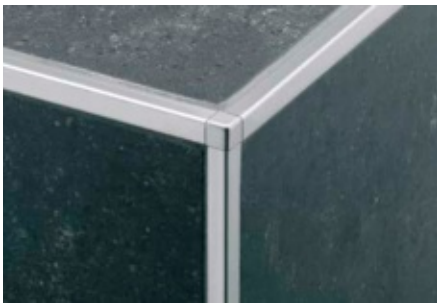
90° external/internal corner,
solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 E	**22.75**	50
6	EV / Q 60 E	**23.22**	50
7	EV / Q 70 E	**23.54**	50
8	EV / Q 80 E	**23.84**	50
9	EV / Q 90 E	**25.22**	50
10	EV / Q 100 E	**25.72**	50
11	EV / Q 110 E	**26.05**	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 E	**26.30**	50
14	EV / Q 140 E	**26.78**	50
15	EV / Q 150 E	**26.94**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E/ED

90° external/internal corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 E	**4.51**	50
6	ED / Q 60 E	**4.51**	50
7	ED / Q 70 E	**4.52**	50
8	ED / Q 80 E	**4.51**	50
9	ED / Q 90 E	**4.51**	50
10	ED / Q 100 E	**4.51**	50
11	ED / Q 110 E	**4.51**	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 E	**4.51**	50
14	ED / Q 140 E	**4.51**	50
15	ED / Q 150 E	**4.51**	50



Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/EV

90° external/internal corner,
brushed solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 EB	**26.98**	50
7	EV / Q 70 EB	**27.34**	50
8	EV / Q 80 EB	**27.64**	50
9	EV / Q 90 EB	**28.65**	50
10	EV / Q 100 EB	**29.89**	50
11	EV / Q 110 EB	**30.07**	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 EB	**30.51**	50
14	EV / Q 140 EB	**30.76**	50
15	EV / Q 150 EB	**31.24**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/ED

90° external/internal corner,
brushed die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / Q 60 EB	**6.61**	50
7	ED / Q 70 EB	**6.61**	50
8	ED / Q 80 EB	**6.61**	50
9	ED / Q 90 EB	**6.61**	50
10	ED / Q 100 EB	**6.61**	50
11	ED / Q 110 EB	**6.61**	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 EB	**6.61**	50
14	ED / Q 140 EB	**6.61**	50
15	ED / Q 150 EB	**6.61**	50

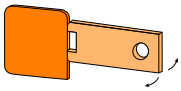


The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/EK*

end cap, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EK / Q 60 EB	**2.31**	50
7	EK / Q 70 EB	**2.31**	50
8	EK / Q 80 EB	**2.31**	50
9	EK / Q 90 EB	**2.31**	50
10	EK / Q 100 EB	**2.31**	50
11	EK / Q 110 EB	**2.31**	50
12.5	EK / Q 125 EB	**2.31**	50
14	EK / Q 140 EB	**2.31**	50
15	EK / Q 150 EB	**2.31**	50



Schlüter-QUADEC-EB/EK

* Suitable for Schlüter-QUADEC-E, V2A.

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP/EV

90° external/internal corner,
polished solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 EP	**25.85**	50
8	EV / Q 80 EP	**27.43**	50
10	EV / Q 100 EP	**29.43**	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 EP	**31.89**	50
15	EV / Q 150 EP	**35.45**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP/ED

90° external/internal corner,
polished die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / Q 60 EP	**4.58**	50
8	ED / Q 80 EP	**4.58**	50
10	ED / Q 100 EP	**4.58**	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 EP	**4.58**	50
15	ED / Q 150 EP	**4.58**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EV V4A

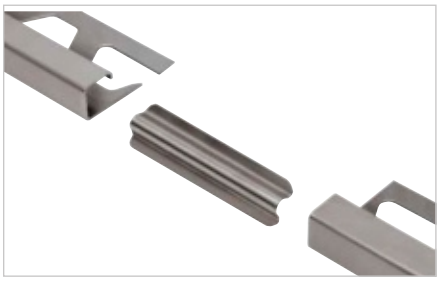
90° external/internal corner, solid stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 E/V4A	**25.79**	50
8	EV / Q 80 E/V4A	**26.42**	50
10	EV / Q 100 E/V4A	**28.62**	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 E/V4A	**29.23**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/V

connector for stainless steel profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60 E	**2.28**	50
8	V / RO 80 E	**2.28**	50
10	V / RO 100 E	**2.28**	50
11	V / RO 110 E	**2.28**	50
12.5	V / RO 125 E	**2.28**	50



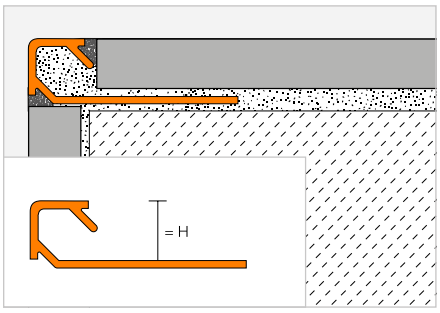
Suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS



Schlüter-QUADEC-TS is a high-quality finishing profile made of aluminium with a special textured coating for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ...*	**7.53**	120
6	Q 60 ...*	**7.98**	120
8	Q 80 ...*	**8.95**	120
10	Q 100 ...*	**9.76**	120
11	Q 110 ...*	**10.94**	120
12.5	Q 125 ...*	**12.21**	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS

aluminium, textured natural

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ...**	**14.57**	120
6	Q 60 ...**	**15.22**	120
8	Q 80 ...**	**16.48**	120
10	Q 100 ...**	**17.76**	120
11	Q 110 ...**	**18.39**	120
12.5	Q 125 ...**	**19.35**	120

For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 TSI/300).

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/ED

90° external corner for QUADEC-MBW/-MGS, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...*	**4.48**	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...*	**4.48**	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...*	**4.48**	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...*	**4.48**	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...*	**4.48**	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...*	**4.48**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/EV

90° external/internal corner for QUADEC-MBW/-MGS, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...*	**12.05**	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...*	**12.05**	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...*	**12.05**	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...*	**12.05**	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...*	**12.05**	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...*	**12.05**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS/EV

90° external/internal corner, aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...**	**12.05**	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...**	**12.05**	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...**	**12.05**	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...**	**12.05**	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...**	**12.05**	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...**	**12.05**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	**1.24**	50
8	V / RO 80	**1.24**	50
10	V / RO 100	**1.24**	50
11	V / RO 110	**1.24**	50
12.5	V / RO 125	**1.24**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / Q 60	**1.24**	50



Schlüter-RONDEC-A/V is suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles. Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector is available in that case.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. EV / Q 45 TSSG)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSB TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSLA TSOB TSR TSSG

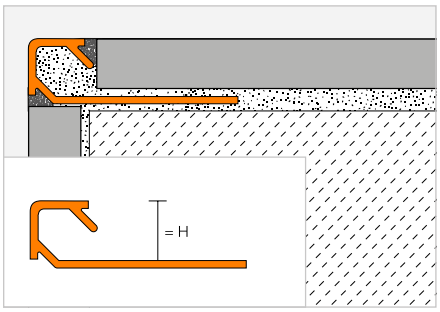
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A



Schlüter-QUADEC-A is a high-quality anodised aluminium finishing profile for external corners and edges of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 AE	**6.39**	120
6	Q 60 AE	**6.69**	120
8	Q 80 AE	**7.22**	120
10	Q 100 AE	**7.88**	120
11	Q 110 AE	**8.20**	120
12.5	Q 125 AE	**8.48**	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ACG	**14.44**	120
6	Q 60 ACG	**15.18**	120
8	Q 80 ACG	**15.97**	120
10	Q 100 ACG	**16.90**	120
11	Q 110 ACG	**17.77**	120
12.5	Q 125 ACG	**18.86**	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ACGB	**14.73**	120
6	Q 60 ACGB	**15.43**	120
8	Q 80 ACGB	**17.28**	120
10	Q 100 ACGB	**18.21**	120
11	Q 110 ACGB	**18.64**	120
12.5	Q 125 ACGB	**19.06**	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AT

matte titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 AT	**6.73**	120
6	Q 60 AT	**7.07**	120
8	Q 80 AT	**7.68**	120
10	Q 100 AT	**8.36**	120
11	Q 110 AT	**8.75**	120
12.5	Q 125 AT	**9.22**	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATG

polished titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ATG	**14.44**	120
6	Q 60 ATG	**15.18**	120
8	Q 80 ATG	**15.97**	120
10	Q 100 ATG	**16.90**	120
11	Q 110 ATG	**17.77**	120
12.5	Q 125 ATG	**18.86**	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ATGB	**14.73**	120
6	Q 60 ATGB	**15.43**	120
8	Q 80 ATGB	**17.28**	120
10	Q 100 ATGB	**18.21**	120
11	Q 110 ATGB	**18.64**	120
12.5	Q 125 ATGB	**19.06**	120

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/EV

90° external/internal corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...*	**8.16**	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...*	**8.36**	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...*	**8.71**	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...*	**9.06**	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...*	**9.26**	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...*	**9.44**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/ED

90° external corner, aluminium appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...*	**4.47**	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...*	**4.47**	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...*	**4.47**	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...*	**4.47**	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...*	**4.47**	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...*	**4.47**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
–	–	–	–
6	V / RO 60	**1.24**	50
8	V / RO 80	**1.24**	50
10	V / RO 100	**1.24**	50
11	V / RO 110	**1.24**	50
12.5	V / RO 125	**1.24**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / Q 60	**1.24**	50



Schlüter-RONDEC-A/V is suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles. Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector is available in that case.

To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. ED / Q 45 ACGB)

* Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE - AT - ATG - ATGB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 AE/300).

Schlüter Profiles

Popular choice: Black in bathroom designs

Black continues to be a popular design choice. That makes profiles, shelves and drainage solutions in matte graphite black (MGS) a perfect solution. Whether as a blended aesthetic or in deliberate contrasts, the creative options are limitless.

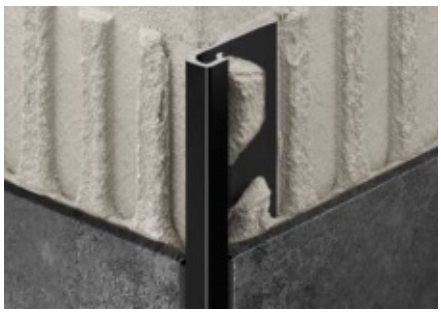
- **Add an individual touch**
- **Perfect to complement the latest tiling trends**
- **Harmonious colour design in shower areas**



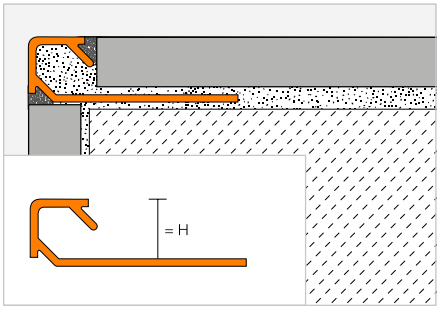
Finishing profile

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC



Schlüter-QUADEC-AC is a high-quality colour coated aluminium finishing profile for external corners and the edges of tiled coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ...*	**7.49**	120
6 ③	Q 60 ...**	**7.96**	120
8 ③	Q 80 ...**	**8.94**	120
10 ③	Q 100 ...**	**9.73**	120
11 ③	Q 110 ...**	**10.94**	120
12.5 ③	Q 125 ...**	**12.18**	120

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom prints or coating in 190 RAL Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 BW/300).

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/ED

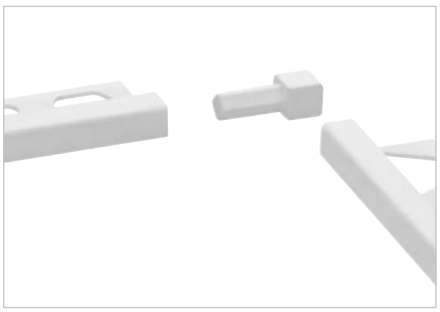
90° external corner, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...*	**4.47**	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...**	**4.47**	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...**	**4.47**	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...**	**4.47**	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...**	**4.47**	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...**	**4.47**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/EV

90° external/internal corner for QUADEC-MBW/-MGS, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...***	**12.05**	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...***	**12.05**	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...***	**12.05**	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...***	**12.05**	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...***	**12.05**	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...***	**12.05**	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	**1.24**	50
8	V / RO 80	**1.24**	50
10	V / RO 100	**1.24**	50
11	V / RO 110	**1.24**	50
12.5	V / RO 125	**1.24**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / Q 60	**1.24**	50

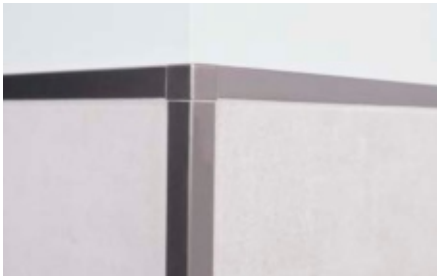


Schlüter-RONDEC-A/V is suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles. Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector is available in that case.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. EV / Q 45 MBW)

BW G GS MBW MGS PG PW QG VG W

* Colours: BW - G - MBW - MGS - PG - PW - QG - VG - W
** Colours: BW - GS - MBW - MGS - PG - QG - VG - W
*** Colours: MBW - MGS
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - GS - MBW - MGS - PG - QG - VG - W
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

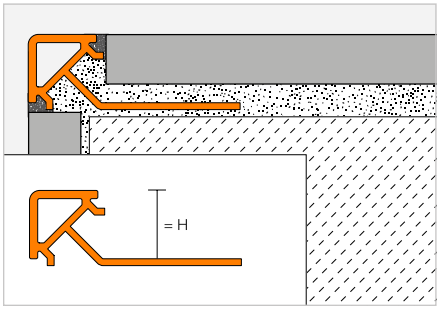


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ



Schlüter-QUADEC-PQ is a finishing profile of coloured PVC for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ

coloured PVC

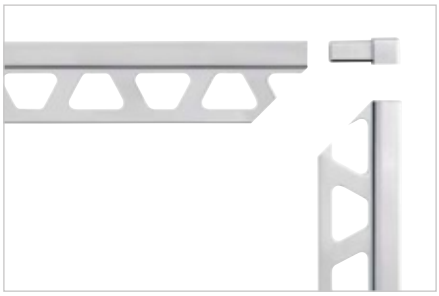
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	PQ 60 ...*	**3.01**	240
8	PQ 80 ...*	**3.19**	240
10	PQ 100 ...*	**3.39**	240
11	PQ 110 ...*	**3.46**	240
12.5	PQ 125 ...*	**3.66**	240

Corner

Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ/E

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E / PQ 60 ...*	**1.91**	50
8	E / PQ 80 ...*	**1.91**	50
10	E / PQ 100 ...*	**1.91**	50
11	E / PQ 110 ...*	**1.91**	50
12.5	E / PQ 125 ...*	**1.91**	50



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. E / PQ 60 PG)

BH BW GS PG SP W

* Colours: BH - BW - GS - PG - SP - W

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-RONDEC

Squaring the quarter circle

Schlüter-RONDEC is a classic in our product range, which continues its popularity in 2026. The soft appearance of the edge with its quarter circle cross section is not just stylish to look at, but also especially pleasant to the touch. This makes the profile an ideal solution for bathroom installations as shown in this child care centre. Those who love colours can even pick their favourite from 190 RAL Classic colours, for example to match the fitting. MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems makes it possible.



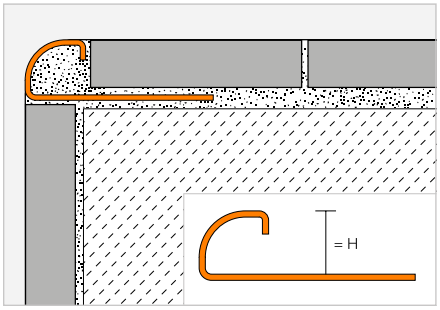
MyDesign Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC



Schlüter-RONDEC-MC is a symmetrically rounded profile for external wall corners or the edges of coverings, made of brass with a chrome plated finish.
(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC

chrome plated brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 MC	**32.50**	120
8	RO 80 MC	**34.31**	120
10	RO 100 MC	**35.76**	120
11	RO 110 MC	**36.60**	120
12.5	RO 125 MC	**37.75**	120

Corner

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/EV

90° external corner, solid chrome plated brass

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 MC	**16.65**	50
8	EV / RO 80 MC	**17.40**	50
10	EV / RO 100 MC	**18.15**	50
11	EV / RO 110 MC	**18.37**	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 MC	**18.86**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/ED

90° external corner, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 MC	**3.63**	50
8	ED / RO 80 MC	**3.63**	50
10	ED / RO 100 MC	**3.63**	50
11	ED / RO 110 MC	**3.63**	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 MC	**3.63**	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/IV

90° internal corner, solid chrome plated brass

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	IV / RO 60 MC	**16.65**	50
8	IV / RO 80 MC	**17.40**	50
10	IV / RO 100 MC	**18.15**	50
11	IV / RO 110 MC	**18.37**	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 MC	**18.86**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/ID

90° internal corner, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 MC	**3.63**	50
8	ID / RO 80 MC	**3.63**	50
10	ID / RO 100 MC	**3.63**	50
11	ID / RO 110 MC	**3.63**	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 MC	**3.63**	50



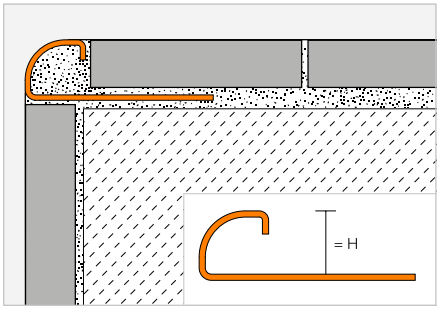


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E



Schlüter-RONDEC-E is a symmetrically rounded profile for external wall corners or the edges of coverings, made of stainless steel with different finishes.
(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	RO 45 E	**13.64**	120
6 ③	RO 60 E	**13.92**	120
7	RO 70 E	**14.57**	120
8 ③	RO 80 E	**14.99**	120
9	RO 90 E	**15.64**	120
10 ③	RO 100 E	**16.07**	120
11 ③	RO 110 E	**16.69**	120
12.5 ③	RO 125 E	**17.05**	120
15	RO 150 E	**18.75**	120
	L = 1.00 m		
6	RO 60 E/100	**14.50**	120
8	RO 80 E/100	**15.59**	120
10	RO 100 E/100	**16.66**	120
12.5	RO 125 E/100	**17.67**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
–	–	–	–
6	RO 60 EB	**18.29**	120
7	RO 70 EB	**19.07**	120
8	RO 80 EB	**19.69**	120
9	RO 90 EB	**20.44**	120
10	RO 100 EB	**21.09**	120
11	RO 110 EB	**21.72**	120
12.5	RO 125 EB	**22.42**	120
15	RO 150 EB	**24.63**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP

polished stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
–	–	–	–
6	RO 60 EP	**26.97**	120
–	–	–	–
8	RO 80 EP	**28.03**	120
–	–	–	–
10	RO 100 EP	**29.14**	120
–	–	–	–
12.5	RO 125 EP	**30.24**	120
15	RO 150 EP	**31.66**	120

Note:
For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 E/300).

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 E/V4A	**15.72**	120
8	RO 80 E/V4A	**16.90**	120
10	RO 100 E/V4A	**18.12**	120
12.5	RO 125 E/V4A	**19.31**	120

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/EV

90° external corner, solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / RO 45 E	**23.22**	50
6	EV / RO 60 E	**23.22**	50
7	EV / RO 70 E	**23.84**	50
8	EV / RO 80 E	**23.84**	50
9	EV / RO 90 E	**25.72**	50
10	EV / RO 100 E	**25.72**	50
11	EV / RO 110 E	**26.30**	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 E	**26.30**	50
15	EV / RO 150 E	**33.00**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/ED

90° external corner, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / RO 45 E	**3.66**	50
6	ED / RO 60 E	**3.66**	50
7	ED / RO 70 E	**3.66**	50
8	ED / RO 80 E	**3.66**	50
9	ED / RO 90 E	**3.66**	50
10	ED / RO 100 E	**3.66**	50
11	ED / RO 110 E	**3.66**	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 E	**3.66**	50
15	ED / RO 150 E	**3.66**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/ID

90° internal corner, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ID / RO 45 E	**3.66**	50
6	ID / RO 60 E	**3.66**	50
7	ID / RO 70 E	**3.66**	50
8	ID / RO 80 E	**3.66**	50
9	ID / RO 90 E	**3.66**	50
10	ID / RO 100 E	**3.66**	50
11	ID / RO 110 E	**3.66**	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 E	**3.66**	50
15	ID / RO 150 E	**3.66**	50

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/EV

90° external corner,
brushed solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 EB	**26.98**	50
7	EV / RO 70 EB	**27.55**	50
8	EV / RO 80 EB	**27.64**	50
9	EV / RO 90 EB	**29.25**	50
10	EV / RO 100 EB	**29.89**	50
11	EV / RO 110 EB	**30.35**	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 EB	**30.51**	50
15	EV / RO 150 EB	**38.34**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/ED

90° external corner,
brushed die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 EB	**5.76**	50
7	ED / RO 70 EB	**5.76**	50
8	ED / RO 80 EB	**5.76**	50
9	ED / RO 90 EB	**5.76**	50
10	ED / RO 100 EB	**5.76**	50
11	ED / RO 110 EB	**5.76**	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 EB	**5.76**	50
15	ED / RO 150 EB	**5.76**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/ID

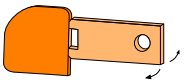
90° internal corner,
brushed die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 EB	**5.76**	50
7	ID / RO 70 EB	**5.76**	50
8	ID / RO 80 EB	**5.76**	50
9	ID / RO 90 EB	**5.76**	50
10	ID / RO 100 EB	**5.76**	50
11	ID / RO 110 EB	**5.76**	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 EB	**5.76**	50
15	ID / RO 150 EB	**5.76**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/EK*

end cap, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EK / RO 45 EB	**2.31**	50
6	EK / RO 60 EB	**2.31**	50
7	EK / RO 70 EB	**2.31**	50
8	EK / RO 80 EB	**2.31**	50
9	EK / RO 90 EB	**2.31**	50
10	EK / RO 100 EB	**2.31**	50
11	EK / RO 110 EB	**2.31**	50
12.5	EK / RO 125 EB	**2.31**	50
15	EK / RO 150 EB	**2.31**	50



Schlüter-RONDEC-EB/EK

* Suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC-E and -EB profiles.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/EV

90° external corner,
polished solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 EP	**27.47**	50
8	EV / RO 80 EP	**28.19**	50
10	EV / RO 100 EP	**30.46**	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 EP	**31.08**	50
15	EV / RO 150 EP	**39.05**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/ED

90° external corner,
polished die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 EP	**3.73**	50
8	ED / RO 80 EP	**3.73**	50
10	ED / RO 100 EP	**3.73**	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 EP	**3.73**	50
15	ED / RO 150 EP	**3.73**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/ID

90° internal corner,
polished die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 EP	**3.73**	50
8	ID / RO 80 EP	**3.73**	50
10	ID / RO 100 EP	**3.73**	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 EP	**3.73**	50
15	ID / RO 150 EP	**3.73**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E V4A/EV

90° external corner, solid stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 E/V4A	**25.79**	50
8	EV / RO 80 E/V4A	**26.42**	50
10	EV / RO 100 E/V4A	**28.56**	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 E/V4A	**29.22**	50

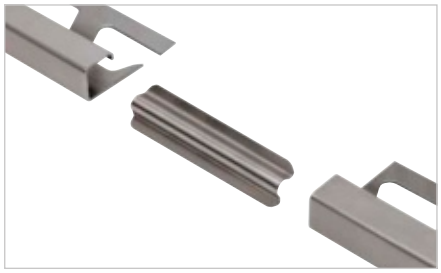




Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/V

connector for stainless steel profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60 E	**2.28**	50
8	V / RO 80 E	**2.28**	50
10	V / RO 100 E	**2.28**	50
11	V / RO 110 E	**2.28**	50
12.5	V / RO 125 E	**2.28**	50



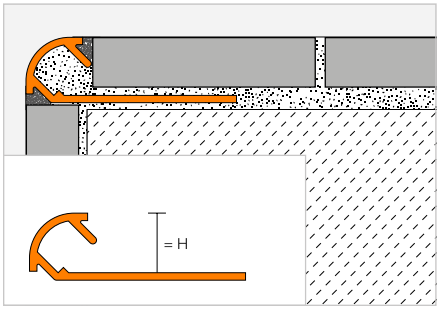
Suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS



Schlüter-RONDEC-TS is a symmetrically rounded profile with integrated joint spacer for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings, made of aluminium with a specially textured coating. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ...*	**7.64**	120
8	RO 80 ...*	**8.51**	120
10	RO 100 ...*	**9.32**	120
11	RO 110 ...*	**10.51**	120
12.5	RO 125 ...*	**11.63**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS

aluminium, textured natural

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ...**	**14.57**	120
8	RO 80 ...**	**15.54**	120
10	RO 100 ...**	**16.48**	120
11	RO 110 ...**	**17.13**	120
12.5	RO 125 ...**	**18.10**	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 TSI/300).

Corner

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ED

90° external corner for RONDEC-MBW/-MGS, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 ...*	**3.63**	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...*	**3.63**	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...*	**3.63**	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...*	**3.63**	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...*	**3.63**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS/EV

90° external corner aluminium, textured natural

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 ...**	**12.05**	50
8	EV / RO 80 ...**	**12.05**	50
10	EV / RO 100 ...**	**12.05**	50
11	EV / RO 110 ...**	**12.05**	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 ...**	**12.05**	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ID

90° internal corner for RONDEC-MBW/-MGS, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 ...*	**3.63**	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...*	**3.63**	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...*	**3.63**	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...*	**3.63**	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...*	**3.63**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS/IV

90° internal corner aluminium, textured natural

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	IV / RO 60 ...**	**12.05**	50
8	IV / RO 80 ...**	**12.05**	50
10	IV / RO 100 ...**	**12.05**	50
11	IV / RO 110 ...**	**12.05**	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 ...**	**12.05**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	**1.24**	50
8	V / RO 80	**1.24**	50
10	V / RO 100	**1.24**	50
11	V / RO 110	**1.24**	50
12.5	V / RO 125	**1.24**	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. IV / RO 60 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSB TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSLA TSOB TSR TSSG

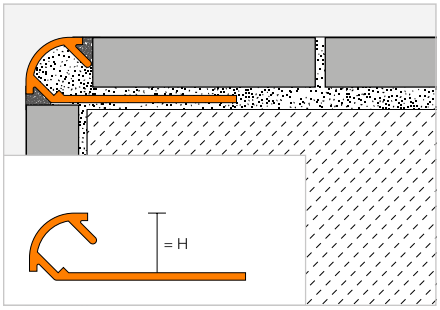
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A



Schlüter-RONDEC-A is a symmetrically rounded profile with an integrated joint spacer for external wall corners or edges of coverings, made of aluminium with different anodised finishes. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 ③	RO 60 AE	**6.37**	120
8 ③	RO 80 AE	**6.89**	120
9	RO 90 AE	**7.21**	120
10 ③	RO 100 AE	**7.52**	120
11 ③	RO 110 AE	**7.76**	120
12.5 ③	RO 125 AE	**8.04**	120
15	RO 150 AE	**8.53**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 ③	RO 60 ACG	**14.48**	120
8 ③	RO 80 ACG	**15.19**	120
9	RO 90 ACG	**15.65**	120
10 ③	RO 100 ACG	**16.12**	120
11 ③	RO 110 ACG	**17.04**	120
12.5 ③	RO 125 ACG	**17.97**	120
15	RO 150 ACG	**18.71**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ACGB	**14.69**	120
8	RO 80 ACGB	**16.47**	120
9	RO 90 ACGB	**16.88**	120
10	RO 100 ACGB	**17.37**	120
11	RO 110 ACGB	**17.73**	120
12.5	RO 125 ACGB	**18.17**	120
15	RO 150 ACGB	**18.99**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AM

matte brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AM	**6.70**	120
8	RO 80 AM	**7.33**	120
10	RO 100 AM	**7.95**	120
12.5	RO 125 AM	**8.78**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AMG

polished brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AMG	**14.48**	120
8	RO 80 AMG	**15.19**	120
10	RO 100 AMG	**16.12**	120
12.5	RO 125 AMG	**17.97**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AMGB

brushed brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AMGB	**14.69**	120
8	RO 80 AMGB	**16.47**	120
10	RO 100 AMGB	**17.37**	120
12.5	RO 125 AMGB	**18.17**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AK

matte copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AK	**6.70**	120
8	RO 80 AK	**7.33**	120
10	RO 100 AK	**7.95**	120
12.5	RO 125 AK	**8.78**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AKG

polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AKG	**14.48**	120
8	RO 80 AKG	**15.19**	120
10	RO 100 AKG	**16.12**	120
12.5	RO 125 AKG	**17.97**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AKGB

brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AKGB	**14.69**	120
8	RO 80 AKGB	**16.47**	120
10	RO 100 AKGB	**17.37**	120
12.5	RO 125 AKGB	**18.17**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AT

matte titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AT	**6.70**	120
8	RO 80 AT	**7.33**	120
10	RO 100 AT	**7.95**	120
12.5	RO 125 AT	**8.78**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ATG

polished titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ATG	**14.48**	120
8	RO 80 ATG	**15.19**	120
10	RO 100 ATG	**16.12**	120
12.5	RO 125 ATG	**17.97**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ATGB	**14.69**	120
8	RO 80 ATGB	**16.47**	120
10	RO 100 ATGB	**17.37**	120
12.5	RO 125 ATGB	**18.17**	120

Note:
The Schlüter-RONDEC-A profile in a height of 15 mm is not available with radius perforation.
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 AE/300).

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AGSB

brushed graphite black anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AGSB	**14.69**	120
8	RO 80 AGSB	**16.47**	120
10	RO 100 AGSB	**17.37**	120
12.5	RO 125 AGSB	**18.17**	120



Corner | connector

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/EV

90° external corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 ...*	**8.36**	50
8	EV / RO 80 ...*	**8.71**	50
9	EV / RO 90 ...**	**8.93**	50
10	EV / RO 100 ...*	**9.06**	50
11	EV / RO 110 ...**	**9.19**	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 ...*	**9.44**	50
15	EV / RO 150 ...**	**9.72**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/ED

90° external corner, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 ...***	**3.63**	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...***	**3.63**	50
9	ED / RO 90 ...**	**3.63**	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...***	**3.63**	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...**	**3.63**	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...***	**3.63**	50
15	ED / RO 150 ...**	**3.63**	50





Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/IV

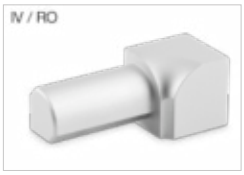
90° internal corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	IV / RO 60 ...*	**8.36**	50
8	IV / RO 80 ...*	**8.71**	50
9	IV / RO 90 ...**	**8.93**	50
10	IV / RO 100 ...*	**9.06**	50
11	IV / RO 110 ...**	**9.19**	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 ...*	**9.44**	50
15	IV / RO 150 ...**	**9.72**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/ID

90° internal corner, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 ...***	**3.63**	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...***	**3.63**	50
9	ID / RO 90 ...**	**3.63**	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...***	**3.63**	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...**	**3.63**	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...***	**3.63**	50
15	ID / RO 150 ...**	**3.63**	50





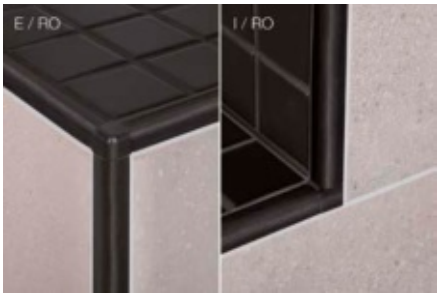
Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	**1.24**	50
8	V / RO 80	**1.24**	50
10	V / RO 100	**1.24**	50
11	V / RO 110	**1.24**	50
12.5	V / RO 125	**1.24**	50



The Schlüter-RONDEC-A/V connector is suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles in heights from 6–12.5 mm.



To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. ID / RO 60 AT)

* Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE - AGSB - AK - AKG - AKGB - AM - AMG - AMGB - AT - ATG - ATGB

** Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE

*** Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE - AT - ATG - ATGB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

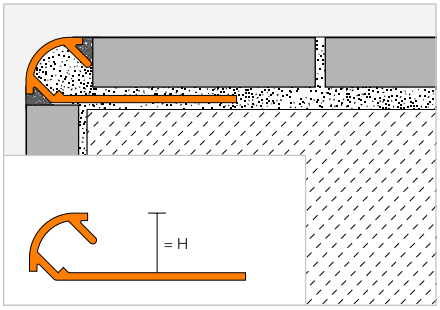
Finishing profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC



Schlüter-RONDEC-AC is a symmetrically rounded profile with integrated joint spacer for external wall corners and the edges of coverings, made of colour coated aluminium. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ...*	**7.63**	120
8	RO 80 ...*	**8.51**	120
10	RO 100 ...*	**9.29**	120
11	RO 110 ...**	**10.51**	120
12.5	RO 125 ...*	**11.62**	120

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom prints or coating in 190 RAL Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 BW/300).

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ED

90° external corner, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 ...*	**3.63**	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...*	**3.63**	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...*	**3.63**	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...**	**3.63**	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...*	**3.63**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ID

90° internal corner, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 ...*	**3.63**	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...*	**3.63**	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...*	**3.63**	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...**	**3.63**	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...*	**3.63**	50





Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	**1.24**	50
8	V / RO 80	**1.24**	50
10	V / RO 100	**1.24**	50
11	V / RO 110	**1.24**	50
12.5	V / RO 125	**1.24**	50



The Schlüter-RONDEC-A/V connector is suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles in heights from 6–12.5 mm.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. ID / RO 60 GM)

BH BW G GM GS HB HG MBW MGS PG W

* Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - G - GM - GS - HB - HG - MBW - MGS - PG - W

** Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - MBW - MGS - PG - W

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - MBW - MGS - PG - W

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

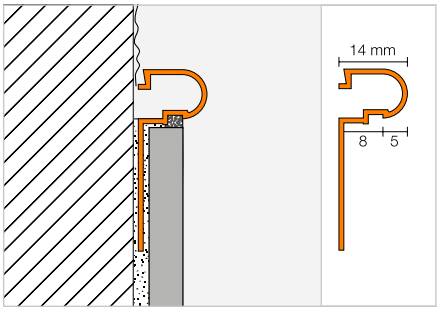
Finishing profile

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB



Schlüter-RONDEC-DB is a decorative profile with a prominently rounded contour for wall and skirting edges.
(Product data sheet 2.5)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-A

aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB 14 A	**8.52**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AE

anodised aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB 14 AE	**11.40**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AM

matte brass anodised aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB 14 AM	**11.40**	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AC

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB 14 ...*	**13.12**	120

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. DB 14 MBW)

BW MBW MGS

* Colours: BW - MBW - MGS

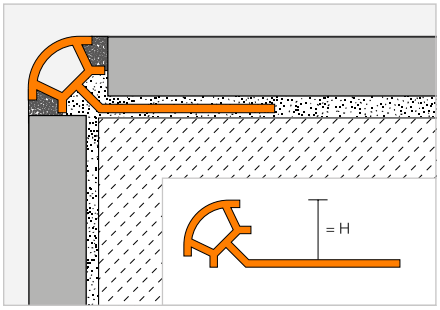
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO



Schlüter-RONDEC-PRO is a decorative profile made of coloured PVC for creating symmetrically rounded external corners in tile coverings and finished edges of tiled skirtings and coverings, which protects the edges of tiles from mechanical damage. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO

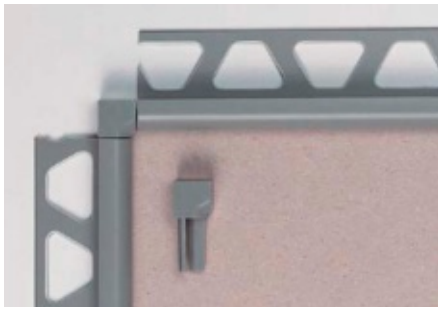
coloured PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 ⟳	PRO 60 ...*	**3.01**	240
8 ⟳	PRO 80 ...*	**3.19**	240
10 ⟳	PRO 100 ...*	**3.39**	240
11 ⟳	PRO 110 ...**	**3.51**	240
12.5 ⟳	PRO 125 ...**	**3.66**	240

For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. PRO 60 BW/300).

Corner





Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO/E

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E / PRO 60 ...*	**1.91**	50
8	E / PRO 80 ...*	**1.91**	50
10	E / PRO 100 ...*	**1.91**	50
11	E / PRO 110 ...**	**1.91**	50
12.5	E / PRO 125 ...**	**1.91**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO/I

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I / PRO 60 ...*	**1.91**	50
8	I / PRO 80 ...*	**1.91**	50
10	I / PRO 100 ...*	**1.91**	50
11	I / PRO 110 ...**	**1.91**	50
12.5	I / PRO 125 ...**	**1.91**	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. I / PRO 60 CA)

AP BH BW CA G GS HB HG NB PG SP W

* Colours L = 2.50 m: AP - BH - BW - CA - G - GS - HB - HG - NB - PG - SP - W

** Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - GS - PG - SP - W

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - PG - W

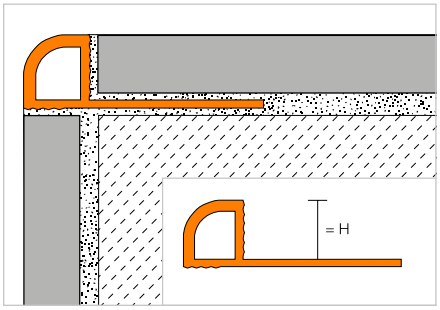
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG



Schlüter-RONDEC-PRG is a decorative profile made of coloured PVC for creating symmetrically rounded external corners in tile coverings and finished edges of tiled skirtings and coverings, which protects the edges of tiles from mechanical damage.
(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG

coloured PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 ⊕	PRG 60 ...*	**3.01**	240
8 ⊕	PRG 80 ...*	**3.19**	240
10 ⊕	PRG 100 ...*	**3.39**	120
12.5 ⊕	PRG 125 ...*	**3.66**	120

For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. PRG 60 BW/300).

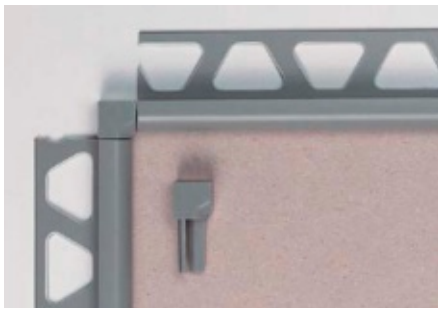
Corner



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG/E

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E / PRG 60 ...*	**1.91**	50
8	E / PRG 80 ...*	**1.91**	50
10	E / PRG 100 ...*	**1.91**	50
12.5	E / PRG 125 ...*	**1.91**	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG/I

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I / PRG 60 ...*	**1.91**	50
8	I / PRG 80 ...*	**1.91**	50
10	I / PRG 100 ...*	**1.91**	50
12.5	I / PRG 125 ...*	**1.91**	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. I / PRG 60 BW)

BW PG W

* Colours: BW - PG - W

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-JOLLY

A popular classic – remade for you

JOLLY wall finishing profiles are among the most popular products in our range. We have now redesigned JOLLY for faster installation and even more appealing outcomes. Result:

- **Geometry with 90 degree angle**
- **Corners with intelligent plug-in connectors**
- **No more mitre cuts needed**
- **Corners made of solid materials**
- **Corners fit on the right and left side**

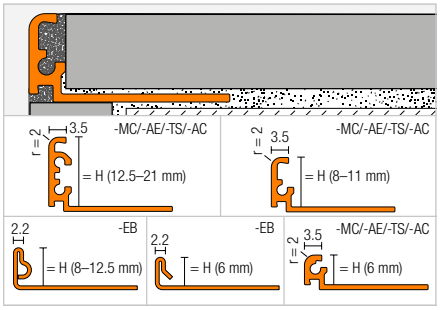


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-JOLLY



Schlüter-JOLLY is a decorative metal profile to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The 90 degree angled finishing leg protects tiles against mechanical damage. The joint spacers on both sides create a uniform grout joint with the tile. The geometric profile undercut offers additional bonding surface for the grout. The innovative plug-in connector of the corner pieces results in neat, visually appealing corner formation.
(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-MC

chrome plated brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 MC	**27.14**	120
8	J 80 MC	**27.71**	120
10	J 100 MC	**28.26**	120
11	J 110 MC	**28.81**	120
12.5	J 125 MC	**29.36**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 EB	**16.61**	120
8	J 80 EB	**16.93**	120
10	J 100 EB	**17.27**	120
11	J 110 EB	**17.60**	120
12.5	J 125 EB	**17.93**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AE	**5.26**	120
8	J 80 AE	**5.48**	120
10	J 100 AE	**5.82**	120
11	J 110 AE	**6.09**	120
12.5	J 125 AE	**6.48**	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. J 60 AE/300).

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-JOLLY-MC/EV

90° external corner, solid chrome plated brass

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 MC	**17.60**	50
8	EV / J 80 MC	**17.60**	50
10	EV / J 100 MC	**17.60**	50
11	EV / J 110 MC	**17.60**	50
12.5	EV / J 125 MC	**17.60**	50

Schlüter®-JOLLY-EB/EV

90° external corner, brushed solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 EB	**23.80**	50
8	EV / J 80 EB	**23.80**	50
10	EV / J 100 EB	**23.80**	50
11	EV / J 110 EB	**23.80**	50
12.5	EV / J 125 EB	**23.80**	50

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AE/EV

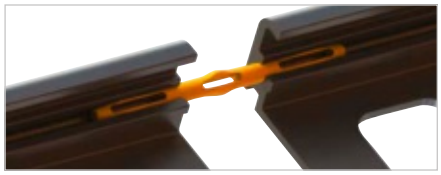
90° external corner, anodised aluminium

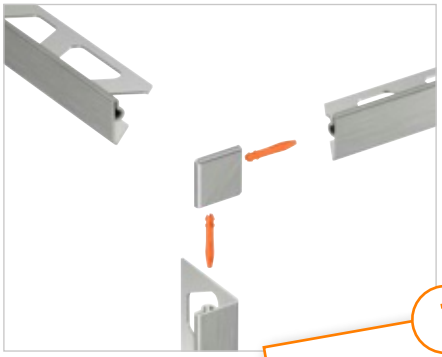
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 AE	**14.21**	50
8	EV / J 80 AE	**14.21**	50
10	EV / J 100 AE	**14.21**	50
11	EV / J 110 AE	**14.21**	50
12.5	EV / J 125 AE	**14.21**	50

Schlüter®-JOLLY/V

connector for JOLLY profiles (4 units)

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
V / JPP 4	**3.04**	50







The scope of supply for corner pieces includes the connection pins.

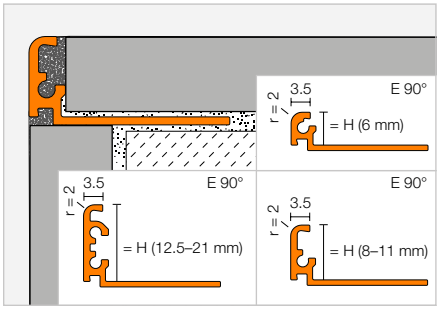
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS



Schlüter-JOLLY-TS is a decorative profile to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. in tiled skirtings. The 90 degree angled finishing leg protects tiles against mechanical damage. The profiles are made from powder-coated, textured aluminium. The joint spacers on both sides create a uniform grout joint with the tile. The geometric profile undercut offers additional bonding surface for the grout. The innovative plug-in connector of the corner pieces results in neat, visually appealing corner formation. *(Product data sheet 2.3)*



i The scope of supply for corner pieces includes the connection pins.

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 ...*	**6.65**	120
8	J 80 ...*	**7.04**	120
10	J 100 ...*	**7.61**	120
11	J 110 ...*	**7.90**	120
12.5	J 125 ...*	**8.22**	120
14	J 140 ...*	**8.47**	120
16	J 160 ...*	**8.82**	120
21	J 210 ...*	**9.21**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS

aluminium, textured natural

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 ...**	**12.78**	120
8	J 80 ...**	**13.63**	120
10	J 100 ...**	**13.92**	120
11	J 110 ...**	**14.21**	120
12.5	J 125 ...**	**14.75**	120
14	J 140 ...***	**15.34**	120
16	J 160 ...***	**15.92**	120
21	J 210 ...***	**16.49**	120

For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. J 60 TSI/300).

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC/EV

90° external corner for JOLLY-MBW/-MGS, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 ...*	**13.63**	50
8	EV / J 80 ...*	**13.63**	50
10	EV / J 100 ...*	**13.63**	50
11	EV / J 110 ...*	**13.63**	50
12.5	EV / J 125 ...*	**13.63**	50
14	EV / J 140 ...*	**16.30**	50
16	EV / J 160 ...*	**16.30**	50
21	EV / J 210 ...*	**16.30**	50

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS/EV

90° external corner aluminium, textured natural

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 ...**	**14.21**	50
8	EV / J 80 ...**	**14.21**	50
10	EV / J 100 ...**	**14.21**	50
11	EV / J 110 ...**	**14.21**	50
12.5	EV / J 125 ...**	**14.21**	50
14	EV / J 140 ...***	**16.49**	50
16	EV / J 160 ...***	**16.49**	50
21	EV / J 210 ...***	**16.49**	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. EV / J 60 TSBG)

* Finishes/colours, L = 2.50 m: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours, L = 2.50 m: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

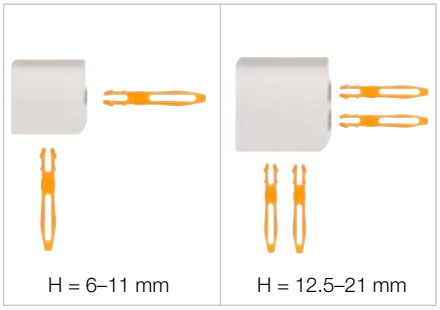
*** Finishes/colours, L = 2.50 m: TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Finishes/colours, L = 3.00 m: MBW - MGS - TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

Schlüter®-JOLLY/V

connector for JOLLY profiles (4 units)

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
V / JPP 4	**3.04**	50



Available finishes | colours

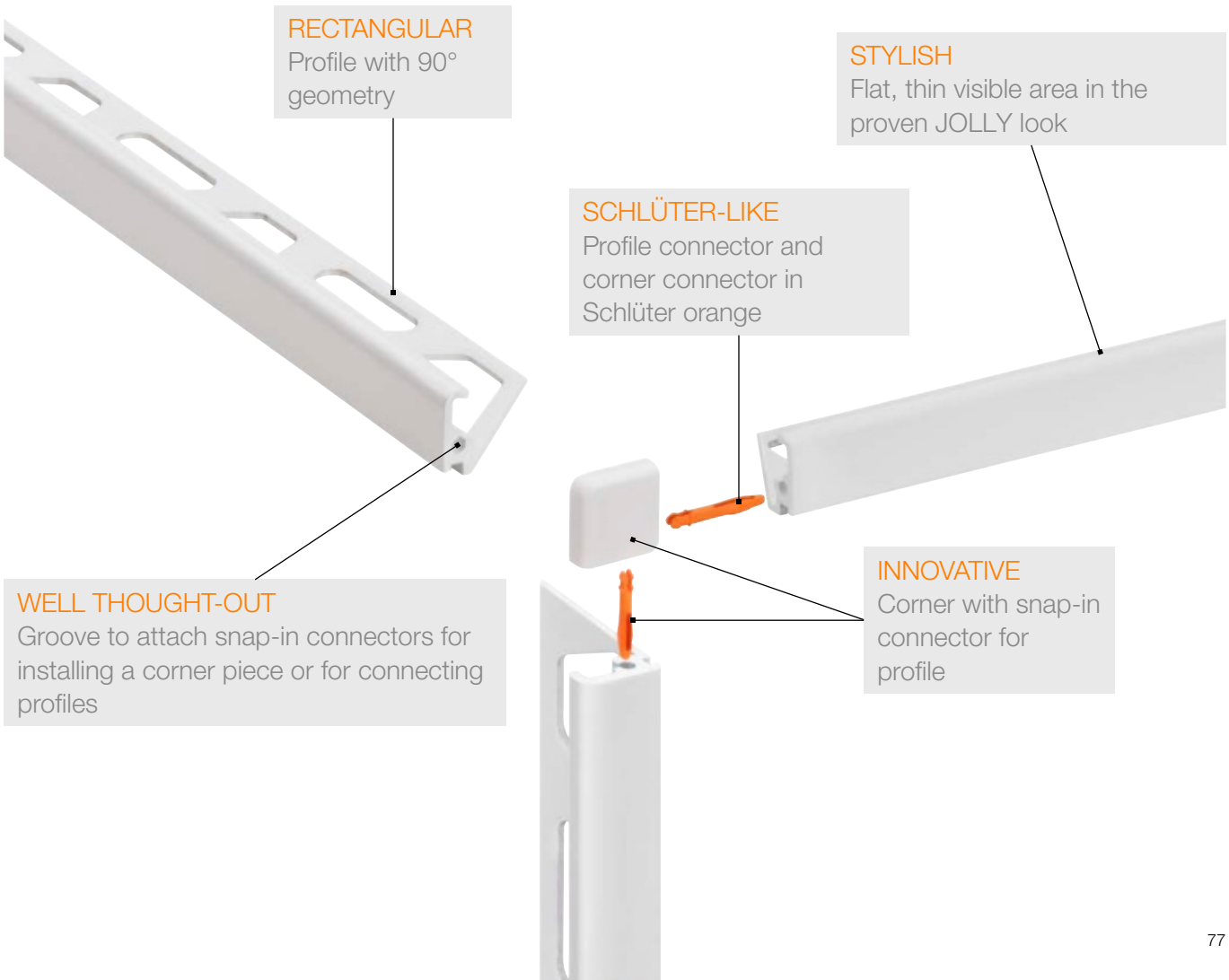
MBW MGS TSB TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSLA TSOB TSR TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-JOLLY

Square profile design – your advantages:

- **Profile in 90° geometry for wall installation**
- **Proven joint spacer**
- **2 grout joints: dependable and durable edge protection**
- **Attachment groove for profile and corner connectors**
- **Innovative snap-in connection for corners**
- **Easy corner installation without mitre cuts**
- **Neat and symmetrical edge and corner formations**
- **Snap-in connectors for profiles and corners**
- **Corners made of solid materials**
- **Universal corners for use on the right and left**
- **Corners suited for creating 2-way and 3-way corner connections**
- **Corner connection feasible with or without prefabricated part**
- **Corner connection can also be combined with Schlüter-QUADEC profiles**

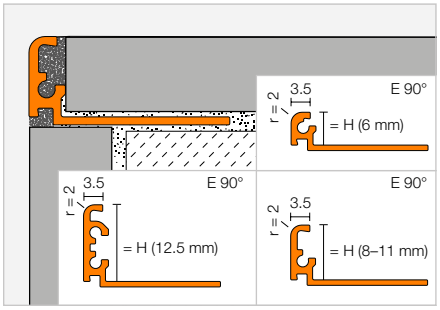


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-JOLLY-A



Schlüter-JOLLY-A is a decorative profile made of anodised aluminium to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The 90 degree angled finishing leg protects tiles against mechanical damage. The joint spacers on both sides create a uniform grout joint with the tile. The geometric profile undercut offers additional bonding surface for the grout. The innovative plug-in connector of the corner pieces results in neat, visually appealing corner formation.
(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 ③	J 60 ACG	**12.78**	120
8 ③	J 80 ACG	**13.63**	120
10 ③	J 100 ACG	**13.92**	120
11 ③	J 110 ACG	**14.21**	120
12.5 ③	J 125 ACG	**14.75**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 ACGB	**12.78**	120
8	J 80 ACGB	**13.63**	120
10	J 100 ACGB	**13.92**	120
11	J 110 ACGB	**14.21**	120
12.5	J 125 ACGB	**14.75**	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. J 60 ACG/300).

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AM

matte brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AM	**10.74**	120
8	J 80 AM	**11.08**	120
10	J 100 AM	**11.37**	120
11	J 110 AM	**11.66**	120
12.5	J 125 AM	**11.94**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AMG

polished brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AMG	**12.78**	120
8	J 80 AMG	**13.63**	120
10	J 100 AMG	**13.92**	120
11	J 110 AMG	**14.21**	120
12.5	J 125 AMG	**14.75**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AMGB

brushed brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AMGB	**12.78**	120
8	J 80 AMGB	**13.63**	120
10	J 100 AMGB	**13.92**	120
11	J 110 AMGB	**14.21**	120
12.5	J 125 AMGB	**14.75**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AK

matte copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AK	**10.74**	120
8	J 80 AK	**11.08**	120
10	J 100 AK	**11.37**	120
11	J 110 AK	**11.66**	120
12.5	J 125 AK	**11.94**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AKG

polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AKG	**12.78**	120
8	J 80 AKG	**13.63**	120
10	J 100 AKG	**13.92**	120
11	J 110 AKG	**14.21**	120
12.5	J 125 AKG	**14.75**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AKGB

brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AKGB	**12.78**	120
8	J 80 AKGB	**13.63**	120
10	J 100 AKGB	**13.92**	120
11	J 110 AKGB	**14.21**	120
12.5	J 125 AKGB	**14.75**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AT

matte titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AT	**10.74**	120
8	J 80 AT	**11.08**	120
10	J 100 AT	**11.37**	120
11	J 110 AT	**11.66**	120
12.5	J 125 AT	**11.94**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ATG

polished titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 ATG	**12.78**	120
8	J 80 ATG	**13.63**	120
10	J 100 ATG	**13.92**	120
11	J 110 ATG	**14.21**	120
12.5	J 125 ATG	**14.75**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 ATGB	**12.78**	120
8	J 80 ATGB	**13.63**	120
10	J 100 ATGB	**13.92**	120
11	J 110 ATGB	**14.21**	120
12.5	J 125 ATGB	**14.75**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 ABGB	**12.78**	120
8	J 80 ABGB	**13.63**	120
10	J 100 ABGB	**13.92**	120
11	J 110 ABGB	**14.21**	120
12.5	J 125 ABGB	**14.75**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AGRB

brushed chrome graphite anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AGRB	**12.78**	120
8	J 80 AGRB	**13.63**	120
10	J 100 AGRB	**13.92**	120
11	J 110 AGRB	**14.21**	120
12.5	J 125 AGRB	**14.75**	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AGSG

polished chrome black anodised aluminium

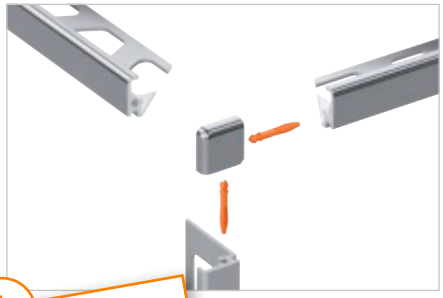
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AGSG	**12.78**	120
8	J 80 AGSG	**13.63**	120
10	J 100 AGSG	**13.92**	120
11	J 110 AGSG	**14.21**	120
12.5	J 125 AGSG	**14.75**	120

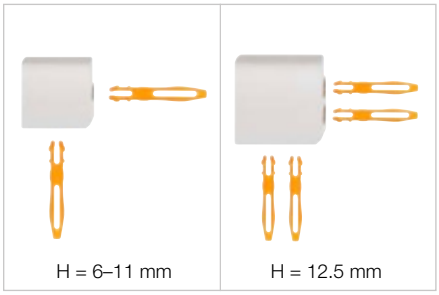
Corner | connector

Schlüter®-JOLLY-A/EV

90° external corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 ...*	**15.34**	50
8	EV / J 80 ...*	**15.34**	50
10	EV / J 100 ...*	**15.34**	50
11	EV / J 110 ...*	**15.34**	50
12.5	EV / J 125 ...*	**15.34**	50



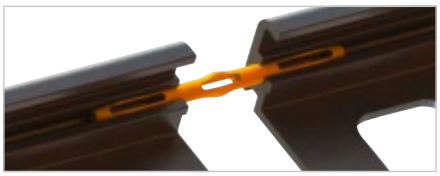


i The scope of supply for corner pieces includes the connection pins.

Schlüter®-JOLLY/V

connector for JOLLY profiles (4 units)

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
V / JPP 4	**3.04**	50





To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. EV / J 60 ACG)

* Finishes: ABGB - ACG - ACGB - AGRB - AGSG - AK - AKG - AKGB - AM - AMG - AMGB - AT - ATG - ATGB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

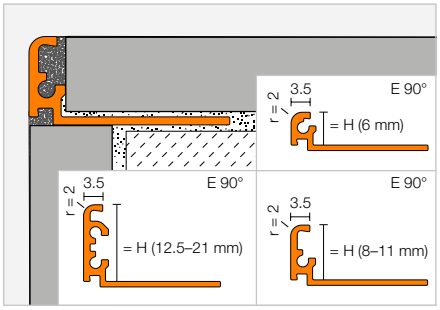
Finishing profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC



Schlüter-JOLLY-AC is a decorative profile made of colour-coated aluminium to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The 90 degree angled finishing leg protects tiles against mechanical damage. The joint spacers on both sides create a uniform grout joint with the tile. The geometric profile undercut offers additional bonding surface for the grout. The innovative plug-in connector of the corner pieces results in neat, visually appealing corner formation.
(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 ...*	**6.65**	120
8	J 80 ...*	**7.04**	120
10	J 100 ...*	**7.61**	120
11	J 110 ...*	**7.90**	120
12.5	J 125 ...*	**8.22**	120
14	J 140 ...**	**8.47**	120
16	J 160 ...**	**8.82**	120
21	J 210 ...**	**9.21**	120

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom prints or coating in 190 RAL Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. J 60 BW/300).

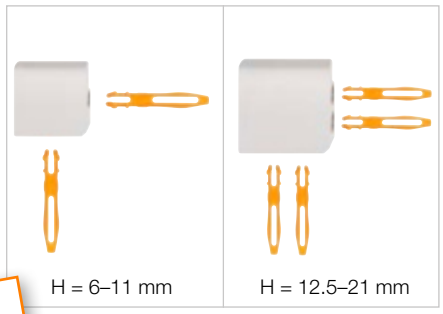
Corner | connector

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC/EV

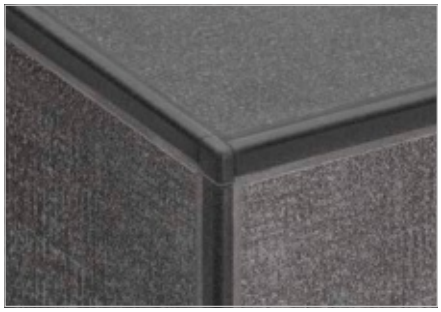
90° external corner, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 ...*	**13.63**	50
8	EV / J 80 ...*	**13.63**	50
10	EV / J 100 ...*	**13.63**	50
11	EV / J 110 ...*	**13.63**	50
12.5	EV / J 125 ...*	**13.63**	50
14	EV / J 140 ...**	**16.30**	50
16	EV / J 160 ...**	**16.30**	50
21	EV / J 210 ...**	**16.30**	50





The scope of supply for corner pieces includes the connection pins.



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. EV / J 60 MBW)

BW G GM GS MBW MGS PG SB W

* Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - G - GM - GS - MBW - MGS - PG - SB - W
** Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - MBW - MGS
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - GS - MBW - MGS - PG - W
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-JOLLY/V

connector for JOLLY profiles (4 units)

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
V / JPP 4	**3.04**	50



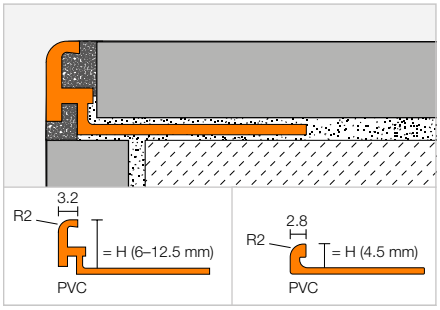


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-JOLLY-P



Schlüter-JOLLY-P is a decorative profile made of coloured PVC to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-P

coloured PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	...* 45	**2.81**	240
6 ❸	...** 60	**2.81**	240
8 ❸	...** 80	**3.01**	240
10 ❸	...** 100	**3.19**	240
11 ❸	...** 110	**3.46**	240
12.5 ❸	...*** 125	**3.89**	240

For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. BW 60/300).

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. W 45)

BH BW GS HG PG SP W

* Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - HG - W
** Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - GS - HG - PG - SP - W
*** Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - HG - PG - W
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - PG - W
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-FINEC

Fine attention to detail

Less is more. True to this motto, Schlüter-FINEC creates an elegant, slim corner profile for perfect wall design. Schlüter-FINEC combines high material quality with minimalist design. Available in:

- **Stainless steel**
- **Anodised aluminium**
- **Textured coated aluminium**
- **Colour coated aluminium**
- **Schlüter-FINEC-E, -TS and -A also available as corner sets**



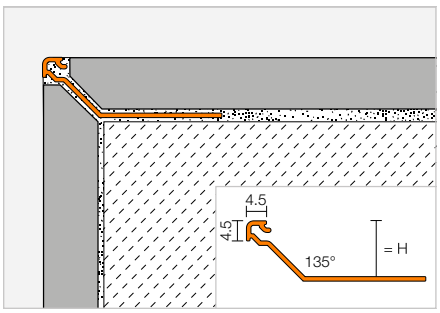
Finishing profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ



Schlüter-FINEC-SQ is a high-quality finishing profile made of anodised, colour coated or textured aluminium for the external edges of tile coverings. The profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim square corner detail. *(Product data sheet 2.17)*



Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 AE	**7.20**	120
12.5	F SQ 125 AE	**7.75**	120
15	F SQ 150 AE	**8.31**	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 ...*	**9.64**	120
12.5	F SQ 125 ...*	**10.21**	120
15	F SQ 150 ...*	**10.78**	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-TS

aluminium, textured natural

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 ...**	**16.06**	120
12.5	F SQ 125 ...**	**16.45**	120
15	F SQ 150 ...**	**16.77**	120

Corner

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/EV

90° external/internal corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 AE	**8.16**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/ED

90° external corner, aluminium appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 AE	**4.47**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/EV

90° external/internal corner for QUADEC-MBW/-MGS, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...*	**12.05**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/ED

90° external corner for QUADEC-MBW/-MGS, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...*	**4.48**	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS/EV

90° external/internal corner, aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...**	**12.05**	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. EV / Q 45 TSBG)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSB TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSLA TSOB TSR TSSG

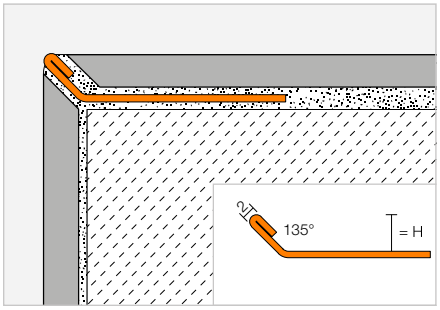
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-FINEC-E



Schlüter-FINEC-E is a high-quality finishing profile made of stainless steel for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail. FINEC-E made of stainless steel is also suitable for use in staircases as a slim edge protection for tiles and rendered surface coatings.
(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 E	**10.47**	120
7	F 70 E	**12.35**	120
9	F 90 E	**13.06**	120
11	F 110 E	**13.90**	120
12.5	F 125 E	**14.35**	120



Corner set

Schlüter®-FINEC-E/ES

corner set, stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
4.5	ES / F 45 E	**36.51**	50
7	ES / F 70 E	**36.51**	50
9	ES / F 90 E	**36.51**	50
11	ES / F 110 E	**36.51**	50
12.5	ES / F 125 E	**36.51**	50



Note:
The corner set includes three parts with L = 10 cm, respectively.

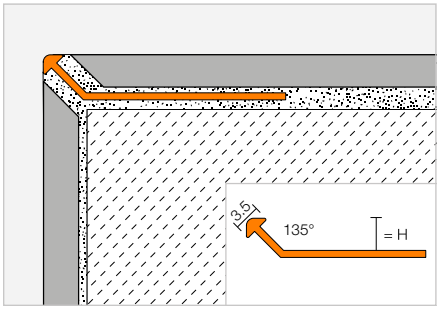


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-FINEC-TS



Schlüter-FINEC-TS is a high-quality finishing profile made of anodised aluminium with a special coating structure and texture for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail.
(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	F 25 ...*	**6.91**	120
4.5	F 45 ...**	**7.16**	120
7	F 70 ...**	**7.55**	120
9	F 90 ...**	**7.66**	120
11	F 110 ...**	**7.79**	120
12.5	F 125 ...**	**8.04**	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TS

aluminium, textured natural

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 ...***	**14.47**	120
7	F 70 ...***	**15.50**	120
9	F 90 ...***	**15.77**	120
11	F 110 ...***	**16.75**	120
12.5	F 125 ...***	**17.52**	120

Corner set

Schlüter®-FINEC-AC/ES

corner set, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2.5	ES / F 25 ...*	**19.72**	50
4.5	ES / F 45 ...**	**19.72**	50
7	ES / F 70 ...**	**19.72**	50
9	ES / F 90 ...**	**19.72**	50
11	ES / F 110 ...**	**19.72**	50
12.5	ES / F 125 ...**	**19.72**	50



Schlüter®-FINEC-TS/ES

corner set, aluminium, textured

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
4.5	ES / F 45 ...***	**24.08**	50
7	ES / F 70 ...***	**24.08**	50
9	ES / F 90 ...***	**24.08**	50
11	ES / F 110 ...***	**24.08**	50
12.5	ES / F 125 ...***	**24.08**	50

Note:
The corner set includes three parts with L = 10 cm, respectively.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. ES / F 45 TSSG)

* Finishes/colours: MBW

** Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

*** Finishes/colours: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSB TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSLA TSOB TSR TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

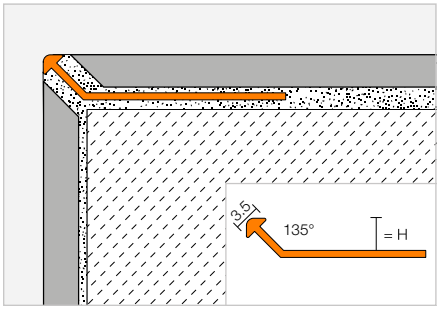
Finishing profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-FINEC-A



Schlüter-FINEC-A is a high-quality finishing profile made of anodised or colour coated aluminium for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail.
(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	F 25 AE	**6.36**	120
4.5	F 45 AE	**6.40**	120
7	F 70 AE	**6.71**	120
9	F 90 AE	**7.16**	120
11	F 110 AE	**7.70**	120
12.5	F 125 AE	**7.98**	120



Schlüter®-FINEC-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	F 25 ...*	**6.91**	120
4.5	F 45 ...**	**7.16**	120
7	F 70 ...**	**7.55**	120
9	F 90 ...**	**7.66**	120
11	F 110 ...**	**7.79**	120
12.5	F 125 ...**	**8.04**	120

Corner set

Schlüter®-FINEC-AE/ES

corner set, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2.5	ES / F 25 AE	**19.72**	50
4.5	ES / F 45 AE	**19.72**	50
7	ES / F 70 AE	**19.72**	50
9	ES / F 90 AE	**19.72**	50
11	ES / F 110 AE	**19.72**	50
12.5	ES / F 125 AE	**19.72**	50



Schlüter®-FINEC-AC/ES

corner set, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2.5	ES / F 25 ...*	**19.72**	50
4.5	ES / F 45 ...**	**19.72**	50
7	ES / F 70 ...**	**19.72**	50
9	ES / F 90 ...**	**19.72**	50
11	ES / F 110 ...**	**19.72**	50
12.5	ES / F 125 ...**	**19.72**	50

Note:
The corner set includes three parts with L = 10 cm, respectively.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. ES / F 25 MBW)

MBW MGS

* Colours: MBW

** Colours: MBW - MGS

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

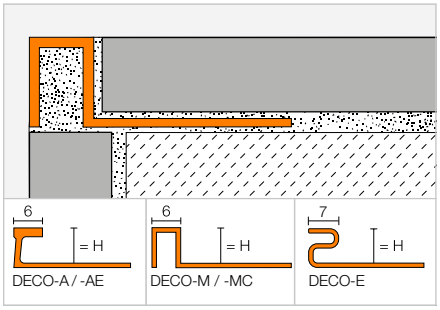
Finishing profile

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-DECO



Schlüter-DECO is a profile with a 6 mm wide visible surface for decorative joint design in tile coverings. Schlüter-DECO-M and -MC can also be used as finishing profiles for external wall corners. Schlüter-DECO of aluminium, brass and stainless steel is also suitable for designing floor coverings.
(Product data sheet 1.6)



Schlüter®-DECO-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	E 100 D	**16.87**	120
11	E 110 D	**17.04**	120
12.5	E 125 D	**17.44**	120
16	E 160 D	**18.31**	120
21	E 210 D	**19.45**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-MC

chrome plated brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	MC 90 D	**38.39**	120
11	MC 110 D	**39.54**	120
12.5	MC 125 D	**40.28**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-M

brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	M 90 D	**17.55**	120
11	M 110 D	**18.29**	120
12.5	M 125 D	**19.30**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	A 80 D	**6.71**	120
10	A 100 D	**7.12**	120
12.5	A 125 D	**7.74**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AE 80 D	**8.86**	120
10	AE 100 D	**9.52**	120
12.5	AE 125 D	**10.23**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 80 D	**10.49**	120
10	...* 100 D	**11.35**	120
12.5	...* 125 D	**12.19**	120

Corner

Schlüter®-DECO-MC/EV

90° external corner, solid chrome plated brass

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	EV / MC 90 D	**21.26**	50
11	EV / MC 110 D	**21.26**	50
12.5	EV / MC 125 D	**21.26**	50



Schlüter-DECO-MC/EV

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. MGS 80 D)

BW MBW MGS

* Colours: BW - MBW - MGS

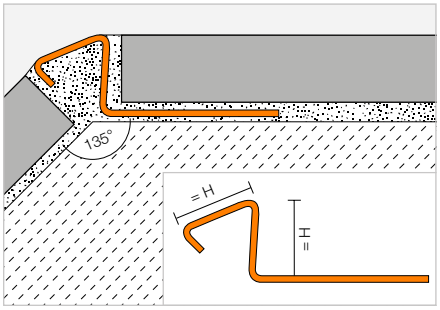
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-DECO-DE



Schlüter-DECO-DE is a high-quality stainless steel finishing profile for 135 degree external wall corners in tile coverings and provides excellent edge protection.
(Product data sheet 2.14)



Schlüter®-DECO-DE-E-S

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DE 80 ES	**17.42**	120
10	DE 100 ES	**17.97**	120
11	DE 110 ES	**18.44**	120
12.5	DE 125 ES	**19.03**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-DE-EB-S

brushed stainless steel V2A

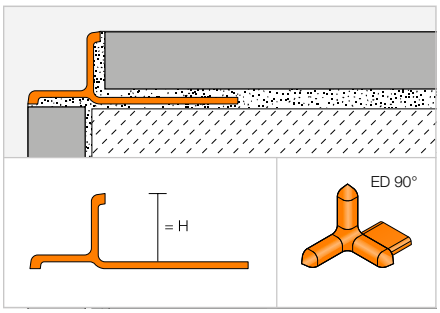
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DE 80 EBS	**22.29**	120
10	DE 100 EBS	**22.99**	120
11	DE 110 EBS	**23.51**	120
12.5	DE 125 EBS	**24.32**	120

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-INDEC



Schlüter-INDEC is a high-quality finishing profile of anodised aluminium for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a recessed decorative groove.
(Product data sheet 2.12)



Schlüter®-INDEC-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	IN 80 AE	**10.74**	120
10	IN 100 AE	**11.23**	120
11	IN 110 AE	**12.96**	120
12.5	IN 125 AE	**13.38**	120

Schlüter®-INDEC-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	IN 80 ACG	**18.91**	120
10	IN 100 ACG	**19.49**	120
11	IN 110 ACG	**20.44**	120
12.5	IN 125 ACG	**21.35**	120



Corner

Schlüter®-INDEC/EV

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	ED / IN 80 ...*	**4.86**	50
10	ED / IN 100 ...*	**4.86**	50
11	ED / IN 110 ...*	**4.86**	50
12.5	ED / IN 125 ...*	**4.86**	50

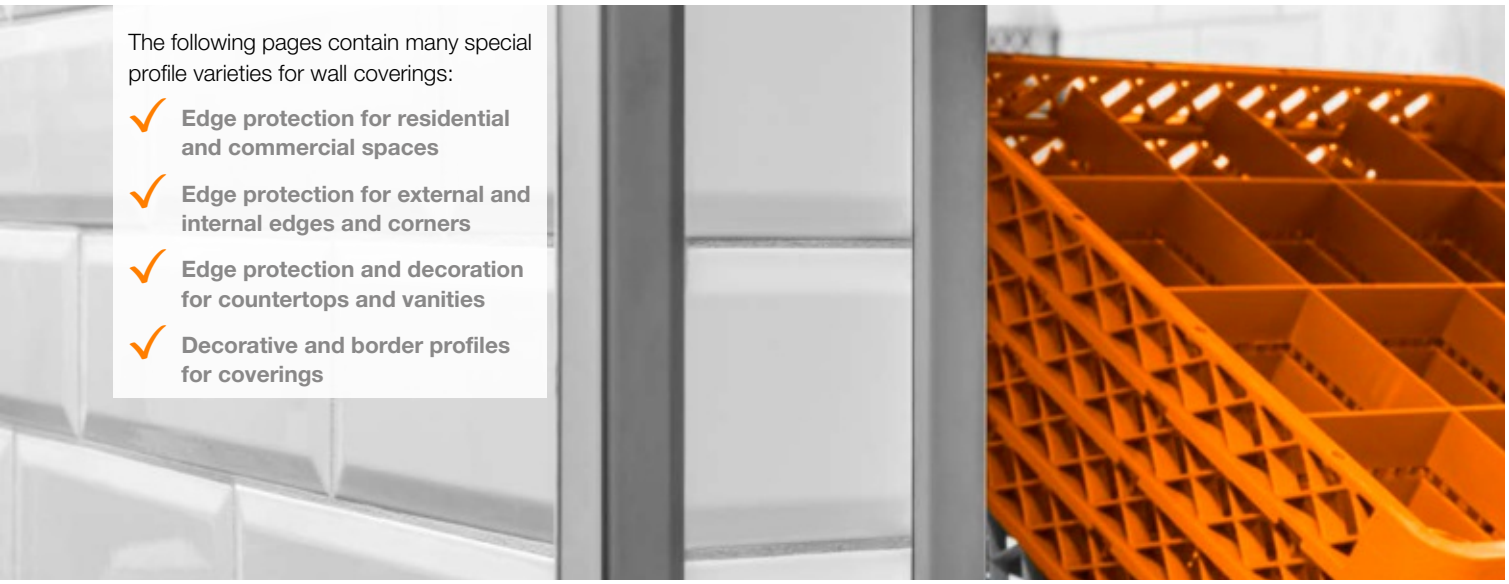
To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. ED / IN 80 AE)

* Finishes: ACG - AE

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter corner profiles

A reliable solution for corners and edges



The following pages contain many special profile varieties for wall coverings:

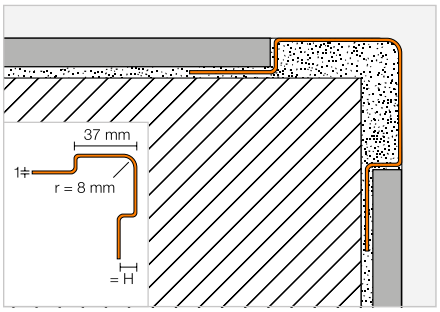
- **Edge protection for residential and commercial spaces**
- **Edge protection for external and internal edges and corners**
- **Edge protection and decoration for countertops and vanities**
- **Decorative and border profiles for coverings**

Corner profile

Schlüter®-ECK-E



Schlüter-ECK-E is a stainless steel corner profile for external wall corners of tiled surfaces that offers durable edge protection. The perforated anchoring legs are embedded in the tile adhesive during tile installation.
(Product data sheet 2.6)



Schlüter®-ECK-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 V2A 60/300	**36.19**	60
8	E37 V2A 80/300	**37.62**	60
11	E37 V2A 110/300	**39.19**	60
	L = 2.50 m		
6	E37 V2A 60/250	**36.19**	60
8	E37 V2A 80/250	**37.62**	60
11	E37 V2A 110/250	**39.19**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
6	E37 V2A 60/200	**36.19**	60
8	E37 V2A 80/200	**37.62**	60
11	E37 V2A 110/200	**39.19**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
6	E37 V2A 60/150	**36.19**	60
8	E37 V2A 80/150	**37.62**	60
11	E37 V2A 110/150	**39.19**	60

Schlüter®-ECK-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 V2A EB 60/300	**47.07**	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/300	**48.92**	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/300	**50.95**	60
	L = 2.50 m		
6	E37 V2A EB 60/250	**47.07**	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/250	**48.92**	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/250	**50.95**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
6	E37 V2A EB 60/200	**47.07**	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/200	**48.92**	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/200	**50.95**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
6	E37 V2A EB 60/150	**47.07**	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/150	**48.92**	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/150	**50.95**	60

Schlüter®-ECK-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	E37 V4A 80/300	**41.37**	60
11	E37 V4A 110/300	**43.10**	60
	L = 2.50 m		
8	E37 V4A 80/250	**41.37**	60
11	E37 V4A 110/250	**43.10**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
8	E37 V4A 80/200	**41.37**	60
11	E37 V4A 110/200	**43.10**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
8	E37 V4A 80/150	**41.37**	60
11	E37 V4A 110/150	**43.10**	60

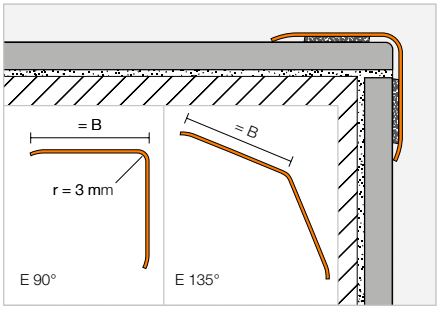
Prices exclude VAT / Profile packaging: bundle of 10

Corner profile

Schlüter®-ECK-K



Schlüter-ECK-K is a stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the external corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.
(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-K-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	K15 V2A/300	**25.00**	60
32	K32 V2A/300	**36.53**	60
50	K50 V2A/300	**46.95**	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	K15 V2A/250	**25.00**	60
32	K32 V2A/250	**36.53**	60
50	K50 V2A/250	**46.95**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	K15 V2A/200	**25.00**	60
32	K32 V2A/200	**36.53**	60
50	K50 V2A/200	**46.95**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	K15 V2A/150	**25.00**	60
32	K32 V2A/150	**36.53**	60
50	K50 V2A/150	**46.95**	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	K15 V2A EB/300	**32.52**	60
32	K32 V2A EB/300	**47.48**	60
50	K50 V2A EB/300	**61.05**	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/250	**32.52**	60
32	K32 V2A EB/250	**47.48**	60
50	K50 V2A EB/250	**61.05**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/200	**32.52**	60
32	K32 V2A EB/200	**47.48**	60
50	K50 V2A EB/200	**61.05**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/150	**32.52**	60
32	K32 V2A EB/150	**47.48**	60
50	K50 V2A EB/150	**61.05**	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
32	K32 V4A/250	**40.20**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
32	K32 V4A/200	**40.20**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
32	K32 V4A/150	**40.20**	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-E-S

stainless steel V2A, 135° angle

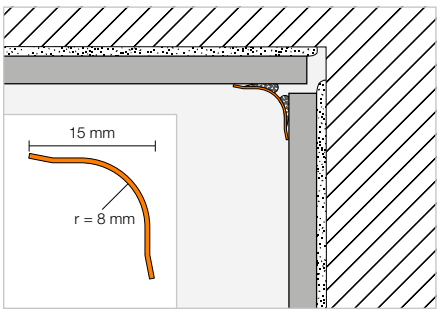
B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
32	K32 ES/300	**36.53**	60
	L = 2.50 m		
32	K32 ES	**36.53**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
32	K32 ES/200	**36.53**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
32	K32 ES/150	**36.53**	60

Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK



Schlüter-ECK-KHK is a cove shaped, stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.
(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 E/300	**25.00**	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 E	**25.00**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 E/200	**25.00**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 E/150	**25.00**	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 EB/300	**32.52**	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB	**32.52**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 EB/200	**32.52**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB/150	**32.52**	60

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/E

90° external corner, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 E	**8.26**	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/E

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 EB	**9.13**	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/I

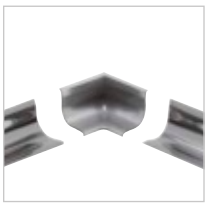
90° internal corner, stainless steel V2A

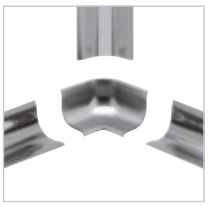
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 E	**8.26**	50
I/3 KHK15 E	**8.26**	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/I

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 EB	**9.13**	50
I/3 KHK15 EB	**9.13**	50


I2 = 2 way


I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/V

connector, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 E	**8.26**	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 EB	**9.13**	50


E / KHK I/2 KHK I/3 KHK V / KHK

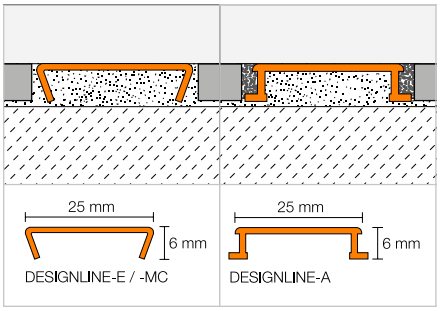
Border profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE



Schlüter-DESIGNLINE is a border profile for creating attractive wall coverings. The range of profiles can be combined with the corresponding Schlüter-RONDEC, -QUADEC or -JOLLY profiles for external wall corners.
(Product data sheet 2.2)



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-MC

chrome plated brass

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 MC	**36.31**	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-E

polished stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 E	**25.84**	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 EB	**29.74**	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AME

anodised aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...*	**12.72**	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AGE

polished chrome anodised aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...**	**23.44**	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AGBE

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...***	**24.70**	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AC

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...****	**14.62**	120

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom prints or coating in 190 RAL Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

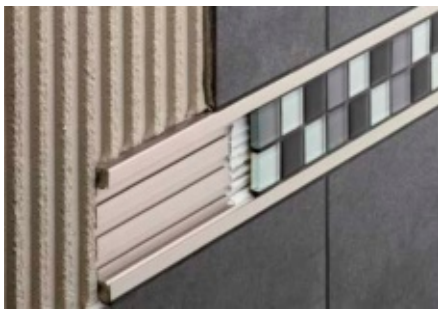
To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. DL 625 MBW)

* Finishes/colours: AE - AK - AM - AT
** Finishes/colours: ACG - AKG - AMG - ATG
*** Finishes/colours: ACGB - AKGB - AMGB - ATGB
**** Finishes/colours: BW - MBW - MGS
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

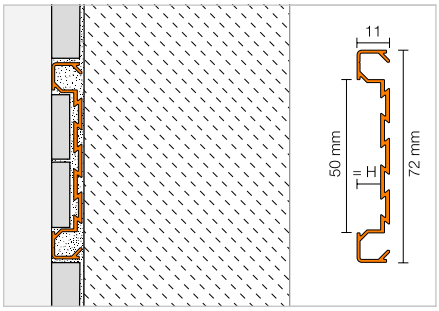
Note:
The Schlüter-DESIGNLINE range matches all -RONDEC, -QUADEC and -JOLLY profiles with the same art. no. finish code.

Decorative profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS



Schlüter-QUADEC-FS is a decorative profile for finishing the edges of borders or ornamental tile segments.
(Product data sheet 2.11)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	QF 8/50 ...*	**43.27**	120

Corner

Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS/E

90° external/internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	EV / QF 8/50 ...*	**30.31**	50



The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.

To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. EV / QF 8/50 AT)

* Finishes: AE - AT

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

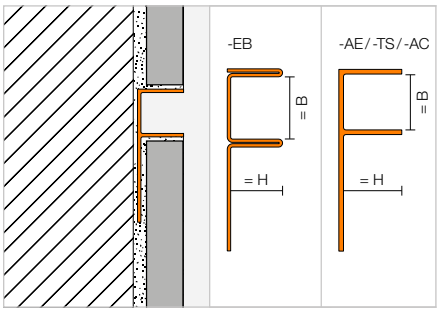
Carrier profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-DECO-SG



Schlüter-DECO-SG is a decorative profile for joint design in tile coverings. It forms either a 12 mm or 15 mm wide shadow gap. The profile is ideal for holding and fixing glass shower screen elements in the floor and wall area. *(Product data sheet 2.16)*



Schlüter®-DECO-SG-EB

brushed stainless steel V4A, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 EB 12	**50.68**	120
10	SG 100 EB 12	**53.22**	120
11	SG 110 EB 12	**55.76**	120
12.5	SG 125 EB 12	**58.27**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-EB

brushed stainless steel V4A, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 EB 15	**54.47**	120
10	SG 100 EB 15	**57.00**	120
11	SG 110 EB 15	**59.54**	120
12.5	SG 125 EB 15	**62.08**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 12	**18.21**	120
10	SG 100 AE 12	**18.73**	120
11	SG 110 AE 12	**19.16**	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 12	**19.62**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 15	**20.93**	120
10	SG 100 AE 15	**21.25**	120
11	SG 110 AE 15	**21.99**	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 15	**22.49**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AC

colour coated aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 ...* 12	**21.19**	120
10	SG 100 ...* 12	**21.68**	120
11	SG 110 ...* 12	**22.19**	120
12.5	SG 125 ...* 12	**22.68**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AC

colour coated aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 ...* 15	**24.71**	120
10	SG 100 ...* 15	**25.21**	120
11	SG 110 ...* 15	**25.72**	120
12.5	SG 125 ...* 15	**26.22**	120

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-TS

textured coated aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 ...** 12	**25.42**	120
10	SG 100 ...** 12	**26.01**	120
11	SG 110 ...** 12	**26.62**	120
12.5	SG 125 ...** 12	**27.23**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-TS

textured coated aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 ...** 15	**29.64**	120
10	SG 100 ...** 15	**30.25**	120
11	SG 110 ...** 15	**30.86**	120
12.5	SG 125 ...** 15	**31.46**	120



To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. SG 80 TSOB 15)

* Colours: MBW - MGS

** Colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

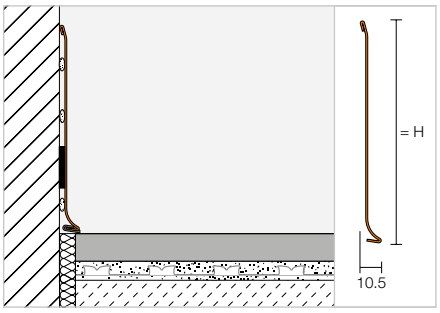
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Skirting profile

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-E



Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-E is a high-quality stainless steel profile to quickly create skirting covers in areas subjected to higher stresses. It is attached to the wall area with a suitable adhesive. The supplied connectors, also made of stainless steel, enable quick and convenient installation. Optionally, the profile can be equipped with a sealing lip that is available as an accessory to protect the perimeter movement joint from moisture and to reduce the transmission of impact sound. *(Product data sheet 16.2)*



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
110	DB SL 110 EB	**45.63**	60
160	DB SL 160 EB	**57.00**	60

Corner | end cap | connector | sealing lip

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/E 90°

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	E 90 / DB SL 110 EB	**44.35**	50
160	E 90 / DB SL 160 EB	**46.88**	50





Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/I 90°

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

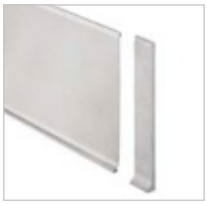
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	I 90 / DB SL 110 EB	**44.35**	50
160	I 90 / DB SL 160 EB	**46.88**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/EK

left end cap, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	EL / DB SL 110 EB	**31.68**	50
160	EL / DB SL 160 EB	**32.94**	50





Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/EK

right end cap, brushed stainless steel V2A

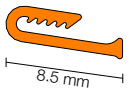
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	ER / DB SL 110 EB	**31.68**	50
160	ER / DB SL 160 EB	**32.94**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	V / DB SL 110 EB	**19.01**	50
160	V / DB SL 160 EB	**20.26**	50





Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ZS

sealing lip

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB ZS LLE	**5.70**	60

Colour:
DB ZS LLE = light grey



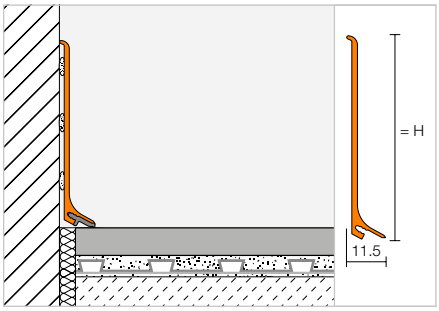
Skirting profile

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-A



Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-A is a profile made of high-quality coated or anodised aluminium for quickly creating decorative skirtings. The profile is simply attached to the wall area with a suitable adhesive. Optionally, the profile can be equipped with a sealing lip that is available as an accessory to protect the perimeter movement joint from moisture and to reduce the transmission of impact sound.
(Product data sheet 16.2)



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	DB SL 60 AE	**14.37**	60
80	DB SL 80 AE	**18.30**	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB

brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	DB SL 60 AEEB	**24.82**	60
80	DB SL 80 AEEB	**35.56**	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	DB SL 60 MBW	**18.94**	60
80	DB SL 80 MBW	**23.53**	60

Corner | end cap | connector | sealing lip

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE/ED

90° external corner, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ED / DB SL 60 AE	**13.04**	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 AE	**13.04**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB/ED

90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ED / DB SL 60 AEEB	**13.04**	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 AEEB	**13.04**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC/ED

90° external corner, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ED / DB SL 60 MBW	**13.04**	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 MBW	**13.04**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE/ID

90° internal corner, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ID / DB SL 60 AE	**13.04**	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 AE	**13.04**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB/ID

90° internal corner,
stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ID / DB SL 60 AEEB	**13.04**	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 AEEB	**13.04**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC/ID

90° internal corner, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ID / DB SL 60 MBW	**13.04**	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 MBW	**13.04**	50

Note:
For reasons associated with production technology, the internal corners (ID / DB SL 60 AEEB and ID / DB SL 80 AEEB) are not available in brushed versions.

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE/EK

end cap left, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EL / DB SL 60 AE	**13.04**	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 AE	**13.04**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB/EK

end cap left,
brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EL / DB SL 60 AEEB	**13.04**	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 AEEB	**13.04**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC/EK

end cap left, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EL / DB SL 60 MBW	**13.04**	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 MBW	**13.04**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE/EK

end cap right, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ER / DB SL 60 AE	**13.04**	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 AE	**13.04**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB/EK

end cap right,
brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ER / DB SL 60 AEEB	**13.04**	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 AEEB	**13.04**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC/EK

end cap right, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ER / DB SL 60 MBW	**13.04**	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 MBW	**13.04**	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE/V

connector, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	V / DB SL 60 AE	**13.04**	50
80	V / DB SL 80 AE	**13.04**	50

Available coloured finishes:

MBW

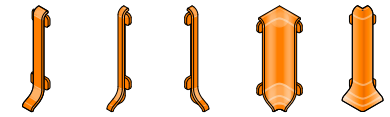
Colours: MBW

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB/V

connector,
brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	V / DB SL 60 AEEB	**13.04**	50
80	V / DB SL 80 AEEB	**13.04**	50



V / DB SL EL / DB SL ER / DB SL ID / DB SL ED / DB SL

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC/V

connector, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	V / DB SL 60 MBW	**13.04**	50
80	V / DB SL 80 MBW	**13.04**	50

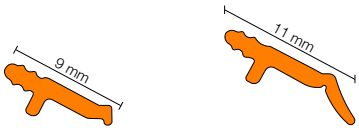


Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ZS

sealing lip

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB ZS LL	**5.15**	60
DB ZS LL 3/LG	**6.36**	60

Colours:
DB ZS LL = light grey
DB ZS LL 3/LG = light grey



DB ZS LL DB ZS LL 3/LG

Note:
Extended sealing lip DB ZS LL 3/LG for absorbing screed shrinkage in new construction.

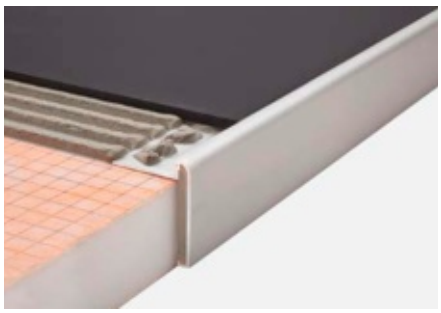


Note:
Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-A can be shaped into a curved format with the Schlüter-RUMA forming machine, subject to the material and radius required. Please contact us for advice. Skirting boards with LED lighting can be created with Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-QD, see LT price list for details.

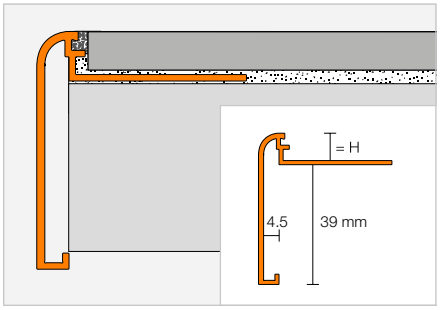
Finishing profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP



Schlüter-RONDEC-STEP is an edge profile for countertops or shelves with tile coverings. The upper edge has a rounded look.
(Product data sheet 2.8)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RS 80 AE 39	**26.85**	60
10	RS 100 AE 39	**27.44**	60
12.5	RS 125 AE 39	**27.98**	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RS 80 ACGB 39	**33.19**	60
10	RS 100 ACGB 39	**33.76**	60
12.5	RS 125 ACGB 39	**34.25**	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RS 80 ...* 39	**29.61**	60
10	RS 100 ...* 39	**30.59**	60
12.5	RS 125 ...* 39	**31.57**	60

Corner

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/E 90°

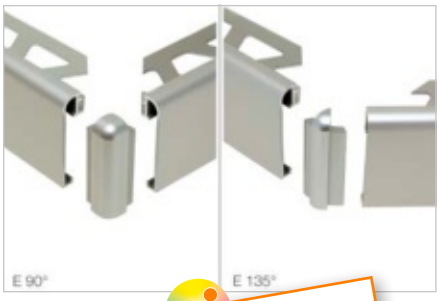
90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 RS 80 ...** 39	**30.15**	50
10	E90 RS 100 ...** 39	**30.15**	50
12.5	E90 RS 125 ...** 39	**30.15**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 RS 80 ...** 39	**30.15**	50
10	E135 RS 100 ...** 39	**30.15**	50
12.5	E135 RS 125 ...** 39	**30.15**	50



MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom prints available.
More details from page 26.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AC/E 90°

90° external corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 RS 80 ...* 39	**28.88**	50
10	E90 RS 100 ...* 39	**28.88**	50
12.5	E90 RS 125 ...* 39	**28.88**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AC/E 135°

135° external corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 RS 80 ...* 39	**28.88**	50
10	E135 RS 100 ...* 39	**28.88**	50
12.5	E135 RS 125 ...* 39	**28.88**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 RS 80 ...** 39	**30.15**	50
10	I90 RS 100 ...** 39	**30.15**	50
12.5	I90 RS 125 ...** 39	**30.15**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/I 135°

135° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I135 RS 80 ...** 39	**30.15**	50
10	I135 RS 100 ...** 39	**30.15**	50
12.5	I135 RS 125 ...** 39	**30.15**	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AC/I 90°

90° internal corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 RS 80 ...* 39	**28.88**	50
10	I90 RS 100 ...* 39	**28.88**	50
12.5	I90 RS 125 ...* 39	**28.88**	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AC/I 135°

135° internal corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I135 RS 80 ...* 39	**28.88**	50
10	I135 RS 100 ...* 39	**28.88**	50
12.5	I135 RS 125 ...* 39	**28.88**	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. I135 RS 80 MBW 39)

BW MBW MGS

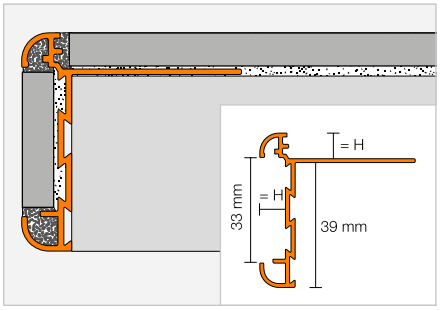
* Finishes/colours: BW - MBW - MGS
** Finishes/colours: ACGB - AE
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT



Schlüter-RONDEC-STEP-CT is an edge profile for countertops or shelves with tile coverings. The open face area of the profile can reflect the colour of the surface and is also suitable for holding other decorative elements. *(Product data sheet 2.8)*



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RC 80 AE 39	**44.16**	60
10	RC 100 AE 39	**45.15**	60
12.5	RC 125 AE 39	**46.08**	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RC 80 ACGB 39	**47.87**	60
10	RC 100 ACGB 39	**48.82**	60
12.5	RC 125 ACGB 39	**49.71**	60

Corner

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 RC 80 ...* 39	**30.15**	10
10	E90 RC 100 ...* 39	**30.15**	10
12.5	E90 RC 125 ...* 39	**30.15**	10

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 RC 80 ...* 39	**30.15**	10
10	E135 RC 100 ...* 39	**30.15**	10
12.5	E135 RC 125 ...* 39	**30.15**	10



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 RC 80 ...* 39	**30.15**	10
10	I90 RC 100 ...* 39	**30.15**	10
12.5	I90 RC 125 ...* 39	**30.15**	10

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/I 135°

135° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I135 RC 80 ...* 39	**30.15**	10
10	I135 RC 100 ...* 39	**30.15**	10
12.5	I135 RC 125 ...* 39	**30.15**	10



To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. I135 RC 80 AE 39)

* Finishes: ACGB - AE

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Finishing profile | corner | connector

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB



Schlüter-SCHIENE-STEP-EB is a high-quality finishing profile made of brushed stainless steel. Thanks to its variable geometry, this profile can be used for a number of applications such as countertops, stair steps, or to finish “tile on tile” restoration projects.
(Product data sheet 2.15)

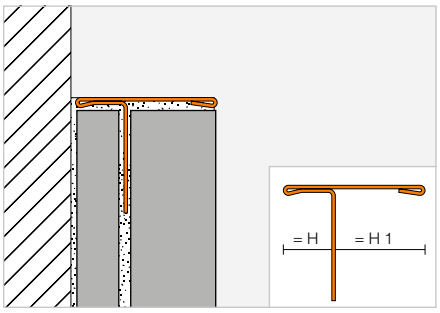
Profile height H1 = 11 mm



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 11 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	SS 60 EB 11	**36.68**	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 11	**37.70**	60



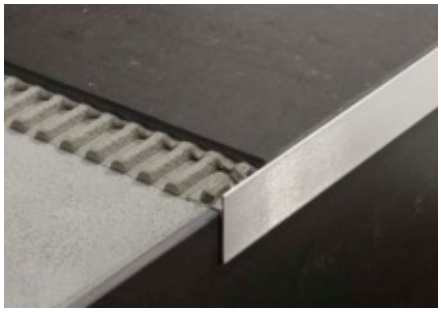
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / SS 60 EB 11	**14.69**	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 11	**14.69**	50


V / SS EB

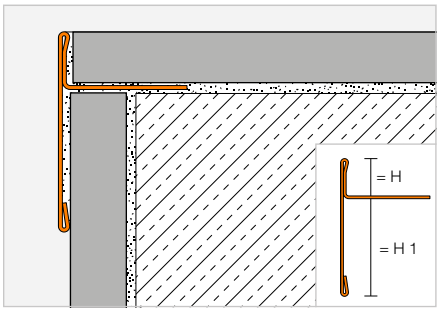
Profile height H1 = 30 mm



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 30 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	SS 90 EB 30	**41.04**	60
11	SS 110 EB 30	**42.01**	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 30	**43.04**	60



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 90°

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	E90 / SS 90 EB 30	**16.66**	50
11	E90 / SS 110 EB 30	**16.66**	50
12.5	E90 / SS 125 EB 30	**16.66**	50

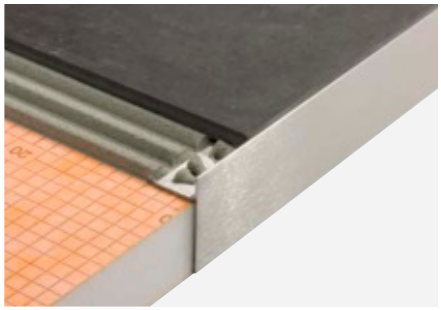
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	V / SS 90 EB 30	**14.69**	50
11	V / SS 110 EB 30	**14.69**	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 30	**14.69**	50

Note:
90° external corner can also function as an end cap.

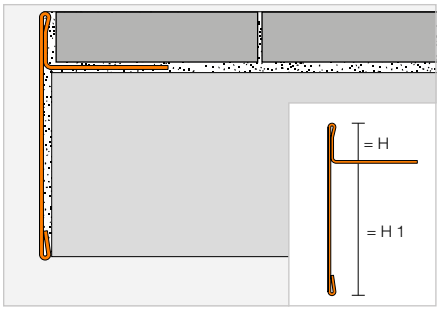
Profile height H1 = 39 mm



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 39 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	SS 60 EB 39	**49.38**	60
9	SS 90 EB 39	**51.38**	60
11	SS 110 EB 39	**52.39**	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 39	**54.05**	60



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 90°

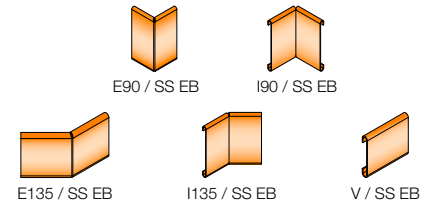
90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E90 / SS 60 EB 39	**16.66**	50
9	E90 / SS 90 EB 39	**16.66**	50
11	E90 / SS 110 EB 39	**16.66**	50
12.5	E90 / SS 125 EB 39	**16.66**	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/I 90°

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I90 / SS 60 EB 39	**16.66**	50
9	I90 / SS 90 EB 39	**16.66**	50
11	I90 / SS 110 EB 39	**16.66**	50
12.5	I90 / SS 125 EB 39	**16.66**	50



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 135°

135° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E135 / SS 60 EB 39	**16.66**	50
9	E135 / SS 90 EB 39	**16.66**	50
11	E135 / SS 110 EB 39	**16.66**	50
12.5	E135 / SS 125 EB 39	**16.66**	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/I 135°

135° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I135 / SS 60 EB 39	**16.66**	50
9	I135 / SS 90 EB 39	**16.66**	50
11	I135 / SS 110 EB 39	**16.66**	50
12.5	I135 / SS 125 EB 39	**16.66**	50

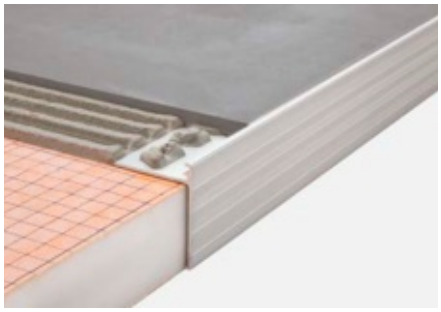
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

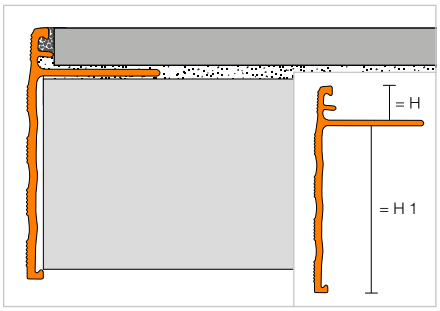
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / SS 60 EB 39	**14.69**	50
9	V / SS 90 EB 39	**14.69**	50
11	V / SS 110 EB 39	**14.69**	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 39	**14.69**	50

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP



Schlüter-SCHIENE-STEP is an edge profile for countertops or shelves with tile coverings. *(Product data sheet 2.15)*



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-AE

anodised aluminium, H1 = 30 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SS 80 AE 30	**26.22**	60
10	SS 100 AE 30	**26.62**	60
12.5	SS 125 AE 30	**27.44**	60
15	SS 150 AE 30	**28.09**	60

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-AE

anodised aluminium, H1 = 39 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SS 80 AE 39	**26.92**	60
10	SS 100 AE 39	**27.32**	60
12.5	SS 125 AE 39	**28.09**	60
15	SS 150 AE 39	**28.61**	60

Schlüter Profiles

Stair nosing profiles

The edges of stairs are exposed to heavy mechanical stresses and can represent an elevated risk for injuries. Schlüter-TREP profiles, which can also be retrofitted, are a safety enhancement because of their slip-resistant design and good visibility. They protect the edges of stairs from damage and help keep stair tile coverings intact. Schlüter-TREP profiles are well suited for combination with the Schlüter-LIPROTEC illuminated profile technology.





Stair nosing profiles

Schlüter®-TREP-V 105
Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B 106
Schlüter®-TREP-E 107
Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL 108
Schlüter®-TREP-FL 109

Stair nosing profiles for retrofit installation

Schlüter®-TREP-EK 111
Schlüter®-TREP-EFK 111
Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK 112

Installation adhesive

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX 112

Photo: Schlüter-TREP-V (see page 105)

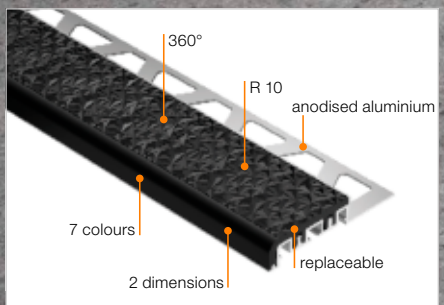
Schlüter®-TREP-V

Design and function in harmony

Schlüter-TREP-V combines new developments in slip resistant products with the recommendations of current guidelines. With a slip resistance class of R 10 according to DIN EN 16165, TREP-V enables safe use of staircases and can be used in all interior areas that are not exposed to moisture.
The colours and light refraction of the patented, replaceable treads are designed to create visual contrast to popular tile colours.
Available in two convenient dimensions and a broad colour selection, TREP-V is an effective solution for creating appealing and compliant staircases.

DIN 18040

TREP-V 42

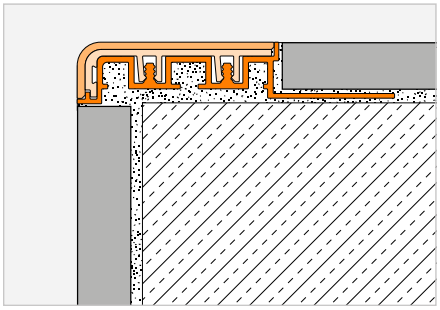


Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-V



Schlüter-TREP-V is an aluminium stair nosing profile with a replaceable thermoplastic slip resistant tread. The treads are available in a wide range of colours to create different contrast variants to the adjoining tile floor covering. The profile is available either with a narrow (TREP-V 42) or a wide (TREP-V 60) tread.
(Product data sheet 3.6)



Schlüter®-TREP-V 42

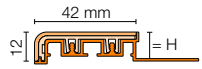
support profile (42 mm / 12 mm), anodised aluminium, R 10

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	TVL 42 ...* 90/300	**27.73**	60
11	TVL 42 ...* 110/300	**28.73**	60
12.5	TVL 42 ...* 125/300	**29.75**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
9	TVL 42 ...* 90/200	**27.73**	60
11	TVL 42 ...* 110/200	**28.73**	60
12.5	TVL 42 ...* 125/200	**29.75**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
9	TVL 42 ...* 90/150	**27.73**	60
11	TVL 42 ...* 110/150	**28.73**	60
12.5	TVL 42 ...* 125/150	**29.75**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
9	TVL 42 ...* 90/100	**27.73**	60
11	TVL 42 ...* 110/100	**28.73**	60
12.5	TVL 42 ...* 125/100	**29.75**	60

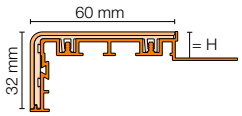
Schlüter®-TREP-V 60

support profile (60 mm / 32 mm), anodised aluminium, R 10

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	TVL 60 ...* 90/300	**36.80**	60
11	TVL 60 ...* 110/300	**38.32**	60
12.5	TVL 60 ...* 125/300	**39.82**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
9	TVL 60 ...* 90/200	**36.80**	60
11	TVL 60 ...* 110/200	**38.32**	60
12.5	TVL 60 ...* 125/200	**39.82**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
9	TVL 60 ...* 90/150	**36.80**	60
11	TVL 60 ...* 110/150	**38.32**	60
12.5	TVL 60 ...* 125/150	**39.82**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
9	TVL 60 ...* 90/100	**36.80**	60
11	TVL 60 ...* 110/100	**38.32**	60
12.5	TVL 60 ...* 125/100	**39.82**	60



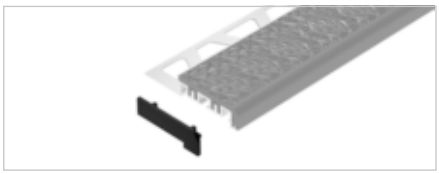
Schlüter-TREP-V 42



Schlüter-TREP-V 60

Note:
R 10 = Slip resistance class according to DIN EN 16165

End cap



Schlüter®-TREP-V 42/EK

end cap, left + right

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
E / TV 42 ...*	**3.84**	50



Schlüter®-TREP-V 60/EK

end cap, left + right

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
E / TV 60 ...*	**4.53**	50

Note:
Supporting information for Schlüter-TREP-V is available in the Download section.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. TVL 60 GS/300)

FG GS HB HG NB SG SP

* Colours: FG - GS - HB - HG - NB - SG - SP

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Accessories for TREP-V



Schlüter®-TREP-V 42/EL

spare part: insert (42 mm / 12 mm), R 10

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
TVL 42 ...*/300	**8.57**	60
L = 2.00 m		
TVL 42 ...*/200	**8.57**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-V 60/EL

spare part: insert (60 mm / 32 mm), R 10

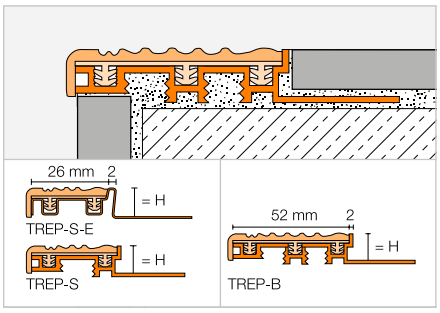
L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
TVL 60 ...*/300	**12.10**	60
L = 2.00 m		
TVL 60 ...*/200	**12.10**	60

Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B



Schlüter-TREP-S/-B are aluminium or stainless steel stair nosing profiles with a replaceable thermoplastic tread. They are available with a wide (TREP-B) or narrow (TREP-S) tread.
(Product data sheet 3.2)



Schlüter®-TREP-B

wide aluminium support profile (52 mm), R 9

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 8 B	**28.13**	60
10	...* 10 B	**29.79**	60
12.5	...* 12 B	**31.11**	60
15	...* 15 B	**32.82**	60
25	...* 25 B	**33.58**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
8	...* 8 B/150	**28.13**	60
10	...* 10 B/150	**29.79**	60
12.5	...* 12 B/150	**31.11**	60
15	...* 15 B/150	**32.82**	60
25	...* 25 B/150	**33.58**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	...* 8 B/100	**29.01**	60
10	...* 10 B/100	**30.71**	60
12.5	...* 12 B/100	**32.15**	60
15	...* 15 B/100	**33.73**	60
25	...* 25 B/100	**34.52**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-S-E

narrow stainless steel support profile V2A (26 mm), R 9

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 8 SE	**28.23**	60
10	...* 10 SE	**29.10**	60
12.5	...* 12 SE	**29.93**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
8	...* 8 SE/150	**28.23**	60
10	...* 10 SE/150	**29.10**	60
12.5	...* 12 SE/150	**29.93**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	...* 8 SE/100	**29.26**	60
10	...* 10 SE/100	**30.06**	60
12.5	...* 12 SE/100	**31.01**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-S

narrow aluminium support profile (26 mm), R 9

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 8 S	**20.14**	60
10	...* 10 S	**20.72**	60
12.5	...* 12 S	**21.59**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
8	...* 8 S/150	**20.14**	60
10	...* 10 S/150	**20.72**	60
12.5	...* 12 S/150	**21.59**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	...* 8 S/100	**21.22**	60
10	...* 10 S/100	**21.68**	60
12.5	...* 12 S/100	**22.55**	60

Note:
R 9 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Schlüter®-TREP-TAP

cover profile

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
50	TAP 50 AE	**14.58**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
50	TAP 50 AE/150	**14.58**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
50	TAP 50 AE/100	**14.58**	60

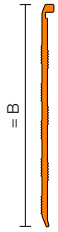
Schlüter®-TREP-TAP-R

cover profile for riser, grooved

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
61	TAP R61 AE	**15.19**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
61	TAP R61 AE/150	**15.19**	60

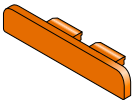


TREP-TAP



TREP-TAP-R


TREP-S/EK


TREP-B/EK

Accessories for TREP-B

Schlüter®-TREP-B/EK

end cap, wide (52 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 52 / ...*	**2.15**	50

Schlüter®-TREP-B/EL

spare part: wide insert (52 mm)

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
PE 52 / ...*	**7.80**	60

Accessories for TREP-S/-S-E

Schlüter®-TREP-S/EK

end cap, narrow (26 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 26 / ...*	**1.35**	50

Schlüter®-TREP-S/EL

spare part: narrow insert (26 mm)

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
PE 26 / ...*	**6.60**	60



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. PE 26 / HB)

CG G GS HB NB

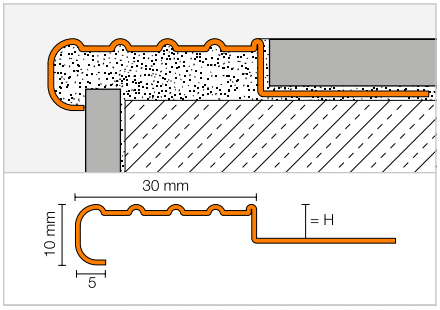
* Colours: CG - G - GS - HB - NB

Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-E



Schlüter-TREP-E is a stainless steel stair nosing profile with an anti-slip surface.
(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-E

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	TE 20	**18.39**	60
3	TE 30	**18.62**	60
5	TE 50	**19.01**	60
8 ❸	TE 80	**19.58**	60
9 ❸	TE 90	**19.62**	60
10 ❸	TE 100	**19.82**	60
11 ❸	TE 110	**20.16**	60
13 ❸	TE 130	**20.68**	60
16 ❸	TE 160	**21.20**	60
22 ❸	TE 220	**22.24**	60
25	TE 250	**22.96**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

H (mm)	L = 1.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	TE 20/150	**18.39**	60
3	TE 30/150	**18.62**	60
5	TE 50/150	**19.01**	60
8	TE 80/150	**19.58**	60
9	TE 90/150	**19.62**	60
10	TE 100/150	**19.82**	60
11	TE 110/150	**20.16**	60
13	TE 130/150	**20.68**	60
16	TE 160/150	**21.20**	60
22	TE 220/150	**22.24**	60
25	TE 250/150	**22.96**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	TE 20/100	**19.41**	60
3	TE 30/100	**19.58**	60
5	TE 50/100	**19.94**	60
8	TE 80/100	**20.53**	60
9	TE 90/100	**20.61**	60
10	TE 100/100	**20.80**	60
11	TE 110/100	**21.20**	60
13	TE 130/100	**21.61**	60
16	TE 160/100	**22.21**	60
22	TE 220/100	**23.21**	60
25	TE 250/100	**23.96**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	TE 80/V4A	**21.51**	60
11	TE 110/V4A	**22.20**	60
13	TE 130/V4A	**22.74**	60
16	TE 160/V4A	**23.27**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6

H (mm)	L = 1.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	TE 80/150/V4A	**21.51**	60
11	TE 110/150/V4A	**22.20**	60
13	TE 130/150/V4A	**22.74**	60
16	TE 160/150/V4A	**23.27**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6

H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	TE 80/100/V4A	**22.63**	60
11	TE 110/100/V4A	**23.27**	60
13	TE 130/100/V4A	**23.69**	60
16	TE 160/100/V4A	**24.40**	60

End cap

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A/EK

end cap, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / TE	**2.61**	50



TREP-E V4A/EK

Can also be used with V2A profiles.

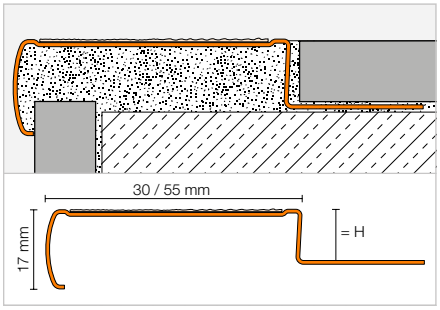
Note:
R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130
For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. TE 80/300).

Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL



Schlüter-TREP-G is a stair nosing profile made of brushed stainless steel with an adhered, anti-slip tread.
(Product data sheet 3.5)



Schlüter®-TREP-G-B

brushed stainless steel V2A, wide (55 mm), R 11

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GB EB 90 ...*	**55.04**	60
11	GB EB 110 ...*	**57.40**	60
13	GB EB 130 ...*	**59.72**	60
15	GB EB 150 ...*	**62.49**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
9	GB EB 90 ...*/150	**55.04**	60
11	GB EB 110 ...*/150	**57.40**	60
13	GB EB 130 ...*/150	**59.72**	60
15	GB EB 150 ...*/150	**62.49**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
9	GB EB 90 ...*/100	**56.18**	60
11	GB EB 110 ...*/100	**58.57**	60
13	GB EB 130 ...*/100	**60.95**	60
15	GB EB 150 ...*/100	**65.27**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S

brushed stainless steel V2A, narrow (30 mm), R 11

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GS EB 90 ...*	**44.04**	60
11	GS EB 110 ...*	**46.35**	60
13	GS EB 130 ...*	**49.11**	60
15	GS EB 150 ...*	**51.07**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
9	GS EB 90 ...*/150	**44.04**	60
11	GS EB 110 ...*/150	**46.35**	60
13	GS EB 130 ...*/150	**49.11**	60
15	GS EB 150 ...*/150	**51.07**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
9	GS EB 90 ...*/100	**45.20**	60
11	GS EB 110 ...*/100	**47.56**	60
13	GS EB 130 ...*/100	**50.30**	60
15	GS EB 150 ...*/100	**52.27**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-B

brushed stainless steel V2A, wide (55 mm), R 10

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GLB EB 90 ...*	**55.04**	60
11	GLB EB 110 ...*	**57.40**	60
13	GLB EB 130 ...*	**59.72**	60
15	GLB EB 150 ...*	**62.49**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
9	GLB EB 90 ...*/150	**55.04**	60
11	GLB EB 110 ...*/150	**57.40**	60
13	GLB EB 130 ...*/150	**59.72**	60
15	GLB EB 150 ...*/150	**62.49**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
9	GLB EB 90 ...*/100	**56.18**	60
11	GLB EB 110 ...*/100	**58.57**	60
13	GLB EB 130 ...*/100	**60.95**	60
15	GLB EB 150 ...*/100	**65.27**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-S

brushed stainless steel V2A, narrow (30 mm), R 10

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GLS EB 90 ...*	**44.04**	60
11	GLS EB 110 ...*	**46.35**	60
13	GLS EB 130 ...*	**49.11**	60
15	GLS EB 150 ...*	**51.07**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
9	GLS EB 90 ...*/150	**44.04**	60
11	GLS EB 110 ...*/150	**46.35**	60
13	GLS EB 130 ...*/150	**49.11**	60
15	GLS EB 150 ...*/150	**51.07**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
9	GLS EB 90 ...*/100	**45.20**	60
11	GLS EB 110 ...*/100	**47.56**	60
13	GLS EB 130 ...*/100	**50.30**	60
15	GLS EB 150 ...*/100	**52.27**	60

Note:
R 10 / R 11 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

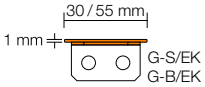
To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. GLS KB 60 T)

GS T

* Colours: GS - T


TREP-G-B/EK


TREP-G-S/EK



Accessories for TREP-G-B

Schlüter®-TREP-G-B/EK

end cap, wide

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E/GB EB	**3.27**	50

Schlüter®-TREP-G-B/KB

spare part: self adhesive tape, wide, R 11

44 mm x 18.3 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GB KB 183 ...*	**10.33**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-B/KB

spare part: self adhesive tape, wide, R 10

44 mm x 6 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GLB KB 60 ...*	**11.68**	60

Accessories for TREP-G-S

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S/EK

end cap, narrow

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E/GS EB	**2.90**	50

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S/KB

spare part: self adhesive tape, narrow, R 11

19 mm x 18.3 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GS KB 183 ...*	**6.88**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-S/KB

spare part: self adhesive tape, narrow, R 10

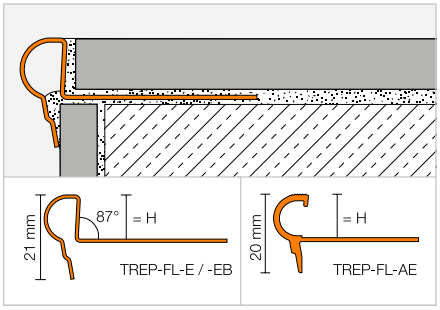
19 mm x 6 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GLS KB 60 ...*	**8.09**	60

Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-FL



Schlüter-TREP-FL is a stair nosing profile in Florentine design made of aluminium with a special anti-slip tread or stainless steel to create functional and visually appealing stair treads. It is designed for stairs with tile or natural stone coverings.
(Product data sheet 3.4)



Schlüter®-TREP-FL-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9 ❸	FL 90 AE	**16.75**	60
11 ❸	FL 110 AE	**16.75**	60
12.5 ❸	FL 125 AE	**16.75**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
9	FL 90 AE/150	**16.75**	60
11	FL 110 AE/150	**16.75**	60
12.5	FL 125 AE/150	**16.75**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
9	FL 90 AE/100	**17.58**	60
11	FL 110 AE/100	**17.58**	60
12.5	FL 125 AE/100	**17.58**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9 ❸	FL 90 E	**22.63**	60
11 ❸	FL 110 E	**22.63**	60
12.5 ❸	FL 125 E	**22.63**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
9	FL 90 E/150	**22.63**	60
11	FL 110 E/150	**22.63**	60
12.5	FL 125 E/150	**22.63**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
9	FL 90 E/100	**23.40**	60
11	FL 110 E/100	**23.40**	60
12.5	FL 125 E/100	**23.40**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9 ❸	FL 90 EB	**28.25**	60
11 ❸	FL 110 EB	**28.25**	60
12.5 ❸	FL 125 EB	**28.25**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
9	FL 90 EB/150	**28.25**	60
11	FL 110 EB/150	**28.25**	60
12.5	FL 125 EB/150	**28.25**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
9	FL 90 EB/100	**29.18**	60
11	FL 110 EB/100	**29.18**	60
12.5	FL 125 EB/100	**29.18**	60

For 3 metre length, add “/300” to art. no. (e.g. FL 90 AE/300).

End cap

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-AE/EK

end cap, anodised aluminium

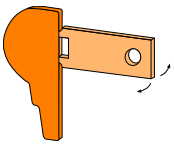
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / FL AE	**2.53**	50

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-EB/EK*

end cap, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / FL EB	**2.61**	50

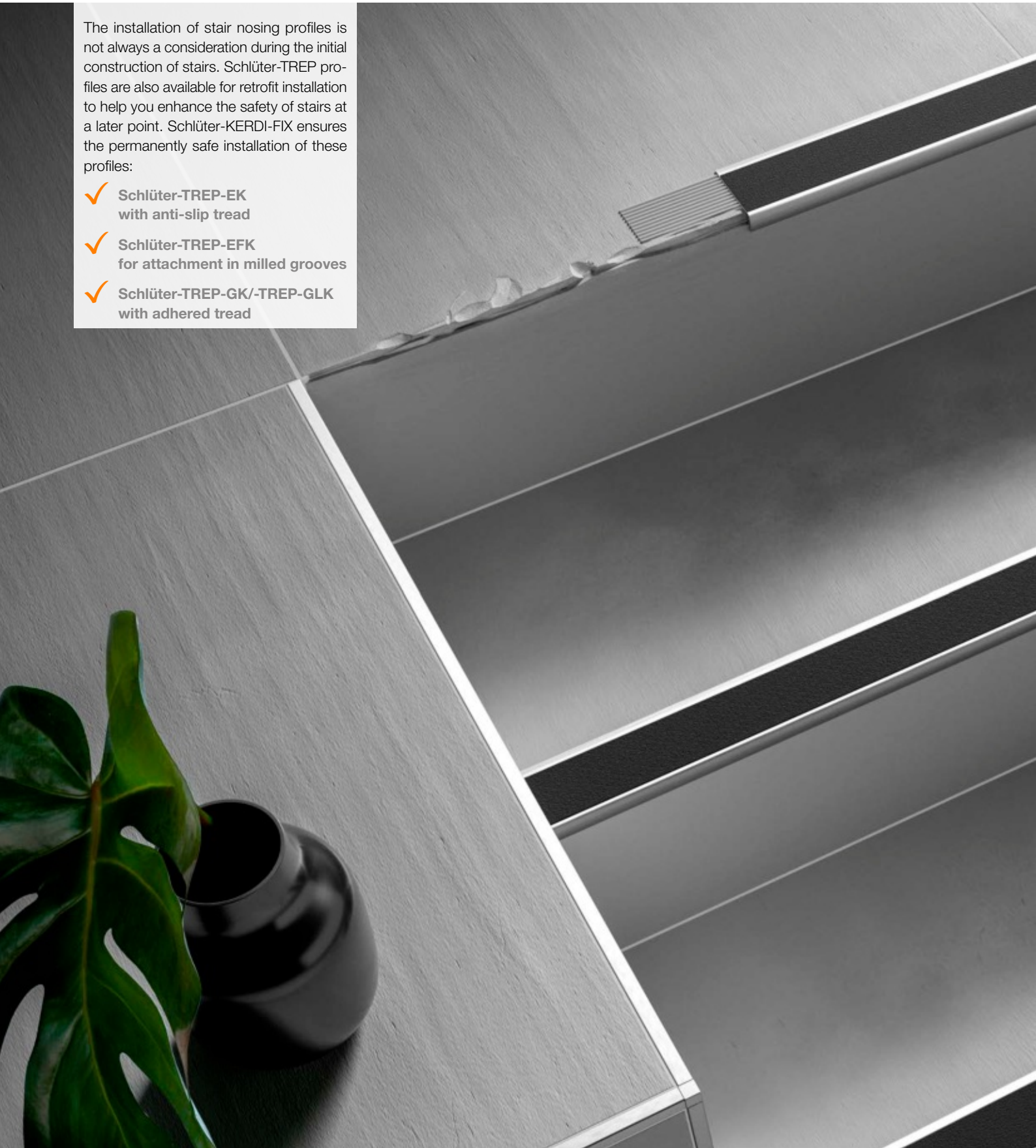
* Suitable for Schlüter-TREP-FL-E and -EB.



Schlüter®-TREP
Safety can be retrofitted

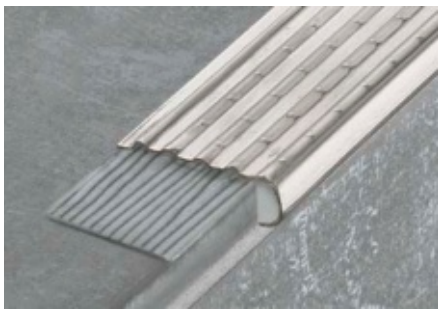
The installation of stair nosing profiles is not always a consideration during the initial construction of stairs. Schlüter-TREP profiles are also available for retrofit installation to help you enhance the safety of stairs at a later point. Schlüter-KERDI-FIX ensures the permanently safe installation of these profiles:

- **Schlüter-TREP-EK with anti-slip tread**
- **Schlüter-TREP-EFK for attachment in milled grooves**
- **Schlüter-TREP-GK/-TREP-GLK with adhered tread**

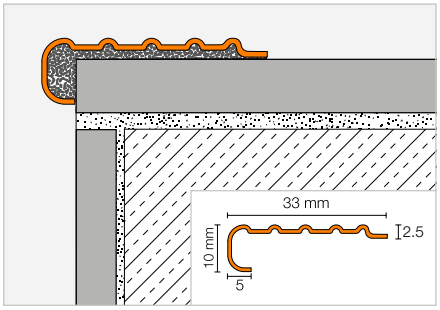


Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-EK



Schlüter-TREP-EK is a stainless steel stair nosing profile with a special anti-slip tread to create functional and visually appealing stair treads. It can be retrofitted to steps with tile or natural stone coverings.
(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-EK

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEK	**17.60**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-EK

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

L = 1.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEK/150	**17.60**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-EK

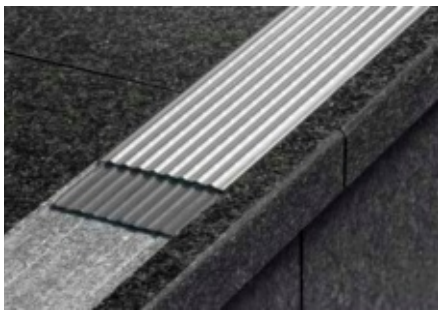
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEK/100	**18.54**	60

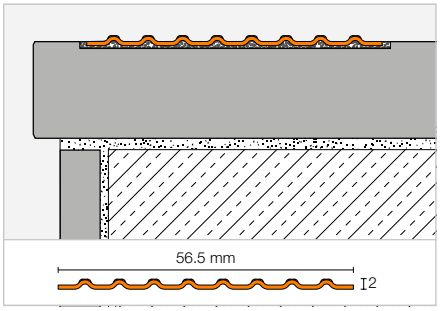
Note:
R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-EFK



Schlüter-TREP-EFK is a stainless steel stair nosing profile with a special anti-slip tread to create functional and visually appealing stair treads. It can be adhered with installation adhesive in the corresponding milled grooves or retrofitted on stair steps.
(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-EFK

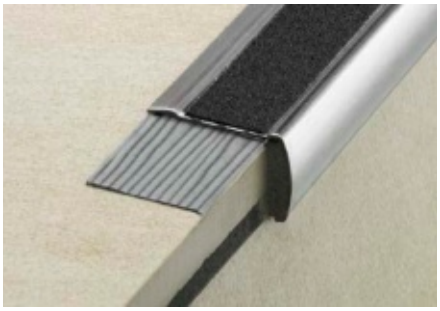
stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEF 56K/V4A	**24.51**	60

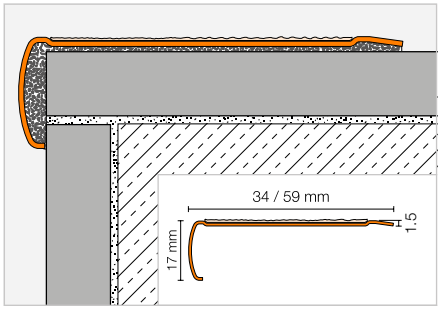
Note:
R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK



Schlüter-TREP-GK is a stair nosing profile made of brushed stainless steel with an adhered, anti-slip tread. It can be retrofitted to steps with tile or natural stone coverings.
(Product data sheet 3.5)



Schlüter®-TREP-GK-B

brushed stainless steel V2A, wide (59 mm), R 11

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GB EBK ...*	**47.17**	60
L = 1.50 m		
GB EBK ...*/150	**47.17**	60
L = 1.00 m		
GB EBK ...*/100	**48.35**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GK-S

brushed stainless steel V2A, narrow (34 mm), R 11

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GS EBK ...*	**38.50**	60
L = 1.50 m		
GS EBK ...*/150	**38.50**	60
L = 1.00 m		
GS EBK ...*/100	**39.71**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GLK-B

brushed stainless steel V2A, wide (59 mm), R 10

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GLB EBK ...*	**47.17**	60
L = 1.50 m		
GLB EBK ...*/150	**47.17**	60
L = 1.00 m		
GLB EBK ...*/100	**48.35**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GLK-S

brushed stainless steel V2A, narrow (34 mm), R 10

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GLS EBK ...*	**38.50**	60
L = 1.50 m		
GLS EBK ...*/150	**38.50**	60
L = 1.00 m		
GLS EBK ...*/100	**39.71**	60

Note:
R 10 / R 11 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. GLS KB 60 T)

GS T

* Colours: GS - T

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Accessories for TREP-GK-B

Schlüter®-TREP-G-B/KB

spare part: self adhesive tape, wide, R 11

44 mm x 18.3 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GB KB 183 ...*	**10.33**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-B/KB

spare part: self adhesive tape, wide, R 10

44 mm x 6 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GLB KB 60 ...*	**11.68**	60

Accessories for TREP-GK-S

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S/KB

spare part: self adhesive tape, narrow, R 11

19 mm x 18.3 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GS KB 183 ...*	**6.88**	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-S/KB

spare part: self adhesive tape, narrow, R 10

19 mm x 6 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GLS KB 60 ...*	**8.09**	60

Installation adhesive

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX



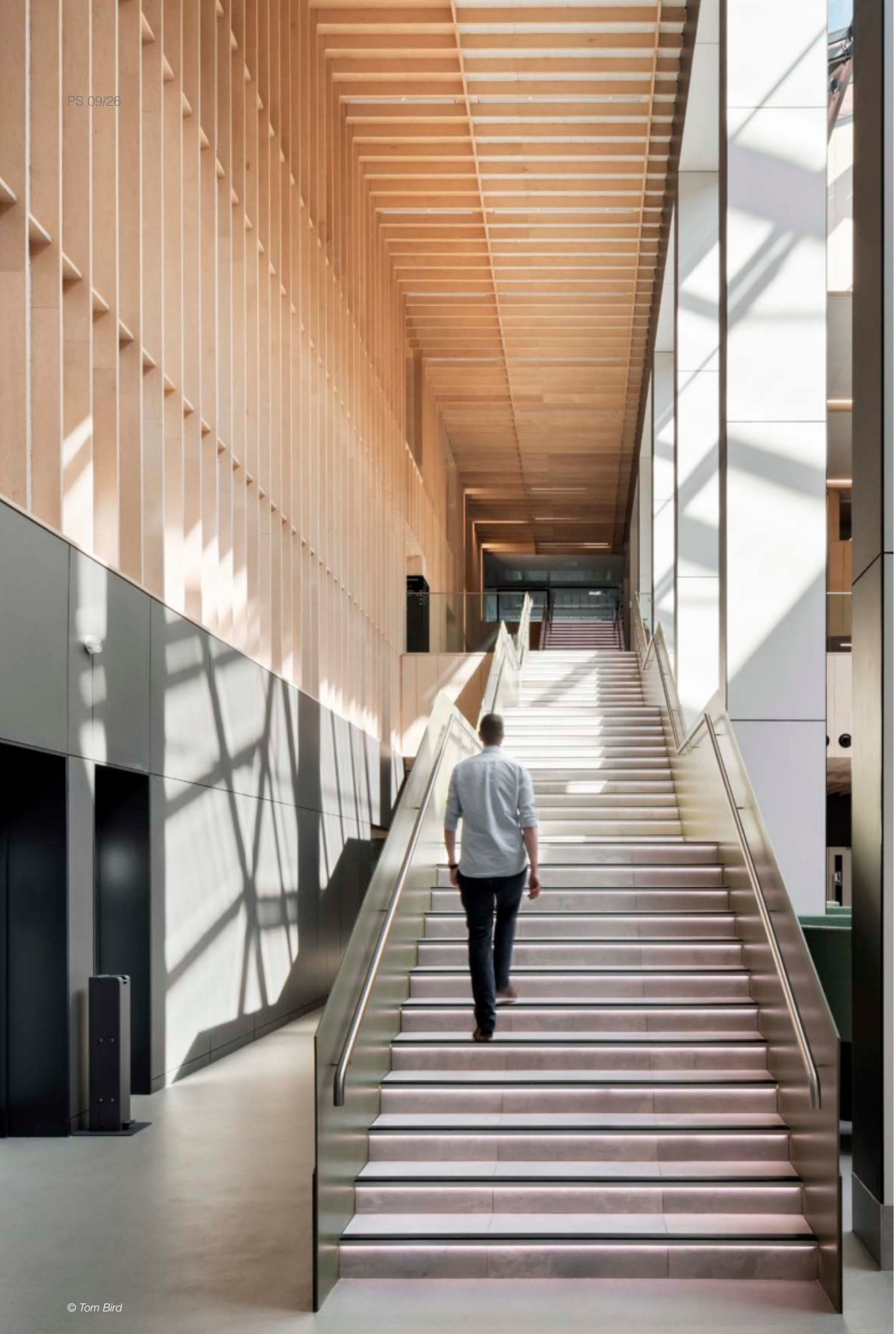
Schlüter-KERDI-FIX is an MS polymer based elastic adhesive. It is suited for adjoining profiles and Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD as well as sealing the abutments and joint areas of Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing membrane sections.
(Product data sheet 8.3)

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

MS polymer adhesive

Fill volume (ml)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
290	KERDIFIX / BW	**24.19**	12
290	KERDIFIX / G	**24.19**	12

Colours:
BW = brilliant white
G = grey



© Tom Bird

Schlüter Profiles

Movement and connection joint profiles

The profiles of our Schlüter-DILEX range offer maintenance-free and functional solutions for all relevant movement joints in tile coverings. The range includes profile types for movement joints and control joints, as well as edge and transition joints. All profiles are installed at the same time as the tile covering. Our DILEX profiles are available in various material combinations to match the anticipated mechanical or chemical stresses on the covering, with almost invisible expansion joints also possible.



Movement joint profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP 116
Schlüter®-DILEX-KS 117
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB 118
Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS 118
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB 119
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS 119
Schlüter®-DILEX-F 121
Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP 144

Tension relief and decorative profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9 122

Structural movement profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-STF 122
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT 123
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO 123
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS 124
Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 124–125
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT 126
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT 126
Schlüter®-RENO-VT 126
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTS 126

Joining profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA 128
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA 129
Schlüter®-DILEX-AS 129

Corner joint profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-EF 130
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE 130

Edge joint profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF 131
Schlüter®-DILEX-EK 132

Cove-shaped profiles

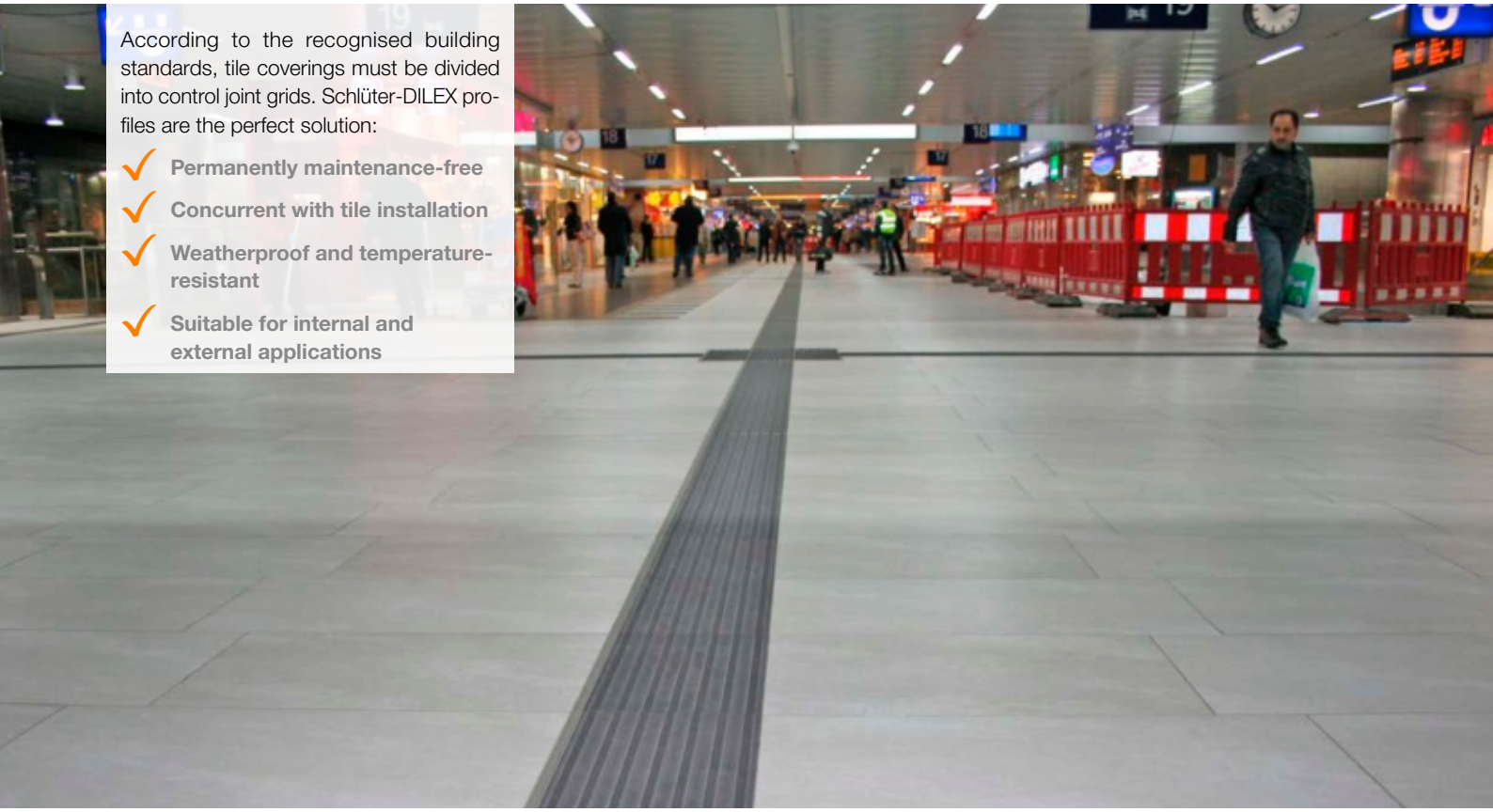
Schlüter®-DILEX-HK 133
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW 134
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK 135
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS 136
Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK 137
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 138–139
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS 140
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK 141–142
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA 142–143

Expansion joint profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-MP 144
Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP 145
Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP 145

Photo: Schlüter-DILEX-F (see page 121)

Schlüter®-DILEX
Control joint profiles



According to the recognised building standards, tile coverings must be divided into control joint grids. Schlüter-DILEX profiles are the perfect solution:

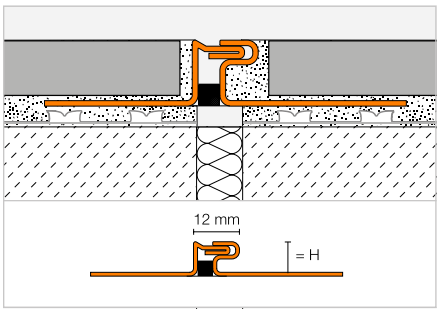
- Permanently maintenance-free
- Concurrent with tile installation
- Weatherproof and temperature-resistant
- Suitable for internal and external applications

Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP



Schlüter-DILEX-EDP is a stainless steel movement joint profile, which absorbs horizontal movement through a tongue and groove connection.
(Product data sheet 4.16)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP

stainless steel V2A

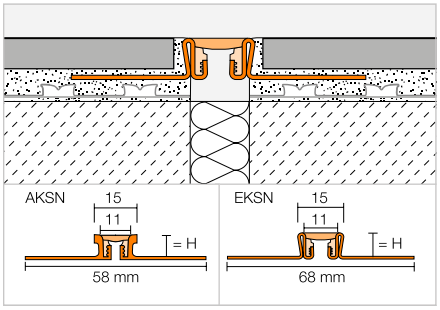
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	EDP 100	**39.56**	40
11	EDP 110	**39.91**	40
12.5	EDP 125	**41.48**	40
16	EDP 160	**43.04**	40
21	EDP 210	**45.10**	40

Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS



Schlüter-DILEX-KS is a movement profile with edge protection consisting of lateral anchoring legs made of aluminium or stainless steel, which are connected to a replaceable movement zone made of soft synthetic material. *(Product data sheet 4.8)*



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSN

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKSN 80 ...*	**21.01**	40
10	AKSN 100 ...*	**21.68**	40
11	AKSN 110 ...*	**22.05**	40
12.5	AKSN 125 ...*	**22.46**	40
14	AKSN 140 ...*	**23.44**	40
16	AKSN 160 ...*	**25.15**	40
✪ 21	AKSN 210 ...*	**25.92**	40



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSN

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSN 80 ...*	**42.58**	40
10	EKSN 100 ...*	**43.04**	40
11	EKSN 110 ...*	**43.46**	40
12.5	EKSN 125 ...*	**44.40**	40
14	EKSN 140 ...*	**45.18**	40
16	EKSN 160 ...*	**46.45**	40
18.5	EKSN 185 ...*	**47.59**	40
21	EKSN 210 ...*	**48.84**	40
25	EKSN 250 ...*	**51.15**	40
30	EKSN 300 ...*	**53.38**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSN V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSN 80 ...* / V4A	**46.78**	40
10	EKSN 100 ...* / V4A	**47.35**	40
11	EKSN 110 ...* / V4A	**48.00**	40
12.5	EKSN 125 ...* / V4A	**48.84**	40
14	EKSN 140 ...* / V4A	**49.74**	40
16	EKSN 160 ...* / V4A	**51.02**	40
✪ 21	EKSN 210 ...* / V4A	**52.87**	40

Accessories

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS/EL

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSE / ...*	**4.88**	40

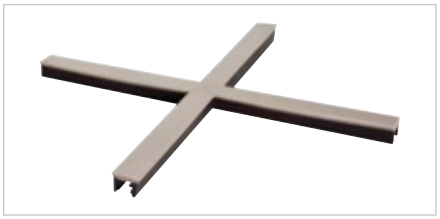


KS/EL

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS/K

cross joint insert (150 x 150 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KS EK / ...*	**22.00**	50

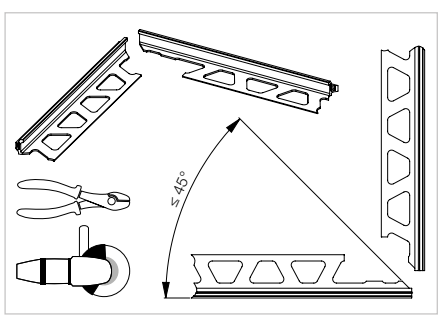


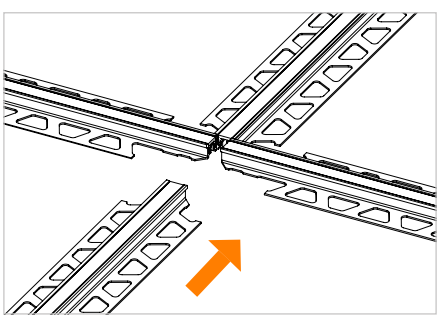
To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. KS EK / PG)

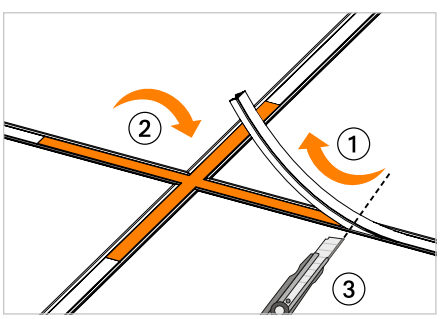
C DA FG G GS HB PG SG

* Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

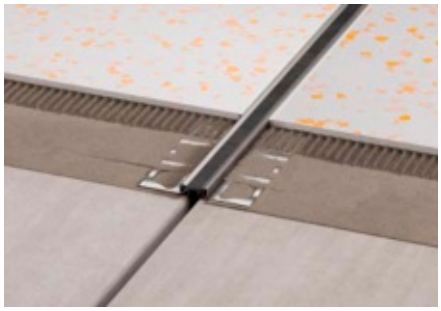




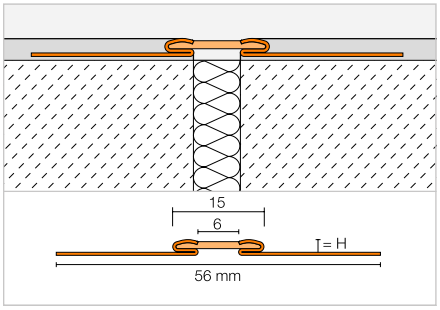


Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB



Schlüter-DILEX-EKSB is a movement joint profile with edge protection for floor coatings and other thin floor coverings. It consists of lateral stainless steel anchoring legs that are connected to a fixed elastic insert of soft synthetic material.
(Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	EKSB 25 ...*	**32.59**	40
4.5	EKSB 45 ...*	**34.09**	40
6	EKSB 60 ...*	**35.50**	40

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. EKSB 25 PG)

C DA FG G GS HB PG SG

* Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

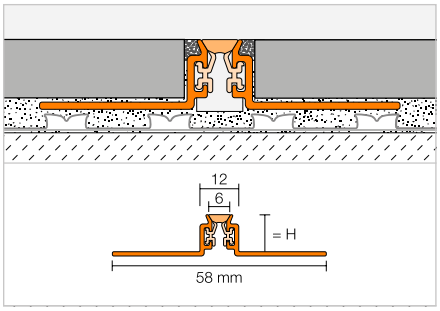
i Four new colours (C, DA, FG, SG)!

Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS



Schlüter-DILEX-AKWS is a movement joint profile with lateral aluminium anchoring legs connected to a movement zone made of soft synthetic material.
(Product data sheet 4.18)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AKWS 100 ...*	**20.59**	60
11	AKWS 110 ...*	**20.78**	60
12.5	AKWS 125 ...*	**21.22**	60
14	AKWS 140 ...*	**21.59**	60
16	AKWS 160 ...*	**21.85**	60
21	AKWS 210 ...*	**22.63**	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. AKWS 100 PG)

C DA FG G GS HB PG SG

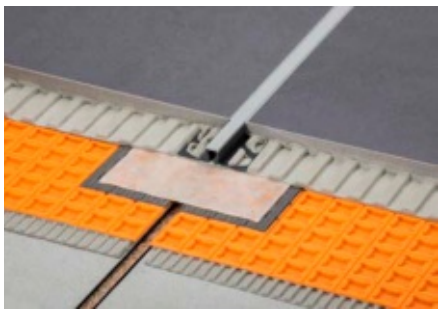
* Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

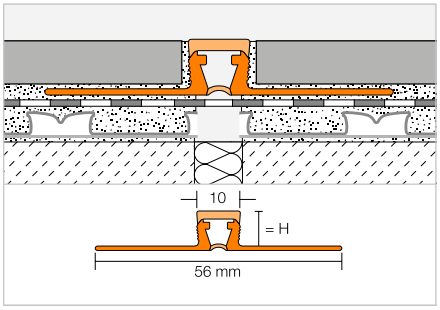
i Four new colours (C, DA, FG, SG)!

Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB



Schlüter-DILEX-BWB is a movement joint profile with lateral sections of rigid PVC. The top movement zone is made of soft CPE and forms the 10 mm wide visible area.
(Product data sheet 4.6)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	BWB 60 ...*	**7.34**	60
8	BWB 80 ...**	**7.52**	60
10	BWB 100 ...**	**7.68**	60
12.5	BWB 125 ...**	**7.89**	60
15	BWB 150 ...***	**9.06**	60
20	BWB 200 ...***	**9.72**	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BWB 60 G)

BW C DA FG G GS HB PG SG SP

* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG
** Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG - SP
*** Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

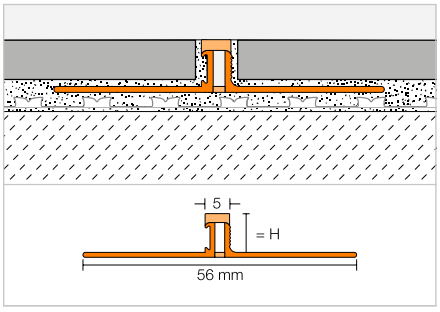
i New colours in heights 15 mm and 20 mm!

Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS



Schlüter-DILEX-BWS is a movement joint profile with lateral sections of rigid PVC. The movement zone consists of soft CPE and forms the 5 mm wide visible area.
(Product data sheet 4.7)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	BWS 45 ...*	**6.76**	120
6	BWS 60 ...**	**6.76**	120
8	BWS 80 ...*	**6.76**	120
9	BWS 90 ...*	**7.12**	120
10	BWS 100 ...*	**7.12**	120
11	BWS 110 ...*	**7.12**	120
12.5	BWS 125 ...*	**7.12**	120

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BWS 45 HB)

BW C DA FG G GS HB PG SG SP

* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG - SP
** Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-DILEX-F

The unobtrusive movement joint that comes on a roll

Schlüter-DILEX-F is a virtually invisible movement joint for areas with only foot traffic. The very slim profile has been designed to absorb the usual movements of the tile assembly. The movement joint is hardly distinguishable from a grouted joint. This improves the design aesthetics of the floor covering whilst still ensuring the functional movement of the joints.
DILEX-F consists of the profile Schlüter-DILEX-FCS and the insert Schlüter-DILEX-FIS, which is available in rolls in ten different colours. In addition to its unobtrusive visual appearance, the system offers further advantages. The dirt-repellent insert surface makes the joint especially easy to clean, the integrated nylon thread prevents inadvertent stretching of the insert and the supplied mounting aid allows for quick and simple insertion into the profile. This results in thin movement joints without visible breaks.



- **First movement joint profile that needs no embedding in the joint**
- **Consistently slim joint pattern**
- **Continuous appearance of inserts (rolls)**
- **Platinum cured silicone insert with dirt-repellent technology**
- **Insert protected against stretching**
- **Joint profile with protective covering**
- **Application areas:**
  - **Apartments**
  - **Offices**
  - **Car showrooms**
  - **Salesrooms**

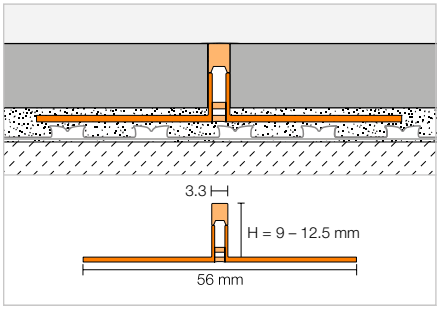
  (without forklift or shopping cart traffic)

Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-FCS



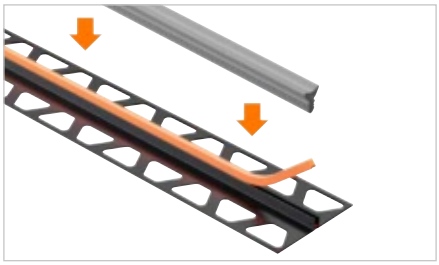
Schlüter-DILEX-FCS is a movement carrier profile with lateral parts made of recycled rigid PVC that forms a narrow movement joint of about 3.5 mm without edge protection that needs no embedding in the joint. The integrated protective covering is removed after tile installation to fit the insert Schlüter-DILEX-FIS. *(Product data sheet 4.23)*



Schlüter®-DILEX-FCS

carrier profile PVC/CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	FCS 90	**4.67**	120
10	FCS 100	**4.67**	120
11	FCS 110	**4.67**	120
12.5	FCS 125	**4.67**	120

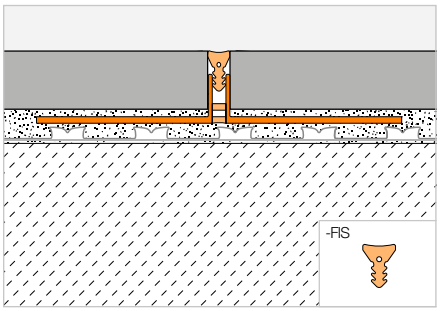


Insert

Schlüter®-DILEX-FIS



Schlüter-DILEX-FIS is an insert made of platinum cured silicone sold in rolls that fits slim movement joints with a visible area of approx. 3.5 mm. It is available in the below common joint colours. The insert can be evenly and quickly placed in the previously installed carrier profile Schlüter-DILEX-FCS, using the supplied mounting aid. The integrated thread prevents inadvertent stretching. *(Product data sheet 4.23)*



Schlüter®-DILEX-FIS

insert

L (m)	Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
30	FIS 300 ...*	**7.38**	10



Note:
The mounting aid is included in the scope of supply.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. FIS 300 C)

BW C DA FG G GS HB PG SG SP

* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG - SP

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

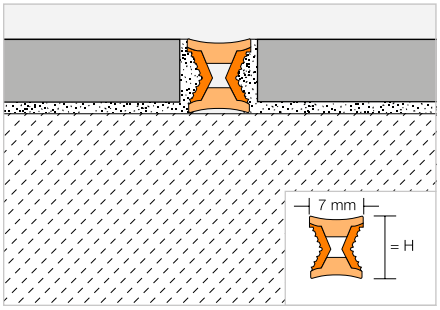
Note:
Supporting information for Schlüter-DILEX-F is available in the Download section.

Tension relief and decorative profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9



Schlüter-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9 combine decorative design with a stress-relieving function for tile and natural stone surfaces laid in a thin bed of adhesive.
(Product data sheet 4.1)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	EZ C/CG 6	**5.10**	120
6	EZ M/G 6	**5.10**	120

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 9

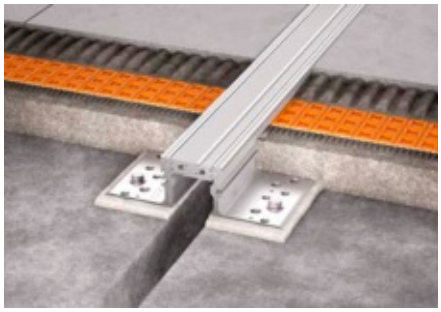
PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	EZ C/CG 9	**5.59**	120
9	EZ M/G 9	**5.59**	120

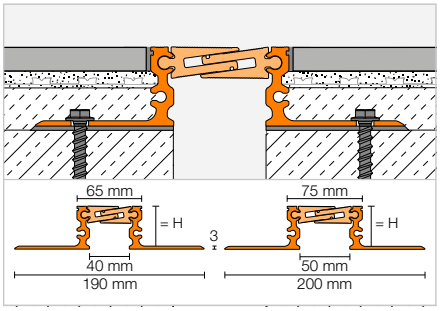
C/CG = chrome inlay / yellow
M/G = brass inlay / grey

Structural movement profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-STF



Schlüter-DILEX-STF is a structural expansion joint made of aluminium with lateral joint connections to a sliding telescopic centre section. It is capable of accommodating three-dimensional movements. The profile is mechanically fixed to the substrate and suitable for higher load requirements.
(Product data sheet 4.24)



Schlüter®-DILEX-STF-A ✪

aluminium

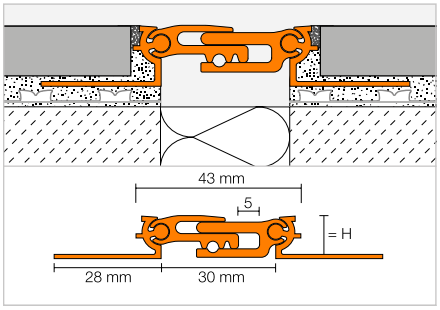
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
22	40	ASTF 2240 / 300	**149.18**	40
22	50	ASTF 2250 / 300	**156.75**	40
40	40	ASTF 4040 / 300	**170.58**	40
40	50	ASTF 4050 / 300	**179.56**	40
52	40	ASTF 5240 / 300	**177.14**	40
52	50	ASTF 5250 / 300	**186.10**	40

Structural movement profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT



Schlüter-DILEX-BT is a structural expansion joint made of aluminium with lateral joint connections to a sliding telescopic centre section. This allows for absorption of three-dimensional movement.
(Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ABT 80	**40.71**	40
10	ABT 100	**41.29**	40
✪ 11	ABT 110	**41.53**	40
12.5	ABT 125	**42.30**	40
15	ABT 150	**42.74**	40
17.5	ABT 175	**43.35**	40
20	ABT 200	**44.67**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEBT 80	**57.30**	40
10	AEBT 100	**58.23**	40
✪ 11	AEBT 110	**58.44**	40
12.5	AEBT 125	**59.35**	40
15	AEBT 150	**60.30**	40
17.5	AEBT 175	**61.57**	40
20	AEBT 200	**64.64**	40

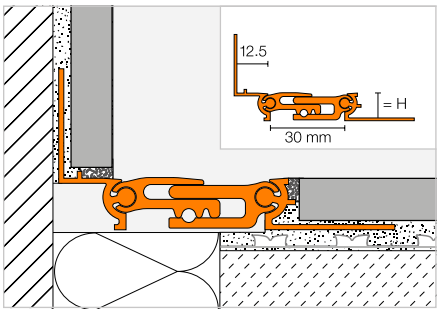


Structural movement profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO



Schlüter-DILEX-BTO is a structural movement profile made of aluminium for floor to wall transitions. The lateral joint connection of the sliding middle section of the profile is able to absorb three dimensional movement.
(Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ABT 80/0 125	**41.77**	40
10	ABT 100/0 125	**42.05**	40
12.5	ABT 125/0 125	**42.46**	40
15	ABT 150/0 125	**42.74**	40
17.5	ABT 175/0 125	**43.04**	40
20	ABT 200/0 125	**43.72**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO-AE

anodised aluminium

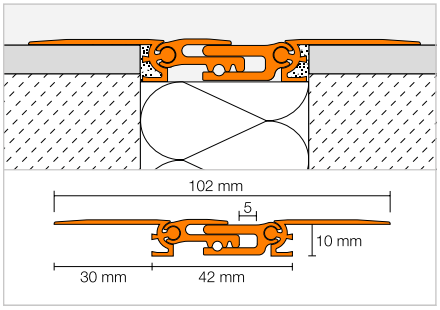
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEBT 80/0 125	**59.12**	40
10	AEBT 100/0 125	**59.54**	40
12.5	AEBT 125/0 125	**60.16**	40
15	AEBT 150/0 125	**60.60**	40
17.5	AEBT 175/0 125	**61.27**	40
20	AEBT 200/0 125	**62.79**	40

Structural movement profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS



Schlüter-DILEX-BTS is a structural movement profile made of aluminium for retrofitting in finished coverings. The lateral joint connection of the sliding middle section of the profile is able to absorb three dimensional movement. *(Product data sheet 4.20)*



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	ABTS 100	**42.30**	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS-AE

anodised aluminium

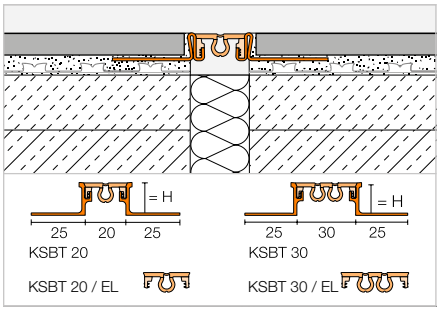
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AEBTS 100	**59.35**	60

Structural movement profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT



Schlüter-DILEX-KSBT is a structural movement profile with edge protection, consisting of side anchoring legs of aluminium or stainless steel connected to a 20 mm or 30 mm wide movement zone of soft synthetic rubber. *(Product data sheet 4.19)*



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSBT 20

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKS 80 BT 20 ...*	**23.18**	40
10	AKS 100 BT 20 ...*	**23.85**	40
11	AKS 110 BT 20 ...*	**24.20**	40
12.5	AKS 125 BT 20 ...*	**24.60**	40
14	AKS 140 BT 20 ...*	**25.65**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 20

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V2A 80 BT 20 ...*	**44.74**	40
10	KS V2A 100 BT 20 ...*	**45.26**	40
11	KS V2A 110 BT 20 ...*	**46.21**	40
12.5	KS V2A 125 BT 20 ...*	**46.64**	40
14	KS V2A 140 BT 20 ...*	**47.40**	40
16	KS V2A 160 BT 20 ...*	**48.68**	40
18.5	KS V2A 185 BT 20 ...*	**49.82**	40
21	KS V2A 210 BT 20 ...*	**51.02**	40
25	KS V2A 250 BT 20 ...*	**53.38**	40
30	KS V2A 300 BT 20 ...*	**55.62**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 20 V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V4A 80 BT 20 ...*	**49.24**	40
10	KS V4A 100 BT 20 ...*	**49.82**	40
11	KS V4A 110 BT 20 ...*	**50.60**	40
12.5	KS V4A 125 BT 20 ...*	**51.29**	40
14	KS V4A 140 BT 20 ...*	**52.17**	40
16	KS V4A 160 BT 20 ...*	**53.51**	40

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. KS V4A 80 BT 20 GS)

C DA FG G GS HB SG

* Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - SG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSBT 30

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKS 80 BT 30 ...*	**25.37**	40
10	AKS 100 BT 30 ...*	**26.01**	40
11	AKS 110 BT 30 ...*	**26.60**	40
12.5	AKS 125 BT 30 ...*	**26.77**	40
14	AKS 140 BT 30 ...*	**27.78**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 30

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V2A 80 BT 30 ...*	**47.06**	40
10	KS V2A 100 BT 30 ...*	**47.48**	40
11	KS V2A 110 BT 30 ...*	**48.39**	40
12.5	KS V2A 125 BT 30 ...*	**48.84**	40
14	KS V2A 140 BT 30 ...*	**49.61**	40
16	KS V2A 160 BT 30 ...*	**50.91**	40
18.5	KS V2A 185 BT 30 ...*	**52.03**	40
21	KS V2A 210 BT 30 ...*	**53.29**	40
25	KS V2A 250 BT 30 ...*	**55.62**	40
30	KS V2A 300 BT 30 ...*	**57.88**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 30 V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V4A 80 BT 30 ...*	**51.75**	40
10	KS V4A 100 BT 30 ...*	**52.23**	40
11	KS V4A 110 BT 30 ...*	**53.06**	40
12.5	KS V4A 125 BT 30 ...*	**53.74**	40
14	KS V4A 140 BT 30 ...*	**54.60**	40
16	KS V4A 160 BT 30 ...*	**55.99**	40

Accessories for KSBT 20

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 20/K

cross joint insert (200 x 200 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KSG 20 K / ...*	**23.12**	50



Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 20/EL

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSG 20 ...*	**8.03**	40

Accessories for KSBT 30

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/K

cross joint insert (200 x 200 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KSG 30 K / ...*	**23.74**	50



Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/VE

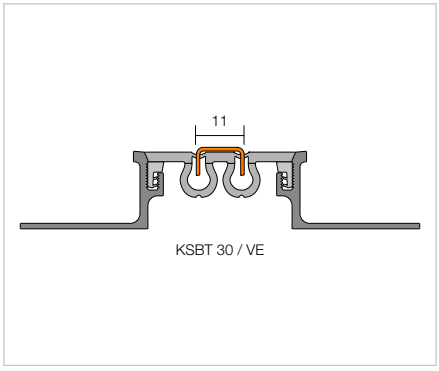
insert: brushed stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSBT VE	**19.18**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/EL

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSG 30 ...*	**9.42**	40





To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. KSG 30 GS)

C DA FG G GS HB SG

* Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - SG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Structural movement profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT

Schlüter-DILEX-BT/MT is the centre section of the structural movement profile and can be combined with Schlüter-DILEX-BT/OT or -RENO-VT of all sizes.
(Product data sheet 4.20)

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/MT

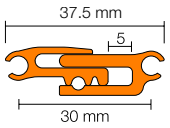
centre section, aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
37.5	ABT 30 MT	**22.24**	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/MT

centre section, anodised aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
37.5	AEBT 30 MT	**32.68**	60



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT

Schlüter-DILEX-BT/OT is the wall support profile of the structural movement joint and can be combined with Schlüter-DILEX-BT/MT and -RENO-VT in any length.
(Product data sheet 4.20)

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/OT

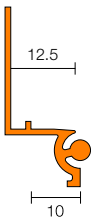
wall support profile, aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	ABTO 125	**8.36**	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/OT

wall support profile, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	AEBTO 125	**11.57**	60



Schlüter®-RENO-VT

Schlüter-RENO-VT is the floor support profile of the structural movement joint and can be combined with Schlüter-DILEX-BT/MT and -BT/OT in any length.
(Product data sheet 1.7)

Schlüter®-RENO-AVT

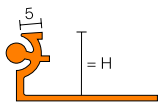
floor support profile, aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AVT 80	**7.54**	60
10	AVT 100	**7.90**	60
12.5	AVT 125	**8.36**	60
15	AVT 150	**8.57**	60
17.5	AVT 175	**8.97**	60
20	AVT 200	**9.56**	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEVT

floor support profile, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEVT 80	**10.06**	60
10	AEVT 100	**10.55**	60
12.5	AEVT 125	**11.09**	60
15	AEVT 150	**11.70**	60
17.5	AEVT 175	**12.28**	60
20	AEVT 200	**13.88**	60



Note:
The VT profile is also used as a variable support profile for the Schlüter-RENO-V profile range (see page 47).

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTS

Schlüter-DILEX-BT/VTS is a renovation support profile for structural movement joints and can be combined with Schlüter-DILEX-BT/MT.
(Product data sheet 4.20)

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/VTS

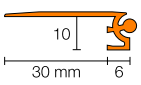
renovation support profile, aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AVTS 100	**8.36**	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/VTS

renovation support profile, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AEVTS 100	**11.09**	60



Schlüter edge and connection joints
A neat solution

Creating clean edge and connection joints is not an easy task. After all, these features must effectively prevent stresses in the covering as well as sound bridges. Schlüter-Systems provide profiles for this purpose:

- **In various materials**
- **For different absorptions of movement**
- **With replaceable movement zones**
- **With or without cove shapes**
- **Designed for long term use and maintenance free**

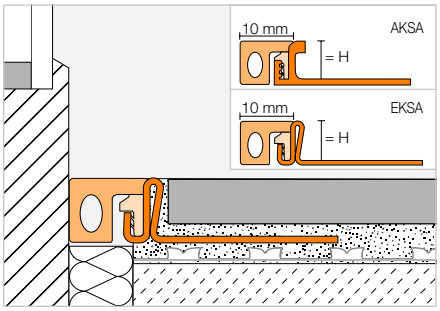


Joining profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA



Schlüter-DILEX-KSA is a connection profile with edge protection. The profile's anchoring legs, made of aluminium or stainless steel, are connected to a replaceable movement zone made of soft PVC. The profile is used for creating transitions between coverings and fixed structures such as window frames.
(Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSA

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKSA 80 ...*	**12.56**	40
10	AKSA 100 ...*	**13.02**	40
11	AKSA 110 ...*	**13.26**	40
12.5	AKSA 125 ...*	**13.47**	40
14	AKSA 140 ...*	**14.06**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSA

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSA 80 ...*	**25.53**	40
10	EKSA 100 ...*	**25.83**	40
11	EKSA 110 ...*	**26.20**	40
12.5	EKSA 125 ...*	**26.64**	40
14	EKSA 140 ...*	**27.13**	40
16	EKSA 160 ...*	**27.85**	40
18.5	EKSA 185 ...*	**28.53**	40
21	EKSA 210 ...*	**29.29**	40
25	EKSA 250 ...*	**30.70**	40
30	EKSA 300 ...*	**32.02**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSA V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSA 80 ...* / V4A	**28.09**	40
10	EKSA 100 ...* / V4A	**28.40**	40
11	EKSA 110 ...* / V4A	**28.93**	40
12.5	EKSA 125 ...* / V4A	**29.29**	40
14	EKSA 140 ...* / V4A	**29.80**	40
16	EKSA 160 ...* / V4A	**30.62**	40

Accessories

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA/EL

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSAE / ...*	**4.88**	40


KS/EL

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. KSAE / GS)

G GS HB PG

* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG

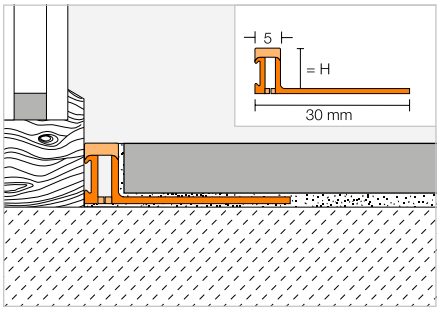
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Joining profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA



Schlüter-DILEX-BWA is a flexible plastic connection profile for connection joints between tiled surfaces and existing coverings or structures such as door and window frames.
(Product data sheet 4.9)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	BWA 45 ...*	**6.69**	120
6	BWA 60 ...*	**6.76**	120
8	BWA 80 ...*	**6.86**	120
10	BWA 100 ...*	**7.04**	120
12.5	BWA 125 ...*	**7.25**	120

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BWA 45 G)

BW C DA FG G GS HB PG SG

* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

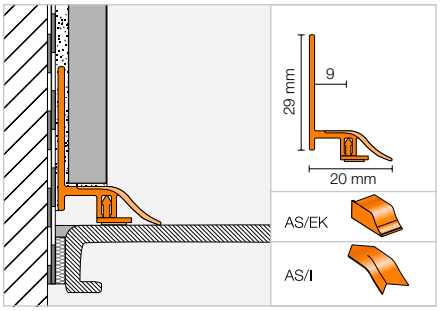
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Joining profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS



Schlüter-DILEX-AS is a joining profile for creating flexible joints to fixtures such as shower trays, baths, door and window frames.
(Product data sheet 4.10)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AS

PVC

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
AS 20 BW	**9.85**	90

Corner | end cap

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / AS 20 BW	**1.49**	10

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
EK / AS 20 BW	**2.98**	10

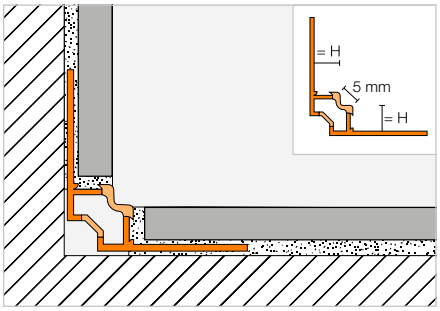
set = 1 x left, 1 x right

Corner joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EF



Schlüter-DILEX-EF is a flexible, single piece corner profile of rigid and soft PVC for internal wall corners or floor to wall transitions, which can be used for non-floating covering assemblies.
(Product data sheet 4.13)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EF 80 ...*	**7.33**	60
10	EF 100 ...*	**7.33**	60
12.5	EF 125 ...*	**7.33**	60
15	EF 150 ...*	**7.33**	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. EF 80 G)

BW G HB PG SP

* Colours: BW - G - HB - PG - SP

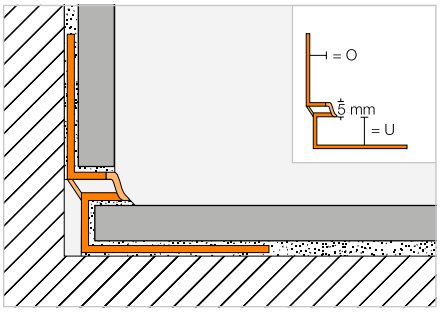
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Corner joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE



Schlüter-DILEX-EKE is a flexible, single piece corner profile of rigid or soft PVC for internal wall corners or floor-wall transitions. It features an integrated joint chamber and is suitable for use with non-floating covering assemblies.
(Product data sheet 4.13)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE

PVC / CPE, O = mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKE U 8 / O 7 ...*	**7.33**	60
9	EKE U 9 / O 8 ...*	**7.33**	60
11	EKE U 11 / O 10 ...*	**7.33**	60
13	EKE U 13 / O 12 ...*	**7.33**	60
15	EKE U 15 / O 14 ...*	**7.33**	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. EKE U 8 / O 7 G)

BW G GS HB PG SP

* Colours: BW - G - GS - HB - PG - SP

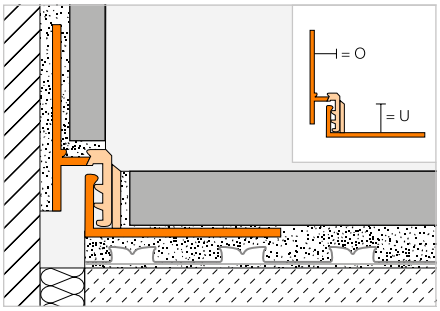
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Edge joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF



Schlüter-DILEX-RF is a two part corner profile made of recycled, rigid PVC and soft CPE for durable, flexible and maintenance free perimeter joints between floors and walls.
(Product data sheet 4.14)



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 8 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 80 ...*	**12.56**	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 80 ...*	**12.56**	60
15	RF U 150 / O 80 ...*	**12.56**	60
18	RF U 180 / O 80 ...*	**12.56**	60
22	RF U 220 / O 80 ...*	**12.56**	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 10 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 100 ...*	**12.56**	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 100 ...*	**12.56**	60
15	RF U 150 / O 100 ...*	**12.56**	60
18	RF U 180 / O 100 ...*	**12.56**	60
22	RF U 220 / O 100 ...*	**12.56**	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 12.5 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 125 ...*	**12.56**	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 125 ...*	**12.56**	60
15	RF U 150 / O 125 ...*	**12.56**	60
18	RF U 180 / O 125 ...*	**12.56**	60
22	RF U 220 / O 125 ...*	**12.56**	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 15 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 150 ...*	**12.56**	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 150 ...*	**12.56**	60
15	RF U 150 / O 150 ...*	**12.56**	60
18	RF U 180 / O 150 ...*	**12.56**	60
22	RF U 220 / O 150 ...*	**12.56**	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 18 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 180 ...*	**12.56**	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 180 ...*	**12.56**	60
15	RF U 150 / O 180 ...*	**12.56**	60
18	RF U 180 / O 180 ...*	**12.56**	60
22	RF U 220 / O 180 ...*	**12.56**	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. RF U 100 / O 180 PG)

G PG

* Colours: G - PG

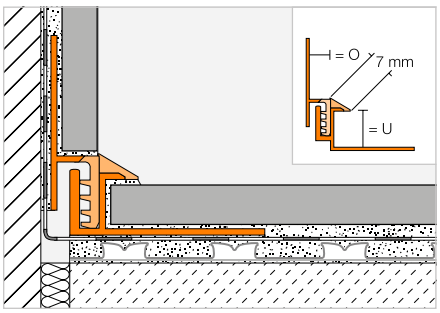
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Edge joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK



Schlüter-DILEX-EK is a two part profile made of rigid and soft plastic with a tongue and groove connection and an integrated joint chamber for creating durable, flexible and maintenance free perimeter joints between floors and walls or floors and skirtings.
(Product data sheet 4.14)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 7 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EK U 8 / O 7 ...*	**12.56**	60
11	EK U 11 / O 7 ...*	**12.56**	60
15	EK U 15 / O 7 ...**	**12.56**	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 10 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EK U 8 / O 10 ...*	**12.56**	60
11	EK U 11 / O 10 ...*	**12.56**	60
15	EK U 15 / O 10 ...**	**12.56**	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 14 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EK U 8 / O 14 G	**12.56**	60
11	EK U 11 / O 14 G	**12.56**	60
15	EK U 15 / O 14 G	**12.56**	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. EK U 8 / O 10 G)

BW G GS HB PG

* Colours: BW - G - GS - HB - PG

** Colours: G

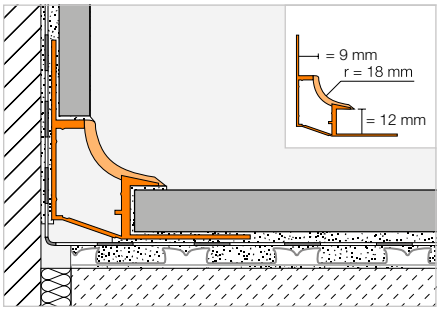
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK



Schlüter-DILEX-HK is a cove profile of rigid PVC with a cove of soft plastic and an integrated joint chamber for floor-wall transitions. The profile conforms to special hygienic and cleaning requirements such as those of the food processing industry or commercial kitchens.
(Product data sheet 4.11)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HK

PVC / CPE, O = 9 mm

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HK U12 / 09 ...*	**13.52**	60

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/E

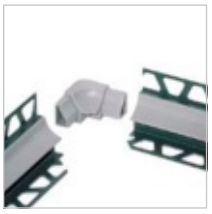
90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
A / HK / ...*	**4.25**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/I

90° internal corner

Outlets	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
2	I / HK 2 R18 / ...*	**4.25**	50
3	I / HK 3 R18 / ...*	**4.25**	50


I2 = 2 way


I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ER / HK / G	**3.17**	50
EL / HK / G	**3.17**	50

ER = right / EL = left

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HK	**1.82**	50


A / HK · I / HK 2 · I / HK 3 · ER / HK · EL / HK · V / HK

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. I / HK 2 R18 / HB)

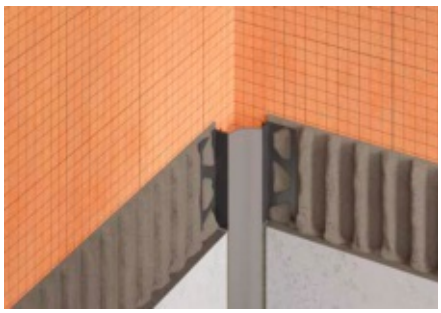
BW G HB

* Colours: BW - G - HB

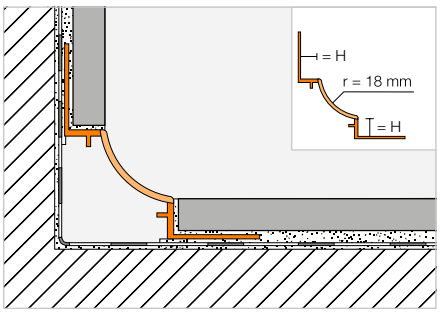
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW



Schlüter-DILEX-HKW is a cove-shaped profile for internal wall corners and wall to floor joints in applications where only slight movement occurs.
(Product data sheet 4.12)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	HKW U 7 / 0 7 ...*	**9.45**	60
9	HKW U 9 / 0 9 ...*	**9.45**	60
11	HKW U 11 / 0 11 ...*	**9.45**	60

Corner | end cap

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/E

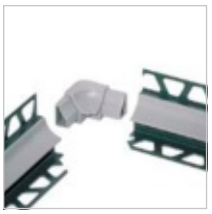
90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
A / HKW / ...*	**4.25**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/I

90° internal corner

Outlets	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
2	I / HKW 2 R18 / ...*	**4.25**	50
3	I / HKW 3 R18 / ...*	**4.25**	50

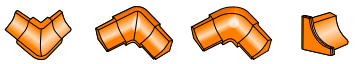

I2 = 2 way


I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / HKW / G	**3.17**	50


A / HKW · I / HKW 2 · I / HKW 3 · E / HKW

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. I / HKW 2 R18 / G)

BW G HB PG

* Colours: BW - G - HB - PG

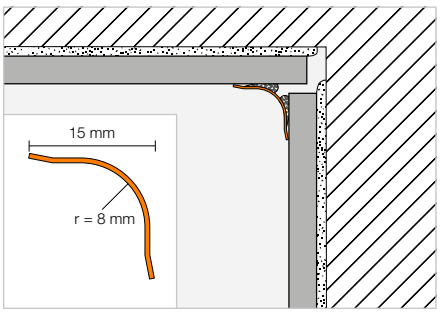
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK



Schlüter-ECK-KHK is a cove shaped, stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.
(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 E/300	**25.00**	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 E	**25.00**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 E/200	**25.00**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 E/150	**25.00**	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 EB/300	**32.52**	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB	**32.52**	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 EB/200	**32.52**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB/150	**32.52**	60

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/E

90° external corner, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 E	**8.26**	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/E

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 EB	**9.13**	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/I

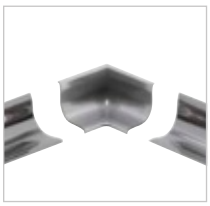
90° internal corner, stainless steel V2A

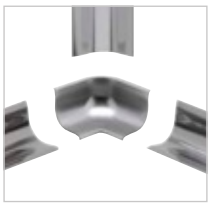
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 E	**8.26**	50
I/3 KHK15 E	**8.26**	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/I

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 EB	**9.13**	50
I/3 KHK15 EB	**9.13**	50


I2 = 2 way


I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/V

connector, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 E	**8.26**	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 EB	**9.13**	50

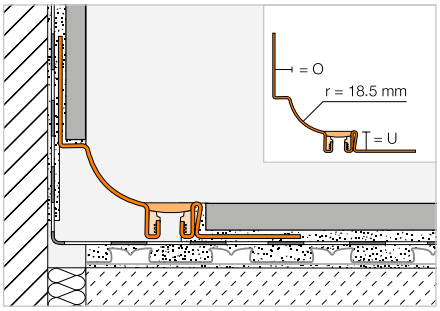

E / KHK I/2 KHK I/3 KHK V / KHK

Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS



Schlüter-DILEX-HKS is a cove shaped, stainless steel profile with a maintenance free movement zone for floor to wall connections with tile coverings.
(Product data sheet 4.15)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 7 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V2A U 8 / O 7 ...*	**52.63**	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / O 7 ...*	**53.22**	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / O 7 ...*	**53.89**	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / O 7 ...*	**54.19**	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / O 7 ...*	**54.54**	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / O 7 ...*	**55.07**	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / O 7 ...*	**55.62**	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / O 7 ...*	**56.61**	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / O 7 ...*	**57.27**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 9 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V2A U 8 / O 9 ...*	**52.63**	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / O 9 ...*	**53.22**	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / O 9 ...*	**53.89**	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / O 9 ...*	**54.19**	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / O 9 ...*	**54.54**	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / O 9 ...*	**55.07**	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / O 9 ...*	**55.62**	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / O 9 ...*	**56.61**	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / O 9 ...*	**57.27**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 11 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V2A U 8 / O 11 ...*	**52.63**	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / O 11 ...*	**53.22**	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / O 11 ...*	**53.89**	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / O 11 ...*	**54.19**	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / O 11 ...*	**54.54**	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / O 11 ...*	**55.07**	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / O 11 ...*	**55.62**	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / O 11 ...*	**56.61**	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / O 11 ...*	**57.27**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 7 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V4A U 8 / O 7 ...*	**57.90**	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / O 7 ...*	**58.51**	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / O 7 ...*	**59.31**	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / O 7 ...*	**59.61**	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / O 7 ...*	**60.04**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 9 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V4A U 8 / O 9 ...*	**57.90**	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / O 9 ...*	**58.51**	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / O 9 ...*	**59.31**	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / O 9 ...*	**59.61**	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / O 9 ...*	**60.04**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 11 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V4A U 8 / O 11 ...*	**57.90**	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / O 11 ...*	**58.51**	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / O 11 ...*	**59.31**	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / O 11 ...*	**59.61**	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / O 11 ...*	**60.04**	40

Corner

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E/E 90°

90° prefabricated corner, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
E90 V2A ...**	**45.18**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A/E 90°

90° prefabricated corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
E90 V4A ...**	**45.18**	50





Note:
For prefabricated pieces (internal/external corners and connectors), please see Schlüter-DILEX-EHK.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. E90 V4A U 10 / O 11 HB)

G GS HB PG

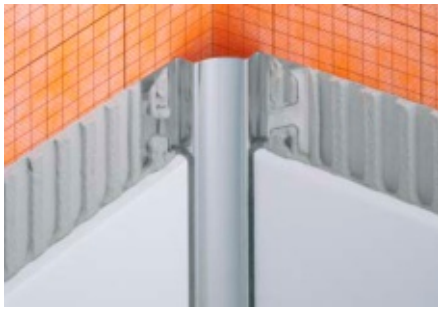
* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG

** to complete the art. no., add U… / O… and the colour (e.g. E90 V2A U 10 / O 11 G). Colours: G - GS - HB - PG

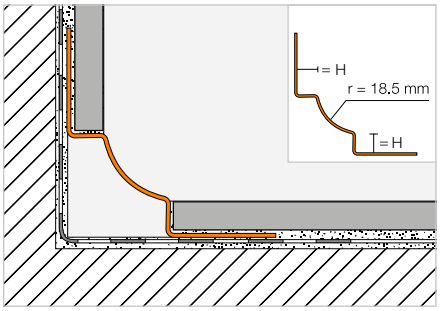
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK



Schlüter-DILEX-EHK is a stainless steel cove-shaped profile for internal wall corners or for floor to wall transitions with hygiene requirements.
(Product data sheet 4.15)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	EHK U 7 / 0 7	**29.93**	40
9	EHK U 9 / 0 9	**30.18**	40
11	EHK U 11 / 0 11	**31.07**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	EBHK U 7 / 0 7	**38.91**	40
9	EBHK U 9 / 0 9	**40.09**	40
11	EBHK U 11 / 0 11	**41.29**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	EHK U 7 / 0 7 / V4A	**32.21**	40
9	EHK U 9 / 0 9 / V4A	**33.13**	40
11	EHK U 11 / 0 11 / V4A	**34.22**	40
16	EHK U 16 / 0 16 / V4A	**37.14**	40

Corner | connector, stainless steel V4A

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/E

90° external corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
A / EHK 2 R18	**8.54**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/E 135°

135° external corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 135 / EHK 2 R18	**8.54**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/V

connector, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / EHK	**8.54**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/I

90° internal corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / EHK 2 R18	**8.54**	50
I / EHK 3 R18	**8.54**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/I 135°

135° internal corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I 135 / EHK 2 R18	**8.54**	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

Corner | connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/E

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
A / EBHK 2 R18	**11.04**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/E 135°

135° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 135 / EB HK 2 R18	**11.04**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / EBHK	**11.04**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/I

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / EBHK 2 R18	**11.04**	50
I / EBHK 3 R18	**11.04**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/I 135°

135° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I 135 / EB HK 2 R18	**11.04**	50

Note:
The accessories of Schlüter-DILEX-EHK are made of V4A stainless steel and can also be combined with V2A profiles (does not apply to brushed stainless steel = EBHK). We recommend Schlüter-DILEX-HKW/EK plastic end caps.



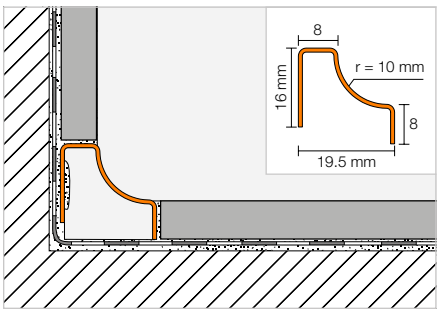
A / EHK E 135 / EHK I / EHK 2 I / EHK 3 I 135 / EHK V / EHK

Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU



Schlüter-DILEX-HKU is a cove-shaped profile entirely made of stainless steel for internal wall corners and floor wall transitions with stringent hygiene requirements. Due to its inner anchoring leg, the profile can be variably used for different tile thicknesses.
(Product data sheet 4.22)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E

stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 10 E	**28.23**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 10 EB	**30.91**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 10 E / V4A	**42.33**	40

Corner | end cap | connector, stainless steel V4A

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E/EQ

90° external corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EQ / HKUR 10 E	**8.31**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E 135°

135° external corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / HKUR 10 E	**8.31**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E/I

90° internal corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / HKU 3 R 10 E	**8.31**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E/I 135°

135° internal corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / HKUR 10 E	**8.31**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E/EK

end cap, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / HKUR 10 E	**7.12**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E/V

connector, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HKUR 10 E	**8.31**	50

Note:
The accessories of Schlüter-DILEX-HKU 10 are made of V4A stainless steel and can also be combined with V2A profiles (does not apply to brushed stainless steel = HKU-EB).



Corner | end cap | connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB/EQ

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EQ / HKUR 10 EB	**9.14**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB 135°

135° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / HKUR 10 EB	**9.14**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB/I

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / HKU 3 R 10 EB	**9.14**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB/I 135°

135° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / HKUR 10 EB	**9.14**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB/EK

end cap, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / HKUR 10 EB	**8.43**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HKUR 10 EB	**9.14**	50





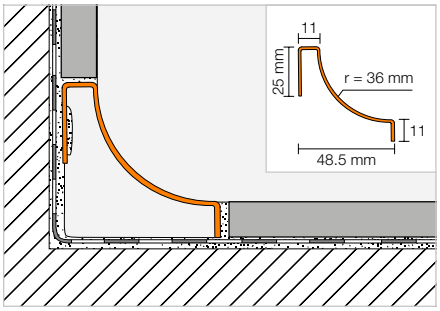
Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 36-E

stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 36 E	**33.38**	40





Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 36-E/E

90° external corner, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / HKUR 36 E	**9.50**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 36-E/I

90° internal corner, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / HKU 3 R 36 10 E	**9.50**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 36-E/V

connector, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HKUR 36 E	**9.50**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 36/VI

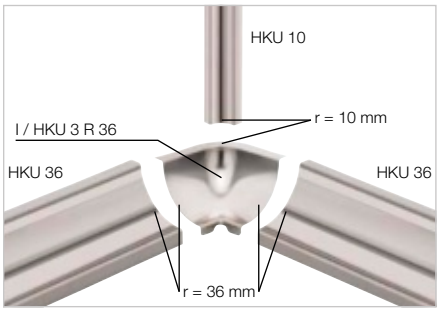
connector, interior

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
VI / HKUR 36	**4.17**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 36/EK

end cap, PVC

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / HKUR 36 E	**4.17**	50



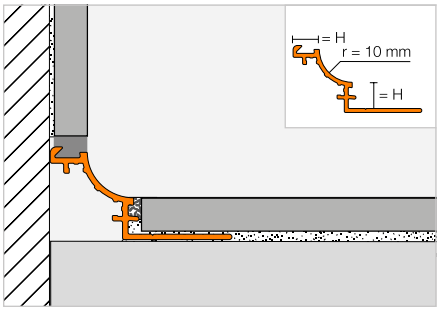


Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS



Schlüter-DILEX-AHK-TS is a cove-shaped profile made of aluminium with a special TRENDLINE textured finish. It is suitable for internal wall corners, countertops and shelving with tile and stone coverings. The profile can be combined with Schlüter-RONDEC, -JOLLY, -SCHIENE or -QUADEC profiles in matching textured finishes.
(Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSI

textured natural ivory

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 TSI	**25.68**	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSI	**26.65**	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSI	**27.65**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSSG

textured natural stone grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 TSSG	**25.68**	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSSG	**26.65**	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSSG	**27.65**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSDA

textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 TSDA	**25.68**	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSDA	**26.65**	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSDA	**27.65**	40

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E

90° external corner (for connection with RONDEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHK 1S / ...*	**26.86**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E 90 Q

90° external corner (for connection with QUADEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 Q / AHK 1S / ...*	**26.86**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHK 1S / ...*	**26.86**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHK 1S / ...*	**26.86**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHK 1S / ...*	**26.86**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / AHK 1S / ...*	**17.24**	50







Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / AHK	**4.15**	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. E / AHK 1S / TSI)

TSDA TSI TSSG

* Finishes: TSDA - TSI - TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

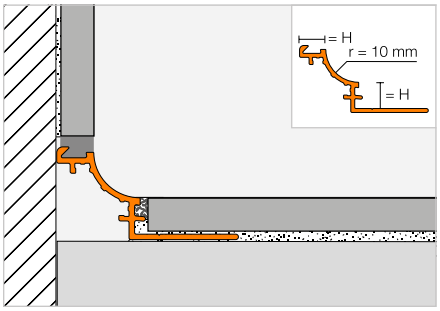
Cove-shaped profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK



Schlüter-DILEX-AHK is a cove-shaped aluminium profile for internal wall corners, countertops and shelving with tile and stone coverings. It is available in a variety of anodised finishes or in colour coated aluminium.
(Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 AE	**20.22**	40
10	AHK 1S 100 AE	**20.98**	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 AE	**21.83**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 ACG	**38.51**	40
10	AHK 1S 100 ACG	**39.78**	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 ACG	**40.75**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 ACGB	**29.73**	40
10	AHK 1S 100 ACGB	**30.48**	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 ACGB	**31.45**	40

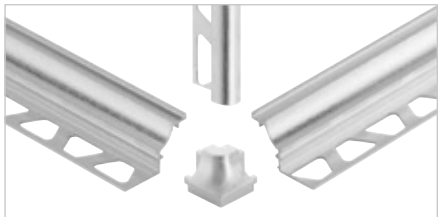
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC

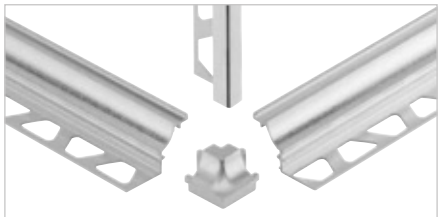
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 ...*	**19.66**	40
10	AHK 1S 100 ...*	**20.66**	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 ...*	**21.68**	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom prints available.
More details from page 26.

Corner | end cap | connector


90° external corner for RONDEC profiles


90° external corner for QUADEC profiles



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E

90° external corner (for connection with RONDEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHK 1S / ...**	**26.82**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E 90 Q

90° external corner (for connection with QUADEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 Q / AHK 1S / ...**	**26.82**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHK 1S / ...**	**26.82**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC/E

90° external corner (for connection with RONDEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHK 1S / ...*	**26.64**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC/E 90 Q

90° external corner (for connection with QUADEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 Q / AHK 1S / ...*	**26.64**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHK 1S / ...*	**26.64**	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. E135 / AHK 1S / BW)

* Finishes/colours: BW - MBW - MGS
** Finishes/colours: ACG - ACGB - AE

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHK 1S / ...**	**26.82**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHK 1S / ...**	**26.82**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / AHK 1S / ...**	**17.21**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHK 1S / ...*	**26.64**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHK 1S / ...*	**26.64**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / AHK 1S / ...*	**20.12**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / AHK	**4.15**	50

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom prints available.
More details from page 26.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. E / AHK 1S / BW)

BW MBW MGS

* Finishes/colours: BW - MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: ACG - ACGB - AE

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

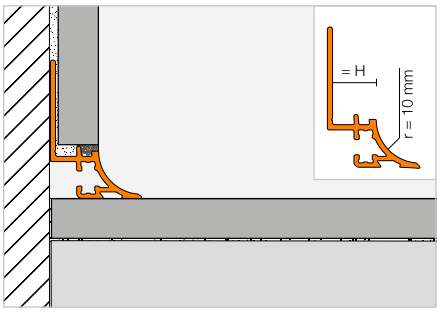
Cove-shaped profile

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA



Schlüter-DILEX-AHKA is a cove-shaped aluminium profile for internal wall corners, countertops and shelving with tiled coverings. It is available in a variety of anodised finishes or colour coated aluminium and can be connected to existing coverings on one side. *(Product data sheet 4.21)*



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHKA 80 AE	**20.22**	40
10	AHKA 100 AE	**20.98**	40
12.5	AHKA 125 AE	**21.83**	40
15	AHKA 150 AE	**22.46**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHKA 80 ACGB	**29.73**	40
10	AHKA 100 ACGB	**30.48**	40
12.5	AHKA 125 ACGB	**31.45**	40
15	AHKA 150 ACGB	**32.40**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHKA 80 ...*	**19.66**	40
10	AHKA 100 ...*	**20.66**	40
12.5	AHKA 125 ...*	**21.68**	40
15	AHKA 150 ...*	**22.68**	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom prints available.
More details from page 26.

Corner | end cap

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/E

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHKA / ...**	**26.82**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHKA / ...**	**26.82**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC/E

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHKA / ...*	**26.64**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHKA / ...*	**26.64**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHKA / ...**	**26.82**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHKA / ...**	**26.82**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHKA / ...*	**26.64**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHKA / ...*	**26.64**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/EL

end cap, left

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EL / AHKA / ...**	**17.21**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/ER

end cap, right

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ER / AHKA / ...**	**17.21**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC/EL

end cap, left

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EL / AHKA / ...*	**20.12**	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC/ER

end cap, right

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ER / AHKA / ...*	**20.12**	50



E90 / AHKA E135 / AHKA I90 / AHKA I135 / AHKA ER / AHKA EL / AHKA

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. ER / AHKA / BW)

BW MBW MGS

* Finishes/colours: BW - MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: ACGB - AE

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

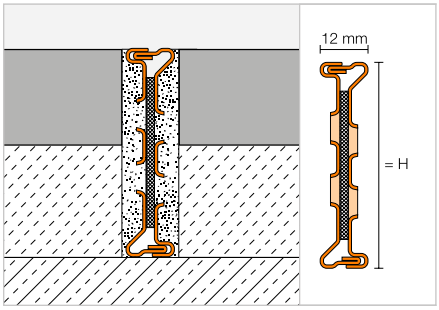
MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom prints available.
More details from page 26.

Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP



Schlüter-DILEX-EMP is a stainless steel movement joint profile for screeds with a tongue and groove connection to absorb horizontal movements.
(Product data sheet 4.17)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP

stainless steel V2A

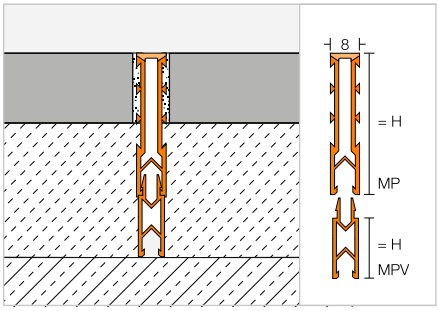
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
35	EMP 35	**38.17**	60
50	EMP 50	**43.44**	60
65	EMP 65	**48.78**	60

Expansion joint profile | extension

Schlüter®-DILEX-MP



Schlüter-DILEX-MP is an expansion joint profile with undercut lateral sections made of rigid PVC and a soft plastic expansion zone covering the lateral sections, complete with extension profiles for use in screed installation.
(Product data sheet 4.3)



Schlüter®-DILEX-MP 35

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
35	MP 35 ...*	**5.59**	120

Schlüter®-DILEX-MP/V

extension

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	MPV 15	**3.27**	120
25	MPV 25	**3.46**	120

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. MP 35 GS)

G GS HB

* Colours: G - GS - HB

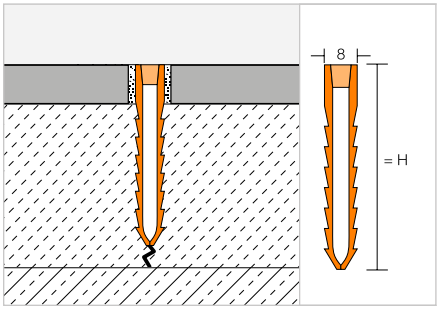
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Expansion joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP



Schlüter-DILEX-MOP is an expansion joint profile with sturdy serrated lateral sections made of rigid PVC and a soft plastic expansion zone between the lateral sections for use in screed applications.
(Product data sheet 4.4)



Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
25	MOP 25 ...*	**3.99**	120
35	MOP 35 ...*	**4.18**	120
50	MOP 50 ...*	**5.38**	120
65	MOP 65 ...*	**5.93**	120

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. MOP 25 DA)

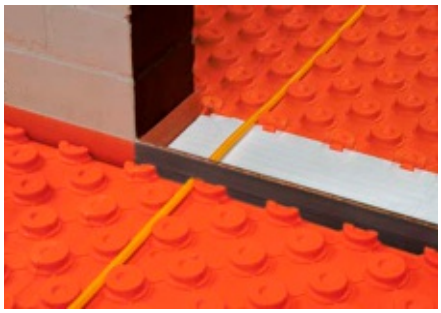
DA G GS

* Colours: DA - G - GS

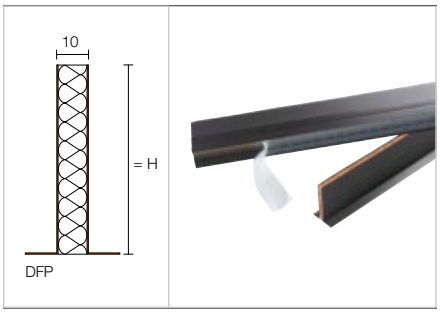
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Expansion joint profile, screed

Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP



Schlüter-DILEX-DFP is a movement joint profile to be installed at door areas or used to divide screed areas.
(Product data sheet 9.1)



Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

PE foam

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
100	DFP 10/250	**17.42**	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

PE foam

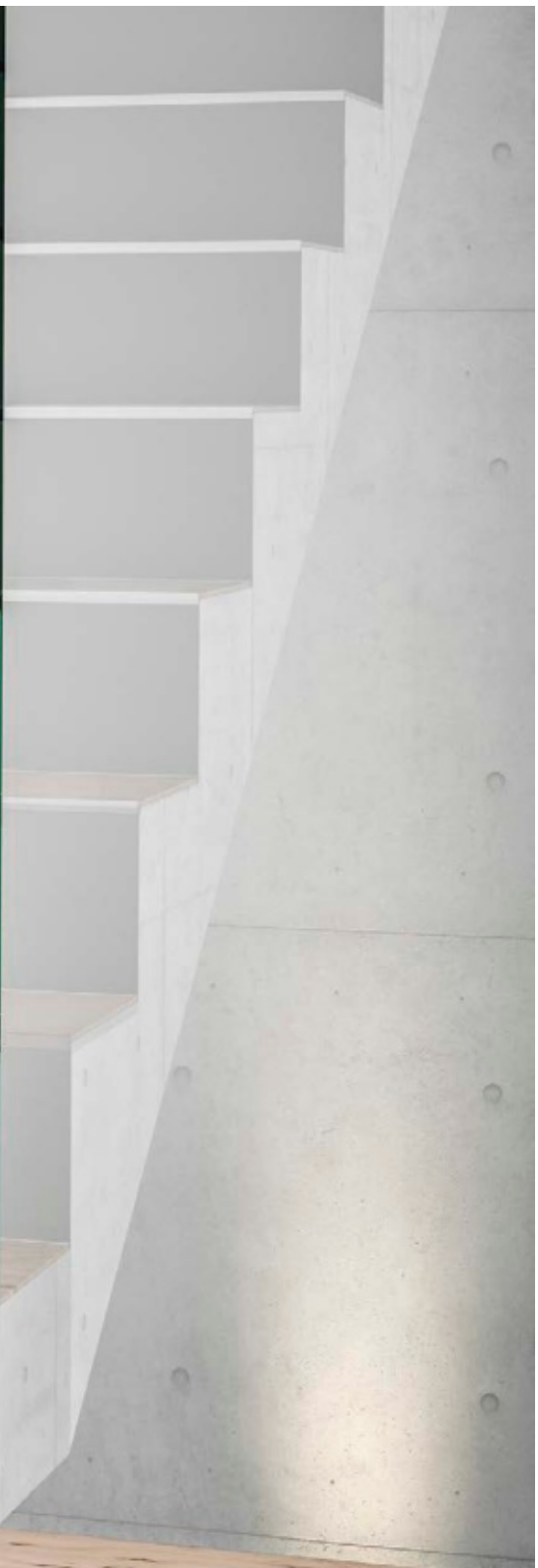
H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
60	DFP 6/100	**13.19**	25
80	DFP 8/100	**15.46**	25
100	DFP 10/100	**18.04**	25

Schlüter profiles for resilient coverings

Profiles for vinyl wall and floor coverings

A growing number of installers and retailers are adding resilient coverings, such as those made of vinyl, to their product offerings. As the inventors of Schlüter-SCHIENE – the original finishing profile, we are pleased to offer Schlüter-VINPRO, a unique range of finishing and transition profiles designed especially for LVT coverings. Whether on floors, walls or stair steps: Schlüter-VINPRO is available for resilient coverings in the proven quality expected from Schlüter.





Transition profiles

Schlüter®-VINPRO-T 148
Schlüter®-VINPRO-U 149

Finishing profiles

Schlüter®-VINPRO-S 150
Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO 151

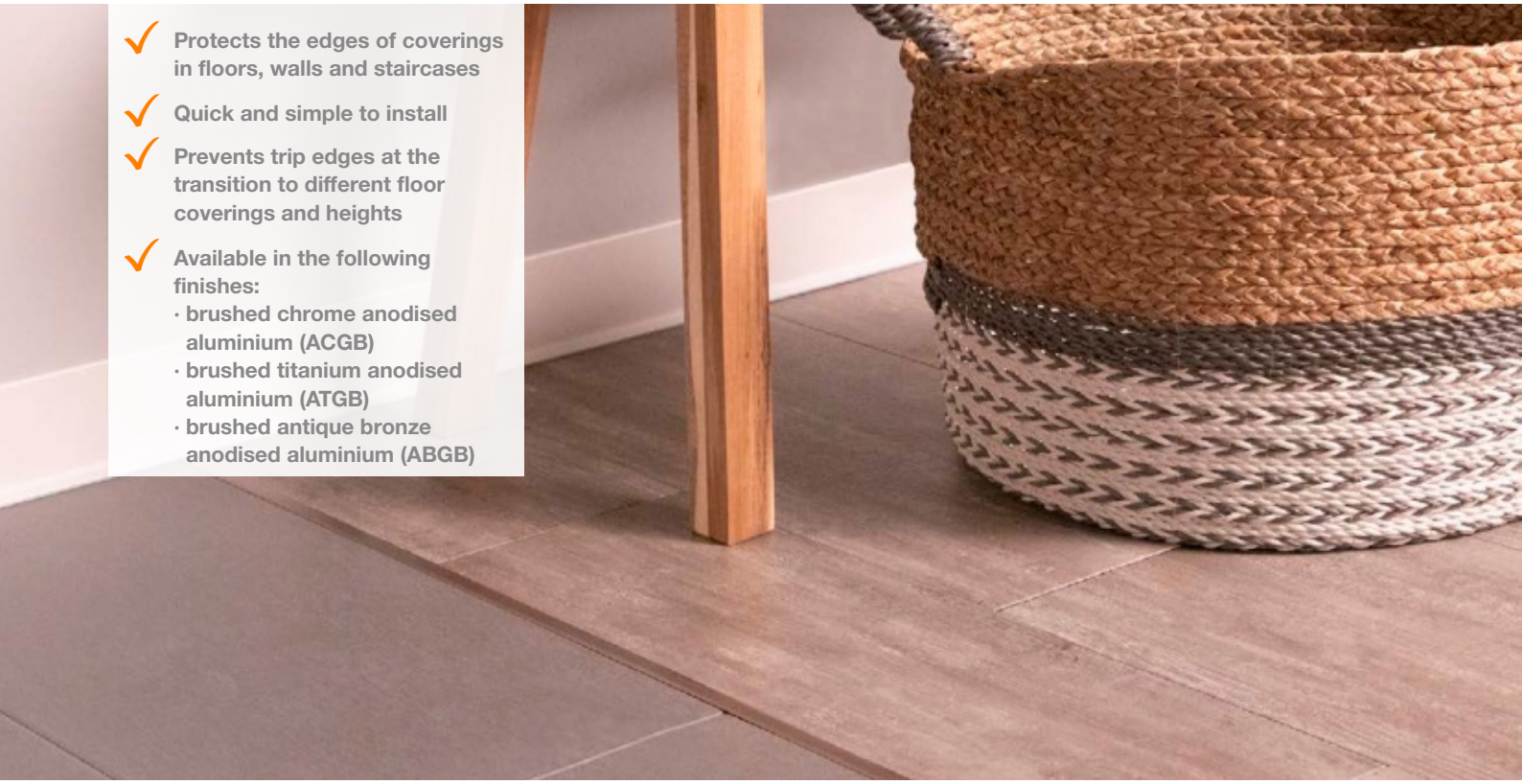
Stair nosing profiles

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP 152
Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R 153

Photo: Schlüter-VINPRO-STEP (see page 152)

Schlüter®-VINPRO

Profiles for vinyl floor and wall coverings



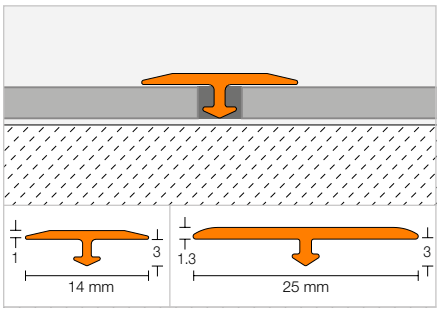
- Protects the edges of coverings in floors, walls and staircases
- Quick and simple to install
- Prevents trip edges at the transition to different floor coverings and heights
- Available in the following finishes:
  - brushed chrome anodised aluminium (ACGB)
  - brushed titanium anodised aluminium (ATGB)
  - brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium (ABGB)

Transition profile

Schlüter®-VINPRO-T



Schlüter-VINPRO-T is a retrofitted profile to adjoin different types of resilient floor coverings of the same height (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings).
(Product data sheet 18.2)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-T-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	14	VPT 3/14 ACGB	**5.78**	120
3	25	VPTL 3/25 ACGB	**6.66**	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-T-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	14	VPT 3/14 ATGB	**5.78**	120
3	25	VPTL 3/25 ATGB	**6.66**	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-T-ABGB

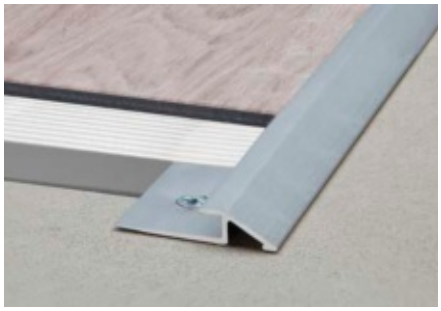
brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	14	VPT 3/14 ABGB	**5.78**	120
3	25	VPTL 3/25 ABGB	**6.66**	120

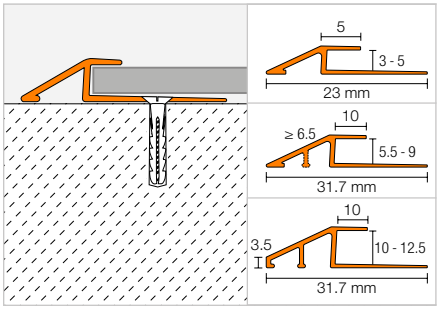
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Transition profile

Schlüter®-VINPRO-U



Schlüter-VINPRO-U is a profile to create stepless transitions from resilient floor coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings) to floor coverings at a lower height.
(Product data sheet 18.3)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-U-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPU 30 ACGB	**9.68**	120
4	VPU 40 ACGB	**9.86**	120
5	VPU 50 ACGB	**10.16**	120
5.5	VPUL 55 ACGB	**10.63**	120
6	VPUL 60 ACGB	**11.29**	120
6.5	VPUL 65 ACGB	**11.69**	120
7	VPUL 70 ACGB	**12.28**	120
7.5	VPUL 75 ACGB	**12.84**	120
8	VPUL 80 ACGB	**13.74**	120
8.5	VPUL 85 ACGB	**14.61**	120
9	VPUL 90 ACGB	**15.49**	120
10	VPUL 100 ACGB	**16.37**	120
11	VPUL 110 ACGB	**17.24**	120
12.5	VPUL 125 ACGB	**18.11**	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-U-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPU 30 ATGB	**9.68**	120
4	VPU 40 ATGB	**9.86**	120
5	VPU 50 ATGB	**10.16**	120
5.5	VPUL 55 ATGB	**10.63**	120
6	VPUL 60 ATGB	**11.29**	120
6.5	VPUL 65 ATGB	**11.69**	120
7	VPUL 70 ATGB	**12.28**	120
7.5	VPUL 75 ATGB	**12.84**	120
8	VPUL 80 ATGB	**13.74**	120
8.5	VPUL 85 ATGB	**14.61**	120
9	VPUL 90 ATGB	**15.49**	120
10	VPUL 100 ATGB	**16.37**	120
11	VPUL 110 ATGB	**17.24**	120
12.5	VPUL 125 ATGB	**18.11**	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-U-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPU 30 ABGB	**9.68**	120
4	VPU 40 ABGB	**9.86**	120
5	VPU 50 ABGB	**10.16**	120
5.5	VPUL 55 ABGB	**10.63**	120
6	VPUL 60 ABGB	**11.29**	120
6.5	VPUL 65 ABGB	**11.69**	120
7	VPUL 70 ABGB	**12.28**	120
7.5	VPUL 75 ABGB	**12.84**	120
8	VPUL 80 ABGB	**13.74**	120
8.5	VPUL 85 ABGB	**14.61**	120
9	VPUL 90 ABGB	**15.49**	120
10	VPUL 100 ABGB	**16.37**	120
11	VPUL 110 ABGB	**17.24**	120
12.5	VPUL 125 ABGB	**18.11**	120

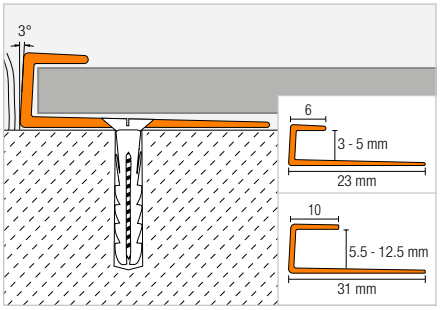
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-VINPRO-S



Schlüter-VINPRO-S is an edge profile for resilient coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings). It is designed to protect the edge of coverings at the transition to other coverings of the same or similar height or at the finishing edge of skirtings.
(Product data sheet 18.1)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-S-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPS 30 ACGB	**8.61**	120
4	VPS 40 ACGB	**8.70**	120
5	VPS 50 ACGB	**8.76**	120
5.5	VPSL 55 ACGB	**9.33**	120
6	VPSL 60 ACGB	**9.70**	120
6.5	VPSL 65 ACGB	**10.05**	120
7	VPSL 70 ACGB	**10.40**	120
7.5	VPSL 75 ACGB	**10.75**	120
8	VPSL 80 ACGB	**11.10**	120
8.5	VPSL 85 ACGB	**11.45**	120
9	VPSL 90 ACGB	**11.80**	120
10	VPSL 100 ACGB	**12.15**	120
11	VPSL 110 ACGB	**12.50**	120
12.5	VPSL 125 ACGB	**12.84**	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-S-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPS 30 ATGB	**8.61**	120
4	VPS 40 ATGB	**8.70**	120
5	VPS 50 ATGB	**8.76**	120
5.5	VPSL 55 ATGB	**9.33**	120
6	VPSL 60 ATGB	**9.70**	120
6.5	VPSL 65 ATGB	**10.05**	120
7	VPSL 70 ATGB	**10.40**	120
7.5	VPSL 75 ATGB	**10.75**	120
8	VPSL 80 ATGB	**11.10**	120
8.5	VPSL 85 ATGB	**11.45**	120
9	VPSL 90 ATGB	**11.80**	120
10	VPSL 100 ATGB	**12.15**	120
11	VPSL 110 ATGB	**12.50**	120
12.5	VPSL 125 ATGB	**12.84**	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-S-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPS 30 ABGB	**8.61**	120
4	VPS 40 ABGB	**8.70**	120
5	VPS 50 ABGB	**8.76**	120
5.5	VPSL 55 ABGB	**9.33**	120
6	VPSL 60 ABGB	**9.70**	120
6.5	VPSL 65 ABGB	**10.05**	120
7	VPSL 70 ABGB	**10.40**	120
7.5	VPSL 75 ABGB	**10.75**	120
8	VPSL 80 ABGB	**11.10**	120
8.5	VPSL 85 ABGB	**11.45**	120
9	VPSL 90 ABGB	**11.80**	120
10	VPSL 100 ABGB	**12.15**	120
11	VPSL 110 ABGB	**12.50**	120
12.5	VPSL 125 ABGB	**12.84**	120

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.



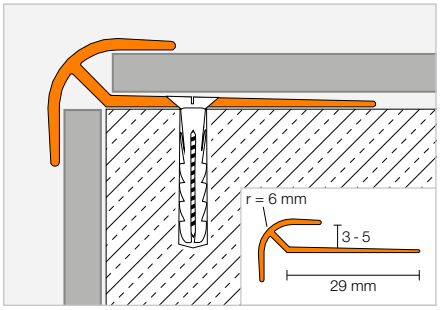
Example: Skirting detail

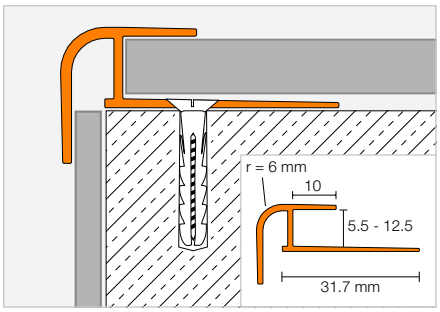
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO



Schlüter-VINPRO-RO is a finishing and edge protection profile for creating symmetrically rounded corners with resilient coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings).
(Product data sheet 18.5)





Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPRO 30 ACGB	**10.16**	120
4	VPRO 40 ACGB	**10.47**	120
5	VPRO 50 ACGB	**10.79**	120
5.5	VPROL 55 ACGB	**11.39**	120
6	VPROL 60 ACGB	**12.28**	120
6.5	VPROL 65 ACGB	**13.15**	120
7	VPROL 70 ACGB	**13.74**	120
7.5	VPROL 75 ACGB	**14.31**	120
8	VPROL 80 ACGB	**14.91**	120
8.5	VPROL 85 ACGB	**15.49**	120
9	VPROL 90 ACGB	**16.08**	120
10	VPROL 100 ACGB	**16.65**	120
11	VPROL 110 ACGB	**17.24**	120
12.5	VPROL 125 ACGB	**17.82**	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPRO 30 ATGB	**10.16**	120
4	VPRO 40 ATGB	**10.47**	120
5	VPRO 50 ATGB	**10.79**	120
5.5	VPROL 55 ATGB	**11.39**	120
6	VPROL 60 ATGB	**12.28**	120
6.5	VPROL 65 ATGB	**13.15**	120
7	VPROL 70 ATGB	**13.74**	120
7.5	VPROL 75 ATGB	**14.31**	120
8	VPROL 80 ATGB	**14.91**	120
8.5	VPROL 85 ATGB	**15.49**	120
9	VPROL 90 ATGB	**16.08**	120
10	VPROL 100 ATGB	**16.65**	120
11	VPROL 110 ATGB	**17.24**	120
12.5	VPROL 125 ATGB	**17.82**	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO-ABGB

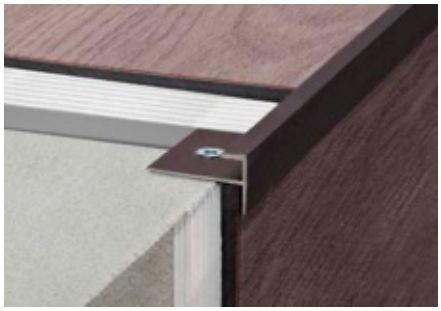
brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPRO 30 ABGB	**10.16**	120
4	VPRO 40 ABGB	**10.47**	120
5	VPRO 50 ABGB	**10.79**	120
5.5	VPROL 55 ABGB	**11.39**	120
6	VPROL 60 ABGB	**12.28**	120
6.5	VPROL 65 ABGB	**13.15**	120
7	VPROL 70 ABGB	**13.74**	120
7.5	VPROL 75 ABGB	**14.31**	120
8	VPROL 80 ABGB	**14.91**	120
8.5	VPROL 85 ABGB	**15.49**	120
9	VPROL 90 ABGB	**16.08**	120
10	VPROL 100 ABGB	**16.65**	120
11	VPROL 110 ABGB	**17.24**	120
12.5	VPROL 125 ABGB	**17.82**	120

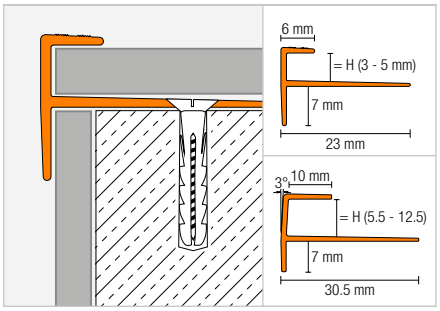
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP



Schlüter-VINPRO-STEP is a finishing and edge protection profile for resilient coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings) on stairs. The profile has a rectangular shape and features an anti-slip textured footer.
(Product data sheet 18.4)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPST 30 ACGB	**10.22**	120
4	VPST 40 ACGB	**10.47**	120
5	VPST 50 ACGB	**10.79**	120
5.5	VPSTL 55 ACGB	**11.98**	120
6	VPSTL 60 ACGB	**12.38**	120
6.5	VPSTL 65 ACGB	**12.79**	120
7	VPSTL 70 ACGB	**13.20**	120
7.5	VPSTL 75 ACGB	**13.61**	120
8	VPSTL 80 ACGB	**14.03**	120
8.5	VPSTL 85 ACGB	**14.43**	120
9	VPSTL 90 ACGB	**14.84**	120
10	VPSTL 100 ACGB	**15.30**	120
11	VPSTL 110 ACGB	**15.56**	120
12.5	VPSTL 125 ACGB	**15.89**	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPST 30 ATGB	**10.22**	120
4	VPST 40 ATGB	**10.47**	120
5	VPST 50 ATGB	**10.79**	120
5.5	VPSTL 55 ATGB	**11.98**	120
6	VPSTL 60 ATGB	**12.38**	120
6.5	VPSTL 65 ATGB	**12.79**	120
7	VPSTL 70 ATGB	**13.20**	120
7.5	VPSTL 75 ATGB	**13.61**	120
8	VPSTL 80 ATGB	**14.03**	120
8.5	VPSTL 85 ATGB	**14.43**	120
9	VPSTL 90 ATGB	**14.84**	120
10	VPSTL 100 ATGB	**15.30**	120
11	VPSTL 110 ATGB	**15.56**	120
12.5	VPSTL 125 ATGB	**15.89**	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPST 30 ABGB	**10.22**	120
4	VPST 40 ABGB	**10.47**	120
5	VPST 50 ABGB	**10.79**	120
5.5	VPSTL 55 ABGB	**11.98**	120
6	VPSTL 60 ABGB	**12.38**	120
6.5	VPSTL 65 ABGB	**12.79**	120
7	VPSTL 70 ABGB	**13.20**	120
7.5	VPSTL 75 ABGB	**13.61**	120
8	VPSTL 80 ABGB	**14.03**	120
8.5	VPSTL 85 ABGB	**14.43**	120
9	VPSTL 90 ABGB	**14.84**	120
10	VPSTL 100 ABGB	**15.30**	120
11	VPSTL 110 ABGB	**15.56**	120
12.5	VPSTL 125 ABGB	**15.89**	120

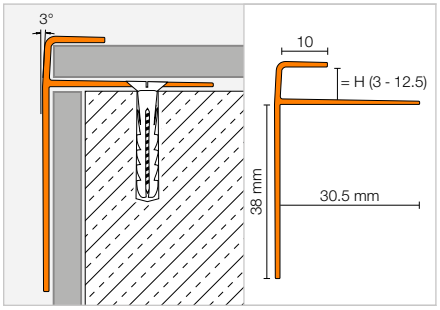
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R



Schlüter-VINPRO-STEP-R is a finishing and edge profile for resilient coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings) on stairs. The top portion of the profile features a chamfered 10 mm textured footer with rounded front edge, which conceals the cut edge of resilient floor coverings.
The extended vertical section along the riser ensures optimum visibility. The tapered conical anchoring leg of VINPRO-STEP-R has evenly spaced drillings along the profile length for screw attachment. However, the anchoring leg can also be adhered to the substrate with an installation adhesive such as Schlüter-KERDI-FIX.
(Product data sheet 18.4)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPSTRL 30 ACGB	**15.49**	120
4	VPSTRL 40 ACGB	**15.79**	120
5	VPSTRL 50 ACGB	**15.89**	120
5.5	VPSTRL 55 ACGB	**16.08**	120
6	VPSTRL 60 ACGB	**16.37**	120
6.5	VPSTRL 65 ACGB	**16.95**	120
7	VPSTRL 70 ACGB	**17.53**	120
7.5	VPSTRL 75 ACGB	**18.11**	120
8	VPSTRL 80 ACGB	**15.79**	120
8.5	VPSTRL 85 ACGB	**19.27**	120
9	VPSTRL 90 ACGB	**19.88**	120
10	VPSTRL 100 ACGB	**20.45**	120
11	VPSTRL 110 ACGB	**21.02**	120
12.5	VPSTRL 125 ACGB	**21.91**	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPSTRL 30 ATGB	**15.49**	120
4	VPSTRL 40 ATGB	**15.79**	120
5	VPSTRL 50 ATGB	**15.89**	120
5.5	VPSTRL 55 ATGB	**16.08**	120
6	VPSTRL 60 ATGB	**16.37**	120
6.5	VPSTRL 65 ATGB	**16.95**	120
7	VPSTRL 70 ATGB	**17.53**	120
7.5	VPSTRL 75 ATGB	**18.11**	120
8	VPSTRL 80 ATGB	**15.79**	120
8.5	VPSTRL 85 ATGB	**19.27**	120
9	VPSTRL 90 ATGB	**19.88**	120
10	VPSTRL 100 ATGB	**20.45**	120
11	VPSTRL 110 ATGB	**21.02**	120
12.5	VPSTRL 125 ATGB	**21.91**	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPSTRL 30 ABGB	**15.49**	120
4	VPSTRL 40 ABGB	**15.79**	120
5	VPSTRL 50 ABGB	**15.89**	120
5.5	VPSTRL 55 ABGB	**16.08**	120
6	VPSTRL 60 ABGB	**16.37**	120
6.5	VPSTRL 65 ABGB	**16.95**	120
7	VPSTRL 70 ABGB	**17.53**	120
7.5	VPSTRL 75 ABGB	**18.71**	120
8	VPSTRL 80 ABGB	**15.79**	120
8.5	VPSTRL 85 ABGB	**19.27**	120
9	VPSTRL 90 ABGB	**19.88**	120
10	VPSTRL 100 ABGB	**20.45**	120
11	VPSTRL 110 ABGB	**21.02**	120
12.5	VPSTRL 125 ABGB	**21.91**	120

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-DITRA

Waterproofing, uncoupling, drainage, heating, sound insulation

The uncoupling mats and bonded waterproofing assemblies of the Schlüter-DITRA product family have been proven solutions all over the world for decades. They enable the installation of tiles even in demanding conditions – including with a peel & stick version for especially quick installation. For example, the passive capillary bonded drainage matting Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN uncouples and ventilates the covering to support reliable, fast curing of the tile adhesive, including underneath large format tile and stone. Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E allows for quick electrical heating of individual tiled areas.





Bonded uncoupling

Schlüter®-DITRA 157
Schlüter®-DITRA-PS 159

Bonded uncoupling and heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT 161
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO 161
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS 163
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS 163
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E – complete sets 168–169
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO – complete sets 170–171

Heating cable

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK 164
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CHC 165

Temperature control

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R 166–167

Accessories

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO 167
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT 167
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS 167

Bonded uncoupling and drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4 173
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8 173

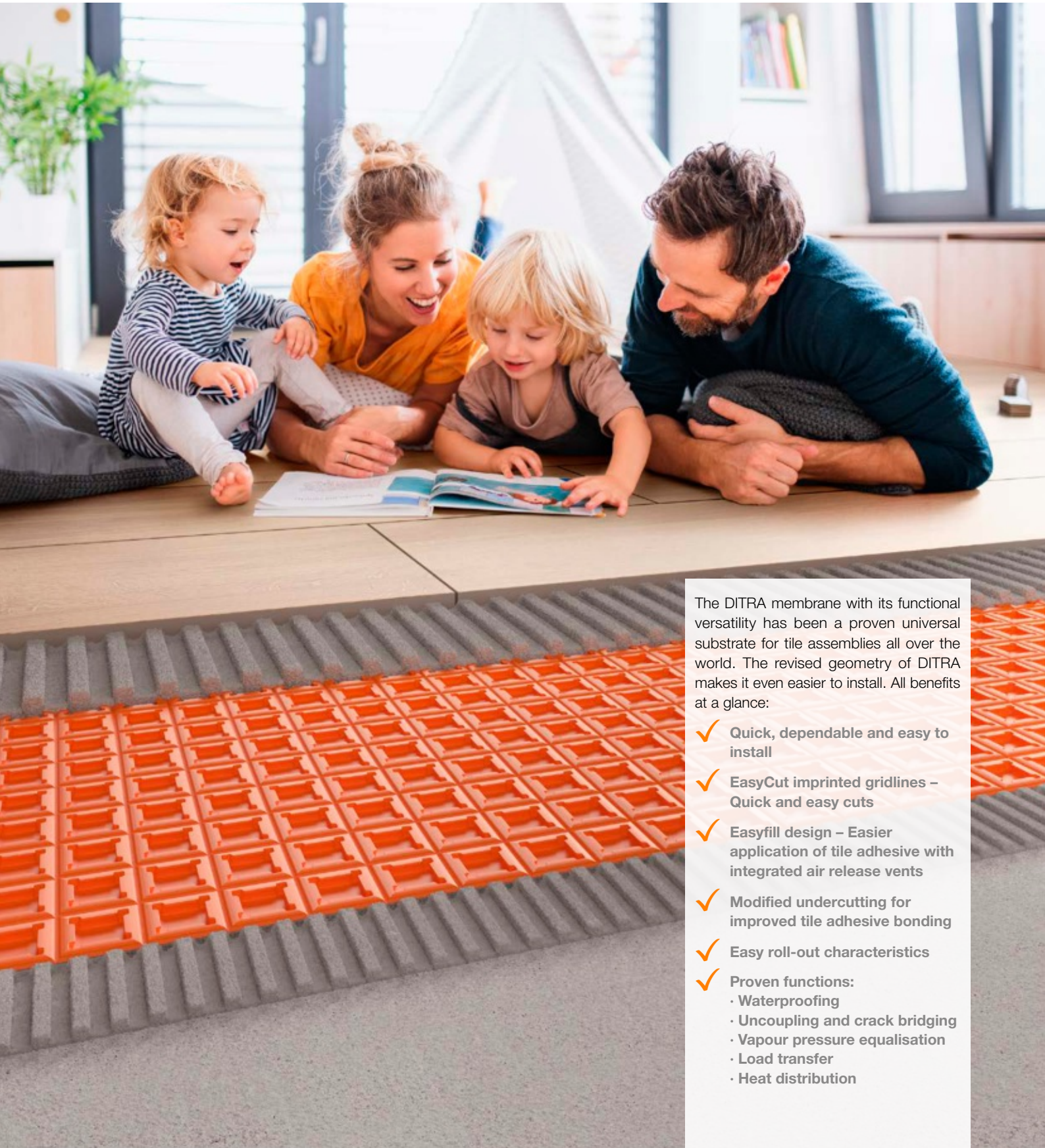
Impact sound insulation

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND 175

System solutions from Schlüter were used in the renovation of the Frankfurt Trade Fair Tower.

Schlüter®-DITRA

The original. With EasyFill and EasyCut technology.

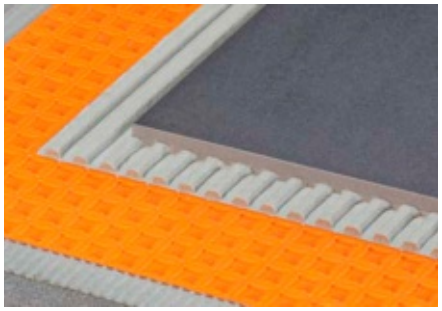


The DITRA membrane with its functional versatility has been a proven universal substrate for tile assemblies all over the world. The revised geometry of DITRA makes it even easier to install. All benefits at a glance:

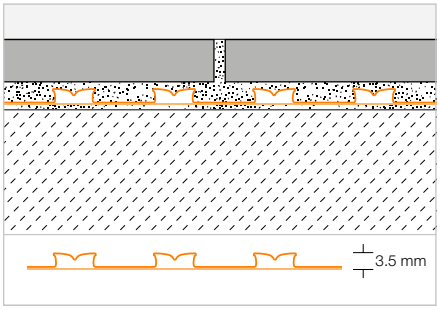
- **Quick, dependable and easy to install**
- **EasyCut imprinted gridlines – Quick and easy cuts**
- **Easyfill design – Easier application of tile adhesive with integrated air release vents**
- **Modified undercutting for improved tile adhesive bonding**
- **Easy roll-out characteristics**
- **Proven functions:**
  - **Waterproofing**
  - **Uncoupling and crack bridging**
  - **Vapour pressure equalisation**
  - **Load transfer**
  - **Heat distribution**

Bonded uncoupling

Schlüter®-DITRA



Schlüter-DITRA is a polypropylene membrane with square, dovetailed Easyfill recesses and an anchoring fleece laminated to the underside. In conjunction with tiled coverings, Schlüter-DITRA forms an uncoupling, bonded waterproofing and vapour pressure equalisation layer.
(Product data sheet 6.1)









Schlüter®-DITRA

polypropylene rolls

L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
5.1 x 0.995 = 5	D 5M	**23.71**	22
30.2 x 0.995 = 30	D 30M	**19.68**	6

Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching,
see page 346.

Schlüter®-DITRA-PS

New Peel & Stick – saves time and tile adhesive

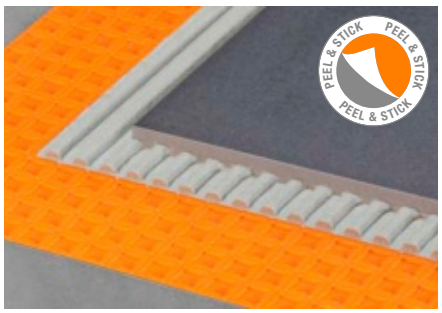
Simple and quick to install: DITRA-PS with peel and stick anchoring fleece can be directly installed on suitable substrates. That not only saves time, but also cuts down on materials because there is no need to apply tile adhesive. Of course, DITRA-PS uncouples the substrate as reliably as our classic DITRA.

- **Peel & Stick anchoring fleece**
- **Easy to reposition during installation**
- **Fewer materials and shorter installation time**

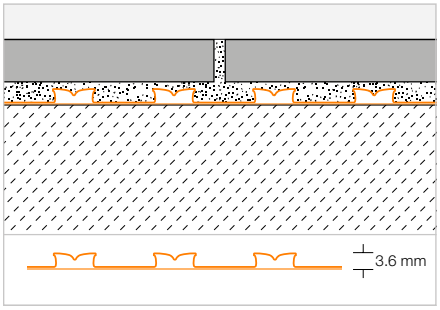


Peel & Stick bonded uncoupling

Schlüter®-DITRA-PS



Schlüter-DITRA-PS is a polypropylene membrane with square, dovetailed EasyFill recesses and an anchoring fleece covered in pressure sensitive adhesive, laminated to the underside. The membrane is watertight. After peeling off the release film, DITRA-PS can be installed on suitable substrates without the use of tile adhesive to act as an uncoupling and vapour pressure equalisation layer.
(Product data sheet 6.7)



Schlüter®-DITRA-PS

Peel & Stick polypropylene mats

L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Unit)
0.735 x 0.985 = 0.72	D PS MA	**29.22**	100

Schlüter®-DITRA-PS

Peel & Stick polypropylene rolls

L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
25.4 x 0.985 = 25	D PS 25 M	**24.19**	6









Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E

Warm feet guaranteed

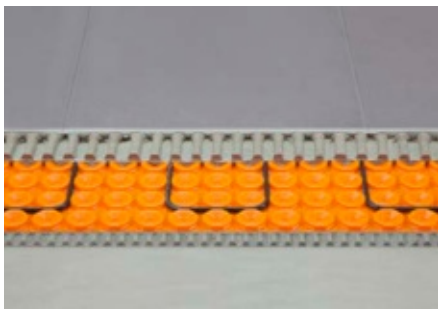
If you are concerned about high operating costs for electric floor and wall heating, you will be pleasantly surprised: Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E is quick to heat up and offers needs-based control for comfortable room temperatures. The simple press-to-fit heating cables within the uncoupling mat save considerable time during installation.

- **The pleasant room climate is suitable for allergy sufferers**
- **Needs-based control**
- **Designed for long-term use**
- **Now even easier to cut and install**
- **Uncouples the covering from the substrate**
- **Impact sound reduction with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO**
- **Also suitable for waterproofing**

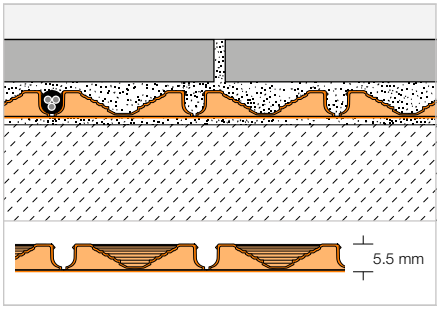


Bonded uncoupling | heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and an anchoring fleece laminated on the underside. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer, bonded waterproofing and vapour barrier, designed for the attachment of the matching heating cables for floor and wall heating solution.
(Product data sheet 6.4)



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA

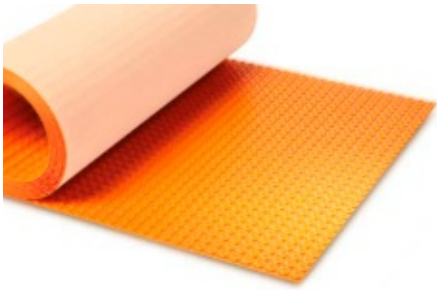
polypropylene mats

L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Unit)
0.8 x 0.98 = 0.78	DH5 MA	**24.58**	100

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT

polypropylene rolls

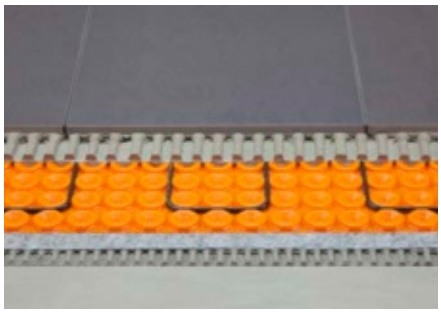
L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
12.76 x 0.98 = 12.5	DH5 12M	**21.83**	6



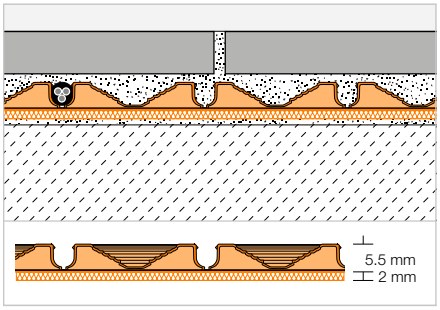
Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL, 6 x 6 notching,
see page 346.

Bonded uncoupling | heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and a special, 2 mm anchoring fleece laminated on the underside. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as a bonded waterproofing, uncoupling, crack bridging, and vapour pressure equalisation layer and is designed for the attachment of the matching system heating cables for floor and wall heating. The special thermal barrier fleece enables efficient heating of floor and wall coverings and helps reduce impact sound by up to 13 dB, depending on the corresponding system assembly.
(Product data sheet 6.4)



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA

polypropylene mats with 2 mm thermal break fleece

L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Unit)
0.8 x 0.98 = 0.78	DH D 8 MA	**29.79**	100

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO

polypropylene rolls with 2 mm thermal break fleece

L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
10.2 x 0.98 = 10	DH D 810 M	**26.42**	6



Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL, 6 x 6 notching,
see page 346.

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS

Easy to install with Peel & Stick technology

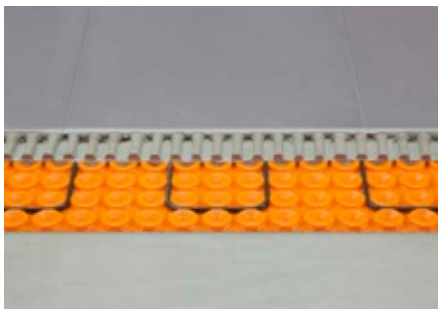


With suitable substrates, Peel & Stick variants can simplify installation and save valuable time and materials compared to conventional DITRA-HEAT. Since the new DITRA-HEAT-PS (Peel & Stick) features an anchoring fleece covered in pressure sensitive adhesive laminated to the underside, no tile adhesive is required underneath the mat. This saves materials and reduces installation time. All other functions of the proven DITRA-HEAT mat remain unchanged.

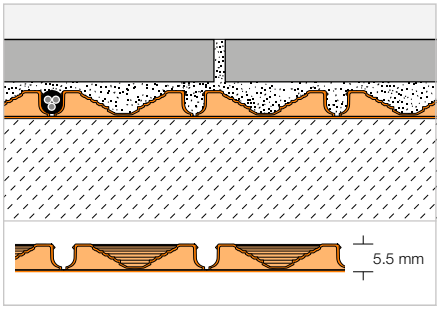
- **Peel & Stick anchoring fleece**
- **Quick and easy to install**
- **Easy to reposition during installation**
- **Fewer materials and shorter installation time**
- **Immediately load bearing after installation**
- **Uncouples the covering from the substrate**
- **Easy installation of matching heating cables**
- **Also available as DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS with additional impact sound insulation and faster heat-up response**

Peel & Stick bonded uncoupling | heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-PS is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and a fleece covered in pressure sensitive adhesive laminated to the underside. After peeling off the release film, DITRA-HEAT-PS can be installed on suitable substrates without the use of tile adhesive. Designed to facilitate attachment of the matching heating cables for floor heating it should be used as an uncoupling layer, and a waterproofing and vapour barrier, when installing tiles and other floor coverings.
(Product data sheet 6.5)







Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA-PS

Peel & Stick polypropylene mats

L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Unit)
0.8 x 0.98 = 0.78	DH PS 5 MA	**31.83**	100

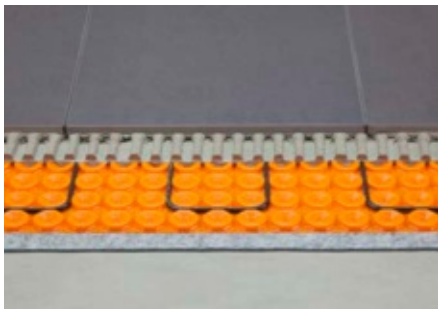
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS

Peel & Stick polypropylene rolls

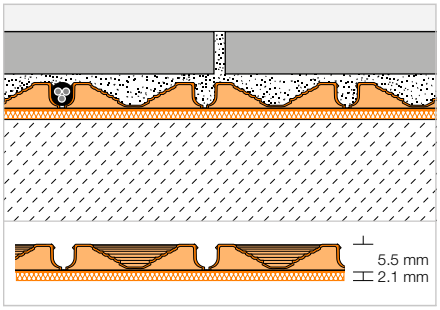
L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
12.76 x 0.98 = 12.5	DH PS 512 M	**28.03**	6

Peel & Stick bonded uncoupling | heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and a special 2 mm anchoring fleece covered in pressure sensitive adhesive laminated to the underside. After peeling off the release film, DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS can be installed on suitable substrates without the use of tile adhesive. The watertight membrane accommodates heating cables and forms an uncoupling and vapour pressure equalisation layer. Depending on the corresponding system assembly, the special anchoring fleece can help reduce impact sound by up to 14 dB and also supports a faster heat-up response.
(Product data sheet 6.5)





Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA-PS

Peel & Stick polypropylene mats with 2 mm thermal fleece

L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Unit)
0.8 x 0.98 = 0.78	DH D PS 8 MA	**37.95**	100

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS

Peel & Stick polypropylene rolls with 2 mm thermal fleece

L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
10.2 x 0.98 = 10	DH D PS 810 M	**34.46**	6

Note:
DITRA-HEAT PS/-DUO-PS can be used in wetrooms if the abutting joints are sealed with KERDI-KEBA and KERDI-COLL. The products do not have ETA (European Technical Assessment) and abP (German technical approval) certification. If such a certification is required, we recommend using the original DITRA-HEAT, which is bonded to the substrate with thin-bed mortar.

Heating cable

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK is an electrical heating cable with a unilateral connection for installation in the uncoupling mat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT. The cable has a heat output of 12.5 W/m.
(Product data sheet 6.6)



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK

heating cable

L (m)	Heated floor, 136 W/m² *	Heated wall, 200 W/m² **	Watts	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
	m²	m²				
4	0.4	0.25	50	DH E HK 4	**121.14**	10
6.76	0.6	0.43	85	DH E HK 6	**128.70**	10
12.07	1.1	0.7	150	DH E HK 12	**199.80**	10
17.66	1.6	1	225	DH E HK 17	**236.21**	10
23.77	2.2	1.5	300	DH E HK 23	**263.23**	10
29.87	2.7	1.8	375	DH E HK 29	**310.46**	10
35.97	3.3	2.2	450	DH E HK 35	**357.69**	10
41.56	3.8	2.6	525	DH E HK 41	**398.19**	10
47.67	4.4	2.9	600	DH E HK 47	**456.24**	10
53.77	5	3.3	675	DH E HK 53	**506.20**	10
59.87	5.5	3.7	750	DH E HK 59	**539.94**	10
71.57	6.6	4.4	900	DH E HK 71	**620.92**	10
83.77	7.7	5.1	1050	DH E HK 83	**728.89**	10
95.47	8.8	5.9	1200	DH E HK 95	**830.14**	10
107.67	10	6.6	1350	DH E HK 107	**911.13**	10
136.16	12.7	8.4	1700	DH E HK 136	**1092.16**	10
164.07	15	10	2050	DH E HK 164	**1306.39**	10
192.27	17.7	11.8	2400	DH E HK 192	**1528.50**	10
216.27	20	13.2	2700	DH E HK 216	**1717.91**	10
244.37	22.7	15.1	3050	DH E HK 244	**1926.94**	10

* for use in floor and wall areas ** for use in wall areas only

Note:
Heating cables must not be shortened.
When selecting the heating cable, please note that the table indicates the heated space in m², not the room size. To determine the heated space, deduct unheated zones such as perimeter areas and storage space from the room size.

Heating cable

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CHC



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-CHC is an electrical heating cable designed to be used with the uncoupling mat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT. With its rating of 7.5 W/m, the cable is suitable for applications such as energy-efficient buildings.
(Product data sheet 6.6)



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CHC

heating cable

L (m)	Heated floor, 80 W/m² * m²	Heated wall, 120 W/m² ** m²	Watts	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	0.4	0.25	30	DH E CHC 4	**120.87**	10
6.76	0.6	0.43	51	DH E CHC 6	**128.42**	10
12.07	1.1	0.7	91	DH E CHC 12	**198.28**	10
17.66	1.6	1	132	DH E CHC 17	**234.45**	10
23.77	2.2	1.5	178	DH E CHC 23	**261.25**	10
29.87	2.7	1.8	224	DH E CHC 29	**308.16**	10
35.97	3.3	2.2	270	DH E CHC 35	**355.01**	10
41.56	3.8	2.6	312	DH E CHC 41	**395.20**	10
47.67	4.4	2.9	358	DH E CHC 47	**452.84**	10
53.77	5	3.3	403	DH E CHC 53	**502.42**	10
59.87	5.5	3.7	449	DH E CHC 59	**535.91**	10
71.57	6.6	4.4	537	DH E CHC 71	**616.27**	10
83.77	7.7	5.1	628	DH E CHC 83	**723.47**	10
95.47	8.8	5.9	716	DH E CHC 95	**823.92**	10
107.67	10	6.6	808	DH E CHC 107	**904.34**	10
136.16	12.7	8.4	1021	DH E CHC 136	**1084.00**	10
164.07	15	10	1231	DH E CHC 164	**1296.63**	10
192.27	17.7	11.8	1442	DH E CHC 192	**1517.07**	10
216.27	20	13.2	1622	DH E CHC 216	**1705.09**	10
244.37	22.7	15.1	1833	DH E CHC 244	**1912.54**	10

* for use in floor and wall areas ** for use in wall areas only

Note:
Heating cables must not be shortened.
When selecting the heating cable, please note that the table indicates the heated space in m^2, not the room size. To determine the heated space, deduct unheated zones such as perimeter areas and storage space from the room size.

Thermostat

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 is an all-in-one thermostat with WiFi connection and optional voice control. It controls floor and wall coverings that are electrically heated with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. As an alternative, the system can be operated via the 2" (5.1 cm) touchscreen display, with the Schlüter-HEAT-CONTROL app for iOS and Android or by voice control with Amazon Alexa or Google Assistant. The thermostat controls either the surface or room temperature based on a time schedule. An additional sensor, which is installed but left unconnected, is included within the box.
(Product data sheet 6.6)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6

touchscreen thermostat (230 V) with two remote sensors, WiFi and Voice Control function

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 6 / BW	**324.99**	10
DH E RT 6 / DA	**330.52**	10

Available colours:

BW DA

BW = brilliant white
DA = dark anthracite

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R is a thermostat for controlling floor and wall coverings that are electrically heated with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. The system is operated via a 2" (5.1 cm) touchscreen display. The thermostat controls either the surface or room temperature based on a time schedule. An additional sensor, which is installed but left unconnected, is included within the box.
(Product data sheet 6.6)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R

touchscreen thermostat (230 V) with two remote sensors

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 2 / BW	**228.62**	10
DH E RT 2 / DA	**232.47**	10

Available colours:

BW DA

BW = brilliant white
DA = dark anthracite

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3 is a thermostat for controlling floor and wall coverings that are electrically heated with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. The system is operated via a 3.5" (8.9 cm) touchscreen display. The thermostat controls either the surface or room temperature based on a time schedule. An additional sensor, which is installed but left unconnected, is included within the box.
(Product data sheet 6.6)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3

touchscreen thermostat (230 V) with two remote sensors

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 3 / BW	**303.75**	10

Thermostat

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4 is an analogue thermostat for the electrical temperature regulation of wall and floor coverings with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. The user-friendly thermostat has an on/off switch and a dial for adjusting the temperature set-point. An additional sensor, which is installed but left unconnected, is included within the box.
(Product data sheet 6.6)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4

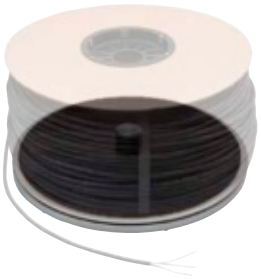
thermostat (230 V) with on/off switch and two remote sensors

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 4 / BW	**170.48**	10

Note:
The remote sensor should be installed within the Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT uncoupling mat. Although two remote sensors are included, only one should be connected to the thermostat whilst the other is left unconnected as a spare.

Heating cable dispenser

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO is a simple, easily transportable cable dispenser for the efficient installation of DITRA-HEAT-E heating cables. It is suitable for all available lengths of DITRA-HEAT heating cable.
(Product data sheet 6.6)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO

heating cable dispenser

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DH ZK A	**368.40**	5

Testing tool

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT is a test device for measuring and checking the resistance of the electrical heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK and -CHC and the remote sensors supplied with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E thermostats. The device monitors the resistance of the heating cables during the entire installation phase. It alerts the installer with an acoustic signal in the event of damage.
(Product data sheet 6.6)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT

cable tester

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DH E CT	**39.00**	10

Installation set

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS is an installation set comprising a conduit (3 m), junction box, and sensor sleeve. It can be used if the installation of the remote sensor in the conduit is preferred.
(Product data sheet 6.6)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS

installation set for thermostat

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E ZS 1	**15.67**	10

Bonded uncoupling | heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-S are complete sets for electrical heating of floor and wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-MA, the heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 with WiFi connection and optional voice control. Where necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT membranes.
(Product data sheet 6.4)

All sets include:

- Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-MA uncoupling mats, see table
- Heating cable Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table
  (installation around every 3rd stud ≙ 136 W/m² / installation around every 2nd stud ≙ 200 W/m²)
- 1 touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or
  touchscreen thermostat DITRA-HEAT-E-R6, with WiFi and optional voice control
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S

complete set for floor and wall

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK				Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated floor, 136 W/m² *		Heated wall, 200 W/m² **				
		m²	W	m²	W			
4	3.1	2.2	300	1.5	300	DH S3	**553.35**	9
7	5.4	3.8	525	2.6	525	DH S1	**737.79**	4
10	7.8	5.5	750	3.7	750	DH S2	**915.88**	4

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S

complete set for floor and wall installation with WiFi connection and optional voice control

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK				Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated floor, 136 W/m² *		Heated wall, 200 W/m² **				
		m²	W	m²	W			
4	3.1	2.2	300	1.5	300	DH RT6 S3	**581.70**	9
7	5.4	3.8	525	2.6	525	DH RT6 S1	**763.73**	4
10	7.8	5.5	750	3.7	750	DH RT6 S2	**942.07**	4

* for use in floor and wall areas ** for use in wall areas only

Bonded uncoupling | heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS are complete sets for electrical heating of wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-MA, the heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 with WiFi connection and optional voice control. Where necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT membranes.
(Product data sheet 6.4)

All sets include:

- Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-MA uncoupling mats, see table
- Heating cable Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 2nd stud ≙ 200 W/m²)
- 1 touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or touchscreen thermostat DITRA-HEAT-E-R6, with WiFi and optional voice control
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS

complete wall installation system

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated wall, 200 W/m²				
		m²	W			
3	2.3	1.8	375	DH WS2	**591.51**	9
4	3.1	2.6	525	DH WS1	**699.65**	9

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS

complete set for wall installation with WiFi connection and optional voice control

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated wall, 200 W/m²				
		m²	W			
3	2.3	1.8	375	DH RT6 WS2	**617.86**	9
4	3.1	2.6	525	DH RT6 WS1	**726.34**	9

Bonded uncoupling | heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S are complete sets for electrical heating of floor and wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA (0.8 x 0.98 m), the heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 with WiFi connection and optional voice control. Depending on the corresponding system assembly, the special anchoring fleece helps reduce impact sound and can also support a faster system heat-up response. Where necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO membranes.
(Product data sheet 6.4)

All sets include:

- Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA uncoupling mats, see table
- Heating cable Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table
  (installation around every 3rd stud ≙ 136 W/m² / installation around every 2nd stud ≙ 200 W/m²)
- 1 touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or
  touchscreen thermostat DITRA-HEAT-E-R6, with WiFi and optional voice control
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S

complete set for floor and wall

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK				Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated floor, 136 W/m² *		Heated wall, 200 W/m² **				
		m²	W	m²	W			
2	1.5	1.1	150	0.7	150	DH D S1	**492.29**	9
3	2.3	1.6	225	1	225	DH D S2	**546.98**	9
4	3.1	2.2	300	1.5	300	DH D S3	**591.51**	9
5	3.9	2.7	375	1.8	375	DH D S4	**655.11**	8
6	4.7	3.3	450	2.2	450	DH D S5	**718.70**	8
7	5.4	3.8	525	2.6	525	DH D S6	**791.22**	5
8	6.2	4.4	600	2.9	600	DH D S7	**854.81**	5
9	7	5	675	3.3	675	DH D S8	**931.15**	4
10	7.8	5.5	750	3.7	750	DH D S9	**985.84**	4

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S

complete set for floor and wall installation with WiFi connection and optional voice control

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK				Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated floor, 136 W/m² *		Heated wall, 200 W/m² **				
		m²	W	m²	W			
2	1.5	1.1	150	0.7	150	DH D RT6 S1	**521.85**	9
3	2.3	1.6	225	1	225	DH D RT6 S2	**574.21**	9
4	3.1	2.2	300	1.5	300	DH D RT6 S3	**617.86**	9
5	3.9	2.7	375	1.8	375	DH D RT6 S4	**681.45**	8
6	4.7	3.3	450	2.2	450	DH D RT6 S5	**745.04**	8
7	5.4	3.8	525	2.6	525	DH D RT6 S6	**817.37**	5
8	6.2	4.4	600	2.9	600	DH D RT6 S7	**880.96**	5
9	7	5	675	3.3	675	DH D RT6 S8	**957.02**	4
10	7.8	5.5	750	3.7	750	DH D RT6 S9	**1014.36**	4

* for use in floor and wall areas ** for use in wall areas only

Bonded uncoupling | heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS are complete sets for electrical heating of wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA (0.8 x 0.98 m), the heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or the touchscreen thermostat DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 with WiFi connection and optional voice control. Depending on the corresponding system assembly, the special anchoring fleece can support a faster system heat-up response. Where necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional DITRA-HEAT-DUO mats.
(Product data sheet 6.4)

All sets include:

- Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA uncoupling mats, see table
- Heating cable Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 2nd stud ≙ 200 W/m²)
- 1 touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or touchscreen thermostat DITRA-HEAT-E-R6, with WiFi and optional voice control
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS

complete wall installation system

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated wall, 200 W/m²				
		m²	W			
3	2.3	1.8	375	DH D S11	**603.44**	9
4	3.1	2.6	525	DH D S10	**715.52**	9

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS

complete set for wall installation with WiFi connection and optional voice control

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated wall, 200 W/m²				
		m²	W			
3	2.3	1.8	375	DH D RT6 S11	**630.32**	9
4	3.1	2.6	525	DH D RT6 S10	**742.55**	9

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN

With larger tile sizes



Large tile formats can be demanding, starting with the installation process. Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN is there to help. It ventilates the entire covering and contributes to improved drainage of moisture from the tile adhesive. But that is not all – as this summary of all functions shows:

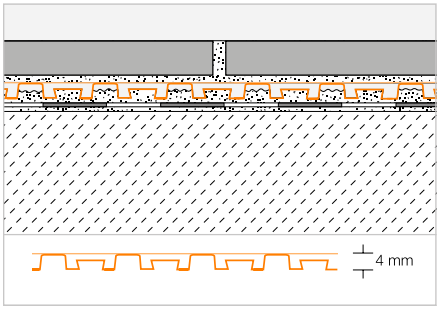
- **Vapour pressure equalisation**
- **Bonded uncoupling**
- **Adhesive drainage**

Bonded drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4



Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 4 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure on one side and a polypropylene webbing laminated on the upper side. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary drainage mat. *(Product data sheet 6.2)*



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4

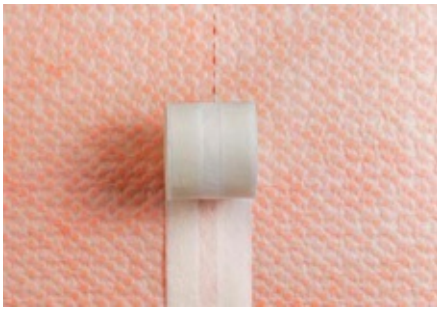
polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
10	DITRA-DRAIN 10M	**24.53**	12
25	DITRA-DRAIN 25M	**22.13**	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

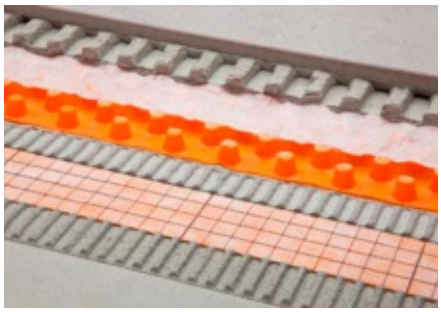
L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	**8.07**	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	**7.09**	10



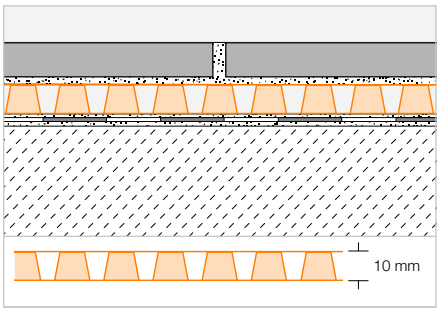
Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL, 6 x 6 notching,
see page 346.

Bonded drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8



Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure. It features a fleece fabric on the underside for bonding with the tile adhesive and a special fleece on the top. Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary bonded drainage mat. *(Product data sheet 6.2)*



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
12.5	DITRA-DRAIN 8 12M	**23.53**	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	**8.07**	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	**7.09**	10

Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching,
see page 346.

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND

Impact sound insulation under tiles



Noises generated at the floor level are transmitted to adjoining spaces as impact sound. Designed to remedy this problem, Schlüter-DITRA-SOUND reduces impact sound by up to 13 dB (A) in renovation projects, depending on the corresponding assembly. The heavy duty membrane combines several functional properties that jointly support the requirements of different installations:

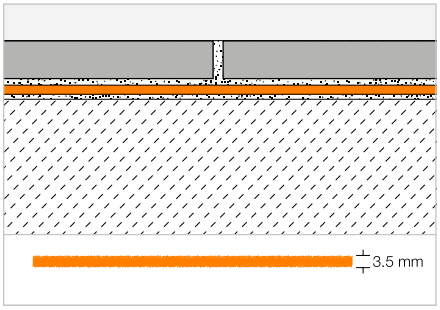
- **Impact sound/room noise insulation**
- **Crack-bridging**
- **Load distribution (load induction)**

Impact sound insulation

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND



Schlüter-DITRA-SOUND is a heavy duty membrane made of polyethylene with an anchoring fleece laminated on both sides. DITRA-SOUND provides bonded sound insulation in tiled floor assemblies.
(Product data sheet 6.3)



Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND

heavy duty PE mat

H (mm)	55 x 75 cm = 0.41 m² Art. No.	£ / Package	PL (Package)
3.5	DITRA-S 355/5	**67.78**	80

Package = 5 units

Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching,
see page 346.

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND

heavy duty PE mat project bundling

H (mm)	55 x 75 cm = 0.41 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Unit)
3.5	DITRA-S 355 LV	**31.96**	400

Note:
DITRA-S 355 LV is available in bundled format for large scale projects. In this case, Schlüter-DITRA-SOUND is delivered without packaging to reduce the volume of disposable packaging materials.

Impact protection | edge insulation strip





Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-KB

joint covering strip

38 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DS KB 38	**16.72**	10

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-RSK

edge insulation strip

6 x 30 mm x 10 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
DS RSK 630	**1.57**	20

Schlüter®-REFLEECE

Convenient removable fleece

Exhibition halls, trade fair venues and retail stores are among the application areas with frequently changing floor coverings. Easy removal is an important concern. Schlüter-REFLEECE offers a practical solution. The self-adhesive fleece is a tile underlayment that separates the tile adhesive from the existing substrate. It enables the simple removal of coverings without leaving any residue or damaging the sub-floor. Schlüter-REFLEECE also reduces impact sound by 9 dB (as specified by DIN EN ISO 10140).

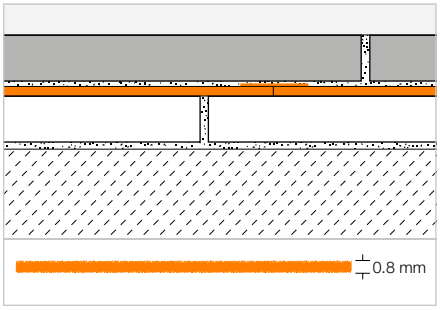


Removable fleece

Schlüter®-REFLEECE



Schlüter-REFLEECE is a fleece mat with a bonding layer laminated on the underside. It is suitable for creating removable floor coverings made of tiles and natural stone. The self-adhesive underside easily detaches from the substrate during removal without damaging the sub-floor.
(Product data sheet 20.1)



Schlüter®-REFLEECE

PET rolls

1 x 30 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
REFL 30M	**18.57**	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-KB

joint covering strip

38 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DS KB 38	**16.72**	10



Schlüter®-KERDI

Waterproofing for walls and floors, drainage, shower shelves

Schlüter-KERDI is a waterproofing membrane that is integrated into the tile assembly. Thanks to the convenient imprinted gridlines, the product is particularly easy to install. KERDI is part of a complete product system with sealing bands, corners, and pipe collars. The sealing adhesive Schlüter-KERDI-COLL for abutting joints and connections completes the waterproofing system from a single source. While the floor drain systems Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN or Schlüter-KERDI-LINE provide proper drainage, the modular Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER system is designed for installing floor-level showers.





Schlüter®-KERDI

Bonded waterproofing 180–182
Accessories 183–188

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE

Elegant drainage 189
KERDI-LINE designs 191, 201
Surface drainage 192–197
Channel drainage 202–215, 218–220
Complete sets – linear, floor-level shower 221
Accessories 198, 216–217

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Point drainage in interior spaces 231
KERDI-DRAIN designs 233
Point drainage 234–243
Drainage sets 248
Accessories 244–247

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER

Sloped trays for KERDI-LINE 222–223
Sloped trays for KERDI-DRAIN 250–251
Waterproofing sets 249

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE

Triangular profile 224–225
Profiles for floor-level showers 226–230

Schlüter®-DESIGN-NICHE

Niche 253

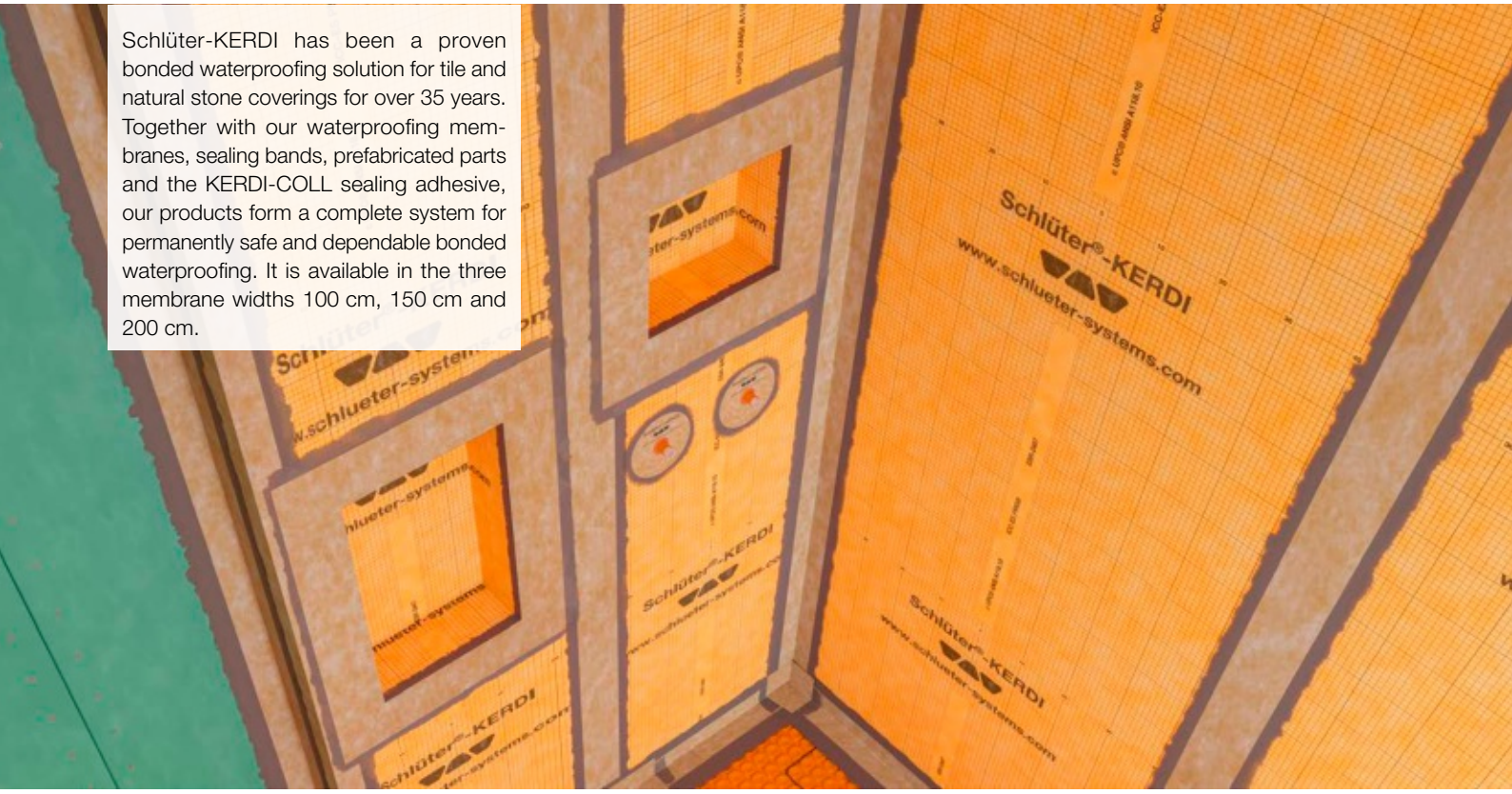
Schlüter®-SHELF

Shelves 254–263

Schlüter®-KERDI

Bonded waterproofing you can count on

Schlüter-KERDI has been a proven bonded waterproofing solution for tile and natural stone coverings for over 35 years. Together with our waterproofing membranes, sealing bands, prefabricated parts and the KERDI-COLL sealing adhesive, our products form a complete system for permanently safe and dependable bonded waterproofing. It is available in the three membrane widths 100 cm, 150 cm and 200 cm.

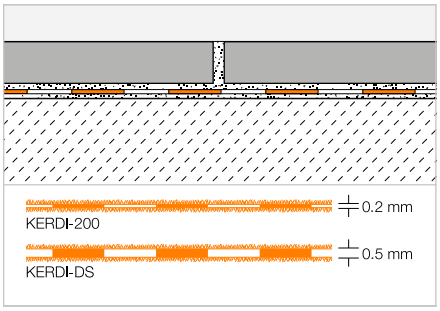


Bonded waterproofing

Schlüter®-KERDI



Schlüter-KERDI is a polyethylene waterproofing membrane with an anchoring fleece laminated on both sides. It is suitable for waterproofing in conjunction with tiled surfaces on walls and floors. The high water vapour diffusion resistance of Schlüter-KERDI-DS makes it suitable as a vapour barrier in bonded floor assemblies with tile coverings.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI 200

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	m²	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
5	5	KERDI 200 / 5M	**24.29**	75
10	10	KERDI 200 / 10M	**21.95**	50
30	30	KERDI 200	**19.93**	20
		width = 1.50 m		
20	30	KERDI 200 150 / 20M	**19.93**	20
		width = 2.00 m		
15	30	KERDI 200 200 / 15M	**19.93**	20

Schlüter®-KERDI-DS

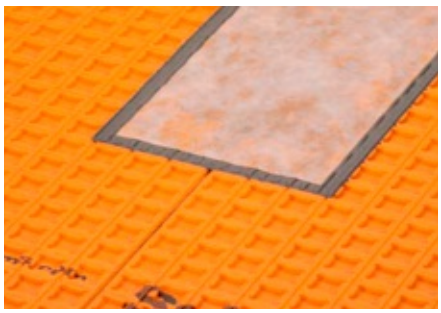
polyethylene rolls, vapour barrier

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
30	KERDI-DS	**23.03**	25

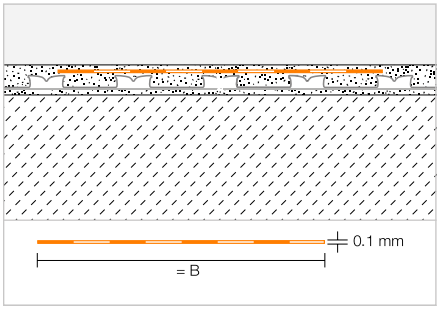
Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching,
see page 346.

Sealing tape

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA



Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA is a sealing band to seal mat connections and wall to floor connections.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 30 m Art. No.	£ / m	PL (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85	**2.73**	336
125	KEBA 100 / 125	**4.06**	210
150	KEBA 100 / 150	**4.29**	210
185	KEBA 100 / 185	**5.58**	168
250	KEBA 100 / 250	**7.22**	126

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA/5M

polyethylene rolls

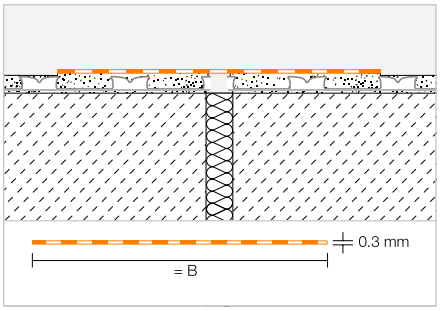
B (mm)	roll = 5 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85 / 5M	**3.87**	10
125	KEBA 100 / 125 / 5M	**5.11**	10
150	KEBA 100 / 150 / 5M	**5.47**	10
185	KEBA 100 / 185 / 5M	**6.65**	10
250	KEBA 100 / 250 / 5M	**8.33**	10

Sealing tape

Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX



Schlüter-KERDI-FLEX is a waterproofing band for sealing movement joints.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 30 m Art. No.	£ / m	PL (Roll)
125	FLEX 125 / 30	**6.93**	210
250	FLEX 250 / 30	**12.62**	126

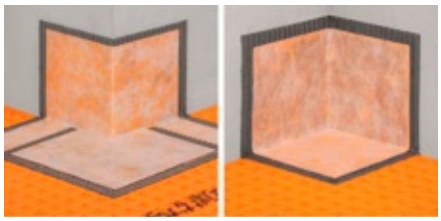
Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX/5M

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 5 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
125	FLEX 125 / 5M	**9.05**	10
250	FLEX 250 / 5M	**14.64**	10

Corner seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK



Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK are pre-cut sections to produce internal and external corners. They are also suitable for corner formations that are not perfectly square.
(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/A

external corner, pre-cut section

Thickness (mm)	Package = 5 units Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
0.1	KERECK 5 A	**28.69**	10

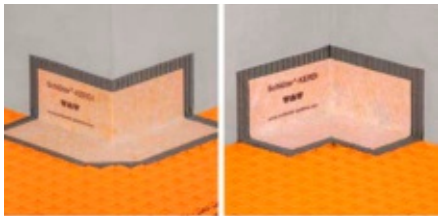
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/I

internal corner, pre-cut section

Thickness (mm)	Package = 5 units Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
0.1	KERECK 5 I	**24.60**	10

Corner seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F



Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK-F are completely seam sealed, prefabricated parts to create internal and external corners.
(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F/A

90° external corner, prefabricated

Thickness (mm)	Package = 2 units Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
0.1	KERECK / FA2	**22.92**	10
	Package = 10 units		
0.1	KERECK / FA10	**96.64**	10
	Package = 50 units		
0.1	KERECK / FA50	**423.41**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F/I

90° internal corner, prefabricated

Thickness (mm)	Package = 2 units Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
0.1	KERECK / FI2	**19.57**	10
	Package = 10 units		
0.1	KERECK / FI10	**80.21**	10
	Package = 50 units		
0.1	KERECK / FI50	**372.29**	10

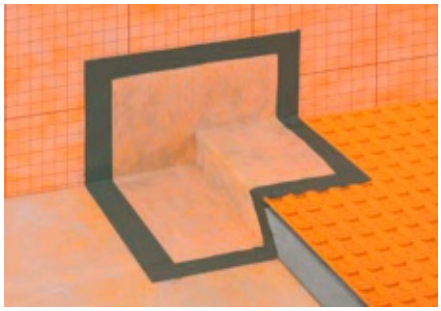
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F/I 135°

135° internal corner, prefabricated

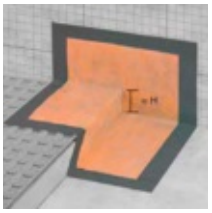
Thickness (mm)	Package = 2 units Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
0.1	KERECK 135 FI2	**23.21**	10

Corner seal

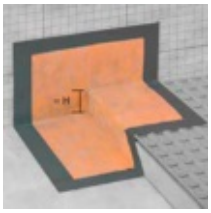
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS



Schlüter-KERDI-KERS are seam sealed prefabricated parts for secure waterproofing of corner areas of Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter-KERDI-KERS, left



Schlüter-KERDI-KERS, right

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS

internal corner, prefabricated, left

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
20	KERS 20 L	**15.75**	10
28	KERS 28 L	**15.75**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS

internal corner, prefabricated, right

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
20	KERS 20 R	**15.75**	10
28	KERS 28 R	**15.75**	10

Note:
Schlüter-KERDI-KERS 20 products are suitable for showers with side lengths of 80 to 110 cm.
Schlüter-KERDI-KERS 28 products are suitable for showers with side lengths of 110 to 150 cm.

Waterproofing collar

Schlüter®-KERDI-MV

Schlüter-KERDI-MV are prefabricated collars for DIN 18534-compliant waterproofing of pipe penetrations. Thanks to their fleece-free inner zone, the collars are suitable for use with multiple pipe diameters (see table).
(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-MV

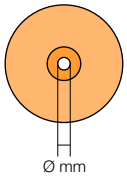
collar with fleece-free inner zone (includes: 1 unit)

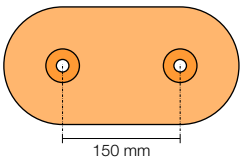
Ø mm	For pipe diameter (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	12–30	KMV 9	**10.10**	10
15	22–40	KMV 15	**10.10**	10
21	30–60	KMV 21	**11.23**	10
35	45–80	KMV 35	**11.99**	10
65	75–140	KMV 65	**15.14**	10
15	22–40	KMV 15 D	**18.11**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-MV

collar with fleece-free inner zone (includes: 10 units)

Ø mm	For pipe diameter (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
15	22–40	KMV 15/10	**81.13**	10
15	22–40	KMV 15 D/10	**149.03**	10






KMV 9


KMV 15


KMV 21


KMV 35


KMV 65


KMV 15 D*

* centre line 150 mm

Waterproofing collar

Schlüter®-KERDI-PAS

Schlüter-KERDI-PAS sets comprise a pre-fabricated collar and a special plastic sleeve. The collar and this special sleeve are attached at pipe protrusions for secure waterproofing (DIN 18534) of installed plumbing components. The collar and this special sleeve are attached at pipe protrusions to enable safe DIN 18534-compliant waterproofing of the subsequently installed tap extension.
(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-PAS

set incl. collar and installation aid (includes: 1 set)

Ø mm	For pipe diameter (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
15	22–40	KMV 15 PAS	**12.30**	10
15	22–40	KMV 15 D PAS	**21.14**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-PAS

set incl. collar and installation aid (includes: 10 sets)

Ø mm	For pipe diameter (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
15	22–40	KMV 15 PAS/10	**98.82**	10
15	22–40	KMV 15 D PAS/10	**167.02**	10




KMV 15 PAS


KMV 15 D PAS*

* centre line 150 mm

Waterproofing collar

Schlüter®-KERDI-KM



Schlüter-KERDI-KM are prefabricated collars for pipe openings.
(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-KM

pipe collar diameter = 22 mm for 25 mm pipes

Thickness (mm)	Package = 5 units Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
0.1	KM 5117 / 22	**10.00**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-CID
Standard-compliant door openings

The German guidelines for waterproofing interior spaces specify that adjoining rooms without waterproofing must be protected against water exposure from wetrooms, including at the door threshold. Schlüter-KERDI-CID sets create a capillary break for threshold areas of doors opening in different directions.
Advantages:

- **Reliable function within the system**
- **Proven stainless steel edge**
- **Sets including prefabricated components**

DIN 18534


Set 1

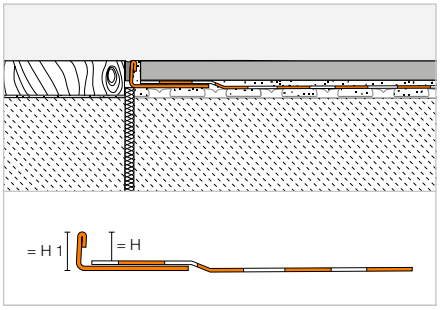

Set 2

Waterproofing set

Schlüter®-KERDI-CID



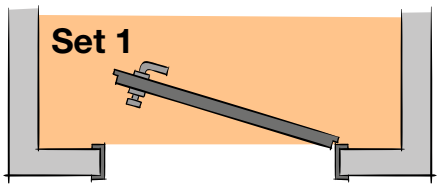
Schlüter-KERDI-CID are waterproofing sets to create a capillary break in the floor assembly around door thresholds according to DIN 18534. The sets differ depending on whether the door opens inwards or outwards. Set components include a Schlüter-SCHIENE-E profile with pre-adhered KERDI-KEBA sealing band and matching, prefabricated KERDI-KERECK pieces. The profile can be individually cut to the corresponding door opening dimensions. The components are adhered with KERDI-COLL sealing adhesive (not included in the set).
(Product data sheet 8.11)



Schlüter®-KERDI-CID

SCHIENE-E V4A with polyethylene sealing band (Set 1), length: 1.15 m

H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
10	12	KCID E 110 S1	**72.81**	10
12	14	KCID E 125 S1	**72.81**	10
14	16	KCID E 150 S1	**72.81**	10



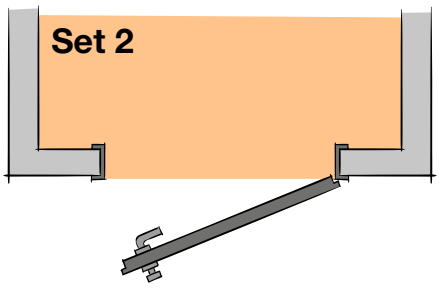


Set includes:
- 1 x Schlüter-SCHIENE-E V4A with sealing band
- 1 x 2 KERDI-KERECK-SD corners (right and left)

Schlüter®-KERDI-CID

SCHIENE-E V4A with polyethylene sealing band (Set 2), length: 1.15 m

H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
10	12	KCID E 110 S2	**74.87**	10
12	14	KCID E 125 S2	**74.87**	10
14	16	KCID E 150 S2	**74.87**	10





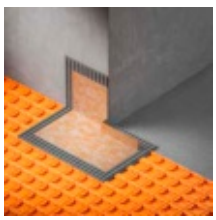
Set includes:
- 1 x Schlüter-SCHIENE-E V4A with sealing band
- 2 x pairs of KERDI-KERECK corners (external/internal corner)

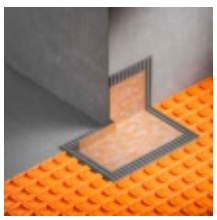
Corner seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-SD

90° external corner, prefabricated, door application left/right

Thickness (mm)	set = 2 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK / SD	**28.92**	10

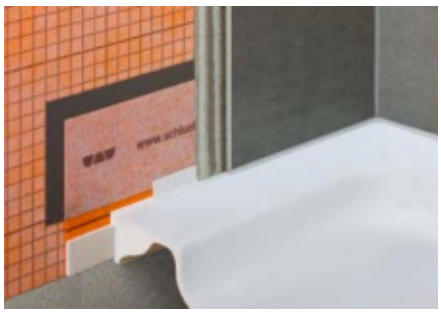




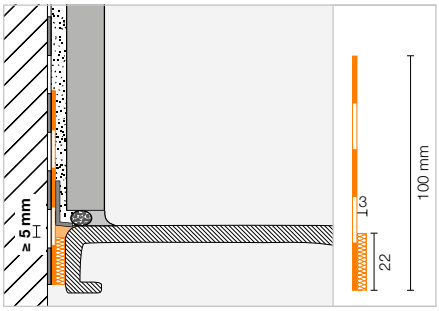
Note:
Supporting information for Schlüter-KERDI-CID is available in the Download section.

Waterproofing set

Schlüter®-KERDI-TS



Schlüter-KERDI-TS is a set for creating reliable waterproof connections of building components such as bathtubs and shower trays made of steel enamel, acrylic or mineral casting (according to DIN 18534-1) to the Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing system. It includes a sealing band made of polyethylene with double-sided fleece webbing and self-adhesive sound insulation strip as well as installation materials.
(Product data sheet 8.9)



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS

complete set for waterproof connection

L (m)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2	KE TS / 200	**90.37**	10
2.8	KE TS / 280	**109.23**	10
3.8	KE TS / 380	**128.74**	10

Complete set includes:
- 2 / 2.8 / 3.8 m sealing tape
- 290 ml Schlüter-KERDI-FIX installation adhesive
- 2 cleaning cloths
- 1 / 2 / 2 corner piece(s)



Schlüter®-KERDI-TSB

basic set for waterproof connection

L (m)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
10	KE TSB / 1000	**210.57**	10

Basic set includes:
- 10 m sealing tape
- 8 cleaning cloths
- 6 corner pieces



Waterproofing set

Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC

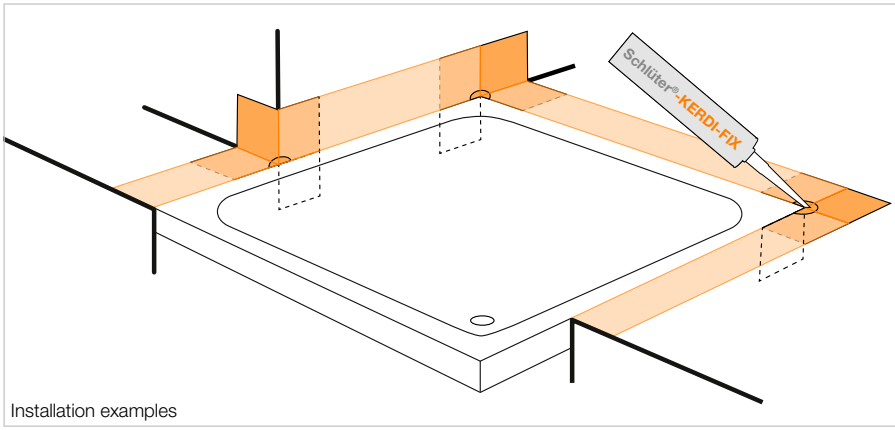


Schlüter-KERDI-TS-ZC is an expansion set for the reliable waterproof connection of building components such as bathtubs and shower trays for special installation situations (see drawing) in conjunction with the Schlüter-KERDI-TS waterproofing set. It consists of a waterproofing collar and a corner installation piece.
(Product data sheet 8.9)

Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC

flexible corner seal

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
KE TS ZC	**12.94**	10



Installation examples

The set comprises the following components:

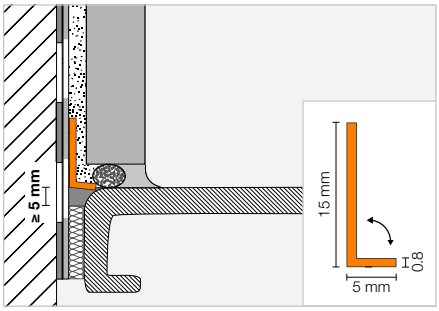
- 1 PE collar, fleece-laminated on both sides, 120 x 120 mm
- 1 corner piece

Cutting protection

Schlüter®-KERDI-CP



Schlüter-KERDI-CP is a cutting protection that can be shortened to any length and protects the connection seal when the silicone joint is renovated at a later time. The versatile folding profile can be installed directly in the adhesive bed or into freshly applied Schlüter-KERDI-FIX.
(Product data sheet 8.9)



Schlüter®-KERDI-CP

polypropylene cutting protection

L (m)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
2	KE CP / 200	**10.08**	10
2.8	KE CP / 280	**13.96**	10
3.8	KE CP / 380	**18.42**	10
10	KE CP / 1000	**40.63**	10

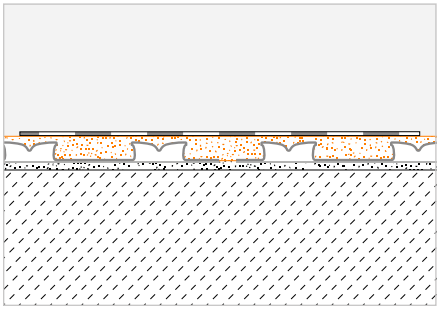


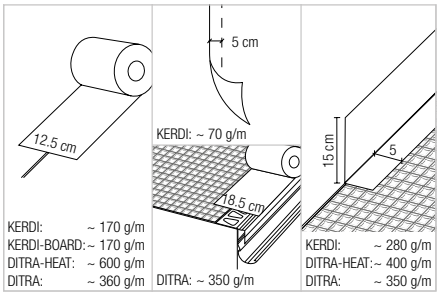
Sealing adhesive

Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L



Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L is a two component sealant adhesive based on a solvent free acrylate dispersion and a reactive cementitious powder. It is suitable for adhering and sealing overlaps of Schlüter-KERDI membranes. In addition, Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L can be used to tightly adhere the sealing band Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA on bonded waterproofing assemblies made with suitable Schlüter-Systems products as well as on Schlüter-BARA edging profiles.
(Product data sheet 8.4)





Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

two-component sealing adhesive

Weight (kg)	Art. No.	£ / kg	PL (Unit)
1.85	KERDI-COLL-L 185	**15.39**	110
4.25	KERDI-COLL-L	**12.66**	72

Installation adhesive

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX



Schlüter-KERDI-FIX is an MS polymer based elastic adhesive. It is suited for adjoining profiles and Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD as well as sealing the abutments and joint areas of Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing membrane sections.
(Product data sheet 8.3)



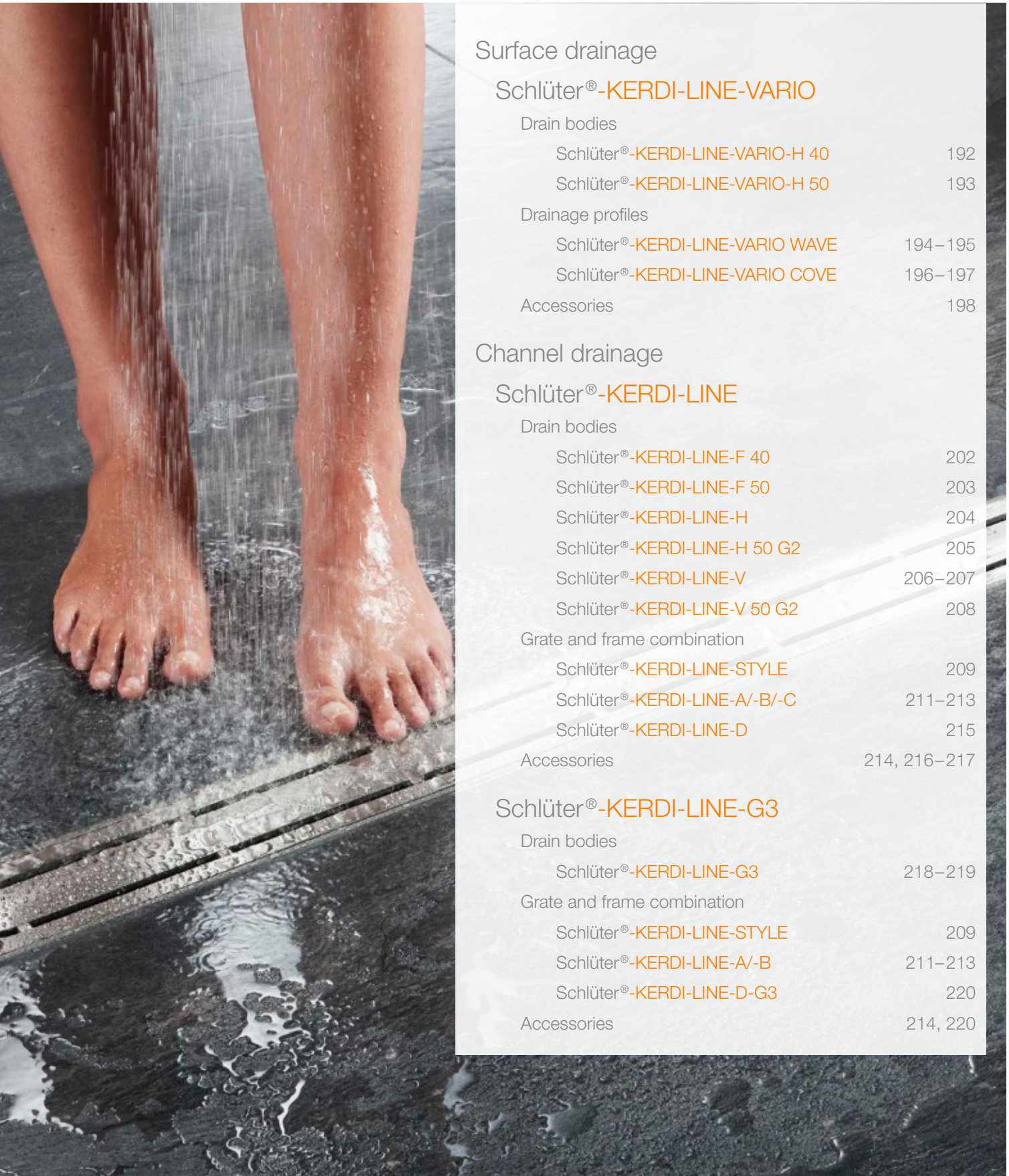
Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

MS polymer adhesive

Fill volume (ml)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
290	KERDIFIX / BW	**24.19**	12
290	KERDIFIX / G	**24.19**	12



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE
Elegant drainage



Surface drainage

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO

Drain bodies

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 40 192
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 50 193

Drainage profiles

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 194–195
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE 196–197

Accessories 198

Channel drainage

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE

Drain bodies

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 40 202
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 50 203
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 204
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2 205
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 206–207
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2 208

Grate and frame combination

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE 209
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C 211–213
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D 215

Accessories 214, 216–217

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3

Drain bodies

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3 218–219

Grate and frame combination

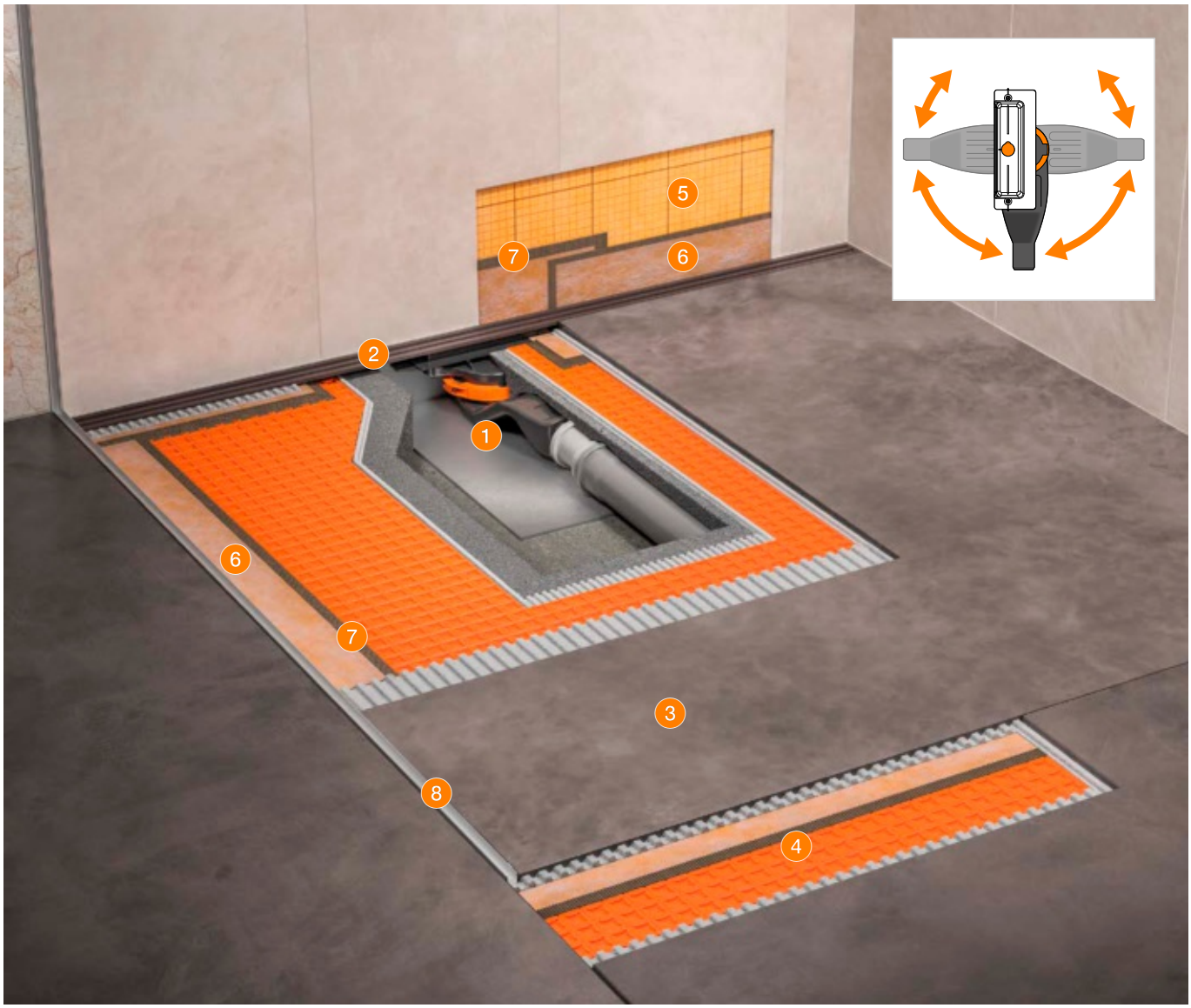
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE 209
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B 211–213
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D-G3 220

Accessories 214, 220

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO

Flexible drainage for individual bathroom concepts

The Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO drain profile directs the waste water into a slim wave shaped drain body with an elasticated waterproofing collar. The combination of drain adapter with integrated elasticated waterproofing collar and wave shaped drain channels the waste water horizontally into the on-site drainage system. A screeded tiled shower floor with a 2% gradient should be provided to allow water to run into the drainage profile.
Schlüter-DECO-SG keeps shower screens in their correct positions. Schlüter-KERDI and -DITRA ensure waterproofing in the wall and floor area. Abutting joints are sealed with Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA sealing bands, using Schlüter-KERDI-COLL.

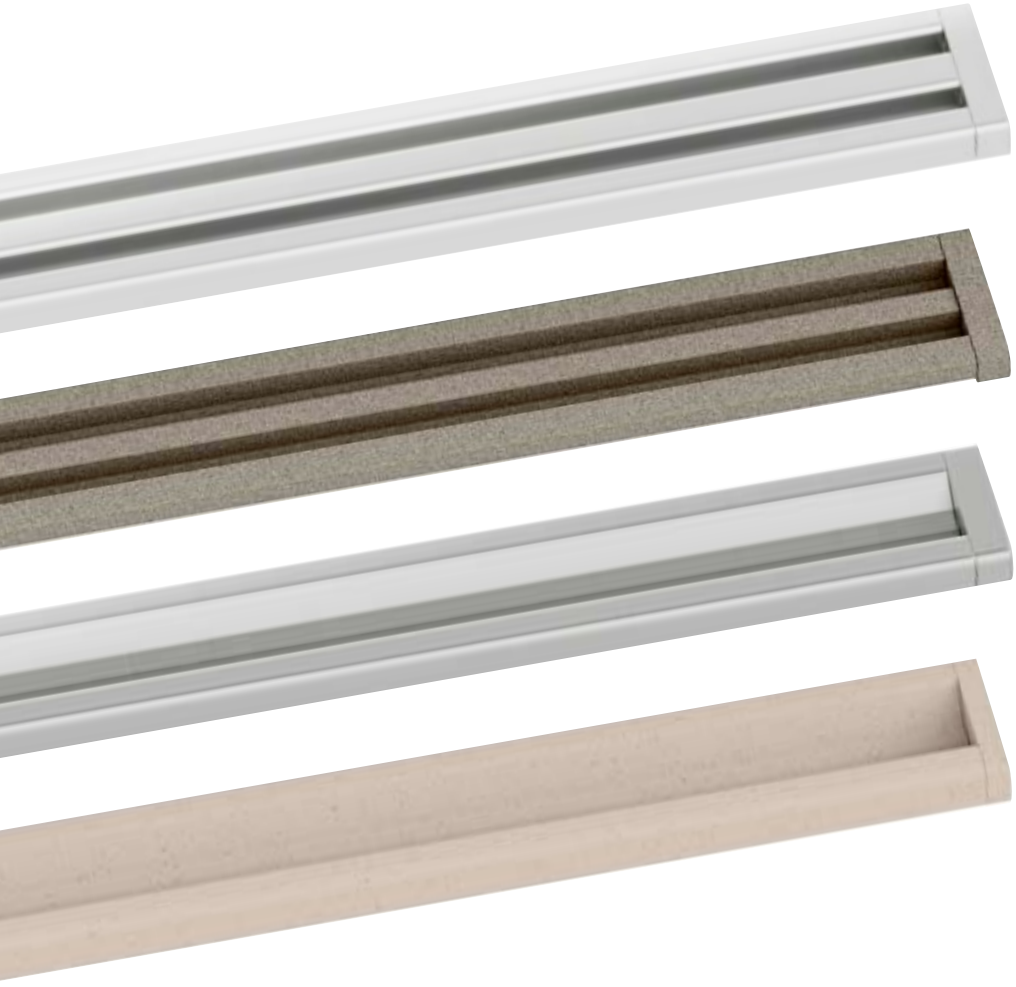


1	**Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H** wave-shaped drain	Page 192–193
2	**Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO** drainage profile	Page 194–197
3	Sloped screed	–
4	**Schlüter®-DITRA**	Page 157
5	**Schlüter®-KERDI 200**	Page 180
6	**Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA**	Page 181
7	**Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL**	Page 188
8	**Schlüter®-DECO-SG**	Page 229

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO

Individually customisable drain profiles

- Slim drainage profiles blending unobtrusively with the tile covering
- High-quality materials: brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium
- Drainage profiles (120 cm / 180 cm), can be individually cut to size, height-adjustable
- End caps included in the set
- Low assembly height
- Integrated odour trap
- Secure waterproofing connection with elasticated KERDI collar
- Drain body, rotatable by 360 degrees
- Low-maintenance due to self-cleaning effect
- High drain capacity
- Sound insulation element
- Proven KERDI-LINE quality



WAVE design

In nine TRENDLINE colours

COVE design

Available finishes | colours

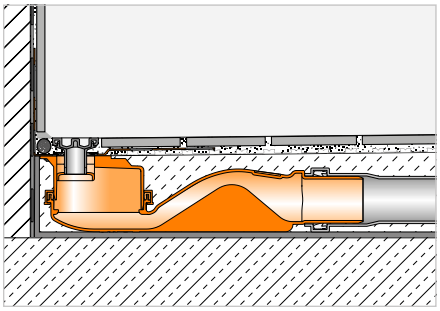
MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

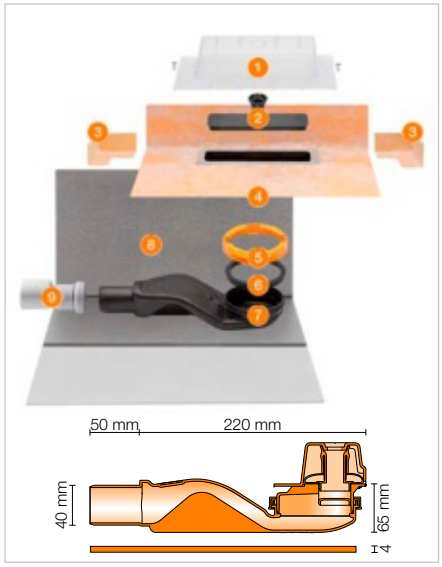
Linear drainage, horizontal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 40



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 40 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers. It comprises a drain adapter with an integrated elasticated KERDI waterproofing collar. To enable an especially low assembly height, the waterproof adapter comes fully inserted into the sealed wave shaped drain. The adapter is additionally secured with a clamping ring. KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 40 is suited for installation in an intermediate position and along walls. The high flow rate creates a self-cleaning effect, which substantially reduces the necessary cleaning frequency. The sound insulation element included in the set reliably prevents sound transmission to the surrounding building structures and serves as a positioning aid for direct installation in a wall. *(Product data sheet 8.10)*





Set components:

1 protective lid
2 water inspection nozzle
3 corner seal (for upright wall connection)
4 drainage profile connector with elasticated waterproofing collar
5 clamping ring
6 gasket
7 drain body DN 40 with odour trap
8 sound insulation element
9 adapter DN 40/50

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 40

linear wave shaped drain set with DN 40 horizontal outlet

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
KL VR H40 G5	**222.75**	10

Note:
The drain is only suitable for use with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO drainage profiles.

Technical data:

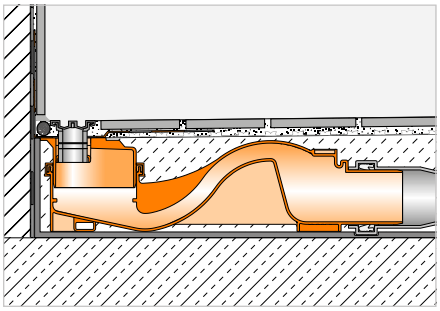
Drain	DN 40
Drain capacity	0.5 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm
Installation height	65 mm

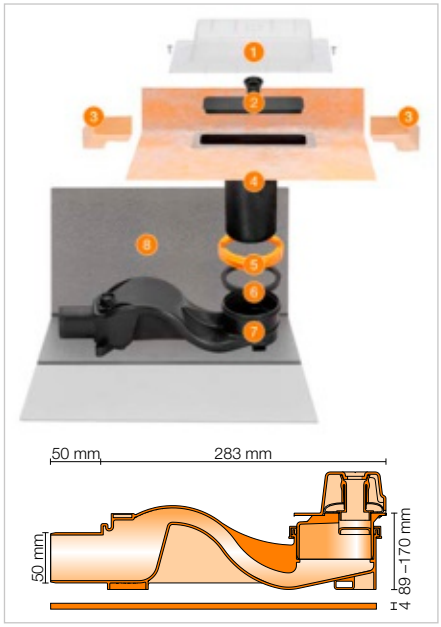
Linear drainage, horizontal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 50



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 50 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers. It comprises a drain adapter with an integrated elasticated KERDI waterproofing collar that can be cut to size to meet on-site height requirements as well as a horizontal drain with integrated odour trap that can be rotated by 360 degrees. The drain can be attached to the floor with the supplied installation set. KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 50 is suited for installation in an intermediate position and along walls. The high flow rate creates a self-cleaning effect, which substantially reduces the necessary cleaning frequency. The sound insulation element included in the set reliably prevents sound transmission to the surrounding building structures and serves as a positioning aid for direct installation in a wall. *(Product data sheet 8.10)*





Set components:

1 protective lid
2 water inspection nozzle
3 corner seal (for upright wall connection)
4 drainage profile connector, can be cut to size, with elasticated waterproofing collar
5 clamping ring
6 gasket
7 drain body DN 50 with odour trap
8 sound insulation element

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 50

linear wave shaped drain set with DN 50 horizontal outlet

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
KL VR H50 A G5	**238.66**	10

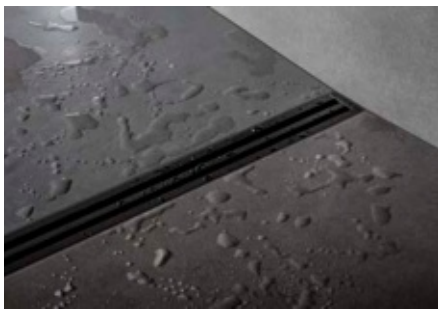
Note:
The drain is only suitable for use with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO drainage profiles.

Technical data:

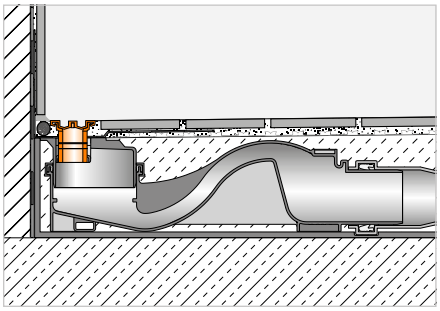
Drain	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.8 l/s
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	89 mm

Drainage profile

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE is a W shaped drainage profile, which can be cut to size, for use with a Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H body. It is available in brushed stainless steel V4A (material no. 1.4404 = AISI 316L) or aluminium with high-quality powder coating. A 140 mm drain opening allows water to flow into the drain. The opening is concealed by a removable cover panel. The drainage profile is supplied with two matching end caps. The installation height can be adjusted to the thickness of the floor covering by using thin-bed mortar.
(Product data sheet 8.10)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 34

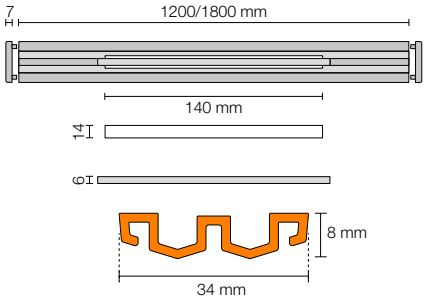
drainage profile, WAVE design (D 10), colour coated aluminium

L (cm)	H = 8 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR D10 ...* 120	**203.49**	10
180	KL VR D10 ...* 180	**228.06**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 34

drainage profile, WAVE design (D 10), textured aluminium

L (cm)	H = 8 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR D10 ...** 120	**209.64**	10
180	KL VR D10 ...** 180	**233.36**	10



Suitable for covering thicknesses of 6–15 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and 6–12 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO).

In conjunction with the frame extension KL VR DSE 14, suitable for covering thicknesses up to 25 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and up to 22 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO); see page 198.

i

Only suitable for use with the Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H drain body. Two end caps are included in the set.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KL VR D10 TSOB 120)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 42

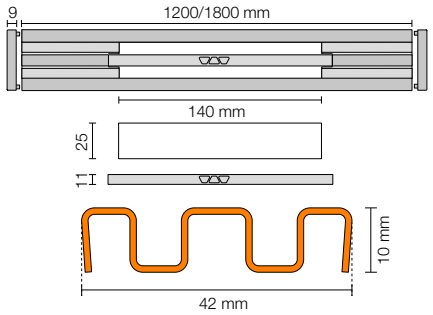
drainage profile, WAVE design (D 10), brushed stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	H = 10 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR1 D10 EB 120	**302.32**	10
180	KL VR1 D10 EB 180	**339.43**	10

Suitable for covering thicknesses of 8–18 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and 8–15 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO).

In conjunction with the frame extension KL VR DSE 23, suitable for covering thicknesses up to 28 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and up to 25 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO); see page 198.

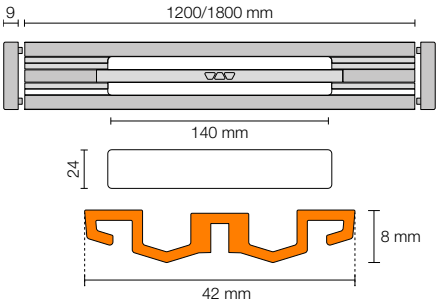
The KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 42 profile in the stainless steel version supports the use of wheelchairs in showers.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 42

drainage profile, WAVE design (D 10), colour coated aluminium

L (cm)	H = 8 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR1 D10 ...* 120	**212.15**	10
180	KL VR1 D10 ...* 180	**238.66**	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 42

drainage profile, WAVE design (D 10), textured aluminium

L (cm)	H = 8 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR1 D10 ...** 120	**217.45**	10
180	KL VR1 D10 ...** 180	**243.97**	10

Suitable for covering thicknesses of 6–15 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and 6–12 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO).

In conjunction with the frame extension KL VR DSE 23, suitable for covering thicknesses up to 25 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and up to 22 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO); see page 198.

The profiles KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 42 profiles can be fitted with an optional hair trap KL VR S 23; see page 198.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KL VR1 D10 TSI 120)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

i

Only suitable for use with the Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H drain body. Two end caps are included in the set.

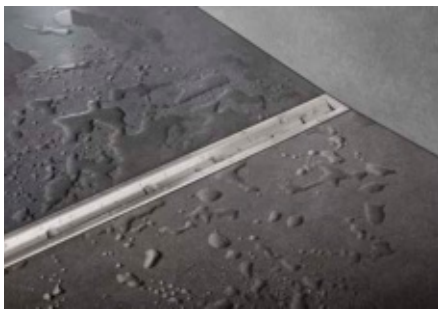
Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

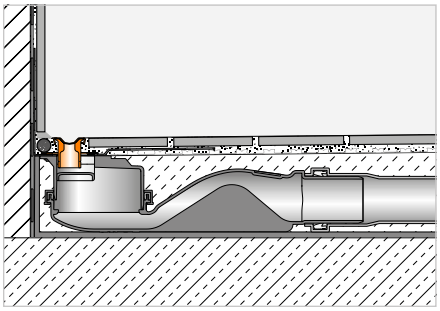
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

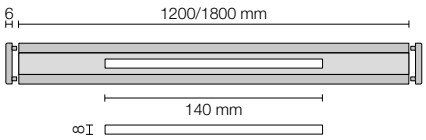
Drainage profile

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE is cove shaped drainage profile, which can be cut to size, for use with a Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H body. It is available in brushed stainless steel V4A (material no. 1.4404 = AISI 316L) or aluminium with high-quality powder coating. A 140 mm drain opening allows water to flow into the drain. In the COVE 34 version, this opening is elegantly concealed by a removable cover panel. The drainage profile is supplied with two matching end caps. The installation height can be adjusted to the thickness of the floor covering by using thin-bed mortar. This profile supports the use of wheelchairs in showers.
(Product data sheet 8.10)

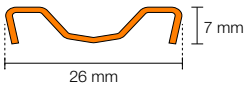




Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE 26

drainage profile, COVE design (D 9), brushed stainless steel V4A

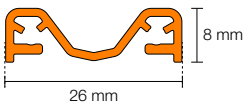
L (cm)	H = 7 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR D9 EB 120	**240.99**	10
180	KL VR D9 EB 180	**281.11**	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE 26

drainage profile, COVE design (D 9), colour coated aluminium

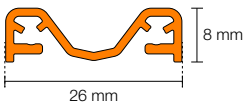
L (cm)	H = 8 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR D9 ...* 120	**178.81**	10
180	KL VR D9 ...* 180	**201.54**	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE 26

drainage profile, COVE design (D 9), textured aluminium

L (cm)	H = 8 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR D9 ...** 120	**184.97**	10
180	KL VR D9 ...** 180	**206.85**	10



Suitable for covering thicknesses of 6–15 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and 6–12 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO).

In conjunction with the frame extension KL VR DSE 14, suitable for covering thicknesses up to 25 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and up to 22 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO); see page 198.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KL VR D9 TSSG 180)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

i

Only suitable for use with the Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H drain body. Two end caps are included in the set.

Available finishes | colours

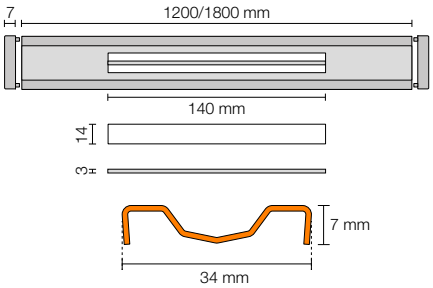
MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE 34

drainage profile, COVE design (D 9), brushed stainless steel V4A

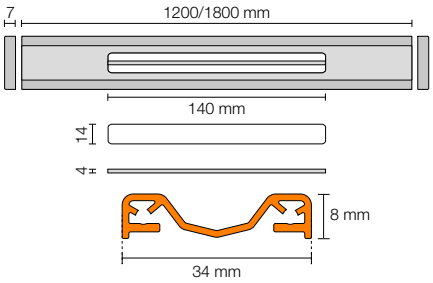
L (cm)	H = 7 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR1 D9 EB 120	**263.64**	10
180	KL VR1 D9 EB 180	**302.99**	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE 34

drainage profile, COVE design (D 9), colour coated aluminium

L (cm)	H = 8 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR1 D9 ...* 120	**190.84**	10
180	KL VR1 D9 ...* 180	**215.44**	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE 34

drainage profile, COVE design (D 9), textured aluminium

L (cm)	H = 8 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR1 D9 ...** 120	**195.76**	10
180	KL VR1 D9 ...** 180	**220.36**	10

Suitable for covering thicknesses of 6–15 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and 6–12 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO).

In conjunction with the frame extension KL VR DSE 14, suitable for covering thicknesses up to 25 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and up to 22 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO); see page 198.

The KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE 34 profiles can be fitted with an optional hair trap KL VR S 14; see page 198.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KL VR1 D9 TSG 180)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Extension

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-DSE



KL VR DSE 14

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-DSE is a frame extension set that enables the use of the corresponding drainage profiles with coverings that are 10 mm thicker than that usually allowed with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE or Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE drainage profiles.
(Product data sheet 8.10)



KL VR DSE 23

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-DSE

extension for KERDI-LINE-VARIO

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL VR DSE 14	**16.45**	10

Note:
The extension KL VR DSE 14 can be combined with the drainage profiles of the COVE and WAVE 34 series.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-DSE

extension for KERDI-LINE-VARIO

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
KL VR DSE 23	**19.10**	10

Note:
The extension KL VR DSE 23 is only compatible with the drainage profiles of the WAVE 42 series.

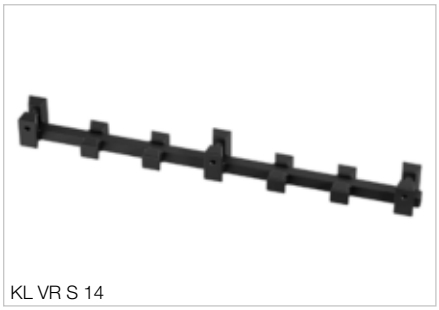
Hair trap

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-S



KL VR S 23

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-S is an optionally available hair trap for the WAVE 42 and COVE 34 profile series. In addition to its primary function it also prevents small parts such as jewellery from being flushed down the drain.
(Product data sheet 8.10)



KL VR S 14

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-S

hair trap for KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 42

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL VR S 23	**15.92**	10

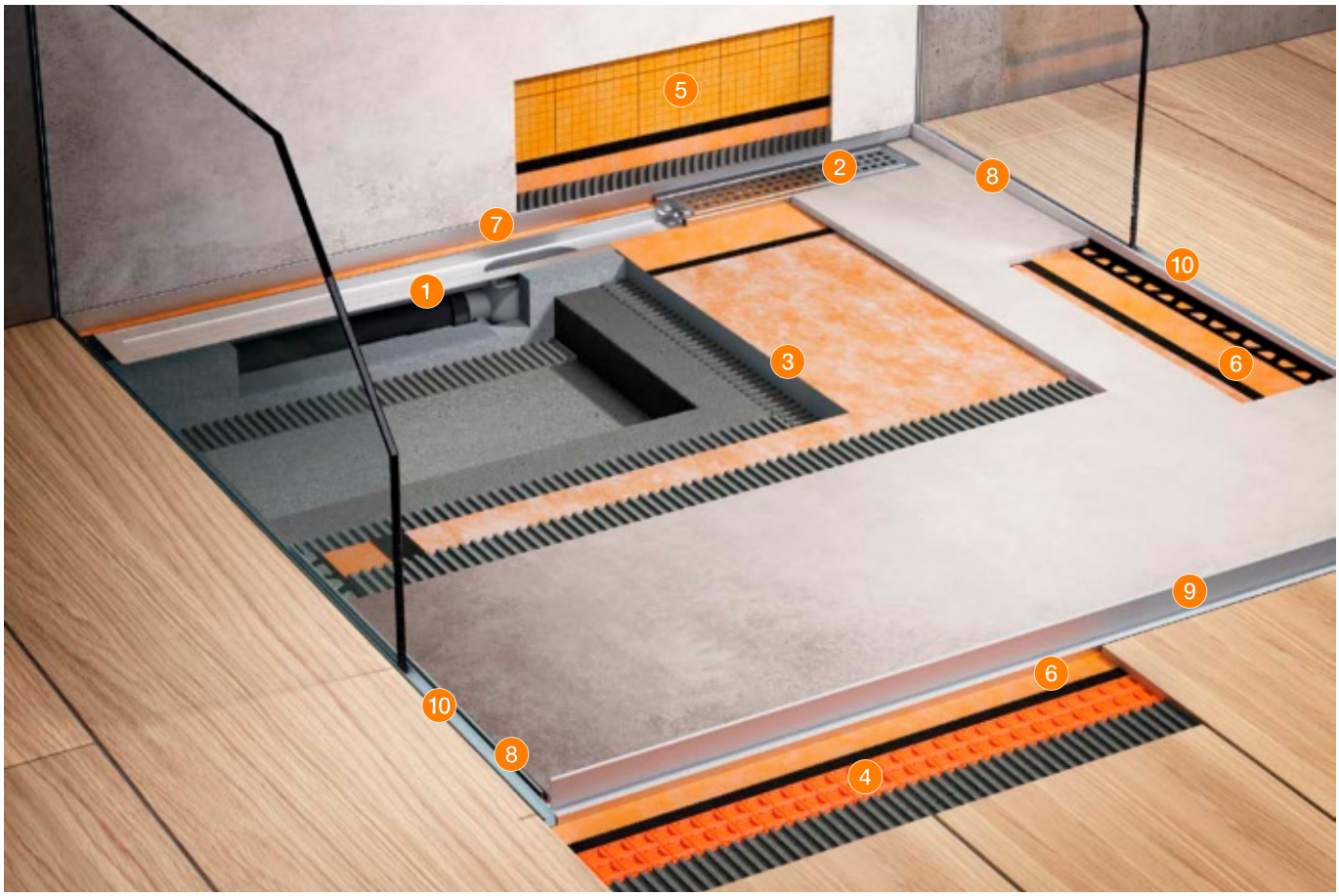
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-S 14 ✪

hair trap for KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE 34

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL VR S 14	**15.25**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE
Fully matched complete system

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE linear drainage channels come with either horizontal or vertical exits for connection to the building drainage system. Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER sloped trays create level and waterproof substrates for tile installation. Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE profiles conceal exposed edges in the shower and serve as a splashguard. Schlüter-DECO-SG keeps shower screens in their correct positions. Schlüter-KERDI and -DITRA ensure waterproofing in the wall and floor area. Abutting joints are sealed with Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA sealing bands, using Schlüter-KERDI-COLL.



1	**Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE** channels	Page 202–208, 218–219
2	**Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE** grate and frame sets	Page 209–215
3	**Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER**	Page 222–223
4	**Schlüter®-DITRA**	Page 157
5	**Schlüter®-KERDI 200**	Page 180
6	**Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA**	Page 181
7	**Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R**	Page 226
8	**Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S**	Page 224–225
9	**Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK**	Page 227–228
10	**Schlüter®-DECO-SG**	Page 229



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE

Elegant design grates with contour frame



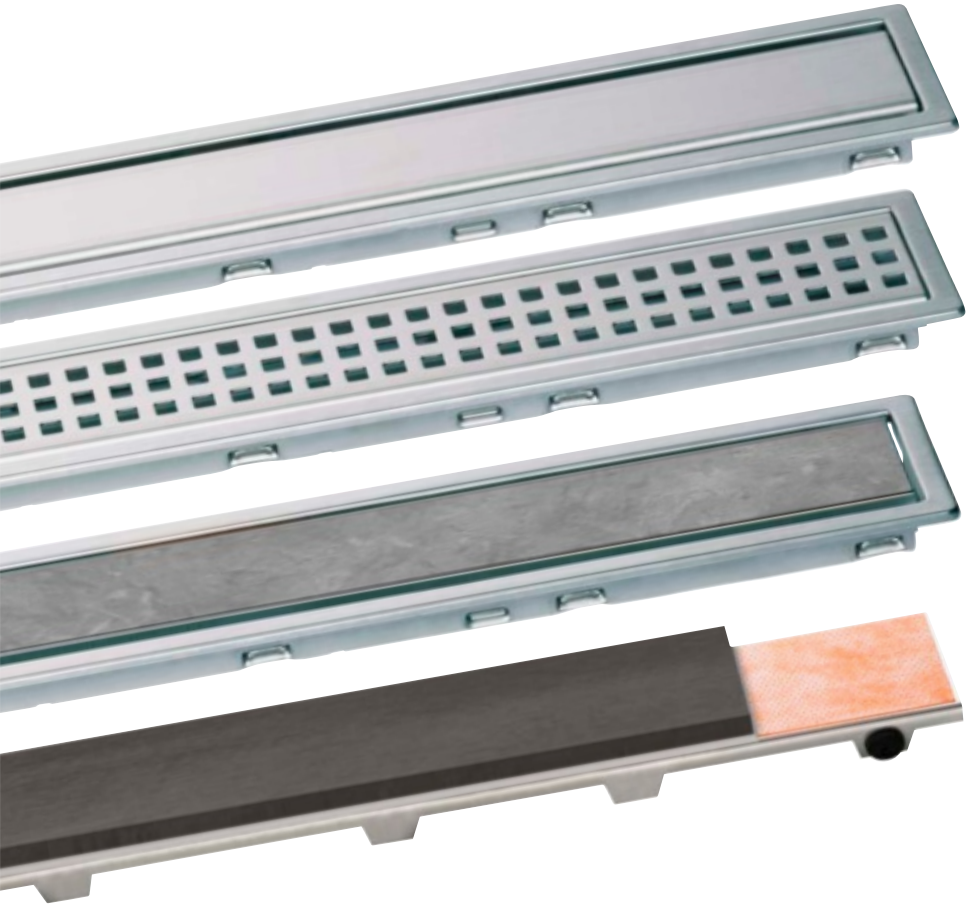
FLORAL design

CURVE design

PURE design

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE

The classics in a profile frame



Design A: SOLID

Design B: SQUARE

Design C: FRAMED TILE

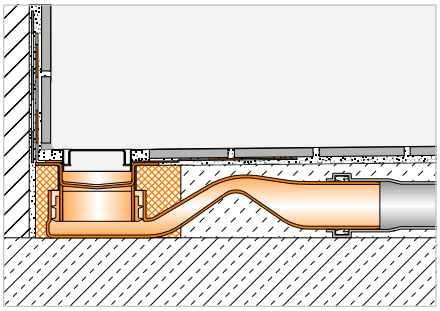
Design D: TILE (frameless)

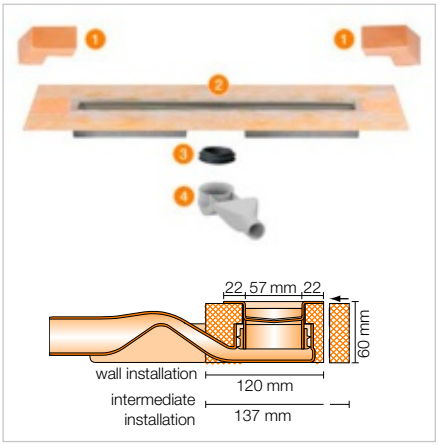
Linear drainage, horizontal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 40



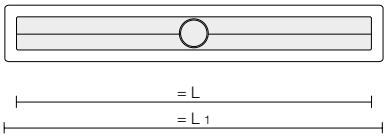
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F 40 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a horizontal, wave-shaped drain and integrated odour trap. It can be universally used for intermediate installation in floor or wall areas and is particularly well suited for restoration and modernisation projects because its low assembly height of just 60 mm. A collar made of Schlüter-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly.
(Product data sheet 8.7)





Set components:

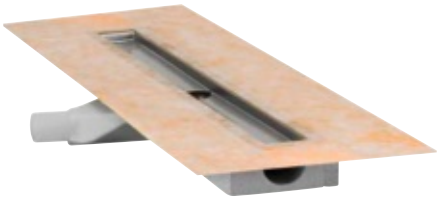
1 corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
2 channel body with sealing collar and channel support
3 lip seal
4 drain body with odour trap



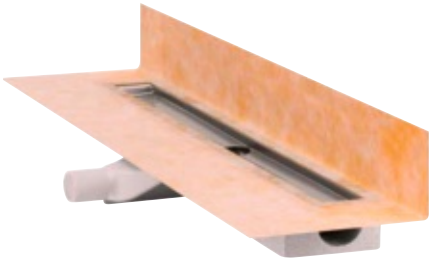
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 40

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with integrated odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLF 40 GE 50	**298.06**	10
60	65	KLF 40 GE 60	**310.15**	10
70	75	KLF 40 GE 70	**322.22**	10
80	85	KLF 40 GE 80	**334.31**	10
90	95	KLF 40 GE 90	**347.13**	10
100	105	KLF 40 GE 100	**359.94**	10
110	115	KLF 40 GE 110	**369.77**	10
120	125	KLF 40 GE 120	**381.06**	10



Schlüter-KERDI collar, level for intermediate installation



Schlüter-KERDI collar, upright for wall installation

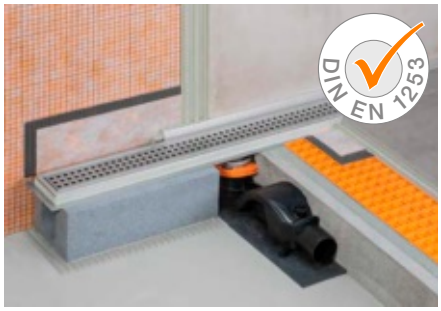
Technical data:

Drain	DN 40
Drain capacity	0.45 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm
Installation height	60 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

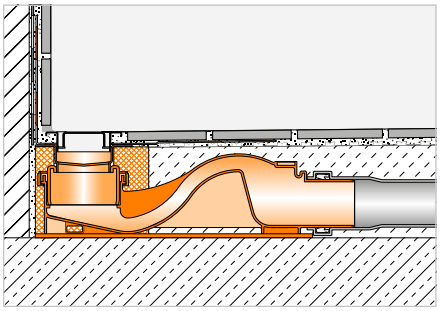
Note:
Please see pages 209–215 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

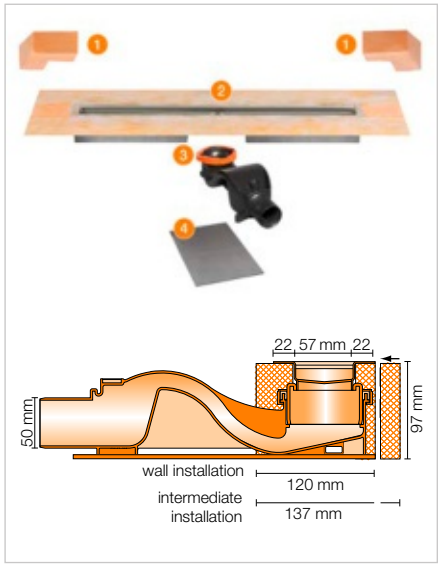
Linear drainage, horizontal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 50



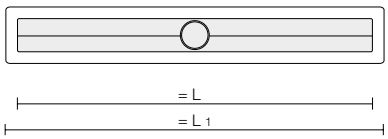
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F 50 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a horizontal, wave-shaped drain and integrated odour trap. It is universally suitable for central positioning in floors and walls and features a drain capacity ≥ 0.8 l/s according to BS EN 1253 as well as a water trap height of 50 mm in the odour trap unit. A collar made of Schlüter-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly.
(Product data sheet 8.7)





Set components:

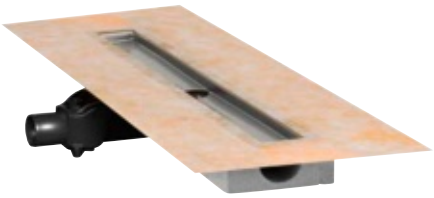
1 corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
2 channel body with sealing collar and channel support
3 drain body DN 50 with odour trap, clamping ring and gasket
4 sound insulation element



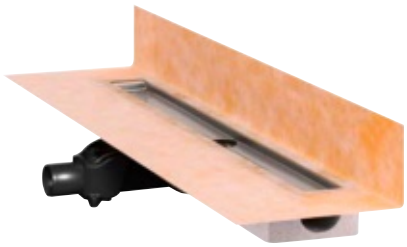
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 50

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with integrated odour trap, horizontal DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLF 50 GE 50	**322.66**	10
60	65	KLF 50 GE 60	**337.79**	10
70	75	KLF 50 GE 70	**347.87**	10
80	85	KLF 50 GE 80	**363.00**	10
90	95	KLF 50 GE 90	**378.12**	10
100	105	KLF 50 GE 100	**388.20**	10
110	115	KLF 50 GE 110	**403.33**	10
120	125	KLF 50 GE 120	**413.40**	10
130	135	KLF 50 GE 130	**549.53**	10
140	145	KLF 50 GE 140	**564.65**	10
150	155	KLF 50 GE 150	**579.79**	10
160	165	KLF 50 GE 160	**599.94**	10
170	175	KLF 50 GE 170	**620.11**	10
180	185	KLF 50 GE 180	**630.20**	10



Schlüter-KERDI collar, level for intermediate installation



Schlüter-KERDI collar, upright for wall installation

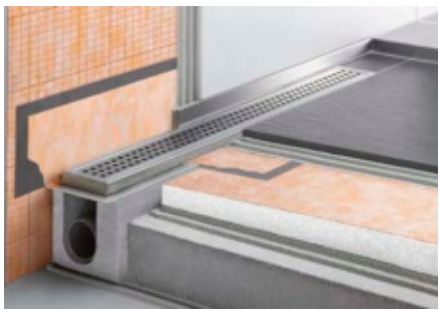
Technical data:

Drain	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.8 l/s
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	97 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

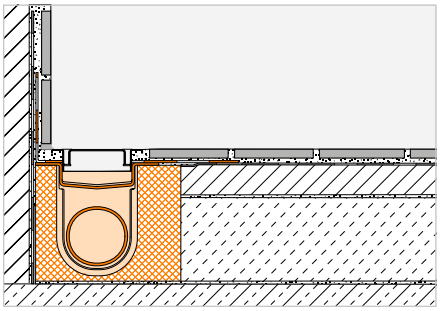
Note:
Please see pages 209–215 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

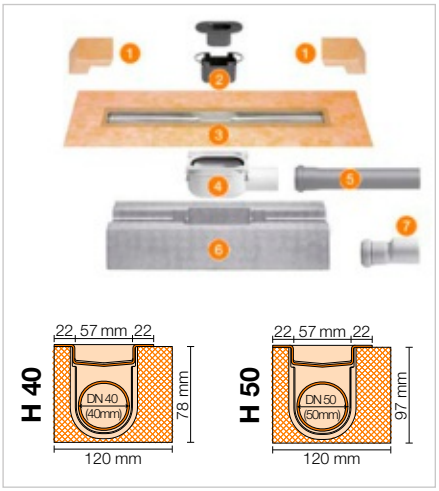
Linear drainage, horizontal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H



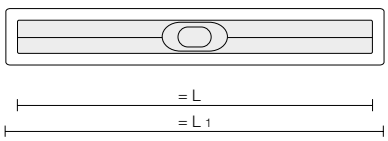
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H is a complete set for linear floor level showers with a horizontal drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor. The edge of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls. It can be universally used for intermediate installation in floor or at wall areas.
(Product data sheet 8.7)





Set components:

1 corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
2 two-part odour trap
3 channel body with sealing collar
4 drain body
5 drain pipe
6 channel support
7 DN 40 to DN 50 adapter (for KERDI-LINE-H 40 only)



Technical data:

Drain	DN 40	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.5 l/s	0.6 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm	30 mm
Installation height	78 mm	97 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm	74 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 40

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLH 40 GE 50	**297.55**	10
60	65	KLH 40 GE 60	**309.62**	10
70	75	KLH 40 GE 70	**321.67**	10
80	85	KLH 40 GE 80	**333.71**	10
90	95	KLH 40 GE 90	**346.54**	10
100	105	KLH 40 GE 100	**359.36**	10
110	115	KLH 40 GE 110	**369.17**	10
120	125	KLH 40 GE 120	**380.46**	10
130	135	KLH 40 GE 130	**504.76**	10
140	145	KLH 40 GE 140	**518.11**	10
150	155	KLH 40 GE 150	**533.60**	10
160	165	KLH 40 GE 160	**552.73**	10
170	175	KLH 40 GE 170	**569.67**	10
180	185	KLH 40 GE 180	**589.12**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLH 50 GE 50	**297.55**	10
60	65	KLH 50 GE 60	**309.62**	10
70	75	KLH 50 GE 70	**321.67**	10
80	85	KLH 50 GE 80	**333.71**	10
90	95	KLH 50 GE 90	**346.54**	10
100	105	KLH 50 GE 100	**359.36**	10
110	115	KLH 50 GE 110	**369.17**	10
120	125	KLH 50 GE 120	**380.46**	10
130	135	KLH 50 GE 130	**504.76**	10
140	145	KLH 50 GE 140	**518.11**	10
150	155	KLH 50 GE 150	**533.60**	10
160	165	KLH 50 GE 160	**552.73**	10
170	175	KLH 50 GE 170	**569.67**	10
180	185	KLH 50 GE 180	**589.12**	10

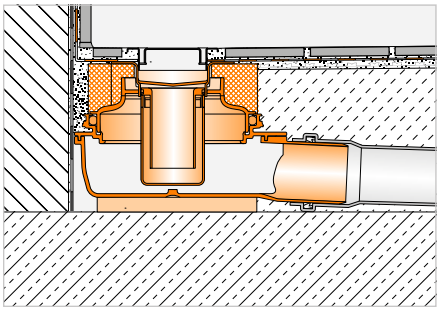
Note:
Please see pages 209–215 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

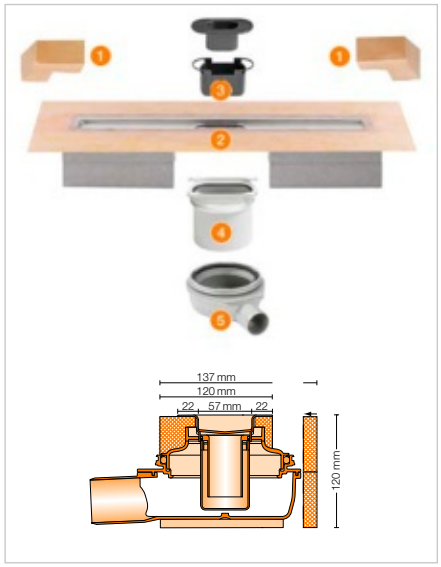
Linear drainage, horizontal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a horizontal drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor and features a drain capacity ≥ 0.8 l/s according to DIN EN 1253 as well as a water trap height of 50 mm in the odour trap unit. A collar made of Schlüter-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly.
(Product data sheet 8.7)





Set components:

1 corner seal (for upright wall connection)
2 channel body with sealing collar and channel support
3 two-part odour trap
4 adapter
5 drain body

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2

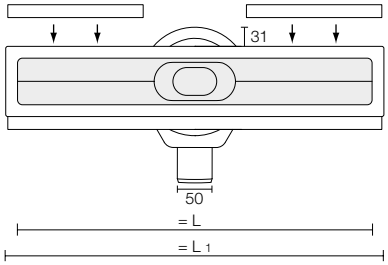
stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLH 50 G2E 50	**373.93**	10
60	65	KLH 50 G2E 60	**387.52**	10
70	75	KLH 50 G2E 70	**401.13**	10
80	85	KLH 50 G2E 80	**407.94**	10
90	95	KLH 50 G2E 90	**421.53**	10
100	105	KLH 50 G2E 100	**435.12**	10
110	115	KLH 50 G2E 110	**441.93**	10
120	125	KLH 50 G2E 120	**455.52**	10
130	135	KLH 50 G2E 130	**577.88**	10
140	145	KLH 50 G2E 140	**591.50**	10
150	155	KLH 50 G2E 150	**605.10**	10
160	165	KLH 50 G2E 160	**625.48**	10
170	175	KLH 50 G2E 170	**639.08**	10
180	185	KLH 50 G2E 180	**659.47**	10

Technical data:

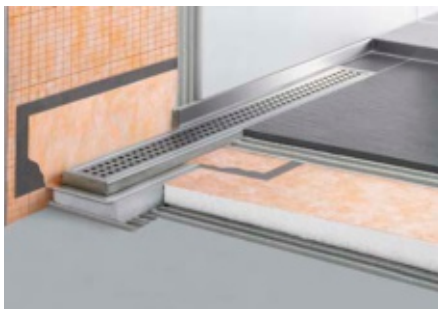
Drain	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.8 l/s
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	120 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

Note:
Please see pages 209–215 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

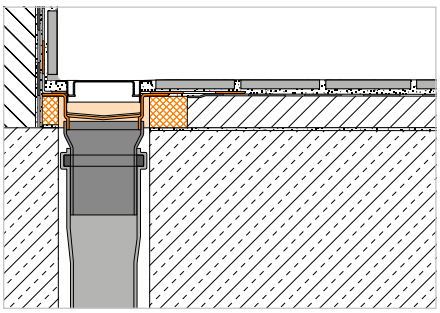


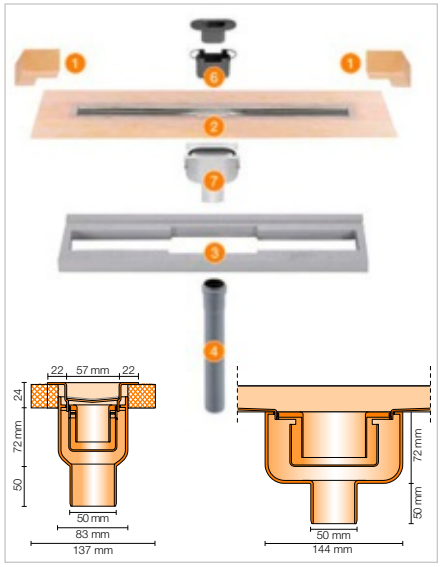
Linear drainage, vertical

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-V is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a vertical drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor. The perimeter of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls.
(Product data sheet 8.7)

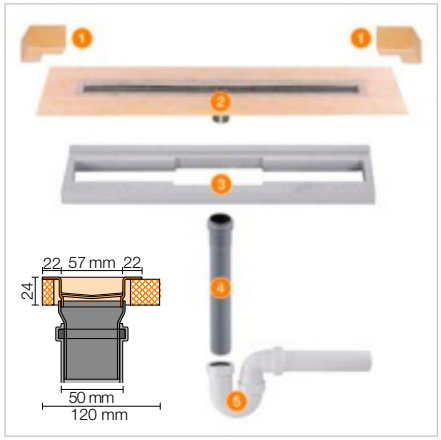




Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLV 50 GE 50	**297.55**	10
60	65	KLV 50 GE 60	**309.62**	10
70	75	KLV 50 GE 70	**321.67**	10
80	85	KLV 50 GE 80	**333.71**	10
90	95	KLV 50 GE 90	**346.54**	10
100	105	KLV 50 GE 100	**359.36**	10
110	115	KLV 50 GE 110	**369.17**	10
120	125	KLV 50 GE 120	**380.46**	10
130	135	KLV 50 GE 130	**504.76**	10
140	145	KLV 50 GE 140	**518.11**	10
150	155	KLV 50 GE 150	**533.60**	10
160	165	KLV 50 GE 160	**552.73**	10
170	175	KLV 50 GE 170	**569.67**	10
180	185	KLV 50 GE 180	**589.12**	10



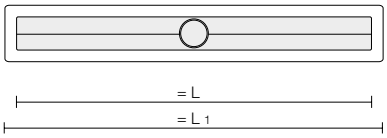
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VS

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set without odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

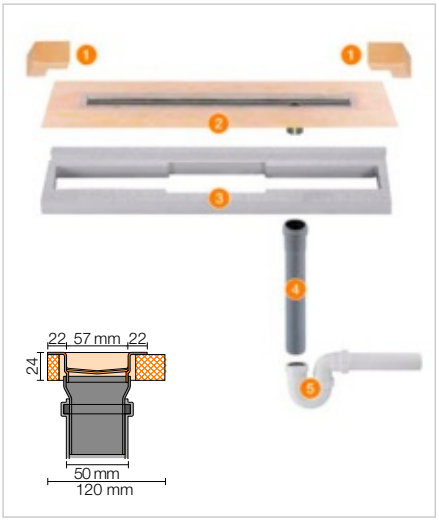
L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLV 50 GSE 50	**297.55**	10
60	65	KLV 50 GSE 60	**309.62**	10
70	75	KLV 50 GSE 70	**321.67**	10
80	85	KLV 50 GSE 80	**333.71**	10
90	95	KLV 50 GSE 90	**346.54**	10
100	105	KLV 50 GSE 100	**359.36**	10
110	115	KLV 50 GSE 110	**369.17**	10
120	125	KLV 50 GSE 120	**380.46**	10
130	135	KLV 50 GSE 130	**504.76**	10
140	145	KLV 50 GSE 140	**518.11**	10
150	155	KLV 50 GSE 150	**533.60**	10
160	165	KLV 50 GSE 160	**552.73**	10
170	175	KLV 50 GSE 170	**569.67**	10
180	185	KLV 50 GSE 180	**589.12**	10

Set components:

1 corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
2 channel body with sealing collar
3 channel support
4 drain pipe DN 50 (L = 250 mm)
5 trap section
6 two-part odour trap
7 drain body

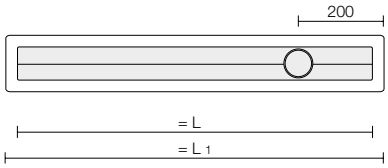


Note:
Please see pages 209–215 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.



Set components:

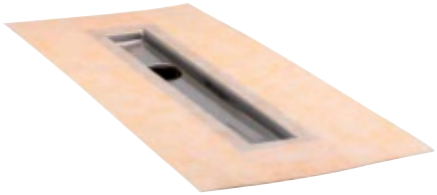
1 corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
2 channel body with sealing collar
3 channel support
4 drain pipe DN 50 (L = 250 mm)
5 trap section



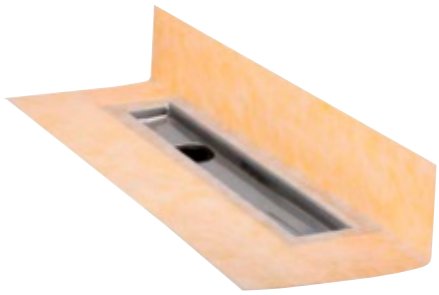
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VOS

stainless steel linear drainage set V4A without odour trap, off-centre drainage, vertical drain DN 50

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
70	75	KLVO 50 GSE 70	**382.53**	10
80	85	KLVO 50 GSE 80	**394.45**	10
90	95	KLVO 50 GSE 90	**411.02**	10
100	105	KLVO 50 GSE 100	**425.82**	10
110	115	KLVO 50 GSE 110	**434.81**	10
120	125	KLVO 50 GSE 120	**447.05**	10



Schlüter-KERDI collar,
level for intermediate installation



Schlüter-KERDI collar,
upright for wall installation

Technical data:

	-V	-VS/-VOS
Drain	DN 50	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.8 l/s	1.0 l/s
Water trap height	30 mm	50 mm
Installation height	24 mm	24 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm	74 mm

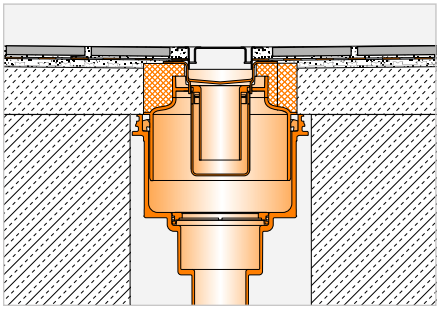
Note:
Please see pages 209–214 for matching grate and frame combinations. KERDI-LINE-VOS cannot be combined with KERDI-LINE-D.

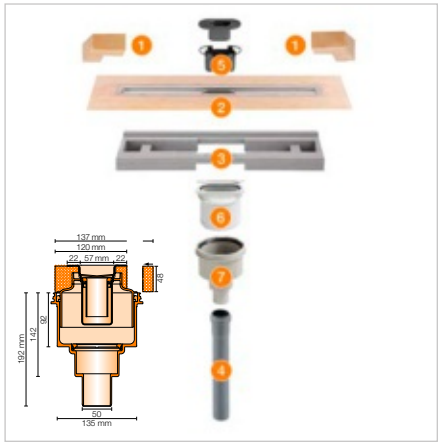
Linear drainage, vertical

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2



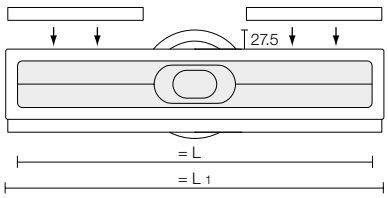
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a vertical drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor and features a drain capacity ≥ 0.8 l/s according to DIN EN 1253 and a water trap height of 50 mm in the odour trap unit. A collar made of Schlüter-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly.
(Product data sheet 8.7)





Set components:

1 corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
2 channel body with sealing collar
3 channel support
4 drain pipe
5 two-part odour trap
6 adapter
7 drain body



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLV 50 G2E 50	**373.93**	10
60	65	KLV 50 G2E 60	**387.52**	10
70	75	KLV 50 G2E 70	**401.13**	10
80	85	KLV 50 G2E 80	**407.94**	10
90	95	KLV 50 G2E 90	**421.53**	10
100	105	KLV 50 G2E 100	**435.12**	10
110	115	KLV 50 G2E 110	**441.93**	10
120	125	KLV 50 G2E 120	**455.52**	10
130	135	KLV 50 G2E 130	**577.88**	10
140	145	KLV 50 G2E 140	**591.50**	10
150	155	KLV 50 G2E 150	**605.10**	10
160	165	KLV 50 G2E 160	**625.48**	10
170	175	KLV 50 G2E 170	**639.08**	10
180	185	KLV 50 G2E 180	**659.47**	10

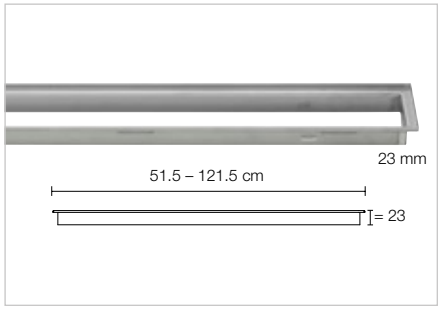
Technical data:

Drain	DN 50
Drain capacity	1.0 l/s
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	48 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

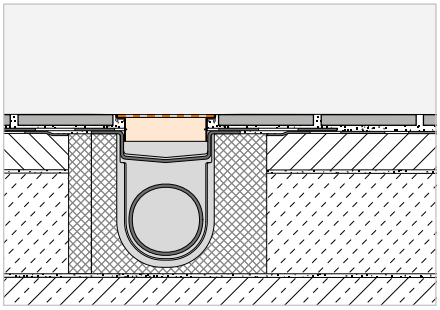
Note:
Please see pages 209–215 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

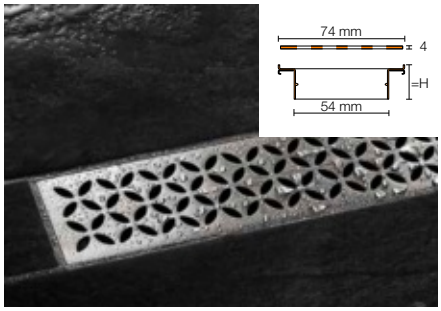
Grate and frame combination

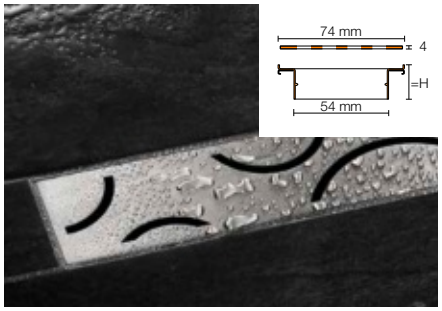
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE

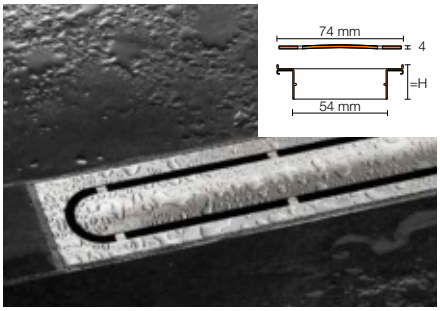


Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-STYLE are contour frames with elegant design covers made of brushed stainless steel to match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The slim contour frame is seamlessly height-adjustable to accommodate covering materials in thicknesses from 6 to 18 mm. The covers are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE and PURE.
(Product data sheet 8.7)









Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-E

FLORAL design,
23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 23 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLIFE 23 EB 50	**346.02**	10
60	KLIFE 23 EB 60	**359.08**	10
70	KLIFE 23 EB 70	**372.15**	10
80	KLIFE 23 EB 80	**398.25**	10
90	KLIFE 23 EB 90	**424.37**	10
100	KLIFE 23 EB 100	**450.50**	10
110	KLIFE 23 EB 110	**476.60**	10
120	KLIFE 23 EB 120	**502.72**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-F

CURVE design,
23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 23 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLIFF 23 EB 50	**332.98**	10
60	KLIFF 23 EB 60	**346.02**	10
70	KLIFF 23 EB 70	**359.08**	10
80	KLIFF 23 EB 80	**378.67**	10
90	KLIFF 23 EB 90	**398.25**	10
100	KLIFF 23 EB 100	**417.84**	10
110	KLIFF 23 EB 110	**437.41**	10
120	KLIFF 23 EB 120	**456.99**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-G

PURE design,
23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

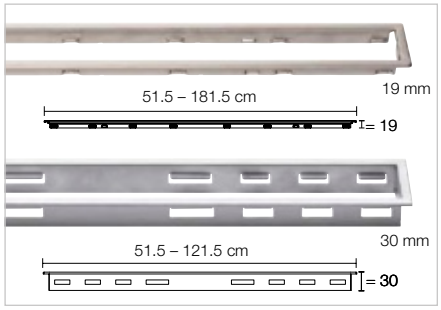
L (cm)	H = 23 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLIFG 23 EB 50	**372.15**	10
60	KLIFG 23 EB 60	**385.22**	10
70	KLIFG 23 EB 70	**398.25**	10
80	KLIFG 23 EB 80	**417.84**	10
90	KLIFG 23 EB 90	**437.41**	10
100	KLIFG 23 EB 100	**456.99**	10
110	KLIFG 23 EB 110	**476.60**	10
120	KLIFG 23 EB 120	**502.72**	10

Note:
H = 23 mm for covering thicknesses 6 - 18 mm
Covers and frames cannot be combined with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C/-D.

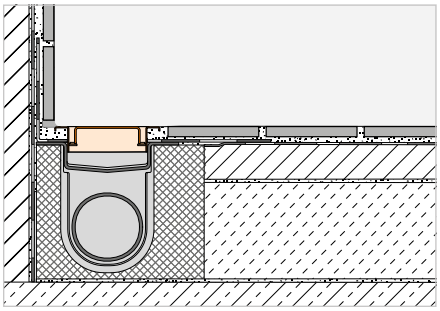

JEFFREY ATKINSONS
1 COLONIALE 1

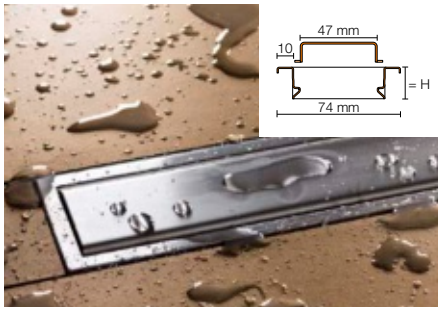
Grate and frame combination

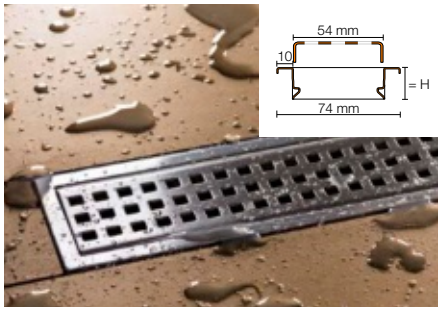
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C

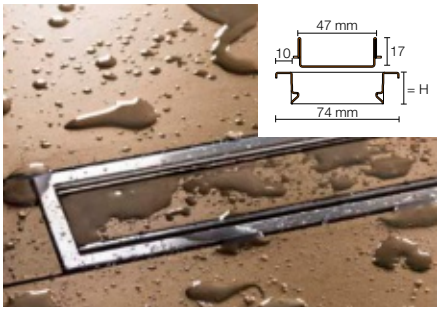


Schlüter-KERDI-LINE are profile frames available in brushed, polished or powder coated stainless steel with classic grate covers that match KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The profile frames are seamlessly height adjustable to accommodate covering materials in thicknesses from 3 to 25 mm. The covers are available in the design variants SOLID (A), SQUARE (B) and FRAMED TILE (C).
(Product data sheet 8.7)









Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

SOLID design,
19 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 19 EB 50	**267.62**	10
60	KLA 19 EB 60	**274.72**	10
70	KLA 19 EB 70	**281.69**	10
80	KLA 19 EB 80	**288.80**	10
90	KLA 19 EB 90	**295.75**	10
100	KLA 19 EB 100	**302.73**	10
110	KLA 19 EB 110	**310.15**	10
120	KLA 19 EB 120	**317.33**	10
130	KLA 19 EB 130	**411.35**	10
140	KLA 19 EB 140	**430.12**	10
150	KLA 19 EB 150	**444.90**	10
160	KLA 19 EB 160	**468.71**	10
170	KLA 19 EB 170	**488.19**	10
180	KLA 19 EB 180	**504.76**	10

Note:
H = 19 mm for covering thicknesses 3–15 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

SQUARE design,
19 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 19 EB 50	**267.62**	10
60	KLB 19 EB 60	**274.72**	10
70	KLB 19 EB 70	**281.69**	10
80	KLB 19 EB 80	**288.80**	10
90	KLB 19 EB 90	**295.75**	10
100	KLB 19 EB 100	**302.73**	10
110	KLB 19 EB 110	**310.15**	10
120	KLB 19 EB 120	**317.33**	10
130	KLB 19 EB 130	**411.35**	10
140	KLB 19 EB 140	**430.12**	10
150	KLB 19 EB 150	**444.90**	10
160	KLB 19 EB 160	**468.71**	10
170	KLB 19 EB 170	**488.19**	10
180	KLB 19 EB 180	**504.76**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

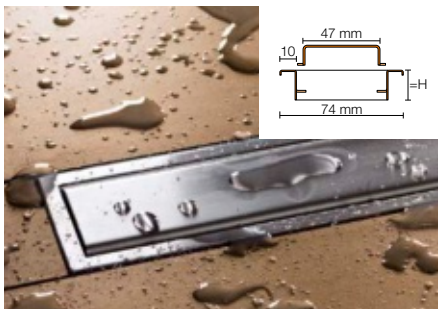
FRAMED TILE design,
19 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLCA 19 EB 50	**267.62**	10
60	KLCA 19 EB 60	**274.72**	10
70	KLCA 19 EB 70	**281.69**	10
80	KLCA 19 EB 80	**288.80**	10
90	KLCA 19 EB 90	**295.75**	10
100	KLCA 19 EB 100	**302.73**	10
110	KLCA 19 EB 110	**310.15**	10
120	KLCA 19 EB 120	**317.33**	10
130	KLCA 19 EB 130	**411.35**	10
140	KLCA 19 EB 140	**430.12**	10
150	KLCA 19 EB 150	**444.90**	10
160	KLCA 19 EB 160	**468.71**	10
170	KLCA 19 EB 170	**488.19**	10
180	KLCA 19 EB 180	**504.76**	10

Note:
Tile pan (design C), suitable for tile thicknesses up to 15 mm

The profile frames Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C are also available with custom engravings. More information can be found from page 32.

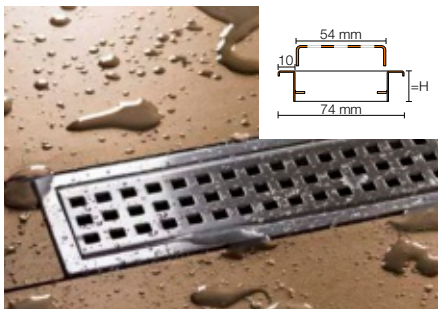
Grate and frame combination



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

SOLID design,
30 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 30 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 30 EB 50	**275.86**	10
60	KLA 30 EB 60	**282.50**	10
70	KLA 30 EB 70	**289.63**	10
80	KLA 30 EB 80	**298.07**	10
90	KLA 30 EB 90	**304.05**	10
100	KLA 30 EB 100	**311.51**	10
110	KLA 30 EB 110	**318.79**	10
120	KLA 30 EB 120	**324.77**	10

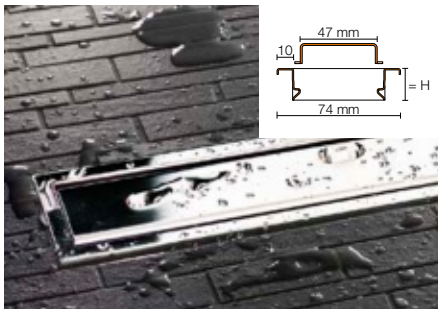


Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

SQUARE design,
30 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 30 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 30 EB 50	**275.86**	10
60	KLB 30 EB 60	**282.50**	10
70	KLB 30 EB 70	**289.63**	10
80	KLB 30 EB 80	**298.07**	10
90	KLB 30 EB 90	**304.05**	10
100	KLB 30 EB 100	**311.51**	10
110	KLB 30 EB 110	**318.79**	10
120	KLB 30 EB 120	**324.77**	10

Note:
H = 30 mm for covering thicknesses 13 - 25 mm

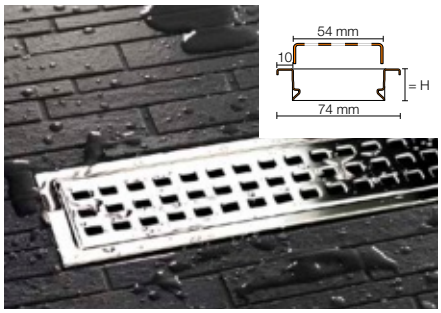


Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

SOLID design,
19 mm frame, polished stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 19 EP 50	**264.47**	10
60	KLA 19 EP 60	**271.52**	10
70	KLA 19 EP 70	**278.37**	10
80	KLA 19 EP 80	**285.40**	10
90	KLA 19 EP 90	**292.29**	10
100	KLA 19 EP 100	**299.18**	10
110	KLA 19 EP 110	**306.54**	10
120	KLA 19 EP 120	**313.60**	10

Note:
H = 19 mm for covering thicknesses 3 - 15 mm

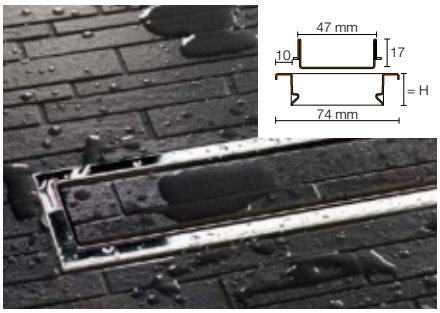


Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

SQUARE design,
19 mm frame, polished stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 19 EP 50	**264.47**	10
60	KLB 19 EP 60	**271.52**	10
70	KLB 19 EP 70	**278.37**	10
80	KLB 19 EP 80	**285.40**	10
90	KLB 19 EP 90	**292.29**	10
100	KLB 19 EP 100	**299.18**	10
110	KLB 19 EP 110	**306.54**	10
120	KLB 19 EP 120	**313.60**	10

i
Polished stainless steel to match chrome finishes

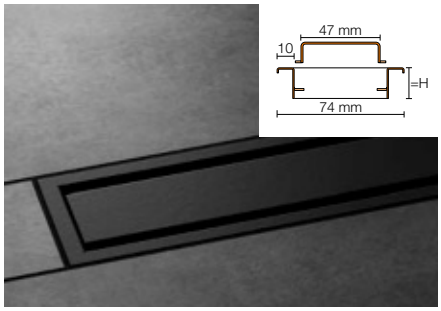


Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

FRAMED TILE design,
19 mm frame, polished stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLCA 19 EP 50	**254.71**	10
60	KLCA 19 EP 60	**261.52**	10
70	KLCA 19 EP 70	**268.11**	10
80	KLCA 19 EP 80	**274.87**	10
90	KLCA 19 EP 90	**281.53**	10
100	KLCA 19 EP 100	**288.14**	10
110	KLCA 19 EP 110	**295.22**	10
120	KLCA 19 EP 120	**302.05**	10

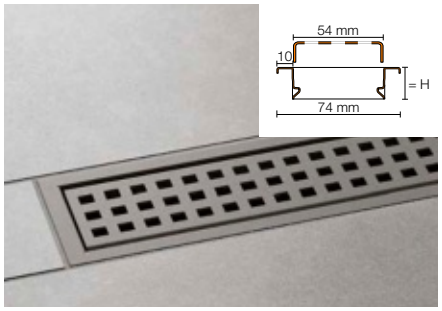
Note:
Tile pan (design C), suitable for tile thicknesses up to 15 mm



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

SOLID design,
19 mm frame, colour coated stainless steel V4A

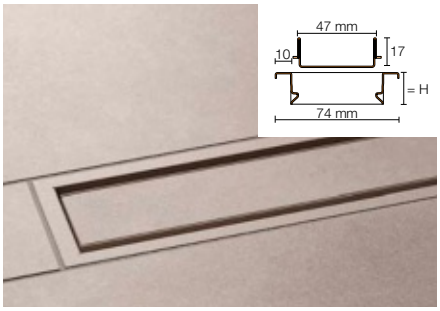
L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 19 ...* 50	**314.28**	10
60	KLA 19 ...* 60	**322.67**	10
70	KLA 19 ...* 70	**330.82**	10
80	KLA 19 ...* 80	**339.19**	10
90	KLA 19 ...* 90	**347.38**	10
100	KLA 19 ...* 100	**355.55**	10
110	KLA 19 ...* 110	**364.27**	10
120	KLA 19 ...* 120	**372.68**	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

SQUARE design,
19 mm frame, colour coated stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 19 ...* 50	**314.28**	10
60	KLB 19 ...* 60	**322.67**	10
70	KLB 19 ...* 70	**330.82**	10
80	KLB 19 ...* 80	**339.19**	10
90	KLB 19 ...* 90	**347.38**	10
100	KLB 19 ...* 100	**355.55**	10
110	KLB 19 ...* 110	**364.27**	10
120	KLB 19 ...* 120	**372.68**	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

FRAMED TILE design,
19 mm frame, colour coated stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLCA 19 ...* 50	**314.28**	10
60	KLCA 19 ...* 60	**322.67**	10
70	KLCA 19 ...* 70	**330.82**	10
80	KLCA 19 ...* 80	**339.19**	10
90	KLCA 19 ...* 90	**347.38**	10
100	KLCA 19 ...* 100	**355.55**	10
110	KLCA 19 ...* 110	**364.27**	10
120	KLCA 19 ...* 120	**372.68**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A ✪

SOLID design,
19 mm frame, stainless steel V4A with textured coating

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 19 ...** 50	**321.82**	10
60	KLA 19 ...** 60	**330.41**	10
70	KLA 19 ...** 70	**338.76**	10
80	KLA 19 ...** 80	**347.33**	10
90	KLA 19 ...** 90	**355.74**	10
100	KLA 19 ...** 100	**364.08**	10
110	KLA 19 ...** 110	**373.00**	10
120	KLA 19 ...** 120	**381.53**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B ✪

SQUARE design,
19 mm frame, stainless steel V4A with textured coating

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 19 ...** 50	**321.82**	10
60	KLB 19 ...** 60	**330.41**	10
70	KLB 19 ...** 70	**338.76**	10
80	KLB 19 ...** 80	**347.33**	10
90	KLB 19 ...** 90	**355.74**	10
100	KLB 19 ...** 100	**364.08**	10
110	KLB 19 ...** 110	**373.00**	10
120	KLB 19 ...** 120	**381.53**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C ✪

FRAMED TILE design,
19 mm frame, stainless steel V4A with textured coating

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLCA 19 ...** 50	**321.82**	10
60	KLCA 19 ...** 60	**330.41**	10
70	KLCA 19 ...** 70	**338.76**	10
80	KLCA 19 ...** 80	**347.33**	10
90	KLCA 19 ...** 90	**355.74**	10
100	KLCA 19 ...** 100	**364.08**	10
110	KLCA 19 ...** 110	**373.00**	10
120	KLCA 19 ...** 120	**381.53**	10

Note:
H = 19 mm for covering thicknesses 3–15 mm

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KLCA 19 TSOB 120)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Note:
Tile pan (design C), suitable for tile thicknesses up to 15 mm

Now available in TRENDLINE colours!

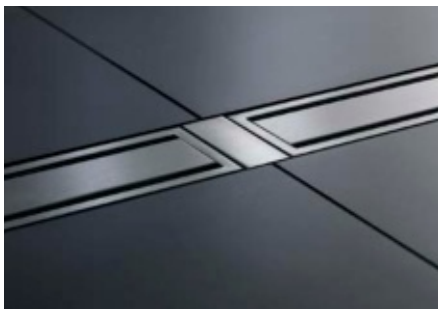
Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

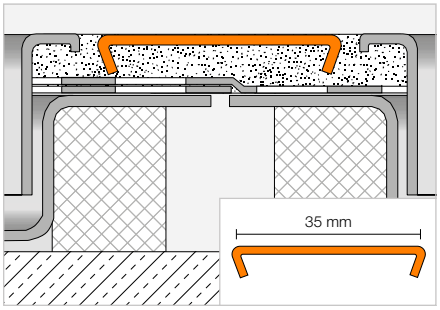
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Accessories

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-FC is a stainless steel insert for the visual connection between drain frames and grates of multiple KERDI-LINE linear drains when positioned in serial alignment, both in the contour frame and in the profile frame.
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

frame connector, stainless steel V4A, brushed

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KL EB 35	**14.32**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

frame connector, stainless steel V4A, polished

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KL EP 35	**15.05**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

frame connector,
colour coated stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
✪ V / KL ...* 35	**18.45**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC ★

frame connector,
stainless steel V4A with textured coating

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KL ...** 35	**18.89**	10

Now available in TRENDLINE colours!

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. V / KL TSOB 35)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

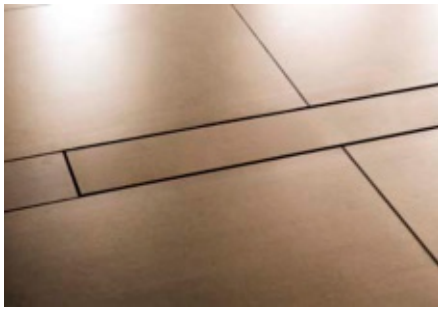
Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

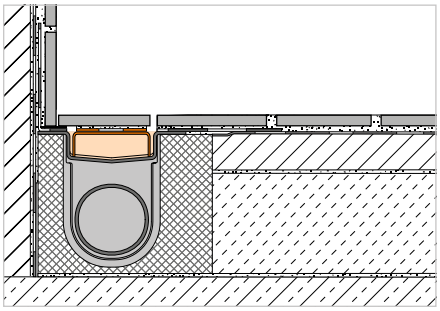
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Covering support

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-D is a frameless channel cover to match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The covering support features a fleece fabric for bonding with the tile adhesive and is universally suitable for all covering thicknesses.
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D

TILE design (frameless), stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
49	KLD E 50	**100.21**	10
59	KLD E 60	**105.83**	10
69	KLD E 70	**113.39**	10
79	KLD E 80	**120.17**	10
89	KLD E 90	**126.55**	10
99	KLD E 100	**134.47**	10
109	KLD E 110	**142.40**	10
119	KLD E 120	**148.77**	10
129	KLD E 130	**219.65**	10
139	KLD E 140	**226.37**	10
149	KLD E 150	**236.23**	10
159	KLD E 160	**247.34**	10
169	KLD E 170	**256.93**	10
179	KLD E 180	**277.62**	10



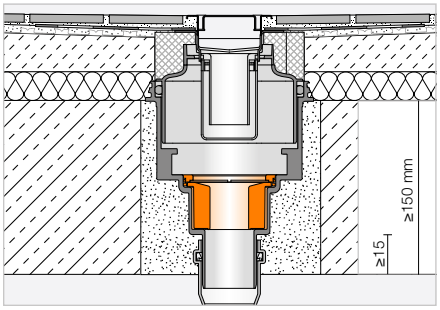
Note:
The length of the selected covering support must match the channel length.
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-D cannot be combined with the off-centre vertical drainage Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VOS.

Fire protection insert

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-BS is an approved fire protection insert with clamping ring, which prevents the spread of fire between floor levels in conjunction with the vertical stainless steel linear drainage KLV 50 G2.
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS

fire protection insert with clamping ring

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL BS	**164.42**	10

Fire protection insert

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS is a conduit gasket for fire protection. It is an alternative to mortar and serves, in conjunction with the vertical floor drain set KD BAV 50 GVB or the vertical stainless steel linear drainage KLV 50 G2, as a fire insulation seal of the core hole drilling (Ø 160 mm), while also preventing sound bridges. The product is only approved for fire protection in conjunction with KD BS or KL BS.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

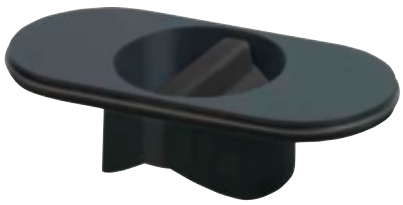
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS

conduit gasket with fire protection function

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD ZBS	**170.95**	10

Odour seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTO is a waterless odour trap. It can easily replace the wet trap in our linear drains, being intended for situations when infrequent use of the drain could result in the water in a wet trap evaporating. With a drain capacity of at least 0.4 l/s, it can also permanently replace the standard odour trap unit.
(Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO

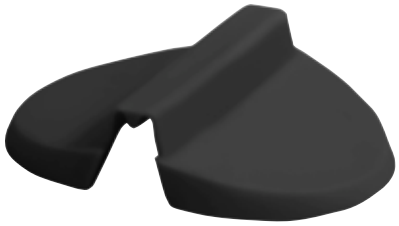
waterless odour trap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL GTO	**31.74**	10

Note:
Not suitable for
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F/-VS/-VOS.

Odour seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTM is a replacement odour seal for use with Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-R10 GT and Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTO.
(Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM

replacement odour seal

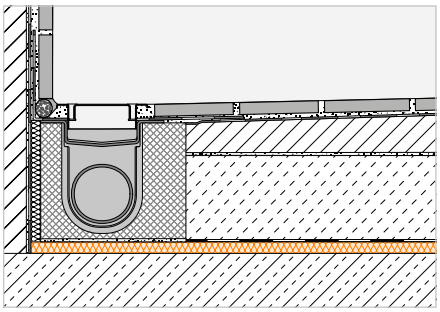
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL GTM	**17.14**	10

Sound insulation membrane

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-SR is an insulating membrane made of a special fleece fabric with acoustic reduction properties. When properly installed, assemblies with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE and KERDI-LINE-SR meet the requirements of the relevant European standards to comply with noise insulation in shower areas.
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR

PES fleece mat (includes: 1 mat)

Thickness (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	KL SR 250	**22.78**	5

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR

PES fleece mat (includes: 4 mats)

Thickness (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
10	KL SR 1000	**76.76**	5

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-KB

joint covering strip

38 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DS KB 38	**16.72**	10

Dimensions of individual mats: 0.5 m x 0.5 m = 0.25 m^2



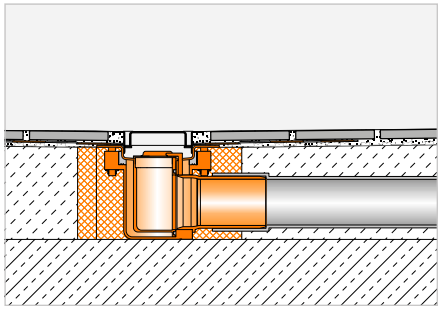


Note:
Please refer to our Planning Tool for certified system assemblies.

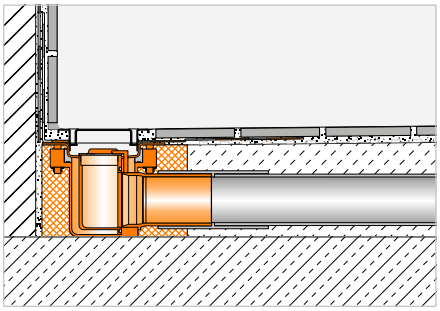
Drain is designed for the UK market only!
Outside diameter 43 mm

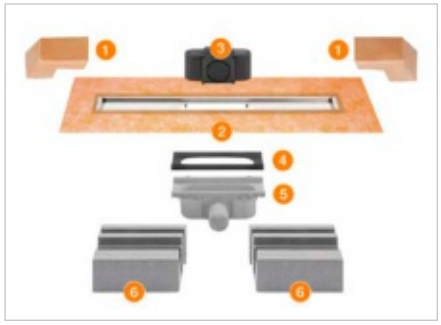
Linear drainage, horizontal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-G3 is a low-height linear drain constructed of stainless steel. This drain is available with central, offset and dual outlets and is suitable for perimeter or intermediate installation. As is standard for Schlüter linear drains, it also comes with a pre-adhered collar made of Schlüter-KERDI to create a reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly.

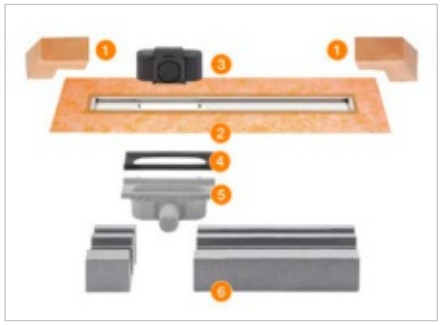




Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3

centre outlet, stainless steel V4A linear drainage

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KL F 43 G3E 50	**342.43**	10
60	65	KL F 43 G3E 60	**355.12**	10
70	75	KL F 43 G3E 70	**367.82**	10
80	85	KL F 43 G3E 80	**380.48**	10
90	95	KL F 43 G3E 90	**393.17**	10
100	105	KL F 43 G3E 100	**405.84**	10
110	115	KL F 43 G3E 110	**418.53**	10
120	125	KL F 43 G3E 120	**431.21**	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3

left offset outlet, stainless steel V4A linear drainage

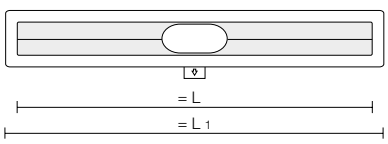
L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
70	75	KL FOL 43 G3E 70	**405.84**	10
80	85	KL FOL 43 G3E 80	**418.53**	10
90	95	KL FOL 43 G3E 90	**431.21**	10
100	105	KL FOL 43 G3E 100	**443.90**	10
110	115	KL FOL 43 G3E 110	**456.58**	10
120	125	KL FOL 43 G3E 120	**469.26**	10

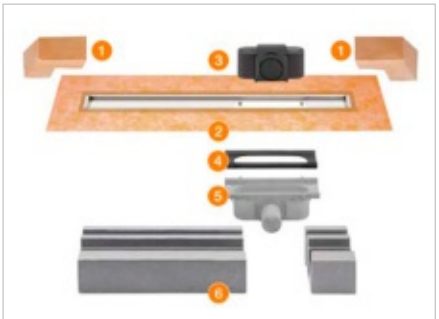
Set components:

1 corner seal (for upright wall connection)
2 channel body with sealing collar
3 odour seal
4 EPDM gasket
5 drain body
6 channel support

Technical data:

Drain	BS 40 (outside diameter 43 mm)
Drain capacity	0.45 l/s (single drain) 0.8 l/s (double drain)
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	78 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

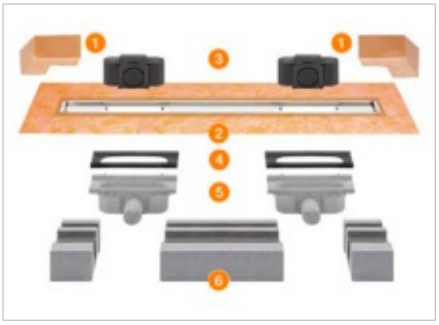




Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3

right offset outlet, stainless steel V4A linear drainage

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
70	75	KL FOR 43 G3E 70	**405.84**	10
80	85	KL FOR 43 G3E 80	**418.53**	10
90	95	KL FOR 43 G3E 90	**431.21**	10
100	105	KL FOR 43 G3E 100	**443.90**	10
110	115	KL FOR 43 G3E 110	**456.58**	10
120	125	KL FOR 43 G3E 120	**469.26**	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3

dual offset outlet, stainless steel V4A linear drainage

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
100	105	KL F20 43 G3E 100	**532.70**	10
110	115	KL F20 43 G3E 110	**545.36**	10
120	125	KL F20 43 G3E 120	**558.04**	10

Set components:

1 corner seal (for upright wall connection)
2 channel body with sealing collar
3 odour seal
4 EPDM gasket
5 drain body
6 channel support

Technical data:

Drain	BS 40 (outside diameter 43 mm)
Drain capacity	0.45 l/s (single drain) 0.8 l/s (double drain)
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	78 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

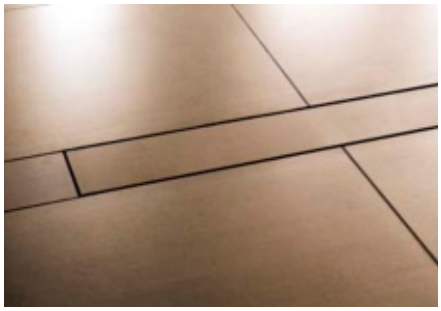
i

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-G3 can only be combined with the grate and frame combinations Design A, Design B and KERDI-LINE-STYLE.

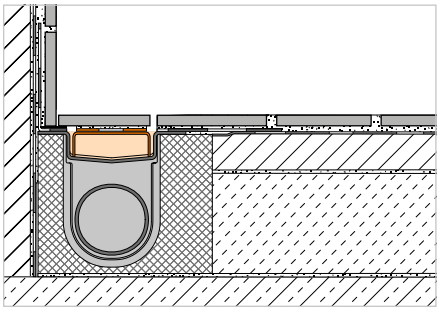
Channel cover is designed for the UK market only!

Covering support

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D-G3



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-D-G3 is a frameless channel cover to match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-G3 channel bodies. The covering support features a fleece fabric for bonding with the tile adhesive and is universally suitable for all covering thicknesses.



Note:
The length of the selected covering support must match the channel length.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D-G3

TILE design (frameless), stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
49	KLD G3E 50	**100.21**	10
59	KLD G3E 60	**105.83**	10
69	KLD G3E 70	**113.39**	10
79	KLD G3E 80	**120.17**	10
89	KLD G3E 90	**126.55**	10
99	KLD G3E 100	**134.47**	10
109	KLD G3E 110	**142.40**	10
119	KLD G3E 120	**148.77**	10



The installation materials are exclusively designed for the UK market!

Installation accessories

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F-G3



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F-G3 Timber Accessory is an accessory set for installing the drainage channel Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-G3 in a suspended wooden ceiling with use of the sloped tray Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS (KSLT 1365 / 2000 S).

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F-G3

installation accessories for the linear drainage Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-G3

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
KL F 43 G3 TA	**50.42**	10

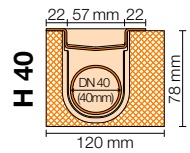
Complete set

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-A sets are complete sets for linear floor-level showers with a horizontal drain. The linear drain set can be positioned centrally or at the perimeter of the shower area. The perimeter of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls. The set also includes a brushed stainless steel design grate Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-A to match the channel bodies.
(Product data sheet 8.7)





Set components:

1 grate and frame combination with design grate SOLID
2 corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
3 two-part odour trap
4 channel body with sealing collar
5 drain body
6 drain pipe
7 channel support
8 DN 40 to DN 50 adapter

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A set

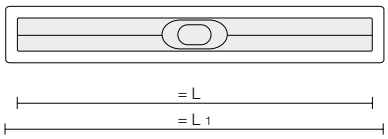
stainless steel V4A linear drain with odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain, incl. SOLID design grate with 19 mm frame, brushed stainless steel V4A

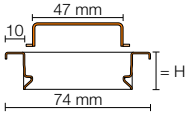
L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
80	85	KLA 19 EB 80 S1	**569.05**	10
90	95	KLA 19 EB 90 S1	**584.67**	10

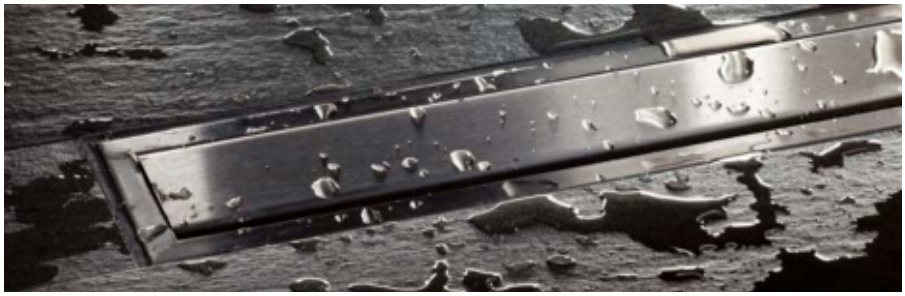
Note:
frame height 19 mm for covering thicknesses 3 - 15 mm

Technical data:

Drain	DN 40
Drain capacity	0.5 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm
Installation height	78 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm





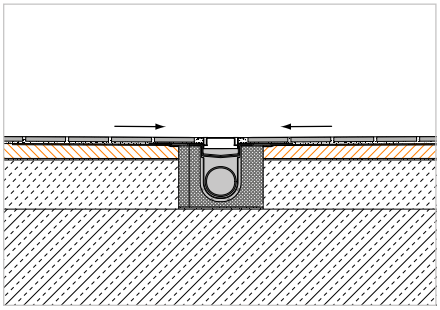


Sloped tray

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT



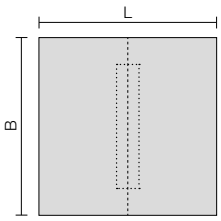
Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LT is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to the centre-installed linear drainage Schlüter-KERDI-LINE. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to the drainage channel on both sides. In cases of vertical drainage, the sloped tray can also be installed directly on suitable substrates. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray.
(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT

sloped tray for linear drainage, for installation in the centre of tiled areas

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
100 x 100	32	2	KSLT 1000	**183.14**	10
122 x 122	34	2	KSLT 1220	**214.71**	10
139 x 139	36	2	KSLT 1395	**258.92**	10



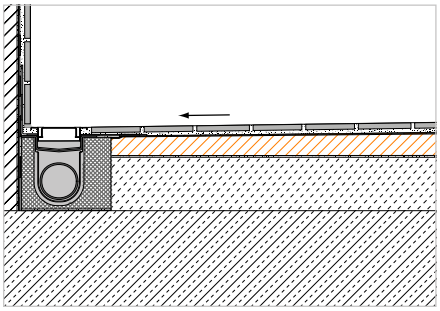
Note:
Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LT to match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H and KERDI-LINE-V – not suitable for Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F.

Sloped tray

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS

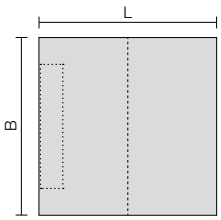


Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to the linear drainage Schlüter-KERDI-LINE positioned along walls. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to the drainage channel. In cases of vertical drainage, the sloped tray can also be installed directly on suitable substrates. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray.
(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS

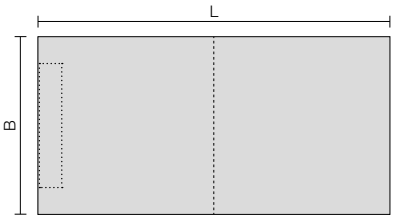
sloped tray for linear drainage, for installation in wall transition areas, square



L x B (cm)	H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
100 x 100	42	22	2	KSLT 1000 S	**183.14**	10
122 x 122	46	22	2	KSLT 1220 S	**214.71**	10
139 x 139	50	22	2	KSLT 1395 S	**258.92**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS

sloped tray for linear drainage, for installation in wall transition areas, short side

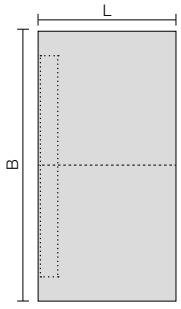


L x B (cm)	H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
139 x 91	50	22	2	KSLT 915 / 1395 S	**208.41**	10
183 x 91	58	22	2	KSLT 915 / 1830 S	**271.56**	10
193 x 96	60	22	2	KSLT 965 / 1930 S	**284.18**	10
200 x 136	39	13	1.25	KSLT 1365 / 2000 S*	**296.82**	10

* Matches Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H – not suitable for Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F and KERDI-LINE-V. The slope for this board is 1.25 %. It can be combined with Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-SPSC.

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS

sloped tray for linear drainage, for installation in wall transition areas, long side



L x B (cm)	H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
96 x 193	41	22	2	KSLT 1930 / 965 S	**284.18**	10

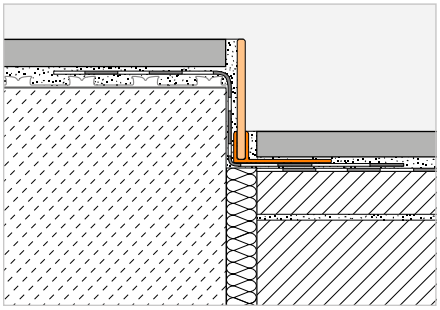
Note:
Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS (except KSLT 1365 /2000 S*) to match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H and KERDI-LINE-V – not suitable for Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F.

Triangular profile

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S



Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-S is a triangular profile made of brushed or powder coated stainless steel with a 1.25% or 2% slope for covering the sloped sides of floor-level showers. A fleece fabric is laminated on the reverse of the profile for bonding with the tile adhesive. A matching hard PVC support profile is available in different heights and features a U shaped installation channel. The triangular profile can be used on the left or right side of the floor transition or below the tiles of a lateral wall.
(Product data sheet 14.1)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 50

PVC triangular carrier profile, (2% slope),
brushed stainless steel V4A, H1 = 6 mm

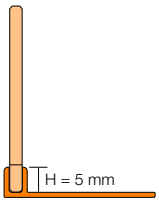
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
5	SPSA 50 EB/200	**111.43**	40
	L = 1.60 m		
5	SPSA 50 EB/160	**85.38**	40
	L = 1.20 m		
5	SPSA 50 EB/120	**62.32**	40

SPS 50 is suitable for tile thicknesses of 6–9 mm

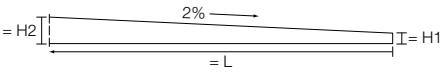
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 50

PVC triangular carrier profile, (2% slope),
colour coated stainless steel V4A, H1 = 6 mm

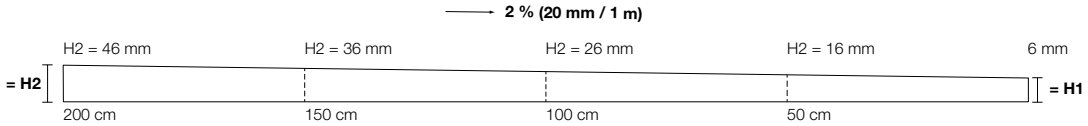
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
5	SPSA 50 ...*/200	**138.64**	40
5	SPSA 50 ...**/200	**141.16**	40
	L = 1.60 m		
5	SPSA 50 ...*/160	**97.81**	40
5	SPSA 50 ...**/160	**100.82**	40
	L = 1.20 m		
5	SPSA 50 ...*/120	**71.59**	40
5	SPSA 50 ...**/120	**73.62**	40



SPS 50
H = Profile height



Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 30 mm, H1 = 6 mm
Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 38 mm, H1 = 6 mm
Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 46 mm, H1 = 6 mm

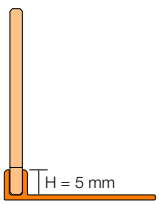


Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPSC 50 ✪

PVC triangular carrier profile, (1.25% slope),
brushed stainless steel V4A, H1 = 6 mm

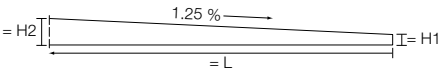
H (mm)	L = 2.49 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
5	SPSC 50 EB/249	**136.24**	40

SPSC 50 is suitable for tile thicknesses from 6 to 15 mm

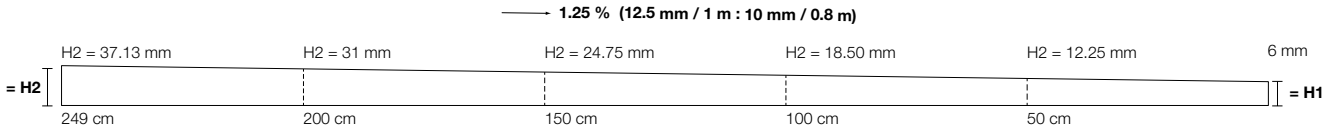


SPSC 50
H = Profile height





Triangular profile 249 cm: H2 = 37.13 mm, H1 = 6 mm



Note:
Matches sloped tray KERDI-SHOWER-LTS KSLT 1365 / 2000 S* on page 223.

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 100

PVC triangular carrier profile, (2% slope),
brushed stainless steel V4A, H1 = 10 mm

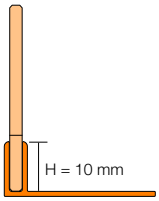
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
10	SPSB 100 EB/200	**118.19**	40
	L = 1.60 m		
10	SPSB 100 EB/160	**79.67**	40
	L = 1.20 m		
10	SPSB 100 EB/120	**60.83**	40

SPS 100 is suitable for tile thicknesses of 10–18 mm

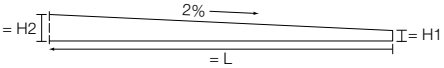
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 100

PVC triangular carrier profile, (2% slope),
colour coated stainless steel V4A, H1 = 10 mm

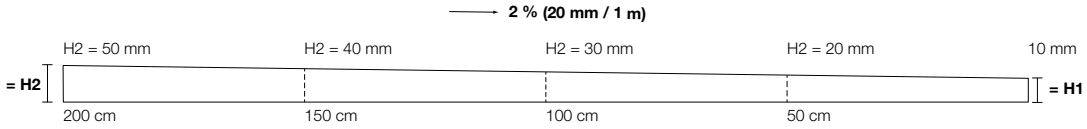
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
10	SPSB 100 ...*/200	**146.20**	40
10	SPSB 100 ...**/200	**151.25**	40
	L = 1.60 m		
10	SPSB 100 ...*/160	**99.83**	40
10	SPSB 100 ...**/160	**102.85**	40
	L = 1.20 m		
10	SPSB 100 ...*/120	**78.65**	40
10	SPSB 100 ...**/120	**80.67**	40



SPS 100
H = Profile height



Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 34 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 42 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 50 mm, H1 = 10 mm



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 125

PVC triangular carrier profile, (2% slope),
brushed stainless steel V4A, H1 = 10 mm

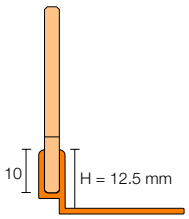
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/200	**118.19**	40
	L = 1.60 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/160	**79.67**	40
	L = 1.20 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/120	**60.83**	40

SPS 125 is suitable for tile thicknesses of 12.5–20 mm

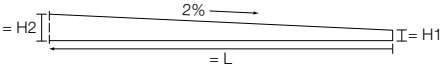
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 125

PVC triangular carrier profile, (2% slope),
colour coated stainless steel V4A, H1 = 10 mm

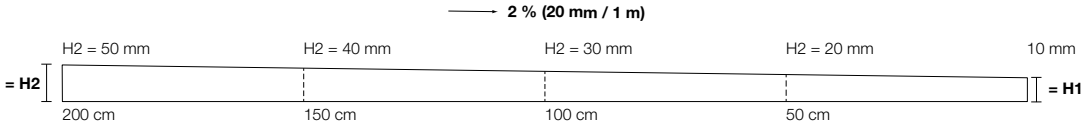
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
12.5	SPSB 125 ...*/200	**146.20**	40
12.5	SPSB 125 ...**/200	**151.25**	40
	L = 1.60 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 ...*/160	**99.83**	40
12.5	SPSB 125 ...**/160	**102.85**	40
	L = 1.20 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 ...*/120	**78.65**	40
12.5	SPSB 125 ...**/120	**80.67**	40



SPS 125
H = Profile height



Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 34 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 42 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 50 mm, H1 = 10 mm



To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. SPSB 125 MGS/200)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Note:
Tapered profiles with higher support profiles in the heights 15, 18 and 22 mm are available upon request for larger tile thicknesses.

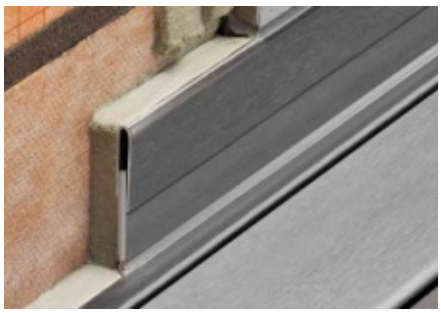
Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

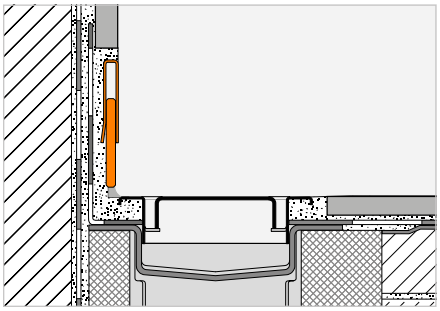
Wall transition profile

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R



New in 2 m lengths!

Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-R is a two-part wall transition profile for covering the wall area exposed due to the use of a wedge with a linear drainage channel. The profile is available in powder coated or brushed stainless steel. A fleece fabric is laminated on the underside for bonding with the tile adhesive. Due to the two-part design, Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-R can be seamlessly adjusted to any height between 23 and 45 mm (available in two versions).
(Product data sheet 14.1)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-RA

two-part wall transition profile,
brushed stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
✪ 23–35	SPRA 23 EB/200	**97.40**	40
✪ 33–45	SPRA 33 EB/200	**107.23**	40
	L = 1.40 m		
23–35	SPRA 23 EB/140	**86.06**	40
33–45	SPRA 33 EB/140	**94.36**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
23–35	SPRA 23 EB/100	**69.51**	40
33–45	SPRA 33 EB/100	**76.14**	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-RA

two-part wall transition profile,
colour coated stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
✪ 23–35	SPRA 23 ...*/200	**124.93**	40
✪ 33–35	SPRA 33 ...*/200	**135.75**	40
	L = 1.40 m		
23–35	SPRA 23 ...*/140	**97.81**	40
33–45	SPRA 33 ...*/140	**105.88**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
23–35	SPRA 23 ...*/100	**79.15**	40
33–45	SPRA 33 ...*/100	**88.23**	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-RA

two-part wall transition profile,
stainless steel V4A with textured coating

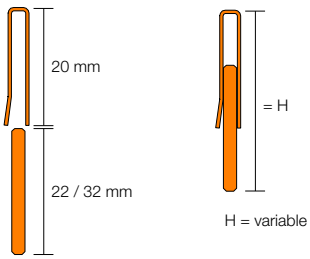
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
✪ 23–35	SPRA 23 ...**/200	**128.88**	40
✪ 33–45	SPRA 33 ...**/200	**138.71**	40
	L = 1.40 m		
23–35	SPRA 23 ...***/140	**100.82**	40
33–45	SPRA 33 ...***/140	**108.90**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
23–35	SPRA 23 ...***/100	**81.67**	40
33–45	SPRA 33 ...***/100	**90.75**	40

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. SPRA 23 TSDA/200)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSDA - TSI

*** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG



Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

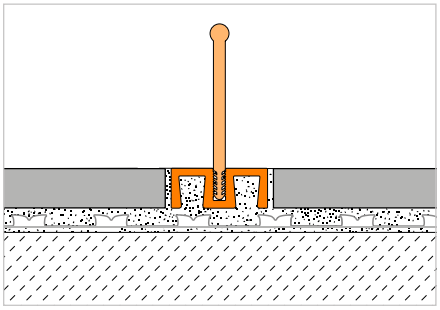
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Splashguard profile

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS



Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-WS is a two piece profile of anodised aluminium that serves as a splashguard in floor level showers. The support profile is embedded in the tile adhesive during tile installation. It can be fitted with a semi-circular or upright straight lip to protect against splashing. Both variations are suitable for wheelchair use.
(Product data sheet 14.2)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS

support profile, anodised aluminium

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWS 19 AE / 300	**24.52**	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWS 19 AE	**24.52**	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWS 19 AE / 100	**25.54**	40

Lip

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL

straight lip

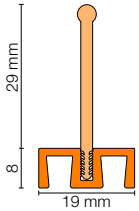
L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSL 30 T / 300	**15.23**	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSL 30 T	**15.23**	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSL 30 T / 100	**15.23**	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC

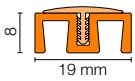
semi-circular lip

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSC 16 GS / 300	**12.65**	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSC 16 GS	**12.65**	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSC 16 GS / 100	**12.65**	40





SHOWERPROFILE-WS + -WSL



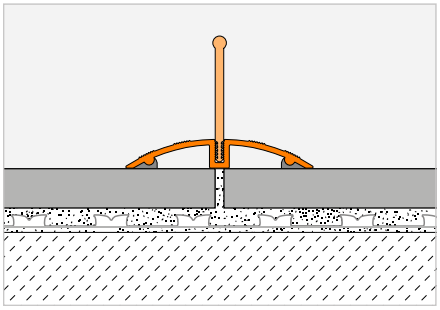
SHOWERPROFILE-WS + -WSC

Splashguard profile

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK



Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK is a two-part profile of anodised aluminium that serves as a splashguard in floor-level showers. The support profile is retrofitted to existing coverings. It can be fitted with a semi-circular or upright straight lip to protect against splashing. Both variations are suitable for wheelchair use.
(Product data sheet 14.2)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK

support profile, anodised aluminium

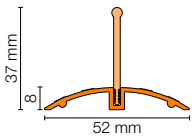
L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSK 52 AE / 300	**28.69**	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSK 52 AE	**28.69**	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSK 52 AE / 100	**29.73**	40

Lip | end cap

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL

straight lip

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSL 30 T / 300	**15.23**	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSL 30 T	**15.23**	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSL 30 T / 100	**15.23**	40

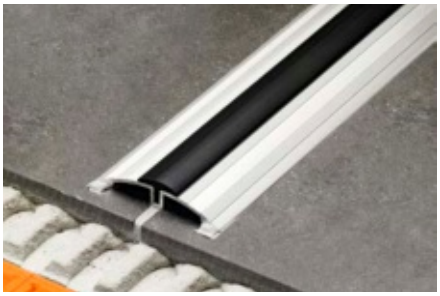


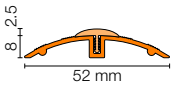
SHOWERPROFILE-WSK + -WSL

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC

semi-circular lip

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSC 16 GS / 300	**12.65**	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSC 16 GS	**12.65**	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSC 16 GS / 100	**12.65**	40



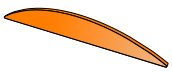


SHOWERPROFILE-WSK + -WSC

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / SPWSK 52 AE	**4.00**	50



SHOWERPROFILE-WSK/-EK

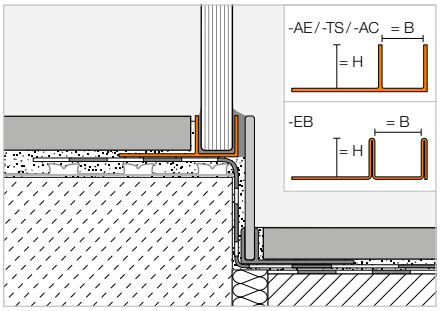
Carrier profile

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-DECO-SG



Schlüter-DECO-SG is a decorative profile for joint design in tile coverings. It forms either a 12 mm or 15 mm wide shadow gap. The profile is ideal for holding and fixing glass shower screen elements in the floor and wall area. *(Product data sheet 2.16)*



Schlüter®-DECO-SG-EB

brushed stainless steel V4A, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 EB 12	**50.68**	120
10	SG 100 EB 12	**53.22**	120
11	SG 110 EB 12	**55.76**	120
12.5	SG 125 EB 12	**58.27**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-EB

brushed stainless steel V4A, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 EB 15	**54.47**	120
10	SG 100 EB 15	**57.00**	120
11	SG 110 EB 15	**59.54**	120
12.5	SG 125 EB 15	**62.08**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 12	**18.21**	120
10	SG 100 AE 12	**18.73**	120
11	SG 110 AE 12	**19.16**	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 12	**19.62**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 15	**20.93**	120
10	SG 100 AE 15	**21.25**	120
11	SG 110 AE 15	**21.99**	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 15	**22.49**	120



Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AC

colour coated aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 ...* 12	**21.19**	120
10	SG 100 ...* 12	**21.68**	120
11	SG 110 ...* 12	**22.19**	120
12.5	SG 125 ...* 12	**22.68**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AC

colour coated aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 ...* 15	**24.71**	120
10	SG 100 ...* 15	**25.21**	120
11	SG 110 ...* 15	**25.72**	120
12.5	SG 125 ...* 15	**26.22**	120

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-TS

textured coated aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 ...** 12	**25.42**	120
10	SG 100 ...** 12	**26.01**	120
11	SG 110 ...** 12	**26.62**	120
12.5	SG 125 ...** 12	**27.23**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-TS

textured coated aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 ...** 15	**29.64**	120
10	SG 100 ...** 15	**30.25**	120
11	SG 110 ...** 15	**30.86**	120
12.5	SG 125 ...** 15	**31.46**	120

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. SG 80 TSOB 15)

* Colours: MBW - MGS

** Colours:

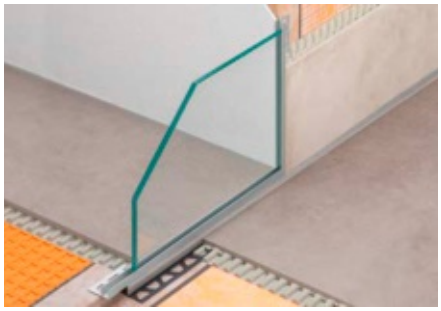
TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

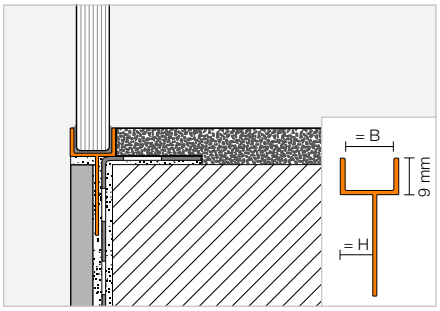
MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Carrier profile



For use in corners with adjoining plaster walls



Schlüter®-DECO-SGC-AE

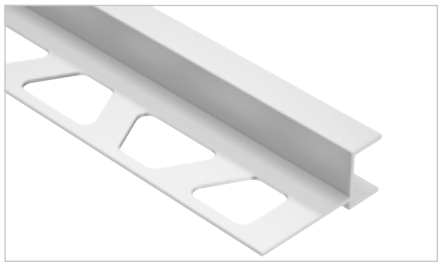
anodised aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SGC 80 AE 12	**19.56**	120
10	SGC 100 AE 12	**20.01**	120
11	SGC 110 AE 12	**20.53**	120
12.5	SGC 125 AE 12	**21.03**	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SGC-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SGC 80 AE 15	**22.64**	120
10	SGC 100 AE 15	**22.92**	120
11	SGC 110 AE 15	**23.72**	120
12.5	SGC 125 AE 15	**24.23**	120



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Point drainage in interior spaces



Horizontal drain
with odour trap
floor drain sets in
DN 40/50, DN 50, DN 50/70 234–237

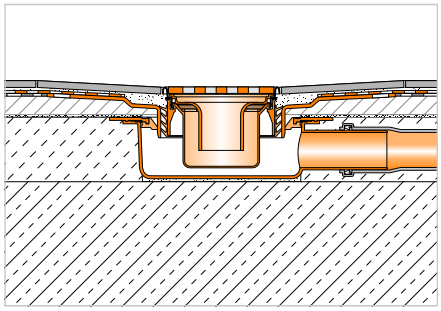
Vertical drain
with odour trap
floor drain sets in
DN 50, DN 70, DN 100 238–243

Accessories 244–247

Complete sets 248–249

Please refer to the "Balconies and Terraces" section from page 305 for information on KERDI-DRAIN in outdoor areas.





1	Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN drain body	Page 234–243
2	Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN grate and frame sets	Page 234–243
3	Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER	Page 222–223
4	Schlüter®-DITRA	Page 157
5	Schlüter®-KERDI 200	Page 180
6	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	Page 181
7	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK	Page 227–228
8	Schlüter®-DECO-SG	Page 229
9	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	Page 131

The following pages feature all combination options for grate and frame sets and horizontal or vertical floor drain sets. This is followed by a section with components for special applications and replacement parts.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN
Floor-level showers with point drainage

The point drainage Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN channels wastewater to the building drainage system either horizontally or vertically. Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER sloped trays create level and waterproof substrates for tile installation. Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE profiles conceal exposed edges in the shower and serve as a splashguard. Schlüter-DECO-SG keeps shower screens in their correct positions. Schlüter-KERDI and -DITRA ensure waterproofing in the wall and floor area. Abutting joints are sealed with Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA sealing bands, using Schlüter-KERDI-COLL. *(Product data sheet 8.2)*

Resilient and proven: Our classics



Design 1: CLASSIC



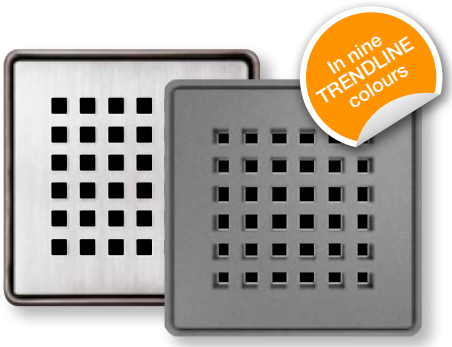
Design 1: CLASSIC



Design 1: CLASSIC ROUND



Design 2: TRAPEZOID



Design 3: SQUARE



Design 4: TILE

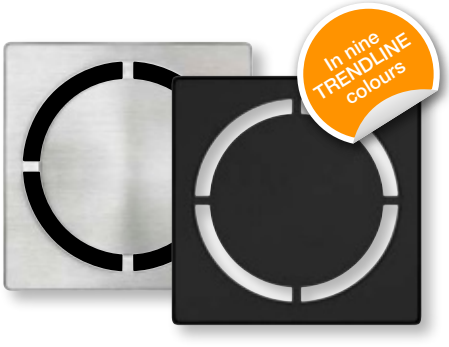
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE



Design 5: FLORAL



Design 6: CURVE



Design 7: PURE

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

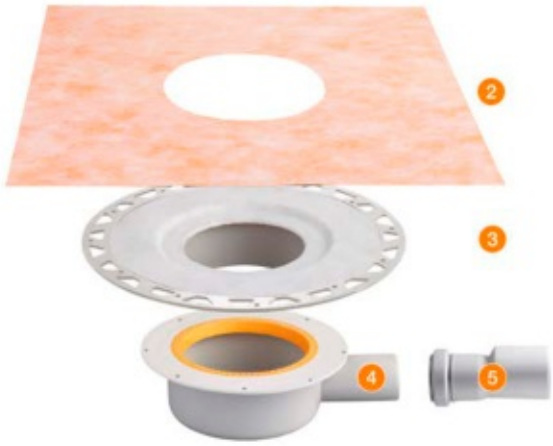
Horizontal drain with odour trap

Point drainage in interior spaces



Grate and frame set

1. Stainless steel grate with frame, lip seal and integrated odour trap



Floor drain

2. Schlüter-KERDI collar
3. bonding flange
4. drain body in screed
5. DN 40 to DN 50 adapter

Note:
Order floor drain set and grate/frame set separately.

Special features of grates – odour trap in the grate and frame set



KERDI-DRAIN-BASE only:
All grates feature an odour trap and gasket seal.

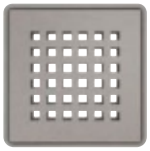
Grate design



Design 1
CLASSIC



Design 2
TRAPEZOID



Design 3
SQUARE



Design 4
TILE



Design 5
FLORAL



Design 6
CURVE



Design 7
PURE

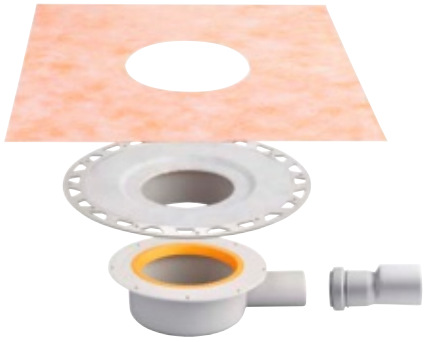
Odour trap in grate and frame set

DN 40/50

Drain capacity: 0.4 l/s, Min. assembly height: 75 (70) mm, Water trap height: 30 mm

Floor drain

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BH 40	**73.38**

+

Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 SGV	**75.59**
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	**91.71**
Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EPD1 SGV	**81.03**
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 GV	**75.59**
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 SGV	**102.72**
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2 GV	**128.37**
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3 GV	**128.37**
Design 3, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …* D3 GV	**157.88**
Design 3, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …** D3 GV	**162.80**
Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4 GV	**75.59**
Design 4, colour coated stainless steel in MGS ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 MGS D4 GV	**107.47**
Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	**125.07**
Design 5, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D5 GV	**154.44**
Design 5, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D5 GV	**159.37**
Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	**125.07**
Design 6, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D6 GV	**154.44**
Design 6, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D6 GV	**159.37**
Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	**127.60**
Design 7, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D7 GV	**157.88**
Design 7, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D7 GV	**162.80**

P = 10 units

i Now available in TRENDLINE colours!

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KD R10 MBW D3 GV)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

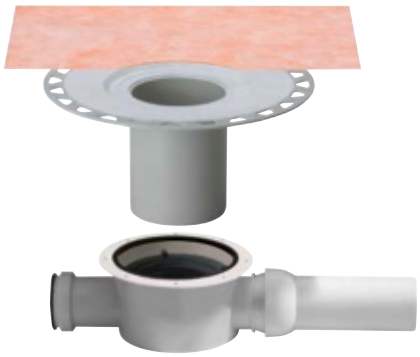
Horizontal drain with odour trap

Odour trap in floor drain set

DN 50

Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s, Min. assembly height: 97 mm, Water trap height: 30 mm

Floor drain



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BH 50 GV	**110.09**

+ Grate and frame set

Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	**64.57**
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	**80.72**
Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EPD1 S	**69.23**
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	**64.57**
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 S	**91.71**
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	**88.03**
Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	**88.03**
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	**117.37**
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	**117.37**
Design 3, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …* D3	**146.08**
Design 3, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …** D3	**151.00**
Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	**64.57**
Design 4, colour coated stainless steel in MGS ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 MGS D4	**93.46**
Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D5	**113.64**
Design 5, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D5	**142.63**
Design 5, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D5	**147.55**
Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D6	**113.64**
Design 6, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D6	**142.63**
Design 6, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D6	**147.55**
Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D7	**116.17**
Design 7, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D7	**146.08**
Design 7, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D7	**151.00**

P = 10 units

i Now available in TRENDLINE colours!

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KD R10 MBW D3)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

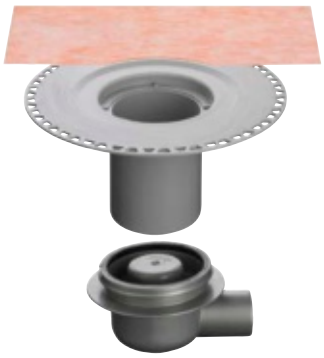
Odour trap in floor drain set

DN 50/70

Drain capacity: 0.8 l/s, Min. assembly height: 115 mm, Water trap height: 50 mm

Floor drain		Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
	+	Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SB	**78.55**

P = 10 units



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BH 5070 GVB	**118.01**

Special features of grates – odour trap in the floor drain set



All grates have a frame extension (except for Design 4) and height adjustment option. These grates don't include an odour trap, as the odour trap is integrated into the floor drain set.
All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for: KD R10 ED4, KD R10 MGS D4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Grate design



Design 1 CLASSIC



Design 1 CLASSIC ROUND



Design 2 TRAPEZOID



Design 3 SQUARE



Design 4 TILE



Design 5 FLORAL



Design 6 CURVE



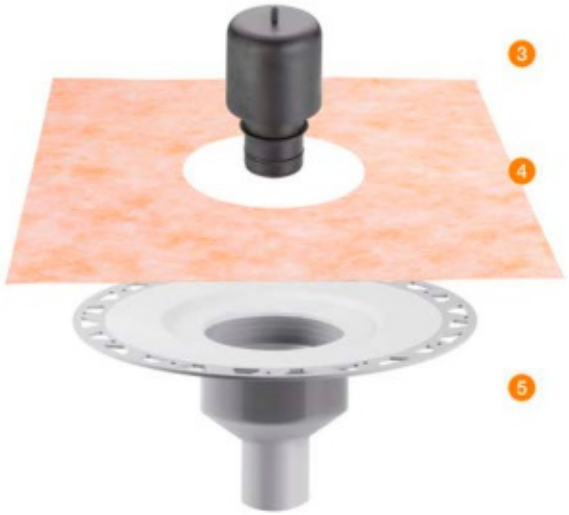
Design 7 PURE

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Vertical drain with odour trap

Point drainage in interior spaces





Grate and frame set

1. stainless steel grate with frame
2. height adjustment ring

Floor drain

3. two-part odour trap
4. Schlüter-KERDI collar
5. thin-set floor drain

Note:
Order floor drain set and grate/frame set separately.

Special features of grates – odour trap in the floor drain set



All grates have a frame extension (except for Design 4) and height adjustment option. These grates don't include an odour trap, as the odour trap is integrated into the floor drain set.
All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for: KD R10 ED4, KD R10 MGS D4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Grate design



Design 1
CLASSIC



Design 1
CLASSIC
ROUND



Design 2
TRAPEZOID



Design 3
SQUARE



Design 4
TILE



Design 5
FLORAL



Design 6
CURVE



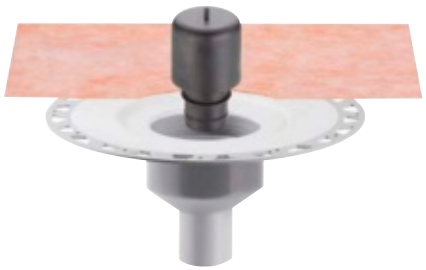
Design 7
PURE

Odour trap in floor drain set

DN 50

Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s, Water trap height: 40 mm

Floor drain +



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50 GV	**82.20**

Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	**64.57**
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	**80.72**
Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EPD1 S	**69.23**
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	**64.57**
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 S	**91.71**
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	**88.03**
Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	**88.03**
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	**117.37**
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	**117.37**
Design 3, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …* D3	**146.08**
Design 3, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …** D3	**151.00**
Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	**64.57**
Design 4, colour coated stainless steel in MGS ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 MGS D4	**93.46**
Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D5	**113.64**
Design 5, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D5	**142.63**
Design 5, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D5	**147.55**
Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D6	**113.64**
Design 6, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D6	**142.63**
Design 6, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D6	**147.55**
Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D7	**116.17**
Design 7, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D7	**146.08**
Design 7, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D7	**151.00**

P = 10 units

i Now available in TRENDLINE colours!

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KD R10 MBW D3)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

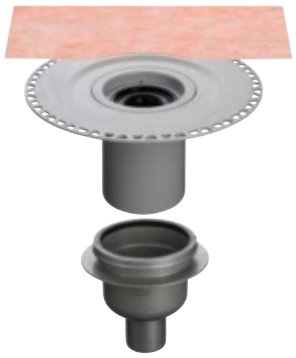
Vertical drain with odour trap

Odour trap in floor drain set

DN 50

Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s, Water trap height: 30 mm

Floor drain +



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50 GVB	**118.01**

Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	**64.57**
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	**80.72**
Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EPD1 S	**69.23**
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	**64.57**
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 S	**91.71**
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	**117.37**
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	**117.37**
Design 3, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …* D3	**146.08**
Design 3, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …** D3	**151.00**
Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	**64.57**
Design 4, colour coated stainless steel in MGS ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 MGS D4	**93.46**
Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D5	**113.64**
Design 5, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D5	**142.63**
Design 5, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D5	**147.55**
Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D6	**113.64**
Design 6, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D6	**142.63**
Design 6, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D6	**147.55**
Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D7	**116.17**
Design 7, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D7	**146.08**
Design 7, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D7	**151.00**



DN 50

Drain capacity: 1.8 l/s, Water trap height: 50 mm

Floor drain +



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BAV 50 GVB	**125.48**

Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SB	**78.55**

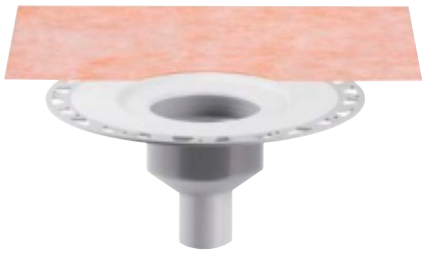
P = 10 units

Odour trap in grate and frame set

DN 50

Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s, Water trap height: 30 mm

Floor drain



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50	**61.62**

+ Grate and frame set

Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 SGV	**75.59**
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	**91.71**
Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EPD1 SGV	**81.03**
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 GV	**75.59**
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 SGV	**102.72**
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2 GV	**128.37**
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3 GV	**128.37**
Design 3, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …* D3 GV	**157.88**
Design 3, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …** D3 GV	**162.80**
Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4 GV	**75.59**
Design 4, colour coated stainless steel in MGS ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 MGS D4 GV	**107.47**
Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	**125.07**
Design 5, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D5 GV	**154.44**
Design 5, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D5 GV	**159.37**
Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	**125.07**
Design 6, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D6 GV	**154.44**
Design 6, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D6 GV	**159.37**
Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	**127.60**
Design 7, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D7 GV	**157.88**
Design 7, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D7 GV	**162.80**

P = 10 units

i Now available in TRENDLINE colours!

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KD R10 MBW D3)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Vertical drain with odour trap

Odour trap in grate and frame set

DN 70

Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s, Water trap height: 30 mm

Floor drain +



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 70	**61.62**

Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 SGV	**75.59**
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	**91.71**
Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EPD1 SGV	**81.03**
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 GV	**75.59**
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 SGV	**102.72**
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2 GV	**128.37**
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3 GV	**128.37**
Design 3, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …* D3 GV	**157.88**
Design 3, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …** D3 GV	**162.80**
Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4 GV	**75.59**
Design 4, colour coated stainless steel in MGS ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 MGS D4 GV	**107.47**
Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	**125.07**
Design 5, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D5 GV	**154.44**
Design 5, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D5 GV	**159.37**
Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	**125.07**
Design 6, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D6 GV	**154.44**
Design 6, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D6 GV	**159.37**
Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	**127.60**
Design 7, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D7 GV	**157.88**
Design 7, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D7 GV	**162.80**

P = 10 units

i Now available in TRENDLINE colours!

Special features of grates – odour trap in the grate and frame set



All grates feature an odour trap and gasket seal.

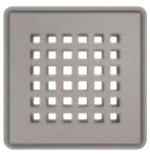
Grate design



Design 1 CLASSIC



Design 2 TRAPEZOID



Design 3 SQUARE



Design 4 TILE



Design 5 FLORAL



Design 6 CURVE



Design 7 PURE

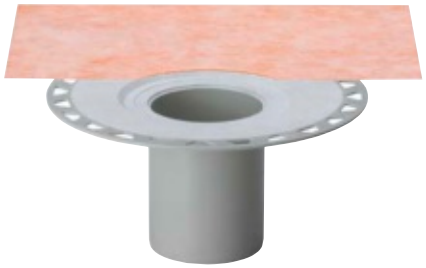
i Please refer to the “Balconies and Terraces” section from page 305 for information on KERDI-DRAIN in outdoor areas.

Odour trap in grate and frame set

DN 100

Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s, Water trap height: 30 mm

Floor drain



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 100	**61.62**

Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 SGV	**75.59**
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	**91.71**
Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EPD1 SGV	**81.03**
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 GV	**75.59**
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 SGV	**102.72**
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2 GV	**128.37**
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3 GV	**128.37**
Design 3, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …* D3 GV	**157.88**
Design 3, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 …** D3 GV	**162.80**
Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4 GV	**75.59**
Design 4, colour coated stainless steel in MGS ✪	10 x 10	KD R10 MGS D4 GV	**107.47**
Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	**125.07**
Design 5, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D5 GV	**154.44**
Design 5, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D5 GV	**159.37**
Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	**125.07**
Design 6, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D6 GV	**154.44**
Design 6, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D6 GV	**159.37**
Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	**127.60**
Design 7, colour coated stainless steel ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …* D7 GV	**157.88**
Design 7, stainless steel with textured coating ✪	10 x 10	KD IF 10 …** D7 GV	**162.80**

P = 10 units

i Now available in TRENDLINE colours!

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KD R10 MBW D3 GV)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

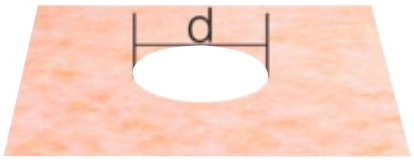
Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Waterproofing collar

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10



KD 10 M



KD 10 MO 900 1800

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-DR

KERDI collar (d = 17.5 cm)

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
45 x 45	KD 10 M	**7.02**	10
90 x 90	KD 10 M 900	**31.12**	10
100 x 100	KD 10 M 1000	**34.63**	10
120 x 120	KD 10 M 1200	**42.82**	10
150 x 150	KD 10 M 1500	**57.85**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-DR

KERDI collar, off centre drainage

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
180 x 90	KD 10 MO 900 1800	**48.36**	10

Floor drain

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE is a drain body for combination with the insert KD BV 100 and a grate and frame set with odour trap and gasket seal.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE

drain body

DN (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
40	KD 10 BH 40/50	**40.37**	10

Odour seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT is a waterless odour trap for use with all 10 x 10 cm grate and frame sets. It can easily replace the wet trap in our linear drains, being intended for situations when infrequent use of the drain could result in the water in a wet trap evaporating. With a drain capacity of at least 0.4 l/s, it can also permanently replace the standard odour trap unit.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

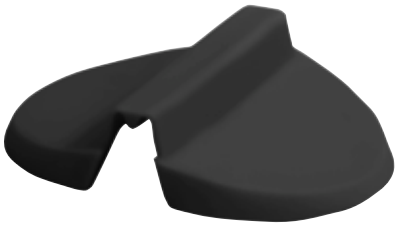
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT

waterless odour trap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD R10 GT	**34.28**	10

Odour seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTM is a replacement odour seal for use with Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-R10 GT and Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTO.
(Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM

replacement odour seal

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL GTM	**17.14**	10

Fire protection insert

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BS is an approved fire protection insert, which prevents the spread of fire between floor levels in conjunction with the vertical floor drain set KD BAV 50 GVB.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS

fire protection insert

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD BS	**143.47**	10

Fire protection insert

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS is a conduit gasket for fire protection. It is an alternative to mortar and serves, in conjunction with the vertical floor drain set KD BAV 50 GVB or the vertical stainless steel linear drainage KLV 50 G2, as a fire insulation seal of the core hole drilling (Ø 160 mm), while also preventing sound bridges. The product is only approved for fire protection in conjunction with KD BS or KL BS.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS

conduit gasket with fire protection function

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD ZBS	**170.95**	10

Dirt trapping screen

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF is a dirt trapping screen that simplifies the regular cleaning of floor drains.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF

spare part: dirt trapping screen

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD 10 SF	**12.45**	10

Grate for retrofit

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R/-RL

Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-R/-RL are renovation grates that can be installed into the tile covering above existing floor drains in building renovation projects.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R

grate for retrofit 15 x 15 cm

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD 15 R	**97.63**	10



Drain grate for installation over existing floor drains in renovation projects.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-RL

grate for retrofit, with centre hole, 15 x 15 cm

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD 15 RL	**97.63**	10



Drain grate for retrofit installation to existing floor drains, which need to be connected to a continuous drain pipe.

Drainage grate (without frame)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Grates without frames for replacement in existing installations.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Note:
Covers are only interchangeable within the corresponding frame design.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN grates

spare part: individual grates for standard frames

Description	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D1 S	**42.57**
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD GR 10 V4A D1 S	**58.71**
Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD GR 10 EP D1 S	**47.03**
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D1	**42.57**
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D2	**95.37**
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D3	**95.37**
Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D4	**42.57**
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD GR 15 E D1 S	**66.06**
Design 1, stainless steel with screws, round	15 x 15	KD GR 15 E D1 SR	**66.06**

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE grates

spare part: individual grates for contour frames

Description	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D5	**94.59**
Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D6	**94.59**
Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D7	**97.14**

L x B (cm) corresponds to frame size

P = 10 units

Grate design


Design 1
CLASSIC


Design 1
CLASSIC
ROUND


Design 2
TRAPEZOID


Design 3
SQUARE


Design 4
TILE


Design 5
FLORAL


Design 6
CURVE


Design 7
PURE

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN grates

spare part: individual grates for standard frames

Description	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 3, colour coated stainless steel	10 x 10	KD GR 10 …* D3	**118.05**
Design 3, stainless steel with textured coating	10 x 10	KD GR 10 …** D3	**122.97**

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE grates

spare part: individual grates for contour frames

Description	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 5, colour coated stainless steel	10 x 10	KD GIF 10 …* D5	**118.05**
Design 5, stainless steel with textured coating	10 x 10	KD GIF 10 …** D5	**122.96**
Design 6, colour coated stainless steel	10 x 10	KD GIF 10 …* D6	**118.05**
Design 6, stainless steel with textured coating	10 x 10	KD GIF 10 …** D6	**122.96**
Design 7, colour coated stainless steel	10 x 10	KD GIF 10 …* D7	**118.05**
Design 7, stainless steel with textured coating	10 x 10	KD GIF 10 …** D7	**122.96**

L x B (cm) corresponds to frame size P = 10 units

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KD GIF 10 TSI D5)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS
** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Note:
Covers are only interchangeable within the corresponding frame design.

Now available in TRENDLINE colours!

Grate design

In nine TRENDLINE colours


Design 3
SQUARE


Design 5
FLORAL


Design 6
CURVE


Design 7
PURE

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

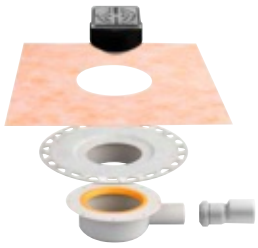
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Point drainage set, interior

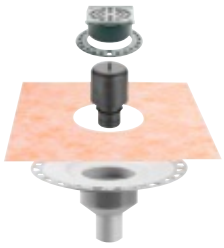
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets



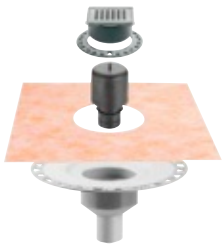
Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN sets are complete sets for installing floor drain systems with reliable connections to bonded waterproofing assemblies with Schlüter-KERDI or other bonded waterproofing systems in interior areas. They are available in 3 variants.
(Product data sheet 8.2)



KD 10H 40 GV ED1 S



KD 10V 50 GV ED1 S



KD 10V 50 GV ED3

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN set

drainage set with horizontal drain

Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
KD 10 H40 GV ED1 S	**138.83**	10

drainage set with vertical drain

Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
KD 10 V50 GV ED1 S	**136.82**	10
KD 10 V50 GV ED3	**178.47**	10

KD 10 H40 GV ED1 S contains:

- horizontal connection floor drain Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE DN 40/50 (drain capacity 0.4 l/s), min. assembly height: 75 (70) mm
- grate and frame combination with stainless steel CLASSIC design grate with screws, size 10 x 10 cm
- grate with odour trap and lip seal



KD 10 V50 GV ED1 S contains:

- vertical connection floor drain Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN DN 50 (drain capacity 0.6 l/s)
- integrated odour trap
- grate and frame combination with stainless steel CLASSIC design grate with screws, size 10 x 10 cm
- incl. grate extension, height adjustment and dirt trap



KD 10 V50 GV ED3 contains:

- vertical connection floor drain Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN DN 50 (drain capacity 0.6 l/s)
- integrated odour trap
- grate and frame combination with brushed stainless steel SQUARE design grate, size 10 x 10 cm
- incl. grate extension, height adjustment and dirt trap



Point drainage set, interior

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK/-SKB



Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SK is a waterproofing set for floor-level showers. It includes Schlüter-KERDI for waterproofing the wall areas of showers as well as the corresponding prefabricated parts for internal corners and pipe sleeves. The set also includes Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA sealing band for waterproofing the abutting joints of the membranes and floor-wall transitions and Schlüter-KERDI-COLL sealing adhesive for waterproofing the sealing band and prefabricated parts. The waterproofing set Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB also comes with a Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE floor drain. Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SK is suitable for conventional floor-level showers and for combination with the floor components Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LT, -LTS, -T, -TS, and -TT. *(Product data sheet 8.6)*

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK

waterproofing set

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
90 x 90 / 100 x 100	KSS 5	**214.19**	9
120 x 120 / 150 x 150	KSS 10	**373.55**	9

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SK (KSS 5) contains:

- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI 200, 1 m x 5 m
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK-F/I
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 10 m
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L, 1.85 kg
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SK (KSS 10) contains:

- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI 200, 1 m x 10 m
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK-F/I
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 12.5 m
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L, 4.25 kg
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB

waterproofing set with floor drain

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
90 x 90 / 100 x 100	KSS 5 KD10 EH 40	**366.73**	9
120 x 120 / 150 x 150	KSS 10 KD10 EH 40	**526.09**	9

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB (KSS 5 KD10 EH 40) contains:

- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI 200, 1 m x 5 m
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK-F/I
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 10 m
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L, 1.85 kg
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE set, consisting of: floor drain set “KD BH 40” and grate and frame set “KD R10 ED1 SGV”

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB (KSS 10 KD10 EH 40) contains:

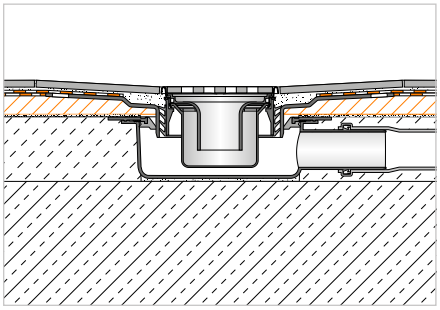
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI 200, 1 m x 10 m
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK-F/I
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 12.5 m
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L, 4.25 kg
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE set, consisting of: floor drain set “KD BH 40” and grate and frame set “KD R10 ED1 SGV”

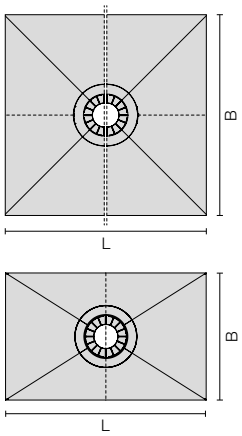
Sloped tray

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T



Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-T is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to a centre-installed point drain. It is designed to accommodate the floor drains Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to a prepared KERDI-DRAIN drain. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray, taking care to maintain a uniform gradient on all sides.
(Product data sheet 8.6)





Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T

sloped tray for centre drainage

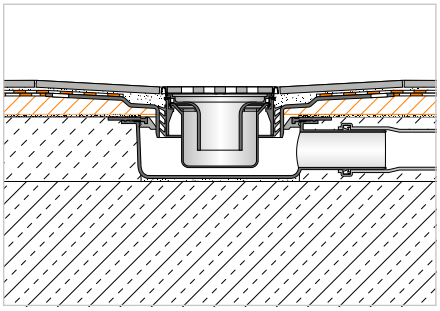
L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
152 x 152	30	2	KST 1525	**265.21**	10
183 x 183	32	2	KST 1830	**284.18**	10
152 x 96	29	2	KST 965 / 1525	**214.71**	10
152 x 122	28	2	KST 1220 / 1525	**221.04**	10
183 x 122	32	2	KST 1220 / 1830	**239.99**	10

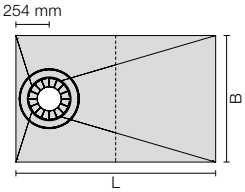
Sloped tray

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TS



Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-TS is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to an off-centre point drain. It is designed to accommodate the floor drains Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to a prepared KERDI-DRAIN drain. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray, taking care to maintain a uniform gradient on all sides.
(Product data sheet 8.6)





Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TS

sloped tray for off-centre drainage

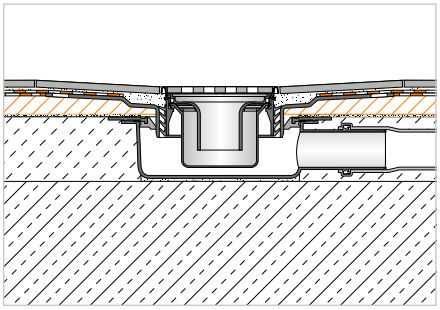
L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
152 x 96	28	1	KST 965 / 1525 S	**195.76**	10

Sloped tray

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT



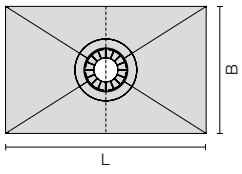
Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-TT is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to a centre-installed or off-centre point drain. It is designed to accommodate the floor drains Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to a prepared KERDI-DRAIN drain. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray, taking care to maintain a uniform gradient on all sides.
(Product data sheet 8.6)

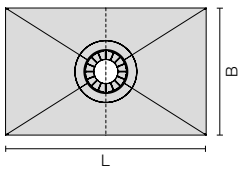


Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT

sloped tray for centre drainage

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
91 x 91	22	2	KST 915 BF	**138.93**	10
101 x 101	23	2	KST 1015 BF	**151.55**	10
122 x 122	25	2	KST 1220 BF	**195.76**	10
96 x 81	23	2	KST 965 / 810 BF	**221.04**	10
122 x 91	25	2	KST 915 / 1220 BF	**233.65**	10

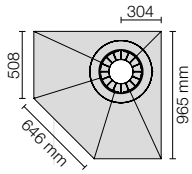




Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT

sloped tray for off-centre drainage

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
96 x 96	26	2	KST 965 NA / BF	**221.04**	10



Schlüter®-DESIGN-NICHE

Stylish, bespoke design



- System combines adaptability, flexibility and design
- High quality powder coating in TRENDLINE colours
- Adjustable frame: design can be flush with the backsplash or protruding
- Suitable for all tile thicknesses
- Three different sizes
- For vertical or horizontal installation
- Low weight
- Easy to install
- Suited for all wall types

Niche

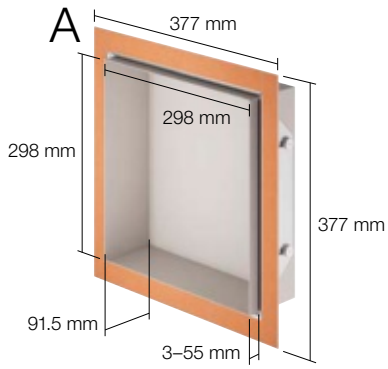
Schlüter®-DESIGN-NICHE



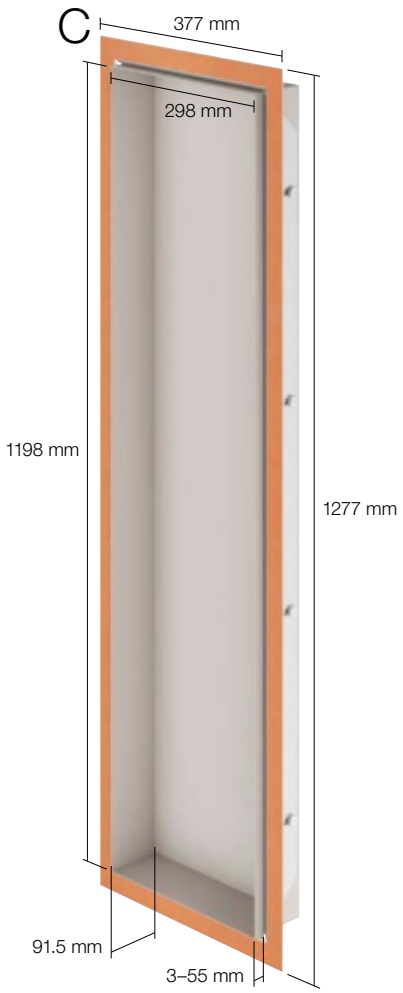
Schlüter-DESIGN-NICHE are pre-fabricated niches made of powder coated aluminium with height adjustable frame for creating attractive and practical wall storage. The set includes a KERDI sealing collar for reliable waterproofing. The rectangular niches are available in three different dimensions and many TRENDLINE colours and can be installed either vertically or horizontally. All niches ship with a height adjustable anodised aluminium frame, a prefabricated KERDI sealing collar and KERDI-FIX sealing adhesive.
(Product data sheet 17.2)

Now available in additional colours.

Dimensions of niches







Schlüter®-DESIGN-NICHE

Niche set

	B x H x T (mm)	Material	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
A	298 x 298 x 91.5	Colour coated aluminium	DN 1 ...*	**319.71**	20
		Textured coated aluminium	DN 1 ...**	**329.55**	20
B	598 x 298 x 91.5	Colour coated aluminium	DN 2 ...*	**427.92**	20
		Textured coated aluminium	DN 2 ...**	**437.76**	20
C	1198 x 298 x 91.5	Colour coated aluminium	DN 3 ...*	**531.21**	10
		Textured coated aluminium	DN 3 ...**	**541.04**	10

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. DN 1 MGS)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

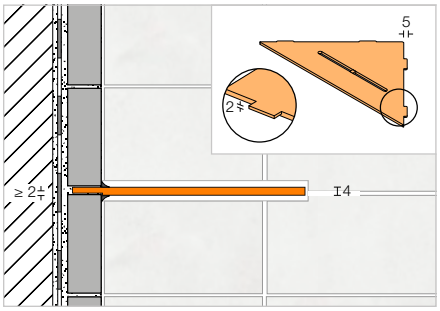
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Shelf

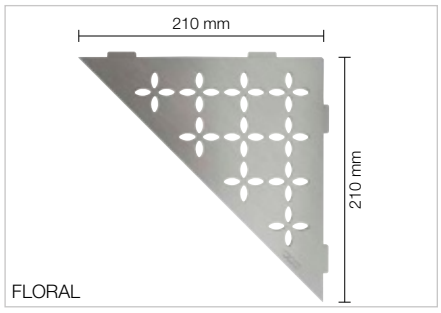
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1



Schlüter-SHELF-E-S1 are triangular shelves for installation in corners. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the finishes brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. The shelves can be integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation or retrofitted into the joints of tiled walls, using the 2 mm attachment tabs. SHELF-E-S1 are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other areas such as tiled kitchen walls.
(Product data sheet 17.1)



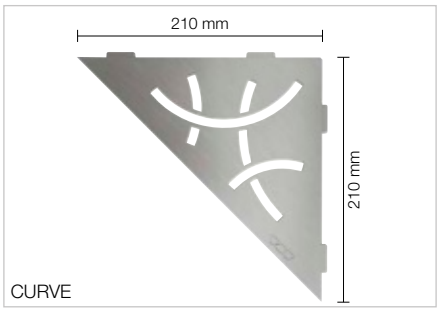
Also suitable for retrofit installation



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-EB

shelf, FLORAL design, brushed stainless steel

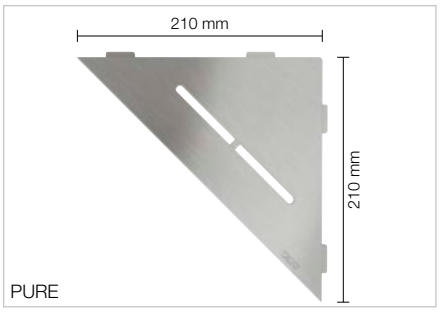
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D5 EB	**109.26**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-EB

shelf, CURVE design, brushed stainless steel

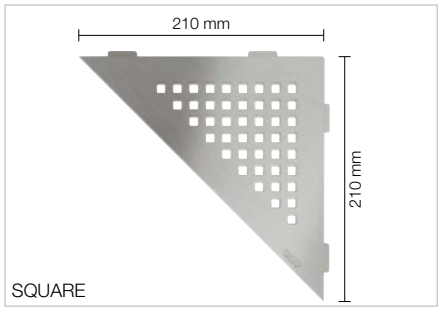
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D6 EB	**102.84**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-EB

shelf, PURE design, brushed stainless steel

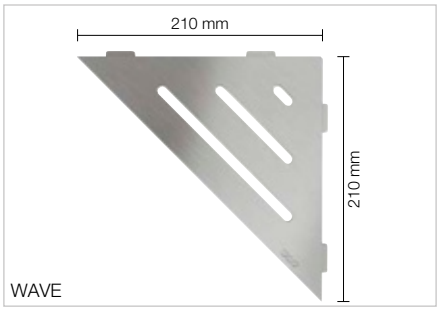
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D7 EB	**107.80**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-EB

shelf, SQUARE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D3 EB	**107.80**	10

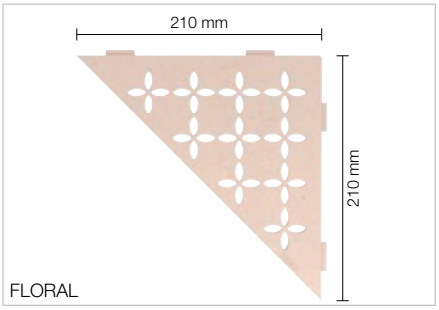


Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-EB

shelf, WAVE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D10 EB	**107.80**	10

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-AC

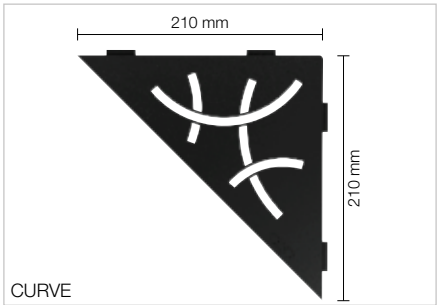
shelf, FLORAL design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D5 ...*	**80.34**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-TS

shelf, FLORAL design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D5 ...**	**87.48**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-AC

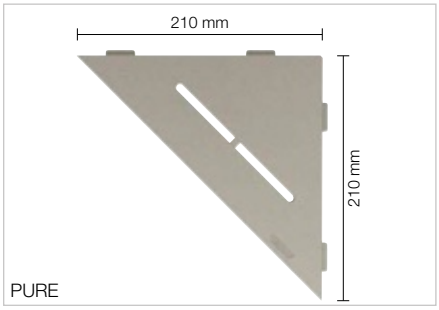
shelf, CURVE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D6 ...*	**74.07**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-TS

shelf, CURVE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D6 ...**	**81.24**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-AC

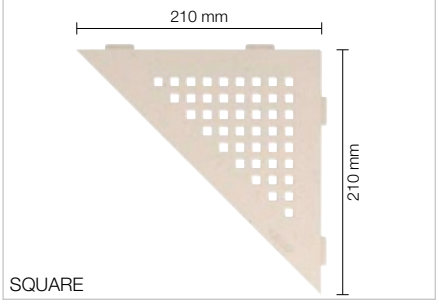
shelf, PURE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D7 ...*	**82.00**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-TS

shelf, PURE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D7 ...**	**88.18**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-AC

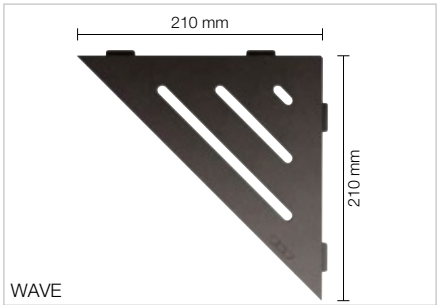
shelf, SQUARE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D3 ...*	**82.00**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-TS

shelf, SQUARE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D3 ...**	**88.18**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-AC

shelf, WAVE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D10 ...*	**82.00**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-TS

shelf, WAVE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D10 ...**	**88.18**	10

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. SE S1 D10 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours:
TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

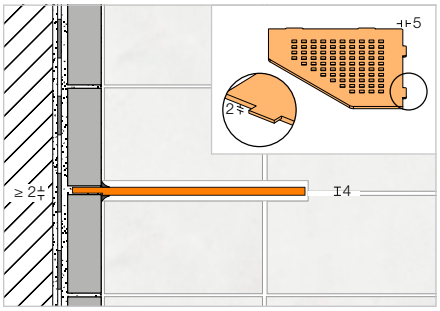
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Shelf

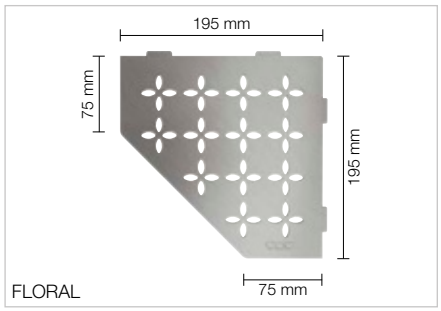
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2



Schlüter-SHELF-E-S2 are pentagonal shelves for installation in corners. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the finishes brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. The shelves can be integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation or retrofitted into the joints of tiled walls, using the 2 mm attachment tabs. SHELF-E-S2 are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other areas such as tiled kitchen walls.
(Product data sheet 17.1)



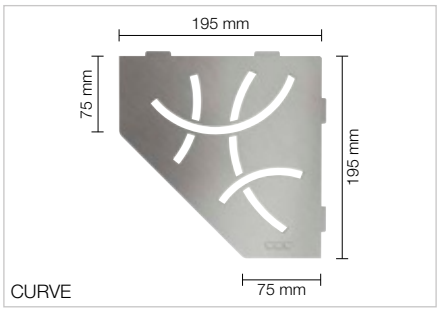
Also suitable for retrofit installation



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-EB

shelf, FLORAL design, brushed stainless steel

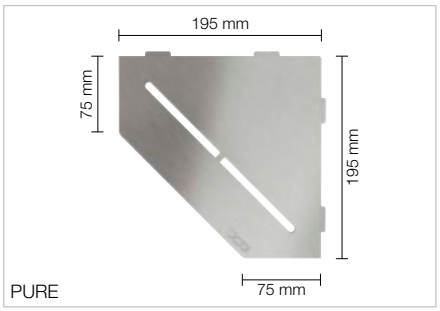
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D5 EB	**115.68**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-EB

shelf, CURVE design, brushed stainless steel

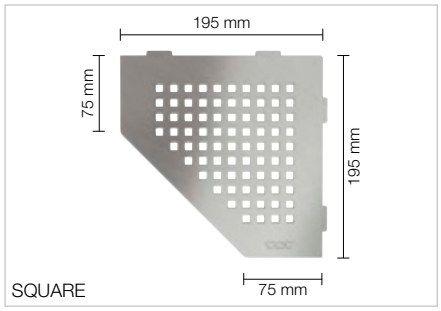
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D6 EB	**109.26**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-EB

shelf, PURE design, brushed stainless steel

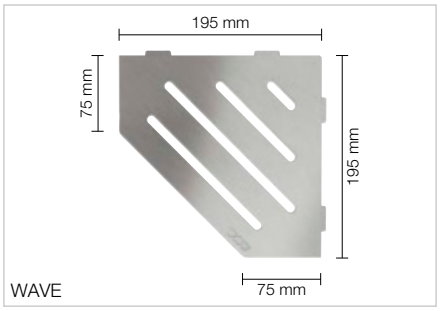
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D7 EB	**124.68**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-EB

shelf, SQUARE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D3 EB	**124.68**	10

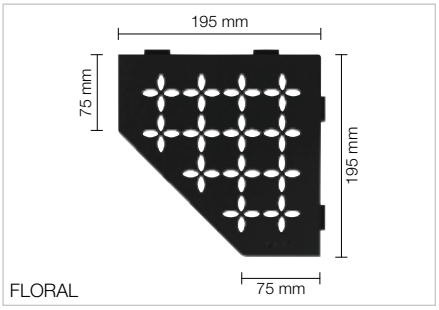


Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-EB

shelf, WAVE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D10 EB	**124.68**	10

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-AC

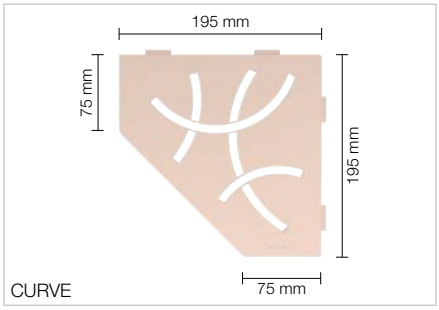
shelf, FLORAL design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D5 ...*	**83.49**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-TS

shelf, FLORAL design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D5 ...**	**90.62**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-AC

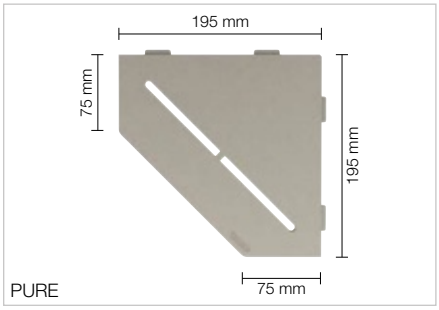
shelf, CURVE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D6 ...*	**78.45**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-TS

shelf, CURVE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D6 ...**	**85.61**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-AC

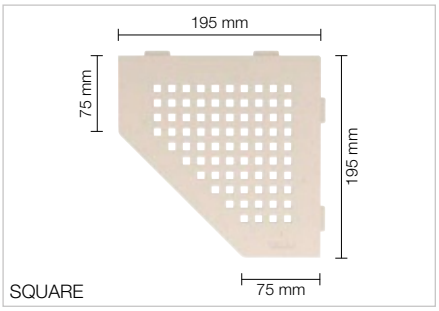
shelf, PURE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D7 ...*	**91.22**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-TS

shelf, PURE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D7 ...**	**99.23**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-AC

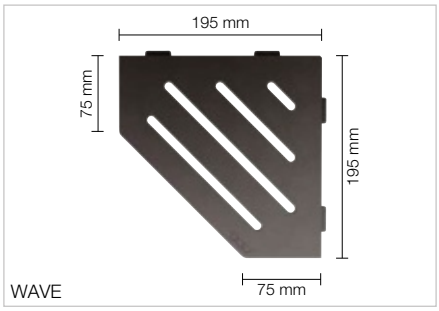
shelf, SQUARE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D3 ...*	**91.22**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-TS

shelf, SQUARE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D3 ...**	**99.23**	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-AC

shelf, WAVE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D10 ...*	**91.22**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-TS

shelf, WAVE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D10 ...**	**99.23**	10

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. SE S2 D10 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours:
TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

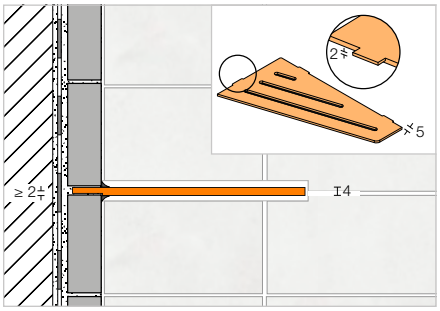
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Shelf

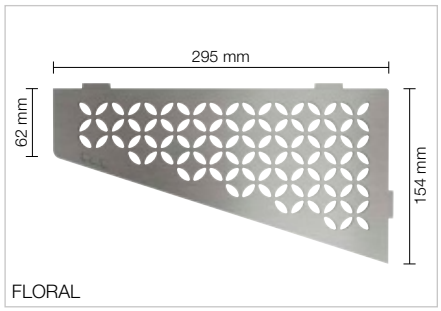
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3



Schlüter-SHELF-E-S3 are quadrangular shelves with asymmetrical side lengths for installation in corners. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the finishes brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. The shelves can be integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation or retrofitted into the joints of tiled walls, using the 2 mm attachment tabs. SHELF-E-S3 are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other areas such as tiled kitchen walls.
(Product data sheet 17.1)



i Also suitable for retrofit installation

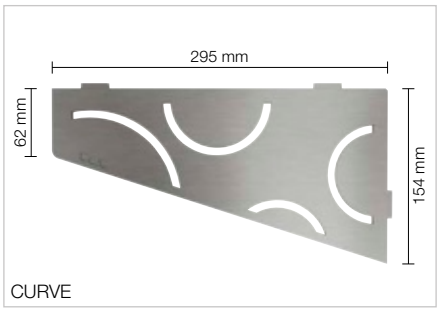


FLORAL

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-EB

shelf, FLORAL design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D5 EB	**122.10**	10



CURVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-EB

shelf, CURVE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D6 EB	**115.68**	10

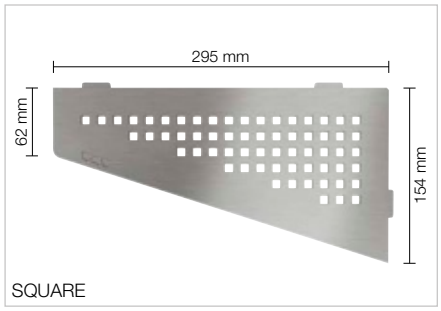


PURE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-EB

shelf, PURE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D7 EB	**120.48**	10

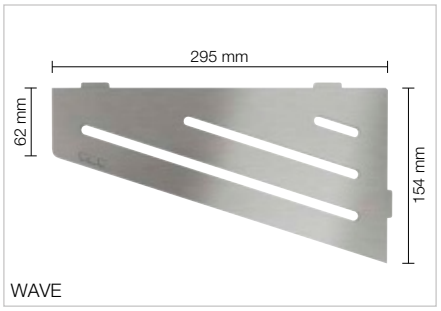


SQUARE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-EB

shelf, SQUARE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D3 EB	**120.48**	10



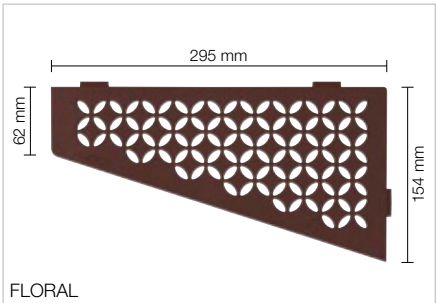
WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-EB

shelf, WAVE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D10 EB	**120.48**	10

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems



FLORAL

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-AC

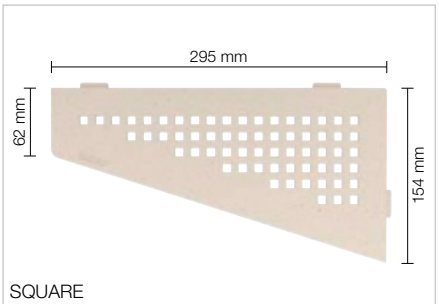
shelf, FLORAL design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D5 ...*	**86.62**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-TS

shelf, FLORAL design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D5 ...**	**93.73**	10



SQUARE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-AC

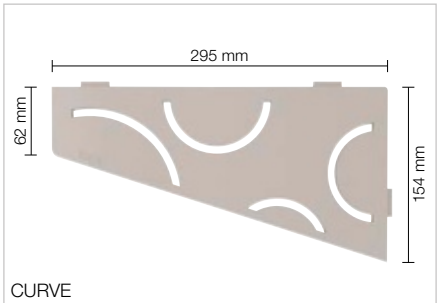
shelf, SQUARE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D3 ...*	**86.31**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-TS

shelf, SQUARE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D3 ...**	**92.49**	10



CURVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-AC

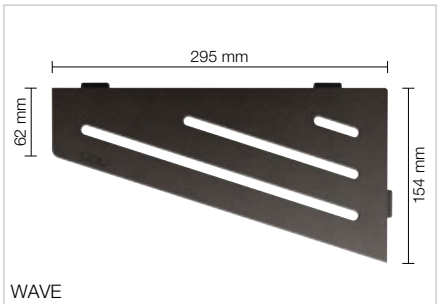
shelf, CURVE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D6 ...*	**80.34**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-TS

shelf, CURVE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D6 ...**	**87.48**	10



WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-AC

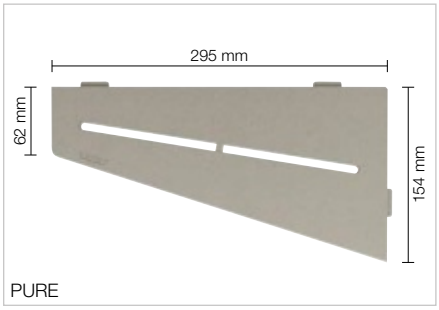
shelf, WAVE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D10 ...*	**86.31**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-TS

shelf, WAVE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D10 ...**	**92.49**	10



PURE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-AC

shelf, PURE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D7 ...*	**86.31**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-TS

shelf, PURE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D7 ...**	**92.49**	10

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. SE S3 D10 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours:
TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

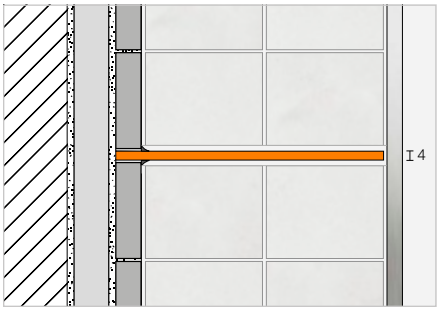
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Shelf

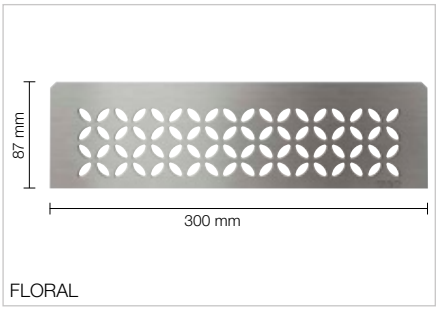
Schlüter®-SHELF-N



Schlüter-SHELF-N are rectangular shelves for use in our prefabricated Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD niches. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the finishes brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. They are precisely fitted as a shelf in KERDI-BOARD niches during tile installation.
(Product data sheet 17.1)



i For Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD niches

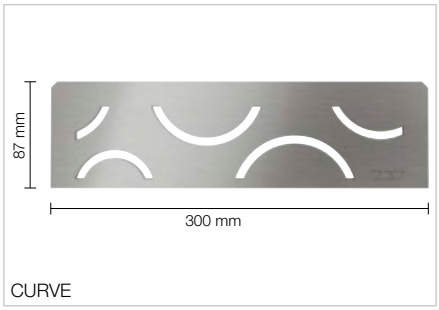


FLORAL

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-EB

shelf, FLORAL design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D5 EB	**113.76**	10

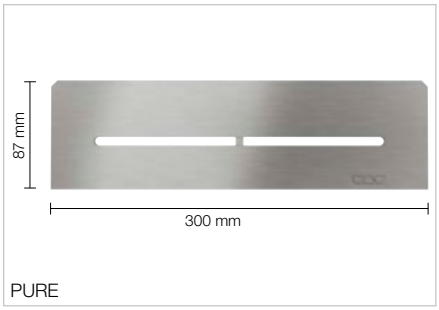


CURVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-EB

shelf, CURVE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D6 EB	**106.04**	10

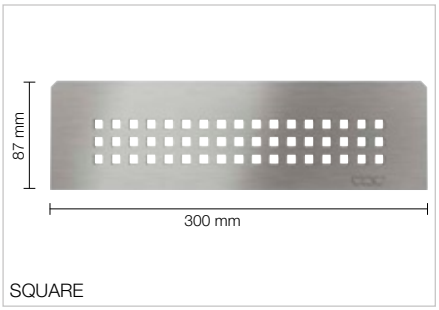


PURE

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-EB

shelf, PURE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D7 EB	**114.16**	10

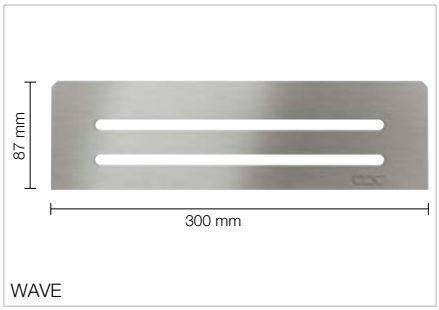


SQUARE

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-EB

shelf, SQUARE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D3 EB	**114.16**	10



WAVE

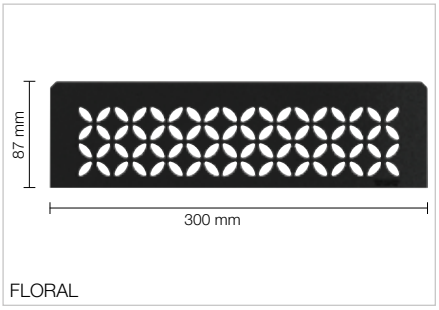
Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-EB

shelf, WAVE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D10 EB	**114.16**	10

Note:
You can find more information about Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-N niches on page 272–277.

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems



FLORAL

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-AC

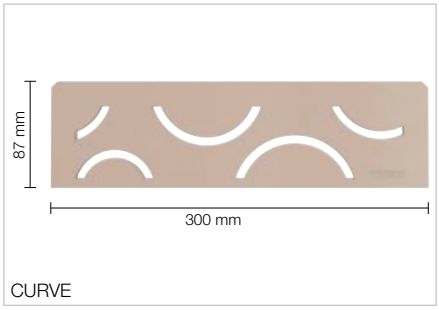
shelf, FLORAL design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D5 ...*	**80.34**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-TS

shelf, FLORAL design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D5 ...**	**87.48**	10



CURVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-AC

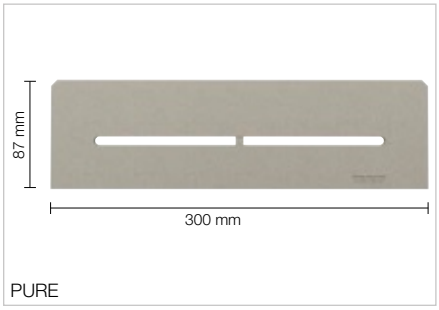
shelf, CURVE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D6 ...*	**69.04**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-TS

shelf, CURVE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D6 ...**	**74.99**	10



PURE

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-AC

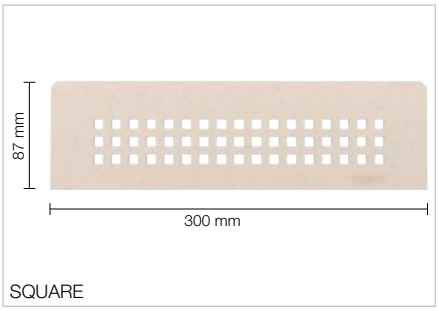
shelf, PURE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D7 ...*	**82.00**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-TS

shelf, PURE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D7 ...**	**88.18**	10



SQUARE

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-AC

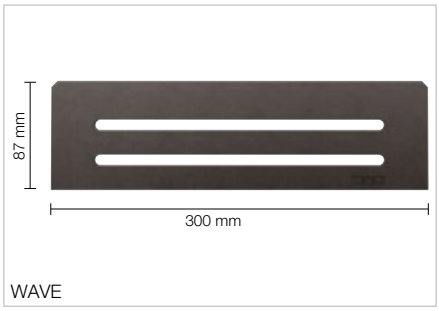
shelf, SQUARE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D3 ...*	**82.00**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-TS

shelf, SQUARE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D3 ...**	**88.18**	10



WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-AC

shelf, WAVE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D10 ...*	**82.00**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-TS

shelf, WAVE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D10 ...**	**88.18**	10

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. SN S1 D10 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours:
TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

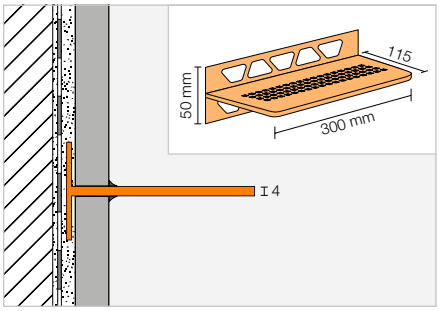
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

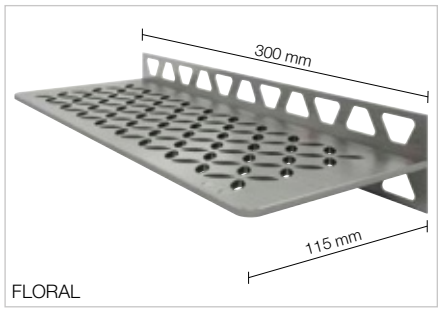
Shelf

Schlüter®-SHELF-W



Schlüter-SHELF-W are rectangular shelves for wall surfaces. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the finishes brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. Their trapezoid perforated anchoring legs are integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation. They are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other areas such as tiled kitchen walls.
(Product data sheet 17.1)



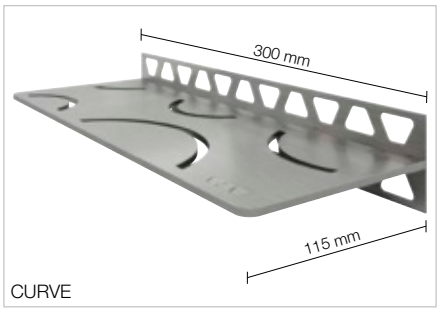


FLORAL

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-EB

shelf, FLORAL design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D5 EB	**154.25**	10

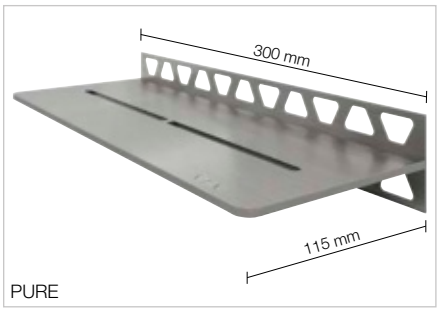


CURVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-EB

shelf, CURVE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D6 EB	**141.38**	10

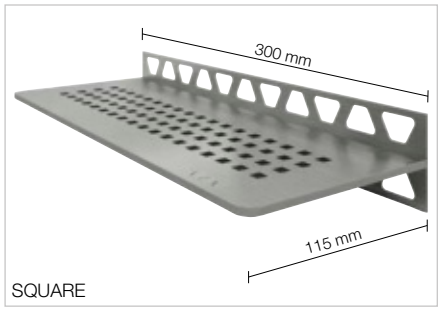


PURE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-EB

shelf, PURE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D7 EB	**158.55**	10

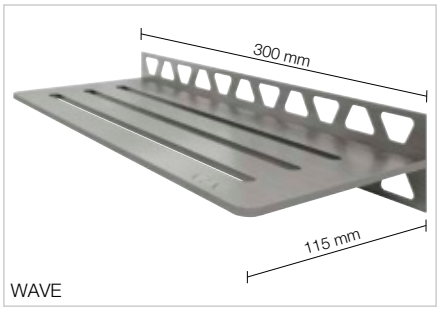


SQUARE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-EB

shelf, SQUARE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D3 EB	**158.55**	10



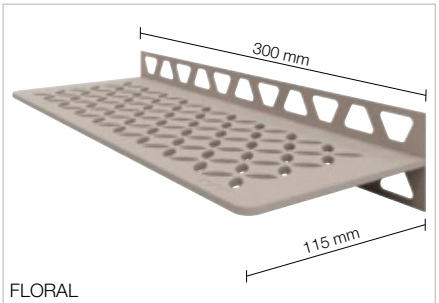
WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-EB

shelf, WAVE design, brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D10 EB	**158.55**	10

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems



FLORAL

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-AC

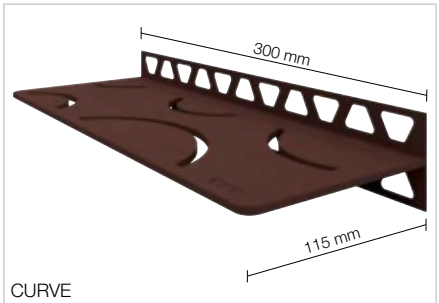
shelf, FLORAL design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D5 ...*	**116.08**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-TS

shelf, FLORAL design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D5 ...**	**123.09**	10



CURVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-AC

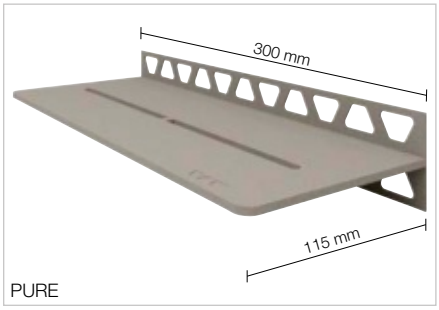
shelf, CURVE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D6 ...*	**103.57**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-TS

shelf, CURVE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D6 ...**	**110.62**	10



PURE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-AC

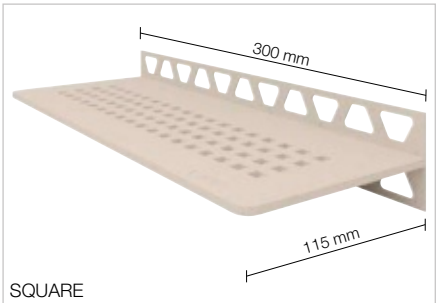
shelf, PURE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D7 ...*	**117.15**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-TS

shelf, PURE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D7 ...**	**123.32**	10



SQUARE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-AC

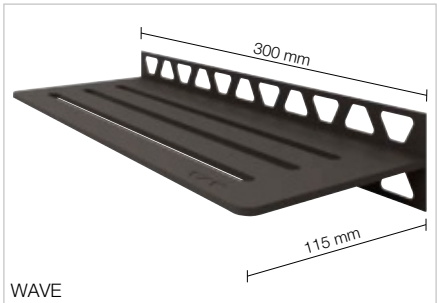
shelf, SQUARE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D3 ...*	**117.15**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-TS

shelf, SQUARE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D3 ...**	**123.32**	10



WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-AC

shelf, WAVE design, colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D10 ...*	**117.15**	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-TS

shelf, WAVE design, textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D10 ...**	**123.32**	10

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. SW S1 D10 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours:
TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

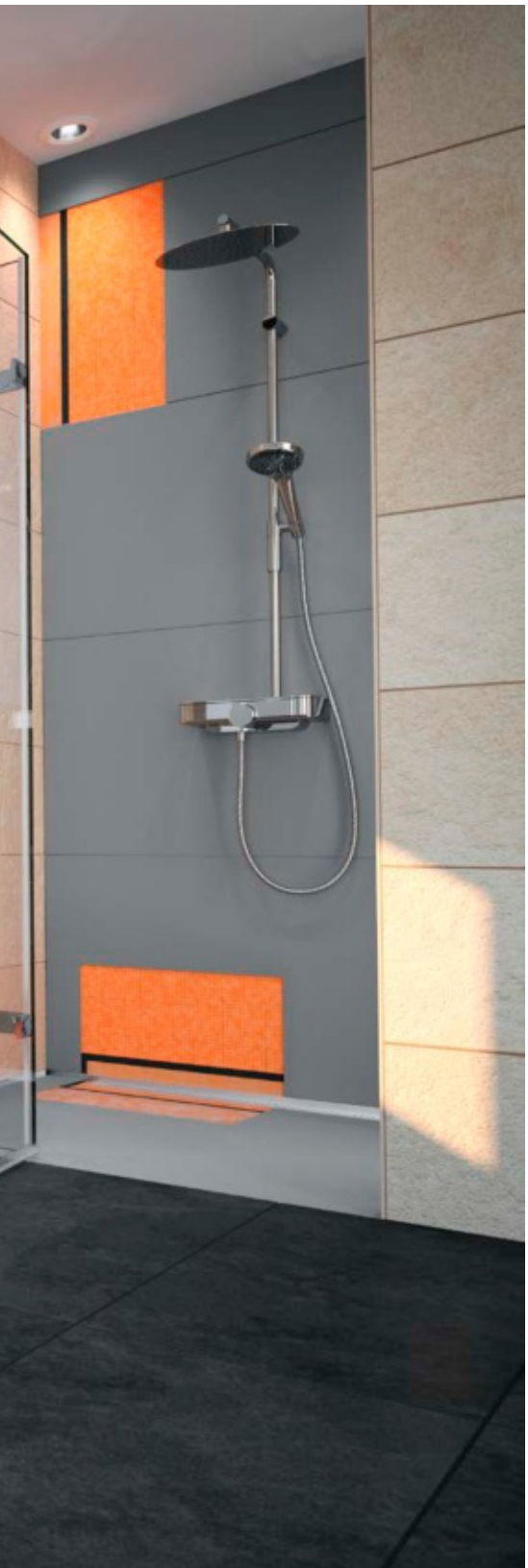
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

Much more than a structural panel

Easy to transport and install and waterproof as specified by the test principles for bonded waterproofing assemblies (PG-AIV-P): After working with Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD, you will never want to go without these advantages again. Our assortment includes the right solution for nearly every task – from pipe coverings to pre-assembled, illuminated wall niches. There are unlimited creative options.





Backerboard

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD 267
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V 278
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E 278
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U 278

Vanity set

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-WW 269
Schlüter®-WASHBASINPROFILE-WW 269
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-WS 270
Schlüter®-WASHBASINPROFILE-WS 270
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-WDP 271
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-AB 271

Niche sets

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N 272–273
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT 274–275
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT-BR 276–277

Waterproofing

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA 279
Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L 279

Profiles

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW 280
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC 280
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA 281
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB 281

Accessories

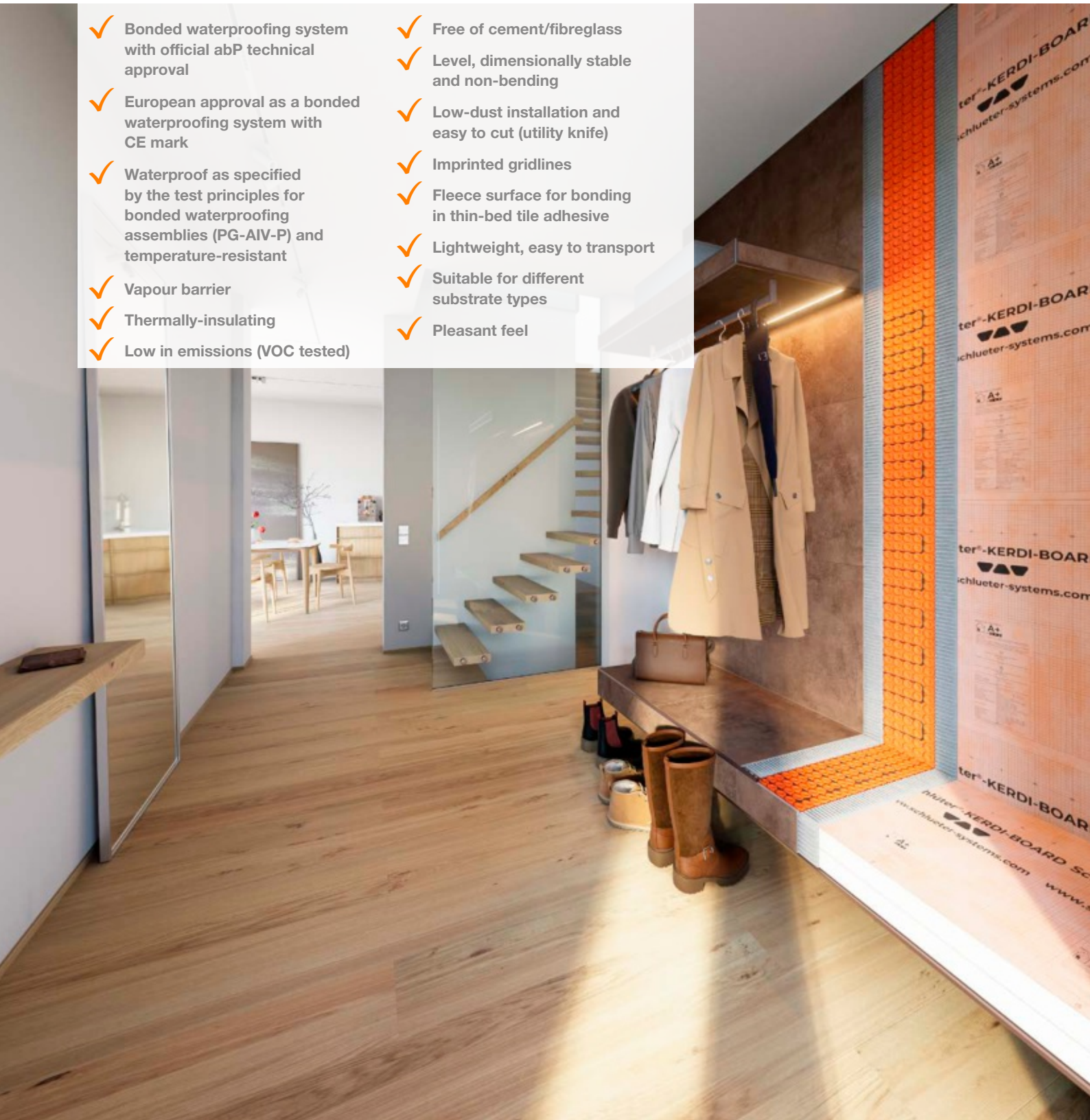
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD 282
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT 282
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS 282
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK 283
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA 283
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP 283

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

Universal tile underlayment

The substrates encountered in many new construction and renovation projects are not suitable for tile coverings, particularly in high-moisture areas. They frequently require extensive additional work and waterproofing measures. Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD makes it easy to create a substrate that is ready for tile installation – whether on masonry, wood or metal stud structures or mixed/existing substrates in renovation projects. Moreover, the material is well-suited for building stand-alone partition walls, shelves or panels.

- Bonded waterproofing system with official abP technical approval
- European approval as a bonded waterproofing system with CE mark
- Waterproof as specified by the test principles for bonded waterproofing assemblies (PG-AIV-P) and temperature-resistant
- Vapour barrier
- Thermally-insulating
- Low in emissions (VOC tested)
- Free of cement/fibreglass
- Level, dimensionally stable and non-bending
- Low-dust installation and easy to cut (utility knife)
- Imprinted gridlines
- Fleece surface for bonding in thin-bed tile adhesive
- Lightweight, easy to transport
- Suitable for different substrate types
- Pleasant feel

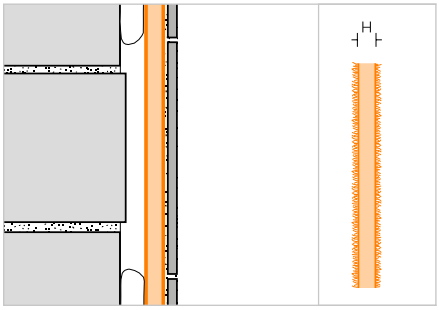


Substrate panel

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD is a universal substrate for the installation of tiles on walls of any kind and can also be used in bonded waterproofing assemblies.
(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

substrate panel

H (mm)	62.5 x 260 cm = 1.62 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Unit)
5	KB 5 625 2600	**41.09**	140
9	KB 9 625 2600	**43.08**	80
12.5	KB 12 625 2600	**45.13**	60
19	KB 19 625 2600	**47.14**	42
28	KB 28 625 2600	**52.36**	28
38	KB 38 625 2600	**58.81**	21
50	KB 50 625 2600	**66.06**	15

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

mixed pallets

composition	L = 2.60 m Art. No.	£ / U.
20 x 5 mm, 20 x 9 mm, 20 x 12.5 mm, 12 x 19 mm	KB 2600 MP1	**5104.74**
8 x 28 mm, 6 x 38 mm, 6 x 50 mm	KB 2600 MP2	**1891.86**
10 x 5 mm, 10 x 9 mm, 10 x 12.5 mm, 6 x 19 mm, 4 x 28 mm, 3 x 38 mm, 3 x 50 mm	KB 2600 MP3	**3498.26**

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

substrate panel

H (mm)	62.5 x 125 cm = 0.78 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Unit)
5	KB 5 625 1250	**41.09**	140
9	KB 9 625 1250	**43.08**	80
12.5	KB 12 625 1250	**45.13**	60
19	KB 19 625 1250	**47.14**	42
28	KB 28 625 1250	**52.36**	28
38	KB 38 625 1250	**58.81**	21
50	KB 50 625 1250	**66.06**	15

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

mixed pallets

composition	L = 1.25 m Art. No.	£ / U.
20 x 5 mm, 20 x 9 mm, 20 x 12.5 mm, 12 x 19 mm	KB 1250 MP1	**2458.30**
8 x 28 mm, 6 x 38 mm, 6 x 50 mm	KB 1250 MP2	**910.94**
10 x 5 mm, 10 x 9 mm, 10 x 12.5 mm, 6 x 19 mm, 4 x 28 mm, 3 x 38 mm, 3 x 50 mm	KB 1250 MP3	**1684.66**

Dimensions and packaging data of Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

Panel thickness	5 mm	9 mm	12.5 mm	19 mm	28 mm	38 mm	50 mm
Packaging unit (PU)	10 panels	10 panels	10 panels	6 panels	4 panels	3 panels	3 panels
Pallet content	14 PU (140 panels)	8 PU (80 panels)	6 PU (60 panels)	7 PU (42 panels)	7 PU (28 panels)	7 PU (21 panels)	5 PU (15 panels)
Format 125 x 62.5 cm							
m² / pallet	109.20	62.40	46.80	32.76	21.84	16.38	11.70
kg / panel	0.843	0.961	1.055	1.167	1.399	1.657	1.966
Format 260 x 62.5 cm							
m² / pallet	226.80	129.60	97.20	68.04	45.36	34.02	24.30
kg / panel	1.755	1.998	2.194	2.428	2.911	3.447	4.090

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-W

Individual, flexible vanity solution for wall fitted or vanity fitted mixer taps

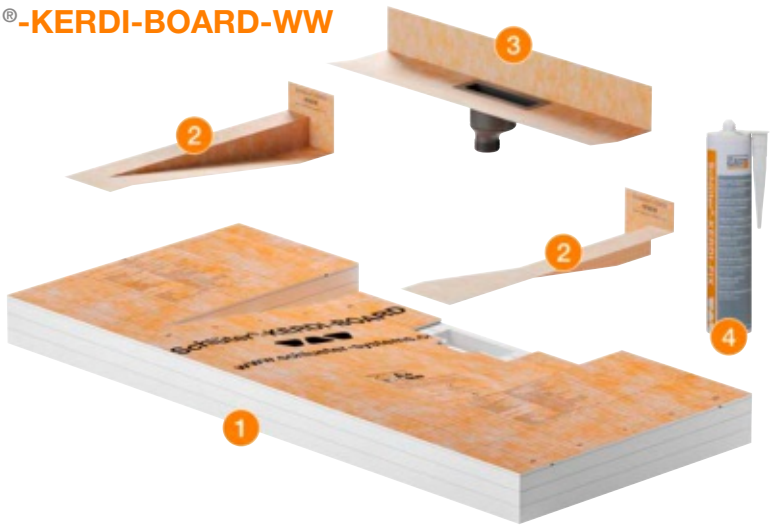
The vanity is a special eye-catcher in the bathroom. Whether floating or supported, in a niche or prominently placed in the space, with wall fitted or vanity fitted monobloc mixer tap, all variants can be created with Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-W.
The set can be individually cut to size and tiled to specifications. It includes all the components you need for building: the vanity unit made of KERDI-BOARD, matching prefabricated elements, a drain adapter with a 1¼" connection thread for commercially available traps and a cartridge of the KERDI-FIX sealing adhesive. The drain adapter features a permanently integrated elasticated KERDI waterproofing collar that guarantees secure connection to the units and the wall.
Wall fixed vanity units are optionally available for floating installation. Triangular profiles and KERDI-LINE-VARIO drainage profiles to match the covering of the vanity unit can be ordered separately as well. The drainage profiles can be individually cut to size and are height-adjustable. They ship with two matching end caps (see product data sheet 8.10).
(Product data sheet 12.3)

- **Prefabricated vanity unit element made of KERDI-BOARD**
- **Set includes waterproofing components**
- **Ready for tiling**
- **Lightweight – easy handling**
- **Individually customisable**
- **1¼" connection thread to fit commercially available traps**
- **Matches KERDI-LINE-VARIO profiles**
- **Floating installation feasible with optional wall fixed vanity units**
- **New drainage profile design INCOVE**
- **New WASHBASINPROFILE triangular profiles**



Vanity unit set for wall-mounted mixer taps

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-WW



Set includes:

1. prefabricated vanity unit made of KERDI-BOARD
2. KERDI-KERS corner pieces (right and left)
3. drain adapter with 1¼" connection thread, incl. KERDI waterproofing collar
4. KERDI-FIX cartridge

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-WW

prefabricated vanity unit for wall-mounted mixer taps,
incl. corner seal and drain body with permanently integrated waterproofing collar

B x H x T (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
1170 x 82 x 520	KB W 520 1170 WL V1	**511.21**	10

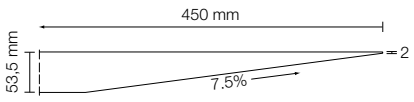
Note:
The KERDI-BOARD-WW vanity unit can only be combined with our drainage profiles KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE or WAVE.

Triangular profile

Schlüter®-WASHBASINPROFILE-WW



Schlüter-WASHBASINPROFILE-WW are triangular profiles with a 7.5% slope for covering the sloped sides of the vanity unit KERDI-BOARD-WW. The profiles are available in brushed stainless steel as well as in colour coated or textured aluminium.
(Product data sheet 12.3)



Schlüter®-WASHBASINPROFILE-WW ✪

triangular profiles (L = 45 cm) right and left,
to match the KERDI-BOARD-WW vanity unit

Material	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Brushed stainless steel V4A	KB WAS R1 EB	**96.89**	10
Colour coated aluminium	KB WAS R1 ...*	**78.70**	10
Textured coated aluminium	KB WAS R1 ...**	**83.62**	10

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KB WAS R1 MGS)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours:
TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Vanity unit set for free-standing taps

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-WS



Set includes:

1. prefabricated vanity unit made of KERDI-BOARD, including permanently integrated reinforcement plate for attaching a free-standing tap
2. KERDI-KERS corner pieces (right and left)
3. drain adapter with 1¼" connection thread, incl. KERDI waterproofing collar
4. KERDI-FIX cartridge

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-WS

prefabricated vanity unit for free-standing taps,
incl. corner seal and drain body with permanently integrated waterproofing collar

B x H x T (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
1170 x 85 x 550	KB W 550 1170 SL V1	**544.07**	10

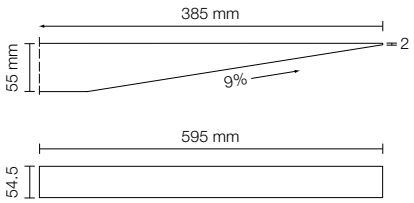
Note:
The KERDI-BOARD-WS vanity unit can only be combined with our drainage profiles KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE and WAVE or the new drainage profile KERDI-BOARD-WDP (see next page).

Triangular profile

Schlüter®-WASHBASINPROFILE-WS



Schlüter-WASHBASINPROFILE-WS are triangular profiles with a 9% slope for covering the sloped sides of the vanity unit KERDI-BOARD-WS. The set also comes with a decor profile to cover the back face of the vanity unit. The profiles are available in brushed stainless steel as well as in colour coated or textured aluminium.
(Product data sheet 12.3)



Schlüter®-WASHBASINPROFILE-WS

triangular profiles (L = 38 cm) right and left,
including decor profile (59.5 cm) to match the KERDI-BOARD-WS vanity unit

Material	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Brushed stainless steel V4A	KB WAS R2 EB	**152.48**	10
Colour coated aluminium	KB WAS R2 ...*	**127.89**	10
Textured coated aluminium	KB WAS R2 ...**	**132.81**	10

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. KB WAS R2 MGS)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours:
TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours

MBW MGS TSBG TSC TSDA TSG TSI TSOB TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Drainage profile

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-WDP



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-WDP is a drainage profile that is integrated into the KERDI-BOARD-WS vanity unit as a shadow joint. It is made of brushed stainless steel V4A. A 140 mm drain opening allows water to flow into the drain. The drainage profile comes with two end caps.
(Product data sheet 12.3)

i Two end caps are included in the set.

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-WDP

drainage profile, design INCOVE (D 15);
to match the KERDI-BOARD-WS vanity unit

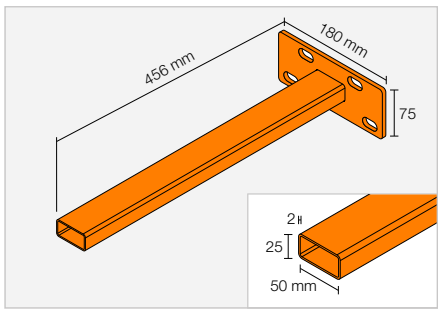
Material	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Brushed stainless steel V4A	KB WL D15 EB 60	**191.83**	10



Note:
The KERDI-BOARD-WDP drainage profile cannot be used in combination with the WASHBASINPROFILE-WS and -WW triangular profiles.

Console set

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-AB



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-AB

console set incl. mounting material

B x H x T (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
450 x 75 x 180	KB W AB 450	**132.19**	10

Set includes:
- 2 consoles
- Mounting material
- Drilling template

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-AB is an optionally available console set for floating wall attachment of the vanity unit.
(Product data sheet 12.3)

Niche set

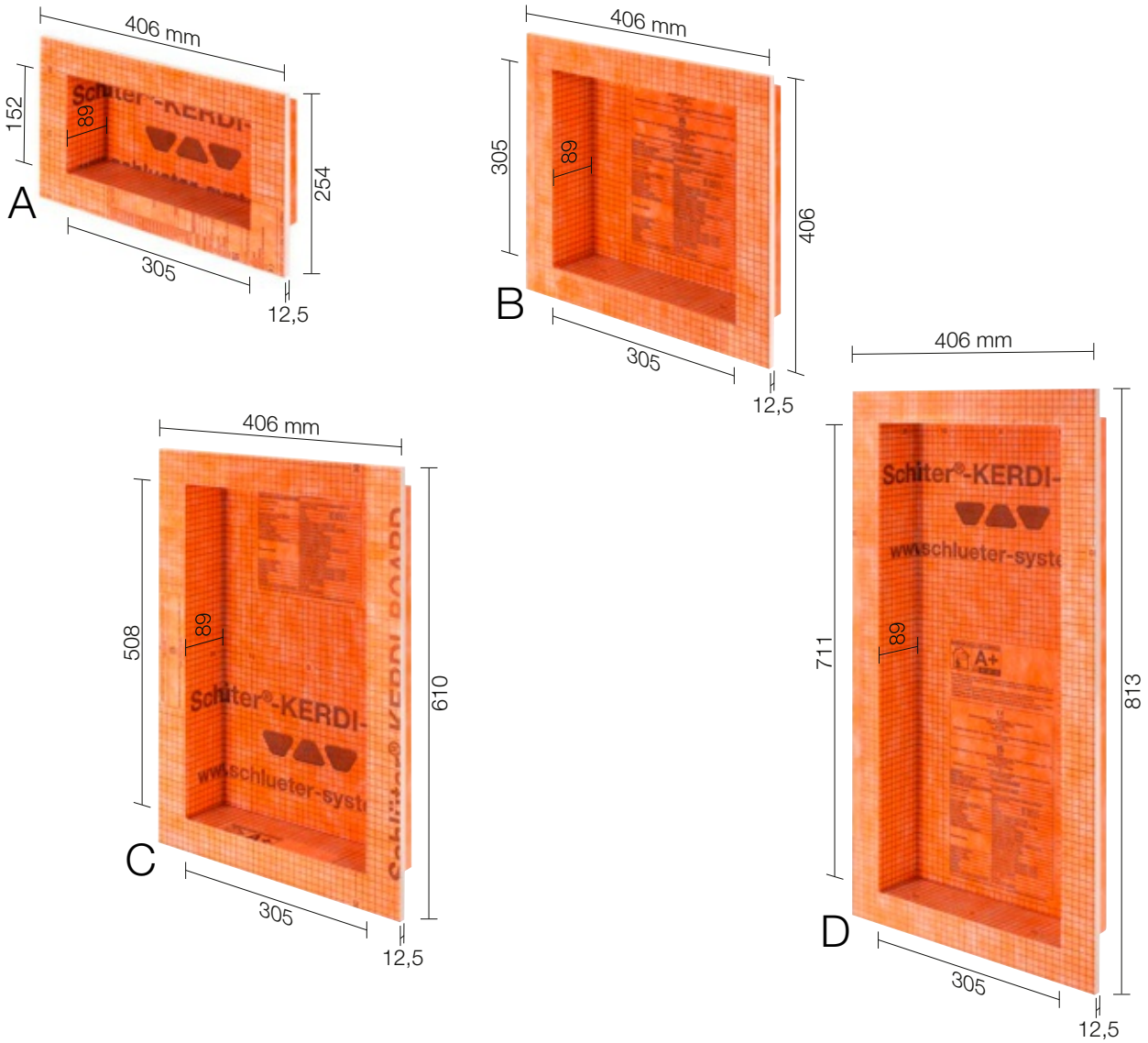
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-N are prefabricated installation components made of KERDI-BOARD for creating niches and shelves for wall areas of all kinds. These niches can be integrated into the Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing system as a bonded waterproofing assembly. The niches are available in different dimensions. The rectangular niches can be installed either vertically or horizontally. All niches are supplied with a prefabricated KERDI collar.
(Product data sheet 12.2)

i
Our Schlüter-SHELF-N shelves can be found on page 260 and 261.

Dimensions of niches











Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N

niche set

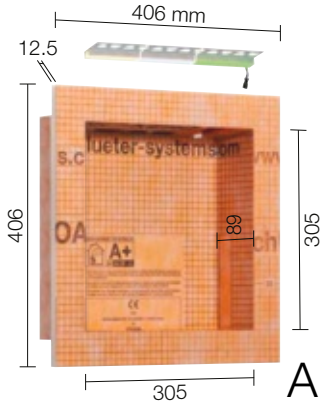
	B x H x T (mm)	Shelf depth (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
A	305 x 152 x 89	12.5	KB 12 N 305 152 A	**65.91**	20
B	305 x 305 x 89	12.5	KB 12 N 305 305 A	**82.49**	20
C	305 x 508 x 89	12.5	KB 12 N 305 508 A1	**121.91**	20
D	305 x 711 x 89	12.5	KB 12 N 305 711 A1	**164.95**	20

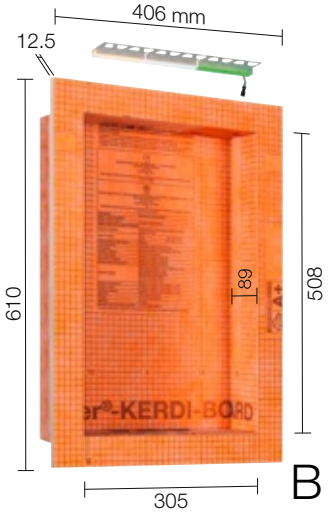
Note: The dimensions represent interior clearance dimensions.

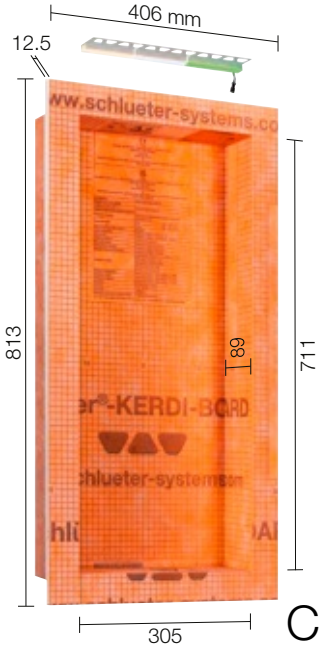
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-NLT are prefabricated niche sets made of KERDI-BOARD with plug-and-play LIPROTEC-LED technology. They are used to create illuminated niches and storage surfaces for all kinds of wall areas. These niches can be integrated into the Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing system as a bonded waterproofing assembly. The niches are available in different dimensions and lighting options. The rectangular niches are available with illumination either on the long or the narrow side. The LED module can either be positioned at the front edge, in the centre or at the rear of the wall that is to be tiled. The scope of supply includes all components required for the installation, as well as the cable connection, power supply and sealing collar.
(Product data sheet 12.2)

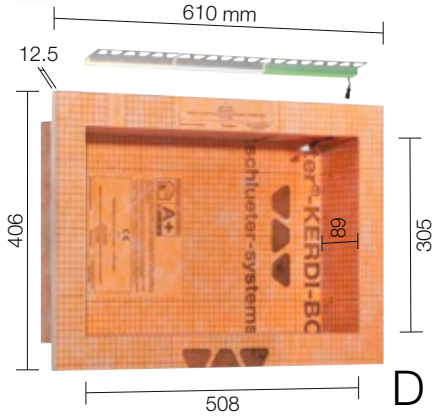
Dimensions of niches

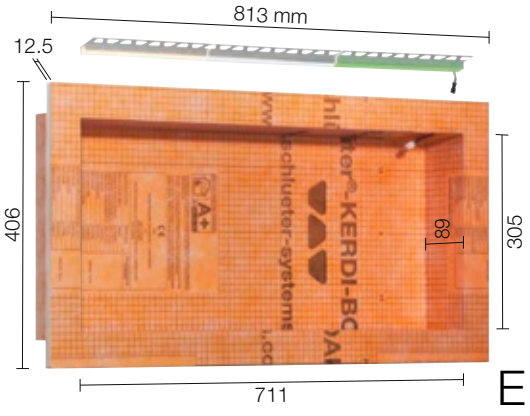






i
Our Schlüter-SHELF-N shelves can be found on page 260 and 261.





Set includes:



i
Bluetooth controls also available separately!

Niche set with LED lighting

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT

niche set with LED lighting

B x H x T (mm)	B x H x T (mm)	Type of light	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
A	305 x 305 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP1 AE 1	**293.99**	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP1 AE 2	**293.99**	20
		RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP1 AE 9	**330.73**	20
B	305 x 508 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP2 AE 1	**330.73**	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP2 AE 2	**330.73**	20
		RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP2 AE 9	**367.47**	20
C	305 x 711 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP3 AE 1	**379.72**	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP3 AE 2	**379.72**	20
		RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP3 AE 9	**416.46**	20
D	508 x 305 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP4 AE 1	**361.35**	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP4 AE 2	**361.35**	20
		RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP4 AE 9	**379.72**	20
E	711 x 305 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP5 AE 1	**440.97**	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP5 AE 2	**440.97**	20
		RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP5 AE 9	**459.34**	20

Note: The dimensions represent interior clearance dimensions. The first length specification is the illuminated length.

Technical data of the included LED modules

NLT 9 (RGB+W)	
Dimensions of LED (B x H)	17 x 14.5 mm
Rated output (W/m)	see illustrated price list LT
EEC	F
Number of LED (u./m)	112
Colour temperature (Kelvin)	RGB+W (2700 K)
CRI	90
Included power supply	230 V. 15 W
Included cable	3 m

NLT 1 (warm white)	
Dimensions of LED (B x H)	12 x 10.5 mm
Rated output (W/m)	see illustrated price list LT
EEC	E
Number of LED (u./m)	280
Colour temperature (Kelvin)	3000 K
CRI	92
Included power supply	230 V. 15 W
Included cable	3 m

NLT 2 (neutral white)	
Dimensions of LED (B x H)	12 x 10.5 mm
Rated output (W/m)	see illustrated price list LT
EEC	E
Number of LED (u./m)	280
Colour temperature (Kelvin)	4900 K
CRI	92
Included power supply	230 V. 15 W
Included cable	3 m



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT-BR

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-NLT-BR are prefabricated niche sets made of KERDI-BOARD with plug-and-play LIPROTEC-LED RGB+W technology and with Bluetooth/wireless receivers. The various light colours can be selected either via the supplied remote control or via suitable Bluetooth-compatible smartphones or tablets. They are used to create illuminated niches and storage surfaces for all kinds of wall areas. These niches can be integrated into the Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing system as a bonded waterproofing assembly.
The niches are available in different dimensions. The rectangular niches are available with illumination either on the long or the narrow side. The RGB+W LED module can either be positioned at the front edge, centre or at the rear wall that is to be tiled. The scope of supply includes all components required for the installation, as well as the cable connection, power supply, LIPROTEC-PEBR 4 Bluetooth control and sealing collar. We recommend using a standard light switch for convenience.
(Product data sheet 12.2)



Set includes:







Note: The different niche variants are listed on page 274.

Niche set with LED lighting and controller

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT-BR

niche set with LED lighting and controller

	B x H x T (mm)	Type of light	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
A	305 x 305 x 89	RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP1 AE 9 BR	**545.68**	20
B	305 x 508 x 89	RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP2 AE 9 BR	**582.46**	20
C	305 x 711 x 89	RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP3 AE 9 BR	**631.52**	20
D	508 x 305 x 89	RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP4 AE 9 BR	**594.73**	20
E	711 x 305 x 89	RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP5 AE 9 BR	**674.41**	20

Note: The dimensions represent interior clearance dimensions. The first length specification is the illuminated length.

Technical data of the included LED modules

NLT 9 BR (RGB+W)	
Dimensions of LED (B x H)	17 x 14.5 mm
Rated output (W/m)	see illustrated price list LT
EEC	F
Number of LED (u./m)	112
CRI	90
Included power supply	230 V. 15 W
Included cable	3 m

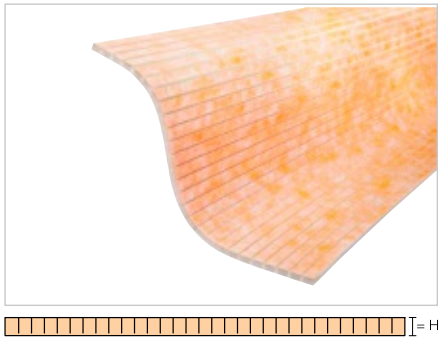
Technical data of the included Bluetooth control

LT PEBR 4	
Receiver/remote control transmission standard	Bluetooth/radio
Max. range	10 m
Input voltage	24 V, DC
Max. total load in the LIPROTEC system	90 W
Max. length LED strips	6 m
Degree of protection	IP 63
Ambient temperature	–20 °C to +50 °C



Substrate panel

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-V is a substrate and construction panel with vertical grooves for creating curved substrates for tile installation.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

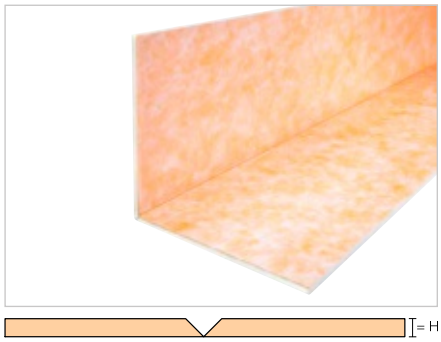
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V

substrate panel with vertical grooves

H (mm)	62.5 x 260 cm = 1.62 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Unit)
9	KB 9 625 2600 V	**54.69**	80
12.5	KB 12 625 2600 V	**56.73**	60
19	KB 19 625 2600 V	**58.72**	42
28	KB 28 625 2600 V	**63.97**	28
38	KB 38 625 2600 V	**70.40**	21
50	KB 50 625 2600 V	**77.68**	15

Angle component

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-E is an angled component for creating corner formations and pipe panelling.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E

angle component, 260 x 62.5 cm

H (mm)	31 x 31 cm Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
12.5	KB 12 625 2600 E	**99.41**	60
19	KB 19 625 2600 E	**102.62**	42
28	KB 28 625 2600 E	**111.17**	28

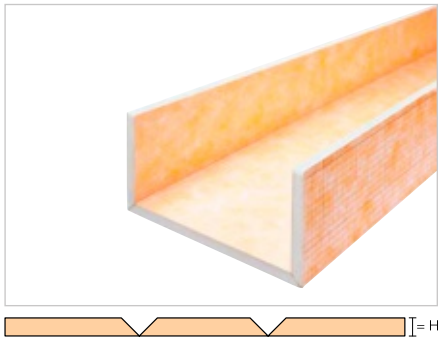
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E/-U

combined package with precut L and U shaped Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD panels to conceal pipes or electrical conduit

composition	L = 2.60 m Art. No.	£ / U.
2 x KB 19 625 2600 E 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 20 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 30	KB RK 2600 MP1	**720.46**

Pipe cover

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-U is a U shaped component for creating pipe panelling.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

U shaped component, 260 x 62.5 cm

H (mm)	21 x 20 x 21 cm Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
19	KB 19 625 2600 U 20	**128.81**	42

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

U shaped component, 260 x 62.5 cm

H (mm)	16 x 30 x 16 cm Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
19	KB 19 625 2600 U 30	**128.81**	42

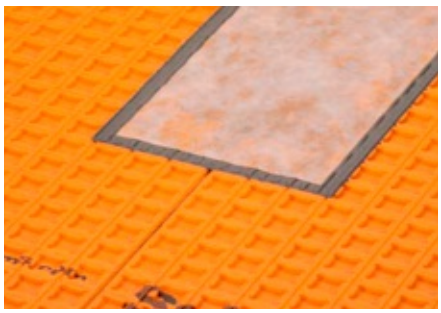
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E/-U

combined package with precut L and U shaped Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD panels to conceal pipes or electrical conduit

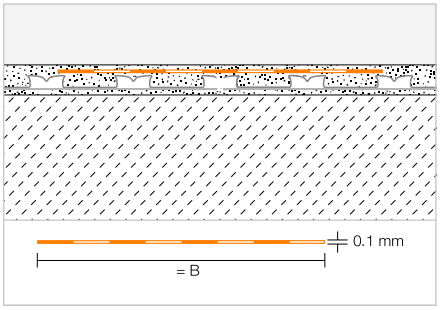
composition	L = 2.60 m Art. No.	£ / U.
2 x KB 19 625 2600 E 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 20 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 30	KB RK 2600 MP1	**720.46**

Sealing tape

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA



Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA is a sealing band to seal mat connections and wall to floor connections.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 30 m Art. No.	£ / m	PL (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85	**2.73**	336
125	KEBA 100 / 125	**4.06**	210
150	KEBA 100 / 150	**4.29**	210
185	KEBA 100 / 185	**5.58**	168
250	KEBA 100 / 250	**7.22**	126

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA/5M

polyethylene rolls

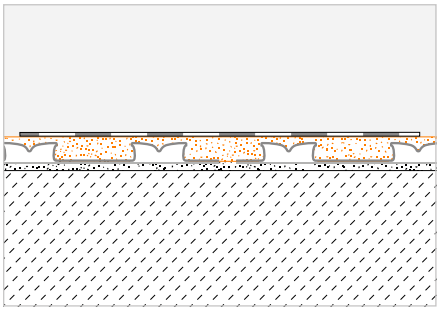
B (mm)	roll = 5 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85 / 5M	**3.87**	10
125	KEBA 100 / 125 / 5M	**5.11**	10
150	KEBA 100 / 150 / 5M	**5.47**	10
185	KEBA 100 / 185 / 5M	**6.65**	10
250	KEBA 100 / 250 / 5M	**8.33**	10

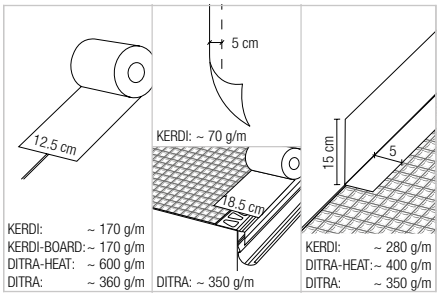
Sealing adhesive

Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L



Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L is a two component sealant adhesive based on a solvent free acrylate dispersion and a reactive cementitious powder. It is suitable for adhering and sealing overlaps of Schlüter-KERDI membranes. In addition, Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L can be used to tightly adhere the sealing band Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA on bonded waterproofing assemblies made with suitable Schlüter-Systems products as well as on Schlüter-BARA edging profiles.
(Product data sheet 8.4)





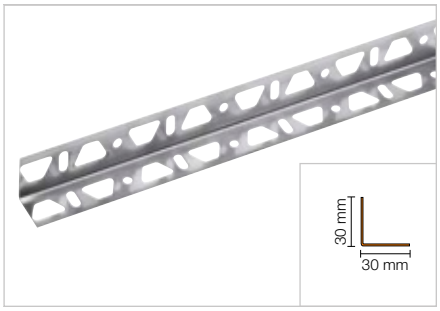
Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

two-component sealing adhesive

Weight (kg)	Art. No.	£ / kg	PL (Unit)
1.85	KERDI-COLL-L 185	**15.39**	110
4.25	KERDI-COLL-L	**12.66**	72

Angle profile

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZW is a 30 x 30 mm stainless steel angle profile with two trapezoid perforated anchoring legs. It is used for connecting and stabilising structures made of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD panels. It is either attached with screws or thin-bed adhesive.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW

stainless steel angle profile, 30 x 30 mm

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
15	KB ZW 30 E/15	**1.64**	120

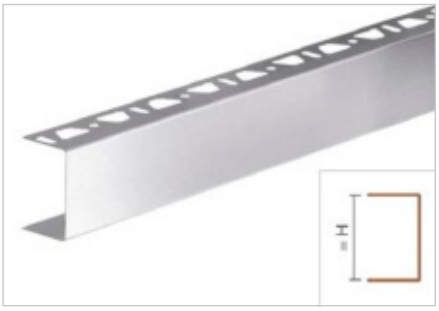
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW

stainless steel angle profile, 30 x 30 mm

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
250	KB ZW 30 E	**9.83**	120

U-shaped profile | corner | joint covering piece

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZC is a U-shaped profile of brushed stainless steel with trapezoid perforations in one anchoring leg. It is particularly suited for the connection of kitchen work tops, vanities, and similar surfaces.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC

U-shaped profile with trapezoid perforations on one side, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
38	KB ZC 38 EB	**23.17**	40
50	KB ZC 50 EB	**25.32**	40

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC/E

corner piece with trapezoid perforations on one side, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	E/KB ZC 38 EB	**20.89**	10
50	E/KB ZC 50 EB	**20.89**	10



KERDI-BOARD-ZC/E

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

joint covering piece, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	V/KB Z 38 EB	**6.59**	50
50	V/KB Z 50 EB	**6.59**	50



KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

internal joint covering piece, brushed stainless steel V2A

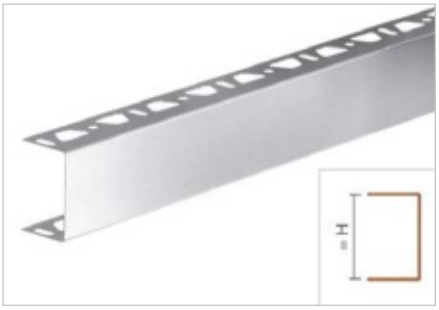
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	V/KB ZI 38 E	**4.09**	50
50	V/KB ZI 50 E	**4.09**	50



KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

U-shaped profile | corner | joint covering piece

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZA is a U-shaped profile of brushed stainless steel with trapezoid perforations in both anchoring legs. It is particularly suited for visible edges of partition walls and shelves.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA

U-shaped profile with trapezoid perforations on both sides, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
19	KB ZA 19 EB	**19.70**	40
28	KB ZA 28 EB	**21.26**	40
38	KB ZA 38 EB	**23.17**	40
50	KB ZA 50 EB	**25.32**	40

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA/E

U shaped corner piece with trapezoid perforations on both sides, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	E/KB ZA 38 EB	**20.89**	10
50	E/KB ZA 50 EB	**20.89**	10



KERDI-BOARD-ZA/E

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

joint covering piece,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
19	V/KB Z 19 EB	**6.59**	50
28	V/KB Z 28 EB	**6.59**	50
38	V/KB Z 38 EB	**6.59**	50
50	V/KB Z 50 EB	**6.59**	50



KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

internal joint covering piece,
brushed stainless steel V2A

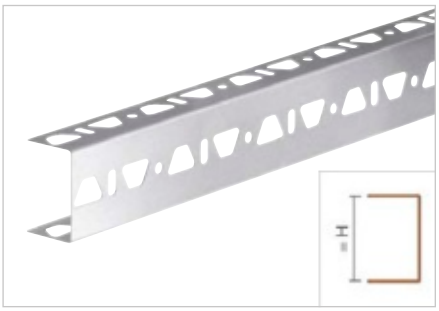
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
19	V/KB ZI 19 E	**4.09**	50
28	V/KB ZI 28 E	**4.09**	50
38	V/KB ZI 38 E	**4.09**	50
50	V/KB ZI 50 E	**4.09**	50



KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

U-shaped profile

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZB is a U-shaped profile of stainless steel with trapezoid perforations in three anchoring legs. It is used for connecting and stabilising structures made of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD panels.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB

U-shaped profile with trapezoid perforations on three sides, stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
19	KB ZB 19 E	**16.97**	40
28	KB ZB 28 E	**18.34**	40
38	KB ZB 38 E	**19.82**	40
50	KB ZB 50 E	**21.73**	40

Anchor

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD are galvanised steel or stainless steel anchors for the additional mechanical fastening of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD to the substrate.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD

anchor stainless steel

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
9	KB ZSD 90 E	**28.26**	10
11	KB ZSD 110 E	**32.65**	10

Package = 25 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD

anchor galvanised steel

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
9	KB ZSD 90 Z	**15.17**	10
11	KB ZSD 110 Z	**17.45**	10

Package = 25 units

Washer

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZT are galvanised steel or stainless steel washers for the attachment of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD to stud frame structures.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT

washer, stainless steel, Ø = 36 mm

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZT 36 E	**62.20**	10

Package = 100 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT

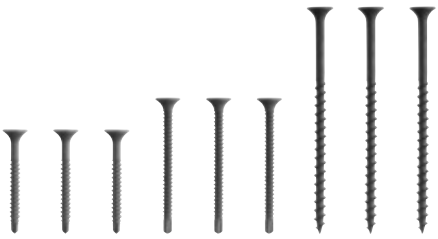
washer, galvanised Ø = 36 mm

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZT 36 Z	**22.22**	10

Package = 100 units

Drywall screws

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZS are installation screws for the attachment of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD to stud frame structures.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS

35 mm fine thread self tapping screw

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZS 35 FB	**6.88**	10

Package = 200 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS

55 mm fine thread self tapping screw

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZS 55 FB	**4.21**	10

Package = 100 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS

75 mm coarse thread screw

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZS 75 G	**6.31**	10

Package = 100 units

Adhesive tape

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK is a double sided adhesive tape for the attachment of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD in joint areas.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK

double sided adhesive tape

B (mm)	L = 10 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
12	KB ZDK 12/10M	**9.35**	10
19	KB ZDK 19/10M	**14.51**	10
30	KB ZDK 30/10M	**22.84**	10

Reinforcement

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA is a self adhesive tape for joint reinforcement where suitable trowel-applied covering materials or plaster is used over Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA

joint reinforcement

100 mm x 45 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KB ZSA 100/45M	**16.66**	10

Flat profile

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP is a flat plastic profile that is adhered behind the U-shaped profile to ensure strong reinforcement for attaching fittings; e.g. door hardware.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP

flat plastic profile

35 mm x 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
KB ZFP 35	**4.60**	10

Schlüter-Systems

Balcony and terrace assembly systems

The Schlüter balcony system comprises a complete range of Schlüter-BARA profiles for edge finishing and Schlüter-BARIN gutter components for the drainage of ceramic and natural stone assemblies on balconies and terraces. The system is designed to match the drainage system Schlüter-TROBA, the uncoupling and bonded waterproofing system Schlüter-DITRA, and the innovative, passive capillary bonded drainage system Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN.



Overview of balcony and terrace assemblies

Sample assemblies 286–289

Uncoupling and bonded waterproofing

Schlüter®-DITRA 290
Schlüter®-KERDI 291

Drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4 291
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8 292
Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 293
Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G 294
Schlüter®-TROBA 295

Studded panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN 292

Support systems and installation aids

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ 297
Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL 298–300

Drainage channels

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL 301–302
Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR 302
Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E 303

Point drainage

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN 305–311

Edge profiles

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK 313
Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG 314
Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE 315
Schlüter®-BARA-RKB 316
Schlüter®-BARA-RKK 317
Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE 318
Schlüter®-BARA-RTC 319
Schlüter®-BARA-RK 320
Schlüter®-BARA-RKL 321
Schlüter®-BARA-RW 322
Schlüter®-BARA-RT 323
Schlüter®-BARA-RWL 324

Skirting support profiles

Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT 324

Edge support profiles

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK 326
Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG 327
Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE 328
Schlüter®-BARA-RTP 329
Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT 330

Gutter systems

Schlüter®-BARIN-SR 331
Schlüter®-BARIN-R 332

Accessories

Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK 295
Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E 304
Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H 304
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E 304
Schlüter®-BARA-HV 333
Schlüter®-BARA-RAP 333
Schlüter®-BARA-RHA 334
Schlüter®-BARA-FAP 334
Schlüter®-BARA-STU 335

Balcony construction with the bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter®-DITRA

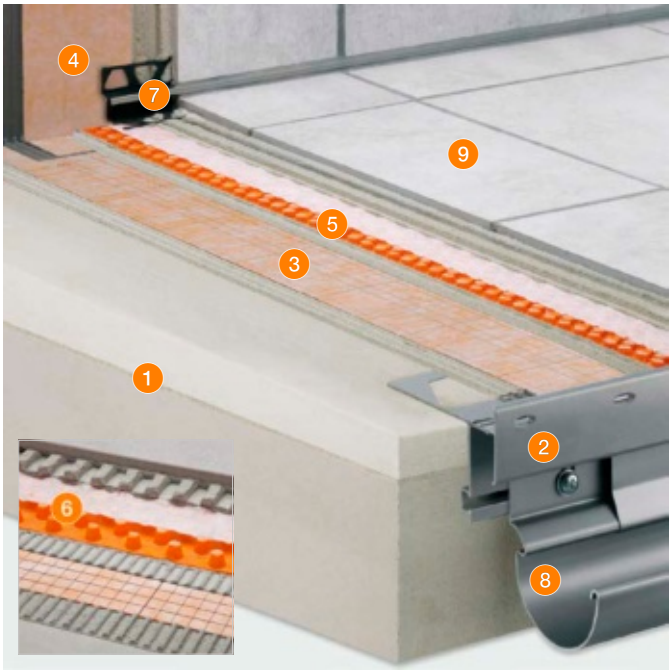
Schlüter-DITRA is a bonded waterproofing assembly with tile covering. The membrane's bonded uncoupling function neutralises the stresses occurring between the substrate and the covering due to temperature fluctuations. Due to the vapour pressure equalisation function of DITRA, the residual moisture of the substrate (e.g. in green screeds) is safely drained away. Abutting joints and connections to walls and structural elements are created with the sealing band Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA and Schlüter-KERDI-COLL.



1	Sloped substrate	–
2	**Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG**	Page 327
3	**Schlüter®-DITRA**	Page 157
4	**Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA**	Page 181
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL	Page 188
5	**Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE**	Page 130
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	Page 130
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	Page 132
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	Page 131
6	**Schlüter®-RONDEC**	Page 70
	Schlüter®-JOLLY	Page 80
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	Page 61
7	**Schlüter®-BARIN**	Page 331
8	Tile or natural stone covering	–

Balcony construction with the bonded drainage assembly Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN

The bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter-KERDI protects the support structure against permeating moisture. The passive capillary bonded drainage membrane Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN is installed in an adhesive between the waterproofing layer and the tile covering. This results in broad subaeration of the top covering, which in turn promotes the quick and even drying/curing of the adhesive. The uncoupling function of DITRA-DRAIN neutralises any occurring stresses.



1	Sloped substrate	–
2	**Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE**	Page 328
3	**Schlüter®-KERDI 200**	Page 180
4	**Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA**	Page 181
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL	Page 188
5	**Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4**	Page 291
6	**Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8**	Page 292
7	**Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE**	Page 130
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	Page 130
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	Page 132
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	Page 131
8	**Schlüter®-BARIN**	Page 331
9	Tile or natural stone covering	–

Thin covering assembly over waterproofing layers according to DIN 18531

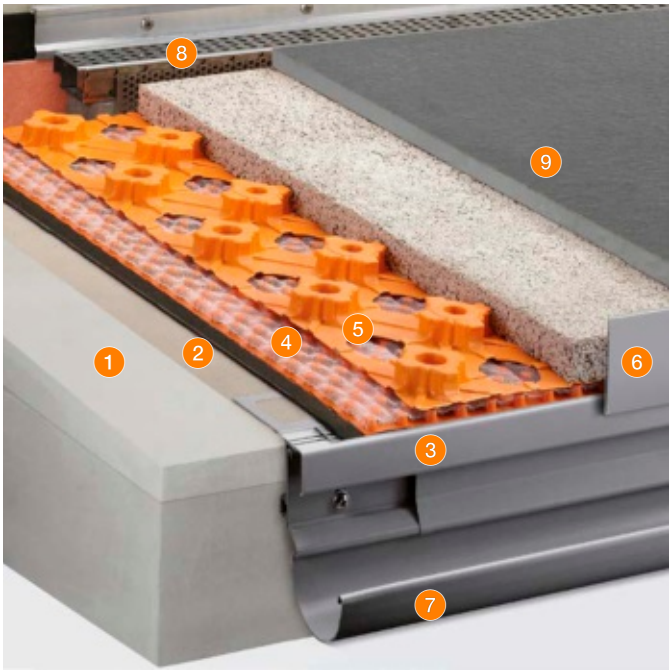
A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18531 protects the support structure. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS is installed as a drainage membrane between this support structure and the thin-layer Schlüter-BEKOTEC-DRAIN screed. The passive capillary bonded drainage membrane Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN provides broad ventilation of the top covering, which promotes the quick and even curing of the adhesive.



1	Sloped substrate	–
2	Waterproofing	–
3	**Schlüter®-BARA-RTK**	Page 326
4	**Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS**	Page 293
5	**Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN**	Page 292
6	**Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA**	Page 181
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL	Page 188
7	**Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4**	Page 291
8	**Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE**	Page 130
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	Page 130
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	Page 132
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	Page 131
9	**Schlüter®-RONDEC**	Page 70
	Schlüter®-JOLLY	Page 80
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	Page 61
10	**Schlüter®-BARA-RT**	Page 329
11	**Schlüter®-BARIN**	Page 331
12	Tile or natural stone covering	–

Thin covering assembly over waterproofing layers in mortar beds according to DIN 18531

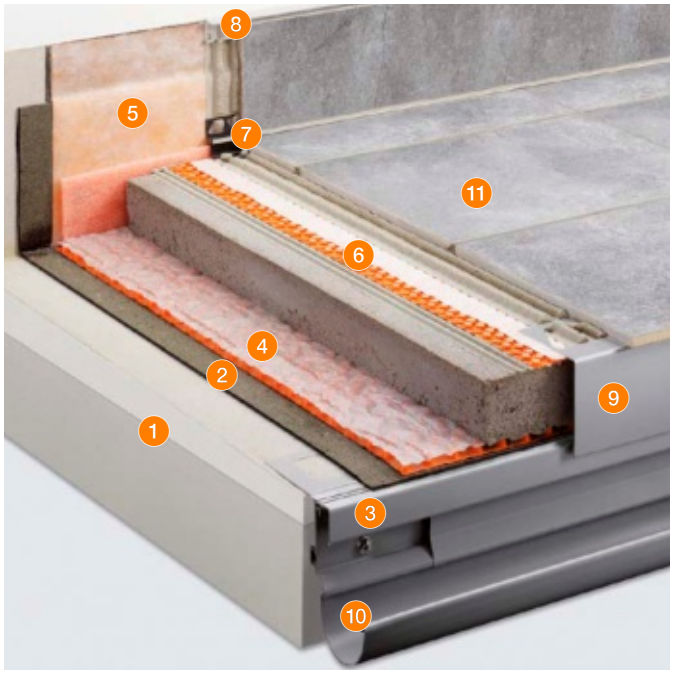
A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18531 protects the support structure. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G is installed as a drainage membrane between the waterproofing layer and the load distribution layer (screed) to drain away seepage. This load distribution layer of cementitious or pervious mortar is installed as a thin layer, using the Schlüter-BEKOTEC-DRAIN system. The natural stone pavers are embedded in the fresh mortar.



1	Sloped substrate	–
2	Waterproofing	–
3	**Schlüter®-BARA-RTK**	Page 326
4	**Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G**	Page 294
5	**Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN**	Page 292
6	**Schlüter®-BARA-RT**	Page 323
7	**Schlüter®-BARIN**	Page 331
8	**Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL**	Page 301
9	Tile or natural stone covering	–

Covering assembly over waterproofing layers according to DIN 18531

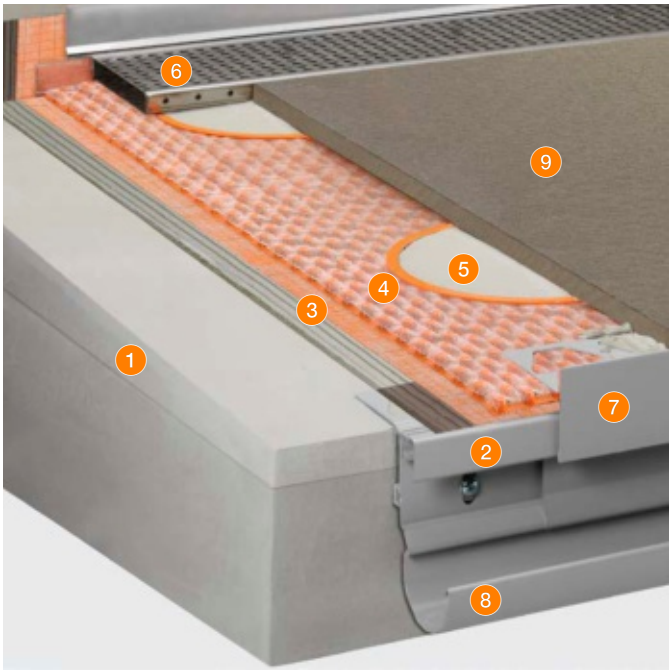
A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18531 protects the support structure. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS is installed as a drainage membrane between the waterproofing layer and the screed. The passive capillary bonded drainage and uncoupling membrane Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN provides broad ventilation of the top covering, which promotes the quick and even curing of the adhesive.



1	Sloped substrate	–
2	Waterproofing	–
3	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	Page 326
4	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	Page 293
5	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	Page 181
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL	Page 188
6	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	Page 291
	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8	Page 292
7	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	Page 130
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	Page 130
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	Page 132
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	Page 131
8	Schlüter®-RONDEC	Page 70
	Schlüter®-JOLLY	Page 80
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	Page 61
9	Schlüter®-BARA-RW	Page 322
10	Schlüter®-BARIN	Page 331
11	Tile or natural stone covering	–

Unbonded installation over Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G

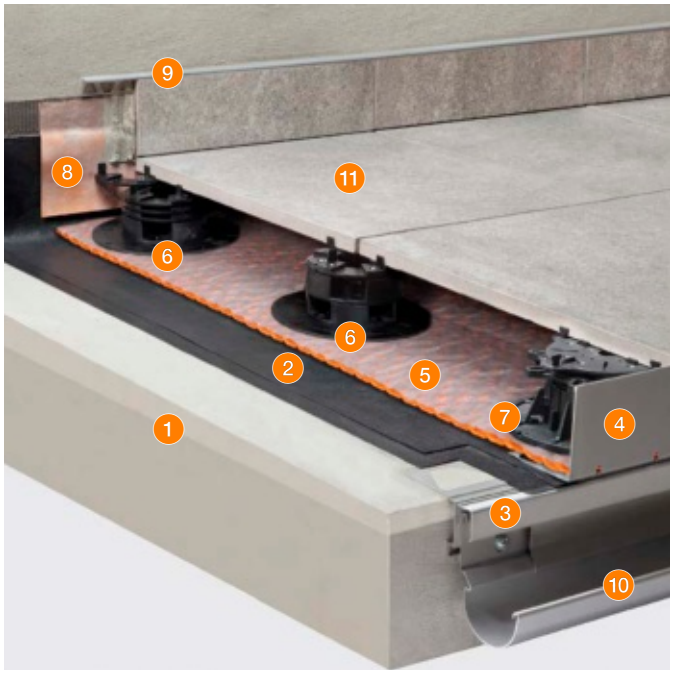
The high-impact area drainage Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G forms the support layer for self-supporting pavers and guarantees the quick drainage of seepage entering through the open joints between the pavers over the drainage assembly created with Schlüter-KERDI 200. Schlüter-TROBA-STELZ-DR are used as casting mould rings to create evenly spaced support points of mortar for the self-supporting pavers. The casting mould rings can be removed after the installation of the mortar and reused in other applications.



1	Sloped substrate	–
2	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	Page 326
3	Schlüter®-KERDI 200	Page 180
4	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G	Page 294
5	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR	Page 297
6	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL	Page 301
7	Schlüter®-BARA-RT	Page 323
8	Schlüter®-BARIN	Page 331
9	Tile or natural stone pavers	–

Covering assembly over pedestal supports

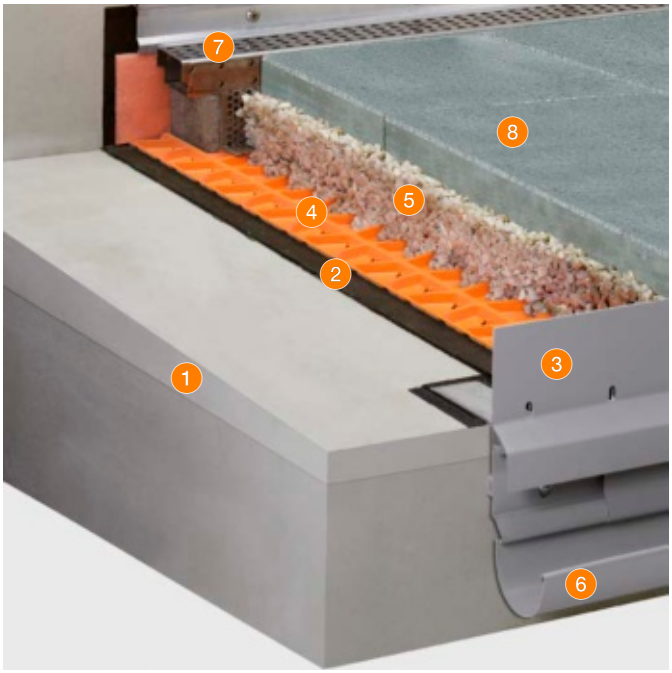
The variably combinable Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL pedestal supports create a full-area sub structure for coverings made of self-supporting, large format paver elements. Depending on the requirements of the construction site, the level and slope of the surface can be precisely adjusted. Additionally, the assembly ensures the fast drainage of water permeating through the open paver joints.



1	Sloped substrate	–
2	waterproofing, where required covered by the surface drainage mat **Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS**	–
3	**Schlüter®-BARA-RTK**	Page 326
4	**Schlüter®-BARA-RWL**	Page 324
5	**Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS**	Page 293
6	**Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30**	Page 299
7	**Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60**	Page 299
8	**Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA**	Page 181
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL	Page 188
9	**Schlüter®-RONDEC**	Page 70
	Schlüter®-JOLLY	Page 80
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	Page 61
10	**Schlüter®-BARIN**	Page 331
11	Tile or natural stone pavers	–

Covering assembly over gravel/crushed stone

The area drainage membrane Schlüter-TROBA serves as a protection and separating layer over the waterproofing assembly and protects it from the impression of individual gravel pieces. Additionally, the product prevents the formation of “ice concrete” when water freezes on the waterproofing assembly. It also allows for the permanently effective drainage of water permeating through the open joints between the self-supporting pavers. Thanks to the special shape of the trapezoid-shaped studs, loads are directly transferred to the waterproof substrate.



1	Sloped substrate	–
2	Waterproofing	–
3	**Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT**	Page 330
4	**Schlüter®-TROBA**	Page 295
5	Gravel or crushed stone layer	–
6	**Schlüter®-BARIN**	Page 331
7	**Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL**	Page 301
8	Tile or natural stone pavers	–

Permanent installation
With waterproofing and uncoupling

Given the consistent weather exposure in outdoor areas, waterproofing and uncoupling of unbonded tile coverings on balconies and terraces is especially relevant. The proven system solutions Schlüter-DITRA and Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN enable the tile covering to move independently of the substrate to avoid the build-up of stresses in the assembly. These systems have been used successfully in outdoor areas all over the world for many years.



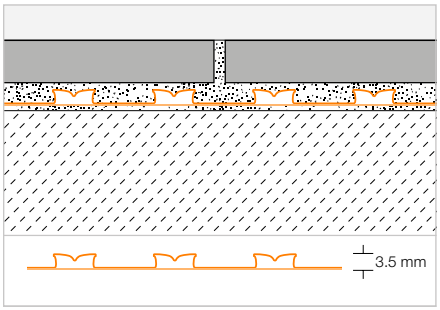
Photo: Ströher GmbH

Bonded uncoupling

Schlüter®-DITRA



Schlüter-DITRA is a polypropylene membrane with square, dovetailed Easyfill recesses and an anchoring fleece laminated to the underside. In conjunction with tiled coverings, Schlüter-DITRA forms an uncoupling, bonded waterproofing and vapour pressure equalisation layer.
(Product data sheet 6.1)



Schlüter®-DITRA

polypropylene rolls

L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
5.1 x 0.995 = 5	D 5M	**23.71**	22
30.2 x 0.995 = 30	D 30M	**19.68**	6

Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching,
see page 346.





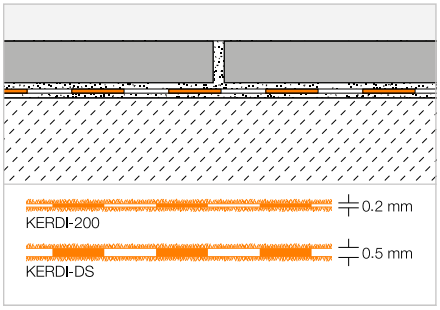


Bonded waterproofing

Schlüter®-KERDI



Schlüter-KERDI is a polyethylene waterproofing membrane with an anchoring fleece laminated on both sides. It is particularly well suited for outdoor waterproofing below surface drainage assemblies with Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS or bonded drainage assemblies with Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI 200

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	m²	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
5	5	KERDI 200 / 5M	**24.29**	75
10	10	KERDI 200 / 10M	**21.95**	50
30	30	KERDI 200	**19.93**	20
		width = 1.50 m		
20	30	KERDI 200 150 / 20M	**19.93**	20
		width = 2.00 m		
15	30	KERDI 200 200 / 15M	**19.93**	20

Schlüter®-KERDI-DS

polyethylene rolls, vapour barrier

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
30	KERDI-DS	**23.03**	25

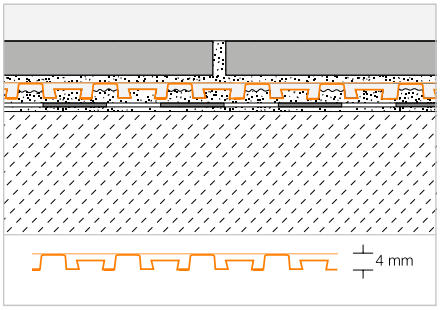
Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching,
see page 346.

Bonded drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4



Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 4 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure on one side and a polypropylene webbing laminated on the upper side. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary drainage mat.
(Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4

polyethylene rolls

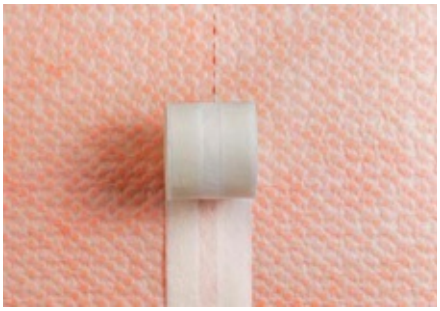
L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
10	DITRA-DRAIN 10M	**24.53**	12
25	DITRA-DRAIN 25M	**22.13**	6

Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL, 6 x 6 notching,
see page 346.

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

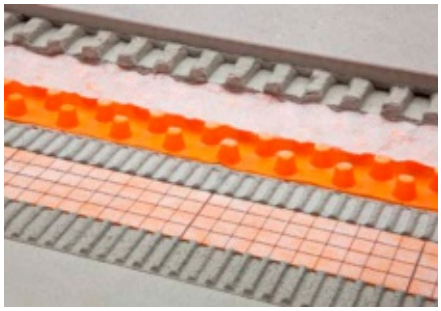
self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	**8.07**	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	**7.09**	10

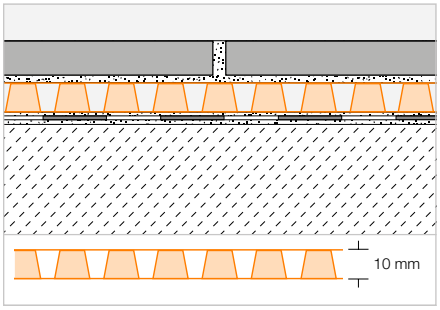


Bonded drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8



Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure. It features a fleece fabric on the underside for bonding with the tile adhesive and a special fleece on the top. Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary bonded drainage mat.
(Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
12.5	DITRA-DRAIN 8 12M	**23.53**	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	**8.07**	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	**7.09**	10

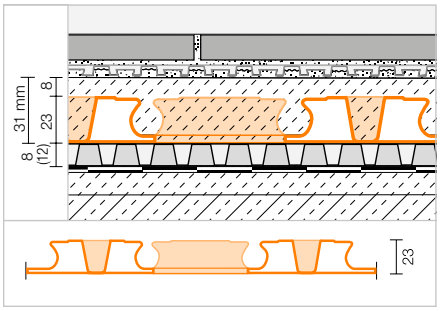
Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching,
see page 346.

Studded panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN



Schlüter-BEKOTEC-DRAIN is a reliable covering assembly technology with an especially thin assembly height for the installation of functionally safe, floating screeds. This enables crack-free coverings made of ceramic tile and natural stone in outdoor areas, e.g. in combination with TROBA-PLUS.
(Product data sheet 9.3)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 FD

system panel

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Unit)
EN 23 FD	**21.02**	20



Well-coordinated outdoor combo

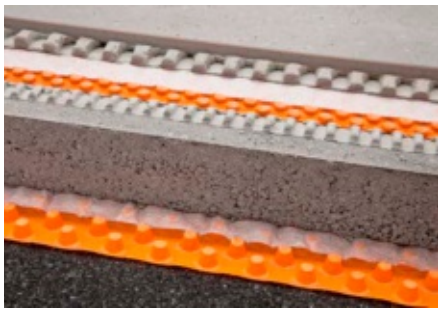
Drainage and uncoupling with Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8 and -DITRA-DRAIN 8



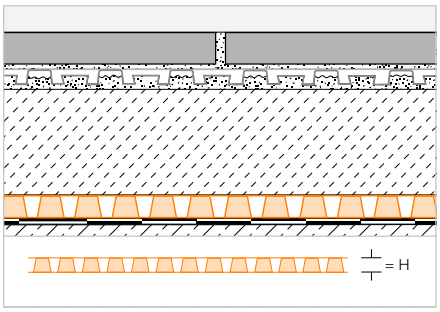
For outdoor areas you will enjoy for years to come: TROBA-PLUS 8 and DITRA-DRAIN 8 offer an ideal combination of reliable drainage and functionally safe bonded uncoupling. The passive capillary drainage effect channels the water toward the drain, while the uncoupling function neutralises stresses between the substrate and the top covering. For balconies and terraces with long-term visual appeal and functionality.

Drainage

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS



Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS is a durable and reliable sub surface drainage system that prevents the possibility of capillary action. The closely positioned conical studs can withstand heavy loads and are covered by a water permeable fleece webbing. The studded mat raises the entire surface assembly, creating a continuous drainage area.
(Product data sheet 7.2)



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8

polyethylene rolls

H (mm)	12.5 x 1 m = 12.5 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
8	TROBA-PLUS 8	**20.49**	6

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 12

polyethylene rolls

H (mm)	10 x 1 m = 10 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
12	TROBA-PLUS 12	**22.63**	6

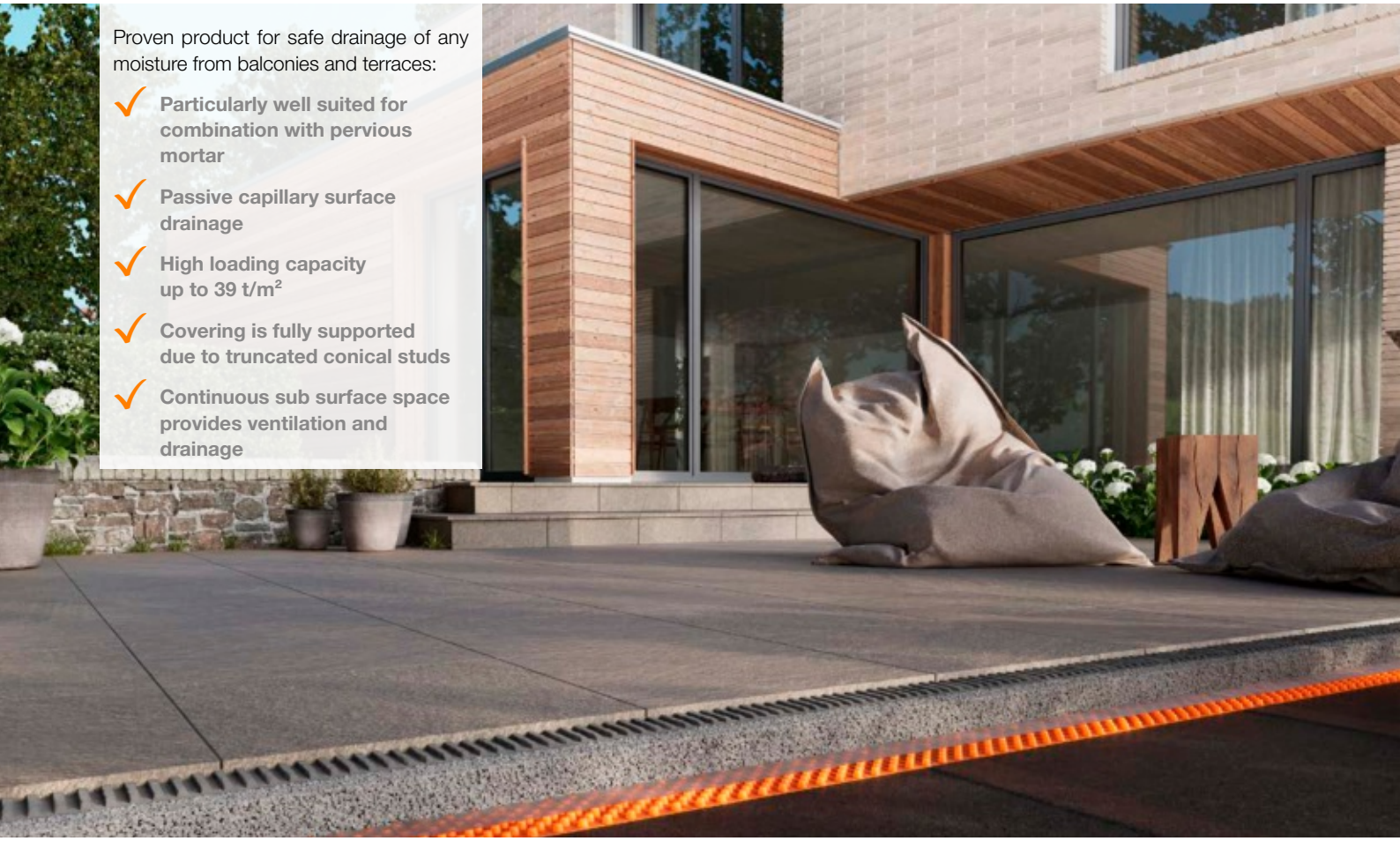
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	**8.07**	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	**7.09**	10

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G

Passive capillary surface drainage



Proven product for safe drainage of any moisture from balconies and terraces:

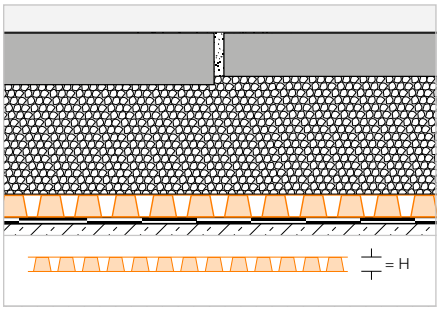
- Particularly well suited for combination with pervious mortar
- Passive capillary surface drainage
- High loading capacity up to 39 t/m²
- Covering is fully supported due to truncated conical studs
- Continuous sub surface space provides ventilation and drainage

Drainage

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G



Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS-G is a durable and reliable sub surface drainage system that prevents the possibility of capillary action. The closely positioned conical studs can withstand heavy loads and are covered by a water permeable fleece webbing. The studded mat raises the entire surface assembly, creating a continuous drainage area. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G is especially suitable for combination with drainage screeds.
(Product data sheet 7.2)



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G

polyethylene rolls

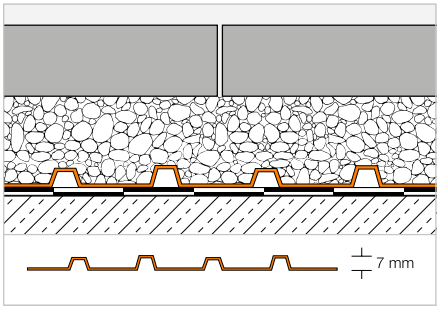
H (mm)	12.5 x 1 m = 12.5 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
8	TROBA-PLUS 8G	**23.94**	6

Drainage

Schlüter®-TROBA



Schlüter-TROBA is a separation and drainage layer for use above a horizontal waterproofing layer and below a screed or gravel layer. It consists of a pressure stable studded polypropylene sheet with perforated connections to drainage channels. Tile applications above screeds require the installation of Schlüter-DITRA as an uncoupling and waterproofing membrane.
(Product data sheet 7.1)



Schlüter®-TROBA-MA

polypropylene mats

1 x 1 m = 1 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Unit)
TROBA-MA	**18.74**	220

Schlüter®-TROBA-RO

polypropylene rolls

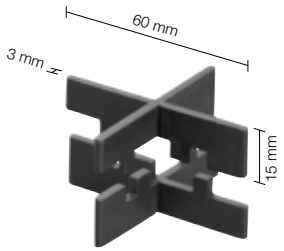
20 x 1 m = 20 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
TROBA-RO	**18.21**	6

Tile spacer

Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK



Schlüter-TROBA-ZFK are spacers that ensure an even joint appearance of unbonded assemblies of ceramic, natural stone or concrete pavers in gravel or split stone beds, for example over Schlüter-TROBA. The joint width is 3 mm, the height of the spacers is 15 mm. A height of 30 mm can be achieved by clipping the tile spacers together.
(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK

tile spacer (3 mm)

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
15	TZ FK 3	**18.75**	60

Package = 50 units

Large formats
Systematic installation

Large tile formats in thicknesses of 2 cm are the new trend for balconies and terraces. Schlüter-Systems has all the right materials for unbonded installation in outdoor areas, including Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL (see from page 298), Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G (see page 294) and Schlüter-TROBA-STELZ-DR (see page 297) as well as Schlüter-BARA-RKL (see page 321).



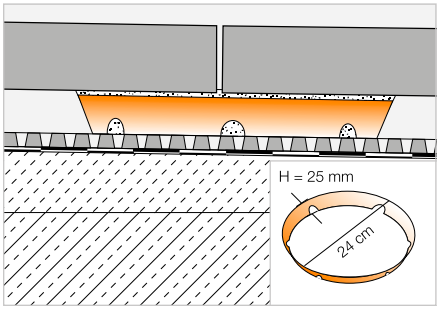
© Villeroy & Boch

Support system

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR



Schlüter-TROBA-STELZ-MR are plastic rings that provide assistance in laying large format pavers on balconies and terraces. The 25 mm high plastic rings are positioned at the cross joints where the pavers meet and are filled with mortar.
(Product data sheet 7.3)



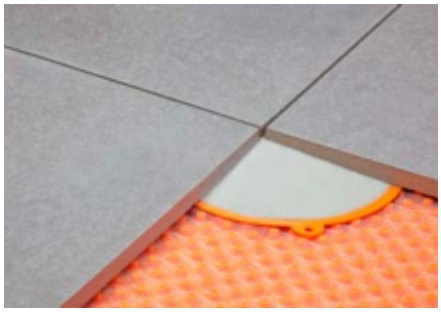
Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR

plastic ring

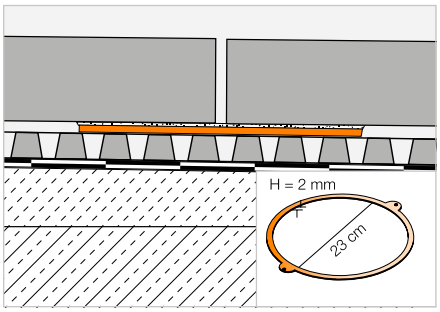
Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
TROBA-STELZ	**1.48**	3000

Package = 50 units

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR



Schlüter-TROBA-STELZ-DR are formwork rings for thin bed mortar installed over Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G. After the installation of mortar, the rings can either remain in place or be removed and reused.
(Product data sheet 7.5)



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR

plastic ring

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
TROBA-STELZ-DR	**11.81**	100

Package = 10 units

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL

Unbonded installation – reliable millimetre precision

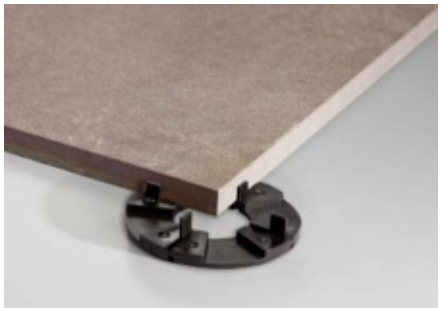


With Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL, you can quickly install self-supporting pavers on balconies and terraces with lasting precision. The small number of different product components can be variably combined to reliably level virtually any slope and construction site situation. Starting from assembly heights of 3 mm!

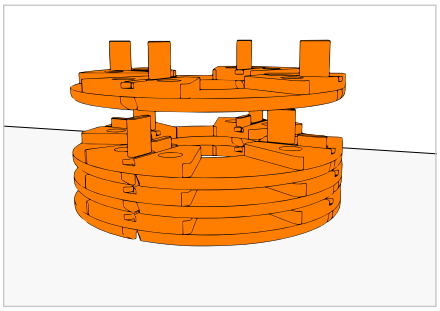
- ✓ **Levelling uneven areas, e.g. above welded waterproofing joints**
- ✓ **Stable installation with millimetre-precision levelling**
- ✓ **Anti-twist protection**
- ✓ **Vibration lock – prevents twisting in case of vibrations**

Support system

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10



Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 are stackable supports for tiles and pavers – regardless of their format and thickness. They are made of a special synthetic material with sound insulation effect and can be installed directly over the waterproofing assembly. The 3 mm connectors enable consistent joint appearance and are able to absorb movements in the covering. TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 can be stacked up to a height of 200 mm and can also be combined with other supports of the product range.
(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10

PE supports, diameter 120 mm

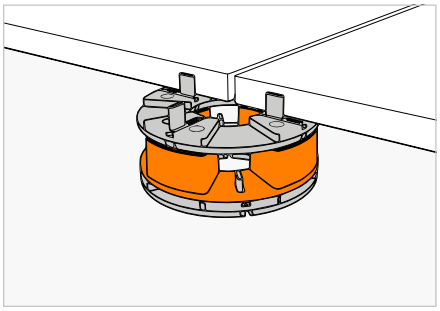
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	TL PL 10	**3.10**	100

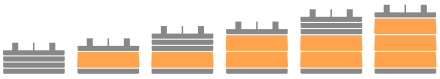
Support system

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30



Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 are height adapters for supported tile and paver coverings. From an assembly height of 50 mm, one or more TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 adapters can be inserted between two Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 paver supports. TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 can be stacked up to a height of 300 mm and can be combined with the paver supports TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 and TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3.
(Product data sheet 7.6)





Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30

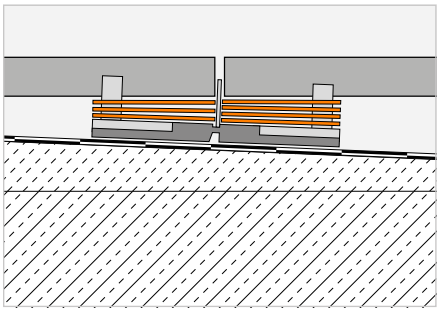
PE adapter, diameter 120 mm

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	TL PLA 30	**3.76**	52

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1



Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1 levelling shims help to adjust the pavers in various slope situations. Differences in tile and paver thickness, uneven areas in the ground or a minor slope can be adjusted by up to 10 mm per corner.
(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1

PE levelling shims, cut into quarters

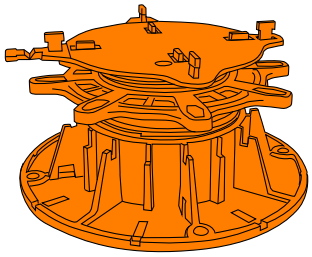
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
1	TL AP 1	**40.62**	8

Package = 250 units

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60



Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 are adjustable supports that can be variably adjusted from 60 - 130 mm with an adjustment ring, utilising the two opposing threads. The identical support at the head (diameter 120 mm) enables individual stacking in combination with TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 and -PLA 30. If necessary, TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1 levelling shims can be used for precision adjustment and slope levelling. Assembly heights up to 520 mm can be achieved by stacking two or more TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 units. The support head is equipped with 3 mm connectors and features an additional perimeter spacer.
(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60

PP support, bottom plate diameter 200 mm

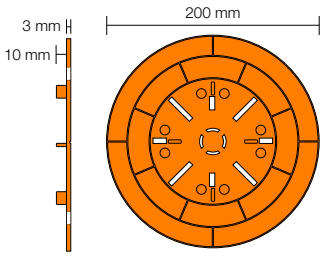
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60–130	TL PLV 60	**12.00**	48

Support system

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3



Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 are paver supports for load distribution in conjunction with TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10, -PLA 30 and -AP 1. The paver supports also allow for creating structures with low assembly heights. TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 can be cut to size and features 3 mm connectors.
(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3

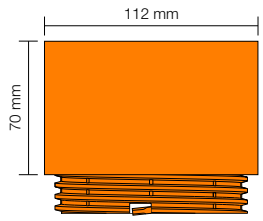
PP supports, diameter 200 mm

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
3	TL LV 3	**4.99**	100

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70



Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70 are height adapters for supported tile and paver coverings. They are screwed into the paver support bottom of TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60.
(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70

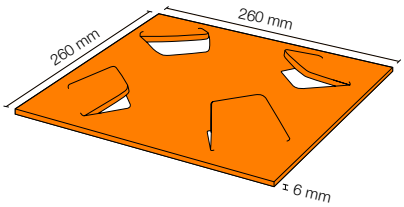
PP adapter

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
70	TL PLA 70	**7.61**	30

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6



Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6 are waterproof layer protection pads made of granulated rubber. The paver support bottom of TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 or TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 must be attached in the slit cuts of the protective pads TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6 (6 mm). In the case of PVC waterproofing assemblies, the aluminium separating layer of the protective pads must be installed face down. If using TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10, these must be placed in the centre of the pads.
(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6

granulated rubber

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
6	TL PLS 6	**31.88**	5

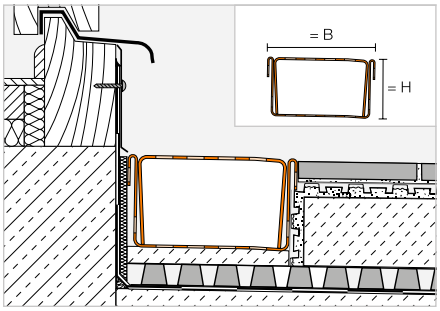
Package = 10 units

Drainage channel | reinforcement

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL



Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL is a stainless steel drainage channel that can be installed at low levels to create doorsill or wall connections on balconies and terraces to prevent water accumulation. This can also be used as an area drainage channel.
(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel, B = 75 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V2A 75/200	**231.70**	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/200	**275.86**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V2A 75/150	**178.90**	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/150	**212.10**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 V2A 75/100	**126.17**	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/100	**148.26**	60
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V2A 75/ 75	**99.82**	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/ 75	**116.38**	60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V2A 110/200	**272.84**	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/200	**317.04**	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V2A 110/150	**209.81**	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/150	**242.95**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 V2A 110/100	**146.79**	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/100	**168.89**	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V2A 110/ 75	**115.26**	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/ 75	**131.78**	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V2A 160/200	**333.59**	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/200	**377.77**	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V2A 160/150	**255.38**	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/150	**288.51**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 V2A 160/100	**177.14**	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/100	**199.19**	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V2A 160/ 75	**138.03**	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/ 75	**154.60**	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel, B = 75 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TLG2 V2A 75/200	**231.70**	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/200	**275.86**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 75/150	**178.90**	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/150	**212.10**	60
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 75/100	**126.17**	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/100	**148.26**	60
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 75/ 75	**99.82**	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/ 75	**116.38**	60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TLG2 V2A 110/200	**272.84**	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/200	**317.04**	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 110/150	**209.81**	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/150	**242.95**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 110/100	**146.79**	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/100	**168.89**	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 110/ 75	**115.26**	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/ 75	**131.78**	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

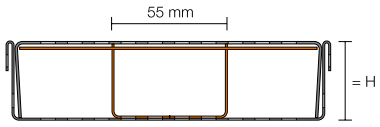
stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TLG2 V2A 160/200	**333.59**	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/200	**377.77**	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 160/150	**255.38**	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/150	**288.51**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 160/100	**177.14**	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/100	**199.19**	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 160/ 75	**138.03**	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/ 75	**154.60**	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/V

reinforcement for TL and TLG, stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V / 200	**105.96**	60
40	TL4 V / 200	**132.09**	60
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V / 150	**79.43**	60
40	TL4 V / 150	**99.05**	60



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/V

reinforcement for TL and TLG, stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V / 100	**52.98**	60
40	TL4 V / 100	**66.07**	60
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V / 75	**39.73**	60
40	TL4 V / 75	**49.51**	60

Note:
Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL drainage channel.

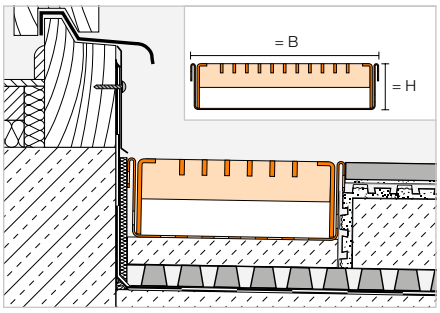
In the event of higher traffic loads, e.g. from foot traffic or wheelchairs, it is recommended to use the reinforcement Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL/V for 110 and 160 mm widths (please order separately).

Drainage channel

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR



Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLR is a drainage channel with a lower part of stainless steel and an upper drainage grate of galvanised steel. It can be installed at low levels to create doorsill or wall connections on balconies and terraces to prevent water accumulation. It can also be used as an area drainage channel for higher water quantities.
(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR

perforated channel with galvanised grate, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R 110/200	**284.19**	40
40	TL4 R 110/200	**406.79**	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 R 110/150	**236.09**	40
40	TL4 R 110/150	**346.09**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 R 110/100	**152.42**	40
40	TL4 R 110/100	**213.74**	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 R 110/ 75	**128.36**	40
40	TL4 R 110/ 75	**183.40**	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR

perforated channel with galvanised grate, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R 160/200	**344.83**	40
40	TL4 R 160/200	**463.68**	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 R 160/150	**286.86**	40
40	TL4 R 160/150	**394.05**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 R 160/100	**182.77**	40
40	TL4 R 160/100	**242.16**	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 R 160/ 75	**153.78**	40
40	TL4 R 160/ 75	**207.34**	40

Note:
Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each TROBA-LINE-TLR drainage channel.
The grate of TROBA-LINE-TLR in lengths of 1.50 m and 2.00 m consists of two parts, respectively (2 x 0.75 m or 2 x 1.00 m).

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR

closed channel with galvanised grate, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R 110/200	**406.79**	40
	L = 1.50 m		
40	TLG4 R 110/150	**281.87**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
40	TLG4 R 110/100	**213.74**	40
	L = 0.75 m		
40	TLG4 R 110/ 75	**151.25**	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR

closed channel with galvanised grate, B = 160 mm

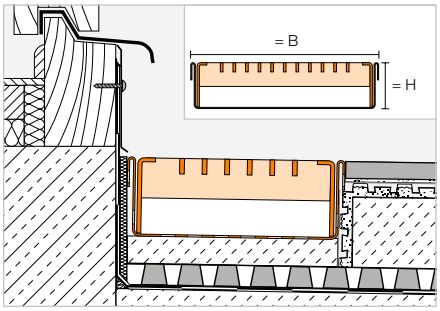
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R 160/200	**463.68**	40
	L = 1.50 m		
40	TLG4 R 160/150	**394.05**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
40	TLG4 R 160/100	**242.16**	40
	L = 0.75 m		
40	TLG4 R 160/ 75	**207.34**	40

Drainage channel

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E



Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E is a drainage channel with an upper drainage grate made of polished stainless steel. It can be installed at low levels to create doorsill or wall connections on balconies and terraces to prevent water accumulation. It can also be used as an area drainage channel for higher water quantities.
(Product data sheet 7.4)



Note:
Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each TROBA-LINE-TLR-E drainage channel.
The grate of TROBA-LINE-TLR-E in lengths of 1.50 m and 2.00 m consists of two parts, respectively (2 x 0.75 m or 2 x 1.00 m).

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

perforated channel with grate, stainless steel V2A, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R EP 110/200	**469.23**	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/200	**606.52**	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 R EP 110/150	**403.73**	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/150	**524.87**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 R EP 110/100	**244.87**	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/100	**313.51**	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 R EP 110/ 75	**212.15**	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/ 75	**272.68**	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

perforated channel with grate, stainless steel V2A, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R EP 160/200	**614.68**	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/200	**751.55**	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 R EP 160/150	**534.41**	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/150	**649.18**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 R EP 160/100	**317.61**	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/100	**386.02**	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 R EP 160/ 75	**277.47**	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/ 75	**334.85**	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR-E

closed channel with grate, stainless steel V2A, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R EP 110/200	**606.52**	40
	L = 1.50 m		
40	TLG4 R EP 110/150	**524.87**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
40	TLG4 R EP 110/100	**313.51**	40
	L = 0.75 m		
40	TLG4 R EP 110/ 75	**272.68**	40

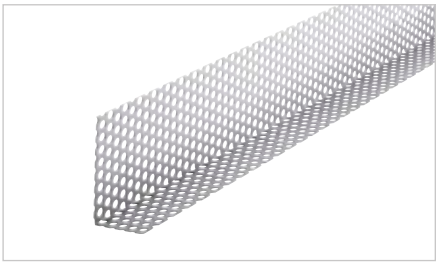
Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR-E

closed channel with grate, stainless steel V2A, B = 160 mm

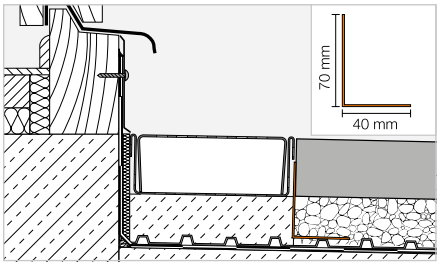
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R EP 160/200	**751.55**	40
	L = 1.50 m		
40	TLG4 R EP 160/150	**649.18**	40
	L = 1.00 m		
40	TLG4 R EP 160/100	**386.02**	40
	L = 0.75 m		
40	TLG4 R EP 160/ 75	**334.85**	40

Gravel retaining angle

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E



Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E is a gravel retaining stainless steel angle to be used at the edge of coverings or load distribution layers.
(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E

stainless steel V2A

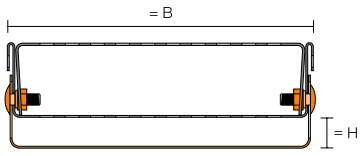
L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
75	TLKE 4070 / 75	**41.81**	40
100	TLKE 4070 / 100	**46.77**	40

Height adjustment

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H



Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL/H is a height adjustment insert that allows for the seamless height adjustment of the perforated drainage channels Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL and Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLR with a height of 40 mm.
(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

height adjustment insert, B = 75 mm

H (mm)	L = 135 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
0–20	TL2 H 75*	**24.54**	40
20–40	TL4 H 75**	**26.25**	40

Variable heights * 0–20 mm / ** 20–40 mm

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

height adjustment insert, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 135 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
0–20	TL2 H 110*	**26.15**	40
20–40	TL4 H 110**	**27.87**	40

Set of 4 screws

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

height adjustment insert, B = 160 mm

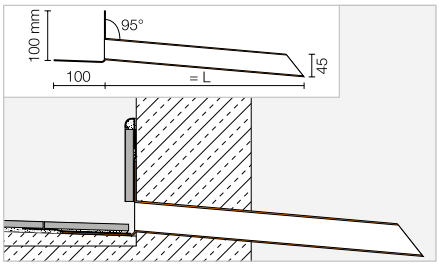
H (mm)	L = 135 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
0–20	TL2 H 160*	**28.58**	40
20–40	TL4 H 160**	**30.26**	40

Spout

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E is a stainless steel spout for draining balconies and terraces that are enclosed by a parapet. The supplied Schlüter-KERDI collar is attached to the large adhesive flange for the simple and safe connection to waterproofing assemblies.
(Product data sheet 8.5)

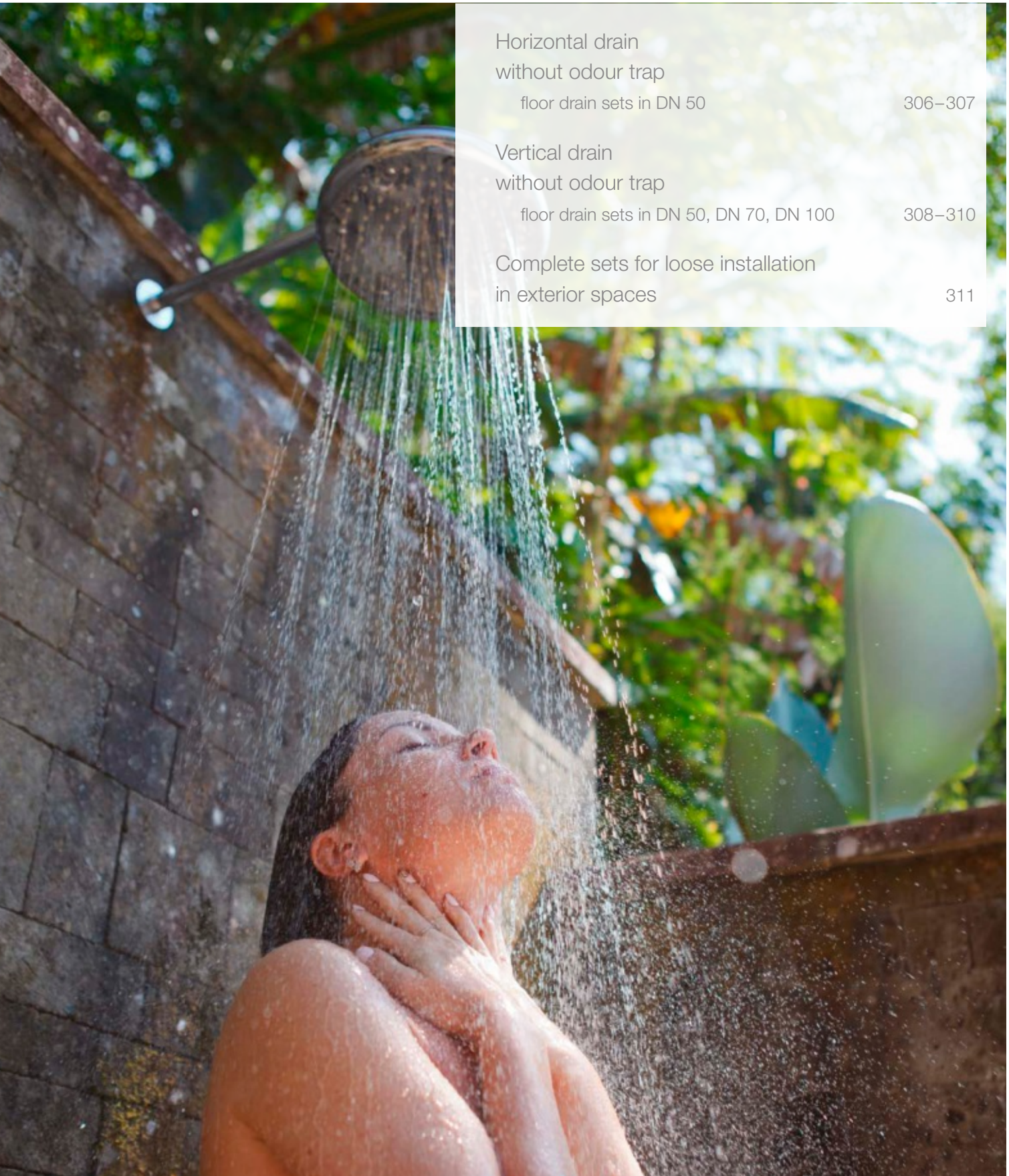


Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E

stainless steel V2A

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
25	KD SPE 45/25	**121.29**	10
40	KD SPE 45/40	**128.85**	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN
Point drainage in exterior spaces



Horizontal drain
without odour trap
floor drain sets in DN 50 306–307

Vertical drain
without odour trap
floor drain sets in DN 50, DN 70, DN 100 308–310

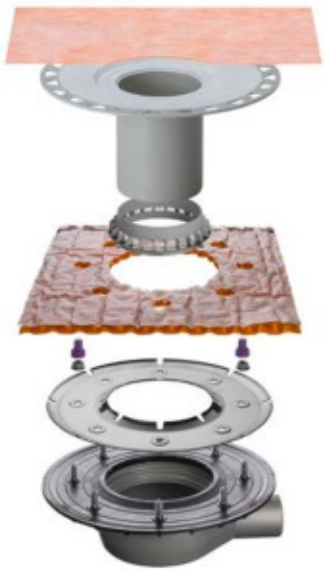
Complete sets for loose installation
in exterior spaces 311

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Horizontal drain without odour trap

Point drainage in exterior spaces





Grate and frame set

1. stainless steel grate with frame
2. height adjustment ring

Floor drain

3. Schlüter-KERDI collar
4. bonding flange
5. U shaped component
6. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8 drainage collar
7. stainless steel flange
8. drain body with sealing connection

Note:
Order floor drain set and grate/frame set separately.

Special notes on grates



All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap. All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Grate design



Design 1
CLASSIC



Design 1
CLASSIC
ROUND



Design 2
TRAPEZOID



Design 3
SQUARE



Design 4
TILE

DN 50

Floor drain

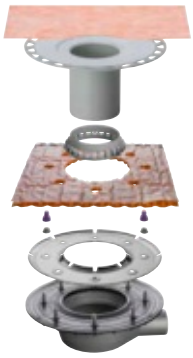


Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BH 50 B	**114.73**

Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	**64.57**
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	**80.72**
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	**64.57**
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 S	**91.71**
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	**88.03**
Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	**88.03**
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	**117.37**
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	**117.37**
Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	**64.57**

DN 50

Floor drain



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BH 50 MSBB	**224.05**

Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	**64.57**
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	**80.72**
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	**64.57**
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 S	**91.71**
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	**88.03**
Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	**88.03**
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	**117.37**
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	**117.37**
Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	**64.57**

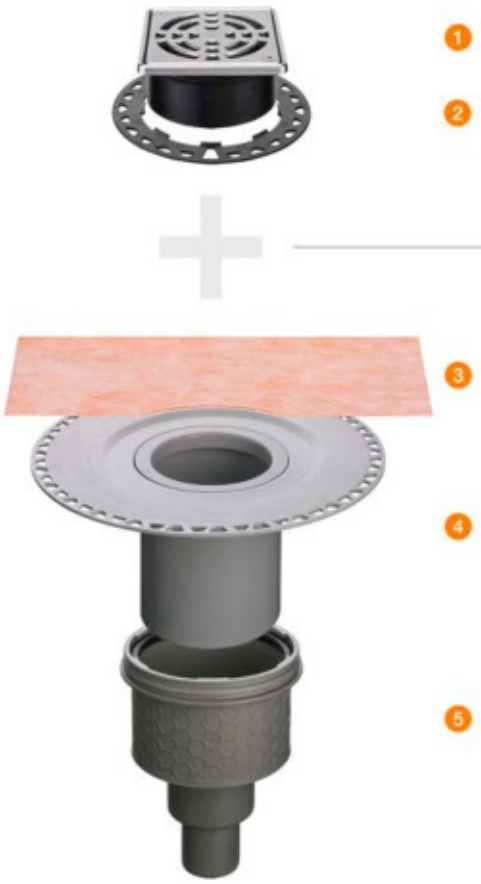
Note: With sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes.

P = 10 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Vertical drain without odour trap

Point drainage in exterior spaces



Grate and frame set

1. stainless steel grate with frame
2. height adjustment ring

Floor drain

3. Schlüter-KERDI collar
4. bonding flange
5. drain body without odour trap

Note:
Order floor drain set and grate/frame set separately.

Special notes on grates



All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap. All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Grate design


Design 1
CLASSIC


Design 1
CLASSIC
ROUND

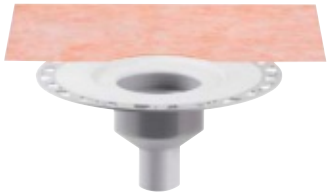

Design 2
TRAPEZOID


Design 3
SQUARE


Design 4
TILE

DN 50

Floor drain	+	Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	**64.57**
		Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	**80.72**
		Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	**64.57**
		Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 E0B D1 S	**91.71**
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	**88.03**
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	**88.03**
		Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	**117.37**
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	**117.37**
		Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	**64.57**



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50	**61.62**

DN 70

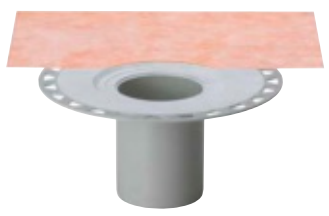
Floor drain	+	Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	**64.57**
		Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	**80.72**
		Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	**64.57**
		Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 E0B D1 S	**91.71**
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	**88.03**
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	**88.03**
		Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	**117.37**
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	**117.37**
		Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	**64.57**



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 70	**61.62**

DN 100

Floor drain	+	Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	**64.57**
		Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	**80.72**
		Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	**64.57**
		Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 E0B D1 S	**91.71**
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	**88.03**
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	**88.03**
		Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	**117.37**
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	**117.37**
		Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	**64.57**



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 100	**61.62**

P = 10 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Vertical drain without odour trap

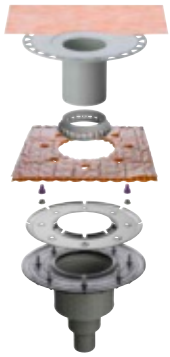
Point drainage in exterior spaces

DN 50

Floor drain	+	Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	**64.57**
		Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	**80.72**
		Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	**64.57**
		Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 E0B D1 S	**91.71**
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	**88.03**
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	**88.03**
		Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	**117.37**
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	**117.37**
		Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	**64.57**

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50 B	**114.73**

DN 50

Floor drain	+	Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	**64.57**
		Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	**80.72**
		Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	**64.57**
		Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 E0B D1 S	**91.71**
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	**88.03**
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	**88.03**
		Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	**117.37**
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	**117.37**
		Design 4, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	**64.57**

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50 MSBB	**224.05**

P = 10 units

Note: With sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes.

Grate design


Design 1
CLASSIC


Design 1
CLASSIC
ROUND


Design 2
TRAPEZOID


Design 3
SQUARE

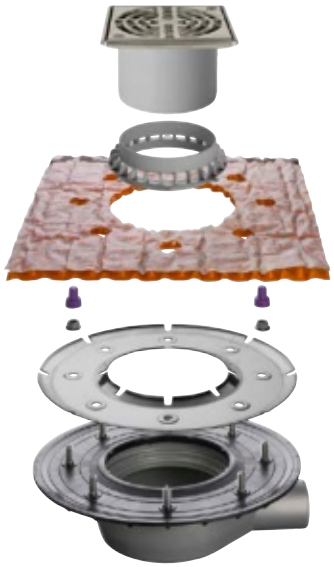

Design 4
TILE

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Complete sets for loose installation in exterior spaces

Point drainage | horizontal drain

DN 50



Set includes:

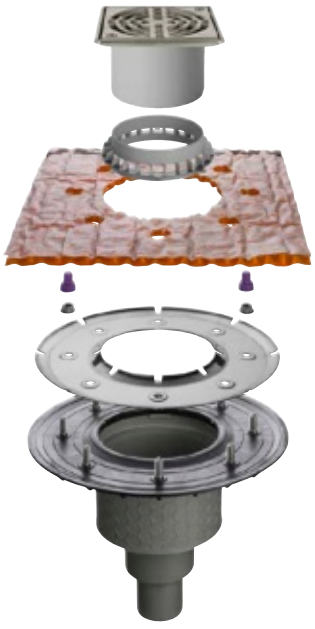
- Floor drain
- Sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes
- Insert for loose installation
- Grate, Design 1 (KD R15 ED1 S), stainless steel with screws

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BH 50 ASLVB	**259.54**

P = 10 units

Point drainage | vertical drain

DN 50



Set includes:

- Floor drain
- Sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes
- Insert for loose installation
- Grate, Design 1 (KD R15 ED1 S), stainless steel with screws

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50 ASLVB	**259.54**

P = 10 units

Schlüter®-BARA

Custom choices for outdoor areas

Schlüter-Systems not only offers the right assembly for virtually all balcony or terrace projects. You can also choose from up to 5 standard coatings for our BARA profiles. As a special service to your customers, you can even offer customised coatings in the 190 colours of the RAL classic chart. We even have corner pieces in special dimensions for those especially creative designs. We are always up for any custom design challenge.



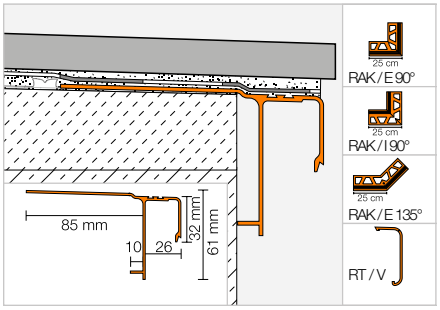
Edge profile

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK



Schlüter-BARA-RAK is a colour coated aluminium balcony edge profile with a drip edge. It is fitted to the edges of finished inclined surfaces to form both an edging and a drip edge. *(Product data sheet 5.5)*



MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RAK 50 ...*	**36.85**	40

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RAK 50 ...*	**50.59**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RAK 50 ...*	**55.69**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RAK 50 ...*	**50.59**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / RT 30 ...*	**3.14**	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RT 30 ...*	**3.28**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RT 30 SB)

AG BW GM PG SB

* Colours: AG - BW - GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Note:
Schlüter-BARA-RAK is not designed for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter systems. However, it is feasible by drilling holes (diameter 7 mm).

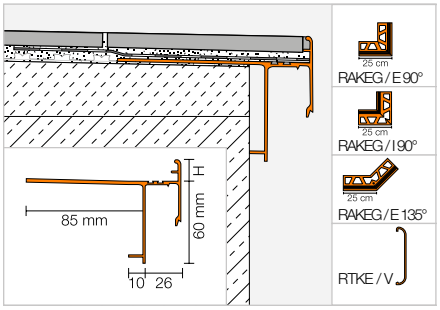
Edge profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG



Schlüter-BARA-RAKEG is an edge profile with a drip edge for installation on finished sloped screeds. It is specifically designed for use with the bonded uncoupling membrane Schlüter-DITRA. The closed outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.
(Product data sheet 5.22)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4	RAKEG 4 ...*	**40.22**	40
10	RAKEG 10 ...*	**40.83**	40
15	RAKEG 15 ...*	**44.01**	40
18	RAKEG 18 ...*	**44.18**	40
21	RAKEG 21 ...*	**44.73**	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E90 / RAKEG 4 ...*	**56.70**	10
10	E90 / RAKEG 10 ...*	**56.70**	10
15	E90 / RAKEG 15 ...*	**56.70**	10
18	E90 / RAKEG 18 ...*	**56.70**	10
21	E90 / RAKEG 21 ...*	**56.70**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E135 / RAKEG 4 ...*	**56.70**	10
10	E135 / RAKEG 10 ...*	**56.70**	10
15	E135 / RAKEG 15 ...*	**56.70**	10
18	E135 / RAKEG 18 ...*	**56.70**	10
21	E135 / RAKEG 21 ...*	**56.70**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	I90 / RAKEG 4 ...*	**56.70**	10
10	I90 / RAKEG 10 ...*	**56.70**	10
15	I90 / RAKEG 15 ...*	**56.70**	10
18	I90 / RAKEG 18 ...*	**56.70**	10
21	I90 / RAKEG 21 ...*	**56.70**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	V / RTKE 4 ...*	**3.51**	50
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	**3.51**	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	**3.51**	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	**3.51**	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	**3.51**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RTKE 4 GM)

AG BW GM PG SB

* Colours: AG - BW - GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

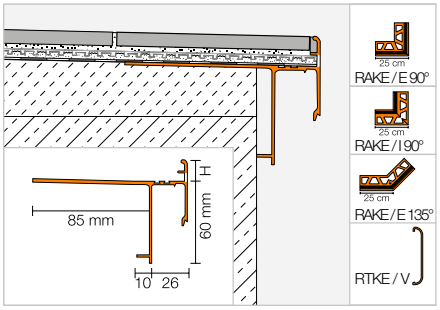
Edge profile

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE



Schlüter-BARA-RAKE is an edge profile with a drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. BARA-RAKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.
(Product data sheet 5.22)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RAKE 10 ...*	**51.35**	40
15	RAKE 15 ...*	**54.40**	40
18	RAKE 18 ...*	**54.68**	40
21	RAKE 21 ...*	**55.20**	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E90 / RAKE 10 ...*	**63.01**	10
15	E90 / RAKE 15 ...*	**63.01**	10
18	E90 / RAKE 18 ...*	**63.01**	10
21	E90 / RAKE 21 ...*	**63.01**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E135 / RAKE 10 ...*	**63.01**	10
15	E135 / RAKE 15 ...*	**63.01**	10
18	E135 / RAKE 18 ...*	**63.01**	10
21	E135 / RAKE 21 ...*	**63.01**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	I90 / RAKE 10 ...*	**63.01**	10
15	I90 / RAKE 15 ...*	**63.01**	10
18	I90 / RAKE 18 ...*	**63.01**	10
21	I90 / RAKE 21 ...*	**63.01**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	**3.51**	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	**3.51**	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	**3.51**	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	**3.51**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RTKE 10 PG)

GM PG

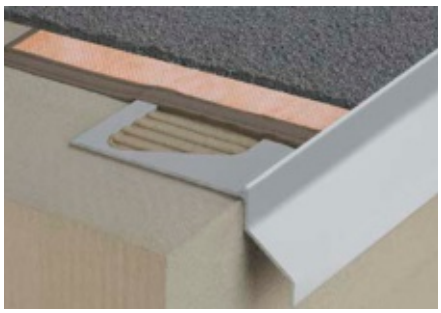
* Colours: GM - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

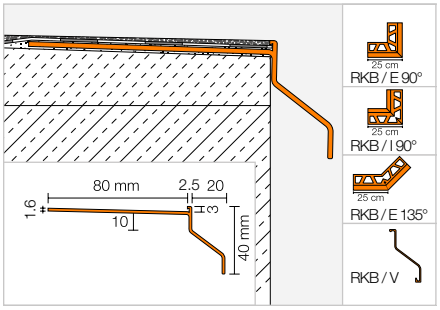
Edge profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB



Schlüter-BARA-RKB is a T shaped finishing profile for coatings. The front finishing leg has a protruding drip edge.
(Product data sheet 5.18)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RKB 3 ...*	**29.62**	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RKB 3 ...*	**39.65**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RKB 3 ...*	**41.40**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RKB 3 ...*	**39.65**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RKB 3 ...*	**3.67**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RKB 3 GM)

AG BW GM PG SB

* Colours: AG - BW - GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

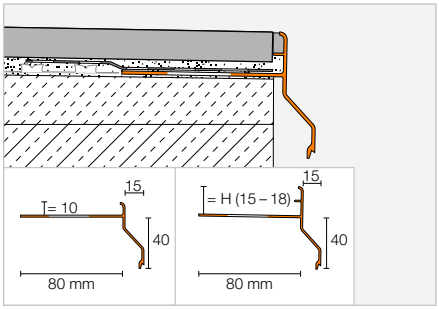
Edge profile

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK



Schlüter-BARA-RKK is a T shaped finishing profile with a short drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. It was especially designed for use with the bonded waterproofing membrane Schlüter-DITRA. The closed outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.
(Product data sheet 5.24)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RKK 10 ...*	**31.84**	40
15	RKK 15 ...*	**33.07**	40
18	RKK 18 ...*	**34.05**	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E90 / RKK 10 ...*	**48.09**	10
15	E90 / RKK 15 ...*	**48.09**	10
18	E90 / RKK 18 ...*	**48.09**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E135 / RKK 10 ...*	**48.09**	10
15	E135 / RKK 15 ...*	**48.09**	10
18	E135 / RKK 18 ...*	**48.09**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	I90 / RKK 10 ...*	**48.09**	10
15	I90 / RKK 15 ...*	**48.09**	10
18	I90 / RKK 18 ...*	**48.09**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	V / RKK 10 ...*	**3.68**	50
15	V / RKK 15 ...*	**3.68**	50
18	V / RKK 18 ...*	**3.68**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RKK 10 SB)

AG BW GM PG SB

* Colours: AG - BW - GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

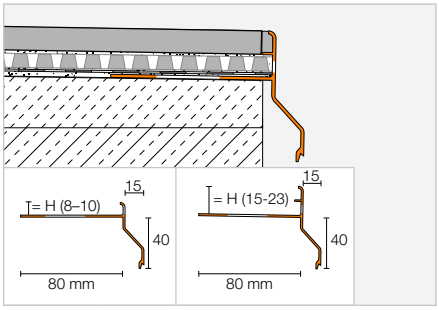
Edge profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE



Schlüter-BARA-RKKE is a T shaped finishing profile with a short drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. BARA-RKKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance. *(Product data sheet 5.24)*



Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RKKE 8 ...*	**41.24**	40
10	RKKE 10 ...*	**42.08**	40
15	RKKE 15 ...*	**44.09**	40
18	RKKE 18 ...*	**45.81**	40
21	RKKE 21 ...*	**48.23**	40
23	RKKE 23 ...*	**49.94**	40

Note:
The profile heights 21 and 23 mm are also suitable for use with Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8.

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 / RKKE 8 ...*	**53.22**	10
10	E90 / RKKE 10 ...*	**53.22**	10
15	E90 / RKKE 15 ...*	**53.22**	10
18	E90 / RKKE 18 ...*	**53.22**	10
21	E90 / RKKE 21 ...*	**53.22**	10
23	E90 / RKKE 23 ...*	**53.22**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 / RKKE 8 ...*	**53.22**	10
10	E135 / RKKE 10 ...*	**53.22**	10
15	E135 / RKKE 15 ...*	**53.22**	10
18	E135 / RKKE 18 ...*	**53.22**	10
21	E135 / RKKE 21 ...*	**53.22**	10
23	E135 / RKKE 23 ...*	**53.22**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 / RKKE 8 ...*	**53.22**	10
10	I90 / RKKE 10 ...*	**53.22**	10
15	I90 / RKKE 15 ...*	**53.22**	10
18	I90 / RKKE 18 ...*	**53.22**	10
21	I90 / RKKE 21 ...*	**53.22**	10
23	I90 / RKKE 23 ...*	**53.22**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	V / RKK 8 ...*	**3.68**	50
10	V / RKK 10 ...*	**3.68**	50
15	V / RKK 15 ...*	**3.68**	50
18	V / RKK 18 ...*	**3.68**	50
21	V / RKK 21 ...*	**3.68**	50
23	V / RKK 23 ...*	**3.68**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RKK 8 PG)

GM PG SB

* Colours: GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

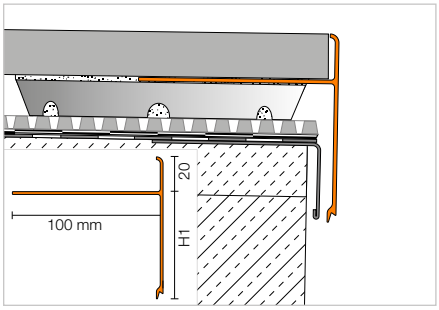
Edge profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-BARA-RTC



Schlüter-BARA-RTC is a T-shaped finishing profile made of colour-coated aluminium for covering the exposed edges of balconies and terraces. It is ideally suited for installing 20 mm tiles together with the paver supports from the Schlüter-TROBA product range. The top anchoring leg protects the edges of tiles, while the lower leg conceals the stilting and forms a drip lip.
(Product data sheet 5.19)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTC

colour coated aluminium

H/H1 (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
20/20	RTC 20/20 ...*	**33.77**	40
20/40	RTC 20/40 ...*	**35.72**	40
20/50	RTC 20/50 ...*	**39.65**	40
20/60	RTC 20/60 ...*	**41.11**	40
20/80	RTC 20/80 ...*	**43.08**	40
20/100	RTC 20/100 ...*	**46.99**	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RTC/E 90°

90° external corner

H/H1 (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
20/20	E90 / RTC 20/20 ...*	**50.42**	10
20/40	E90 / RTC 20/40 ...*	**52.43**	10
20/50	E90 / RTC 20/50 ...*	**53.44**	10
20/60	E90 / RTC 20/60 ...*	**54.45**	10
20/80	E90 / RTC 20/80 ...*	**56.47**	10
20/100	E90 / RTC 20/100 ...*	**58.48**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTC/V

connector

H/H1 (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
20/20	V / RTC 20/20 ...*	**7.06**	50
20/40	V / RTC 20/40 ...*	**7.06**	50
20/50	V / RTC 20/50 ...*	**7.06**	50
20/60	V / RTC 20/60 ...*	**7.06**	50
20/80	V / RTC 20/80 ...*	**7.06**	50
20/100	V / RTC 20/100 ...*	**7.06**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RTC 20/20 BW)

AG BW GM PG SB

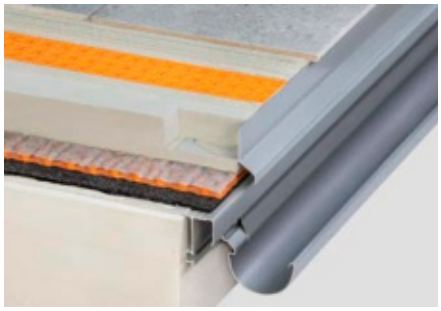
* Colours: AG - BW - GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

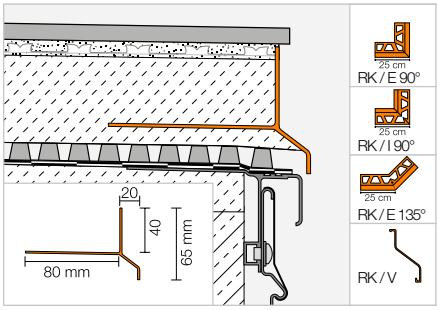
Edge profile

MyDesign® by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-BARA-RK



Schlüter-BARA-RK is a T shaped finishing profile. The front section features an overhanging drip edge which hides the joint with the TROBA area drainage mat.
(Product data sheet 5.4)



Schlüter®-BARA-RK

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RK 65 ...*	**32.57**	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RK 65 ...*	**42.80**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RK 65 ...*	**47.17**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RK 65 ...*	**42.80**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RK 65 ...*	**3.67**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RK 65 GM)

BW GM PG SB

* Colours: BW - GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

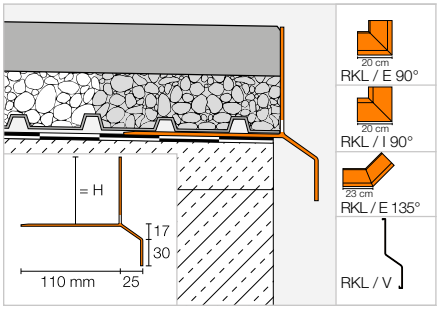
Edge profile

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL



Schlüter-BARA-RKL is an angled edge profile with drainage holes, made of colour coated aluminium. It is especially suited for large format pavers, which are either installed unbonded over gravel/crushed stone or on pedestals.
(Product data sheet 5.20)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	RKL 30 ...*	**52.96**	40
35	RKL 35 ...*	**55.67**	40
40	RKL 40 ...*	**58.15**	40
50	RKL 50 ...*	**59.74**	40
75	RKL 75 ...*	**62.71**	40

Note:
Schlüter-BARA-RKL 35 and 40 are particularly suitable for stone panels in a thickness of 2 cm.

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL
Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E90 / RKL 30 ...*	**85.14**	10
35	E90 / RKL 35 ...*	**85.28**	10
40	E90 / RKL 40 ...*	**85.14**	10
50	E90 / RKL 50 ...*	**85.14**	10
75	E90 / RKL 75 ...*	**85.14**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E135 / RKL 30 ...*	**85.14**	10
35	E135 / RKL 35 ...*	**85.28**	10
40	E135 / RKL 40 ...*	**85.14**	10
50	E135 / RKL 50 ...*	**85.14**	10
75	E135 / RKL 75 ...*	**85.14**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	I90 / RKL 30 ...*	**85.14**	10
35	I90 / RKL 35 ...*	**85.28**	10
40	I90 / RKL 40 ...*	**85.14**	10
50	I90 / RKL 50 ...*	**85.14**	10
75	I90 / RKL 75 ...*	**85.14**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	V / RKL 30 ...*	**7.09**	50
35	V / RKL 35 ...*	**7.09**	50
40	V / RKL 40 ...*	**7.09**	50
50	V / RKL 50 ...*	**7.09**	50
75	V / RKL 75 ...*	**7.09**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RKL 30 GM)

AG BW GM PG SB

* Colours: AG - BW - GM - PG - SB

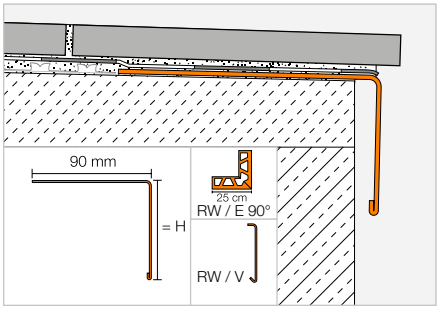
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Edge profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RW



Schlüter-BARA-RW is an angular profile of stainless steel or colour coated aluminium for finishing the exposed perimeters of balconies and terraces.
(Product data sheet 5.3)



Schlüter®-BARA-RW

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	RW 15 ...*	**20.12**	40
25	RW 25 ...*	**21.32**	40
30	RW 30 ...*	**21.89**	40
40	RW 40 ...*	**23.51**	40
55	RW 55 ...*	**25.65**	40
75	RW 75 ...*	**28.56**	40
95	RW 95 ...*	**31.46**	40
120	RW 120 ...*	**39.43**	40
150	RW 150 ...*	**43.84**	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	RW 15 E	**32.64**	40
25	RW 25 E	**33.96**	40
30	RW 30 E	**35.76**	40
40	RW 40 E	**37.73**	40
55	RW 55 E	**41.49**	40
75	RW 75 E	**46.58**	40
95	RW 95 E	**51.56**	40
120	RW 120 E	**57.88**	40
150	RW 150 E	**65.50**	40

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RW/E 90°

90° external corner, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
15	E90 / RW 15 ...*	**28.65**	10
25	E90 / RW 25 ...*	**29.35**	10
30	E90 / RW 30 ...*	**29.98**	10
40	E90 / RW 40 ...*	**30.65**	10
55	E90 / RW 55 ...*	**32.05**	10
75	E90 / RW 75 ...*	**33.73**	10
95	E90 / RW 95 ...*	**35.54**	10
120	E90 / RW 120 ...*	**48.60**	10
150	E90 / RW 150 ...*	**51.20**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E/E 90°

90° external corner, stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
15	E90 / RW 15 E	**41.04**	10
25	E90 / RW 25 E	**41.87**	10
30	E90 / RW 30 E	**43.14**	10
40	E90 / RW 40 E	**44.52**	10
55	E90 / RW 55 E	**47.12**	10
75	E90 / RW 75 E	**50.60**	10
95	E90 / RW 95 E	**63.32**	10
120	E90 / RW 120 E	**67.56**	10
150	E90 / RW 150 E	**72.77**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RW/V

connector, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
15	V / RW 15 ...*	**6.35**	50
25	V / RW 25 ...*	**6.35**	50
30	V / RW 30 ...*	**6.35**	50
40	V / RW 40 ...*	**6.35**	50
55	V / RW 55 ...*	**6.35**	50
75	V / RW 75 ...*	**7.54**	50
95	V / RW 95 ...*	**7.54**	50
120	V / RW 120 ...*	**7.54**	50
150	V / RW 150 ...*	**7.54**	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E/V

connector, stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
15	V / RW 15 E	**7.54**	50
25	V / RW 25 E	**7.54**	50
30	V / RW 30 E	**7.54**	50
40	V / RW 40 E	**7.54**	50
55	V / RW 55 E	**7.54**	50
75	V / RW 75 E	**9.08**	50
95	V / RW 95 E	**9.08**	50
120	V / RW 120 E	**9.08**	50
150	V / RW 150 E	**9.08**	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RW 15 PG)

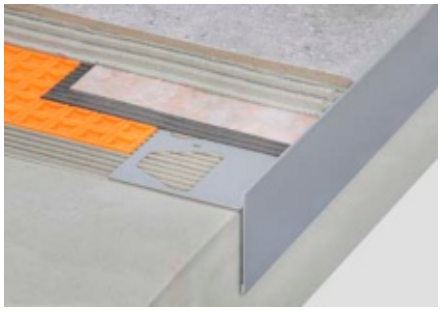
AG BW GM PG SB

* Colours: AG - BW - GM - PG - SB

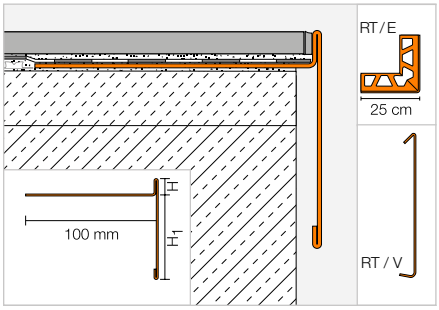
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Edge profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RT



Schlüter-BARA-RT is a T shaped finishing profile of colour coated aluminium for covering exposed edges of balconies and terraces. The top leg covers the edge of the assembly while the lower leg forms a drip edge and hides the joint with the TROBA area drainage mat.
(Product data sheet 5.19)



Schlüter®-BARA-RT

colour coated aluminium

H/H1 (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9/60	RT 9/60 ...*	**38.78**	40
12/16	RT 12/16 ...*	**33.93**	40
12/65	RT 12/65 ...*	**38.78**	40
20/50	RT 20/50 ...*	**38.78**	40
25/40	RT 25/40 ...*	**38.78**	40
30/35	RT 30/35 ...*	**39.45**	40

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/E 90°

90° external corner

H/H1 (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9/60	E90 / RT 9/60 ...*	**43.92**	10
12/16	E90 / RT 12/16 ...*	**40.11**	10
12/65	E90 / RT 12/65 ...*	**43.92**	10
20/50	E90 / RT 20/50 ...*	**43.92**	10
25/40	E90 / RT 25/40 ...*	**43.92**	10
30/35	E90 / RT 30/35 ...*	**44.19**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/V

connector

H/H1 (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9/60	V / RT 9/60 ...*	**7.54**	50
12/16	V / RT 12/16 ...*	**6.35**	50
12/65	V / RT 12/65 ...*	**7.54**	50
20/50	V / RT 20/50 ...*	**7.49**	50
25/40	V / RT 25/40 ...*	**7.49**	50
30/35	V / RT 30/35 ...*	**7.54**	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RT 9/60 GM)

AG BW GM PG SB

* Colours: AG - BW - GM - PG - SB

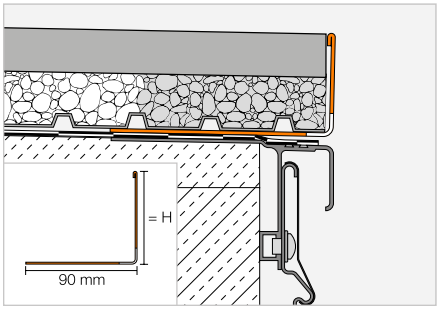
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Edge profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RWL



Schlüter-BARA-RWL is an edge profile with drainage holes, made of colour coated aluminium for use on balconies and terraces. It is particularly suitable for finishing coverings on balconies and terraces that are set directly onto a gravel layer or pedestals.
(Product data sheet 5.15)



Schlüter®-BARA-RWL

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	RWL 15 ...*	**20.12**	40
25	RWL 25 ...*	**21.32**	40
30	RWL 30 ...*	**21.89**	40
40	RWL 40 ...*	**23.51**	40
55	RWL 55 ...*	**25.65**	40
75	RWL 75 ...*	**28.56**	40
95	RWL 95 ...*	**31.46**	40
120	RWL 120 ...*	**39.43**	40
150	RWL 150 ...*	**43.84**	40

Note:
For external corners and connectors see Schlüter-BARA-RW.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. RWL 15 PG)

AG BW GM PG SB

* Colours: AG - BW - GM - PG - SB

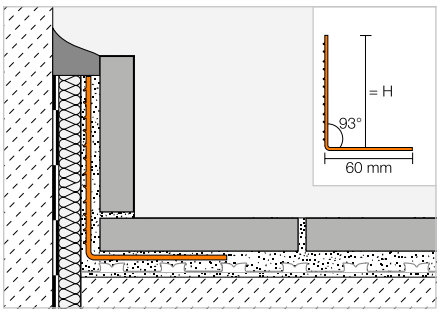
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Skirting carrier profile

Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT



Schlüter-BARA-ESOT is a skirting support profile made of stainless steel, which is used in applications where no load bearing substrate is available for the skirting tiles.
(Product data sheet 5.1)



Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	ESOT 60	**19.78**	60
110	ESOT 110	**25.74**	60

Schlüter®-BARA and Schlüter®-BARIN

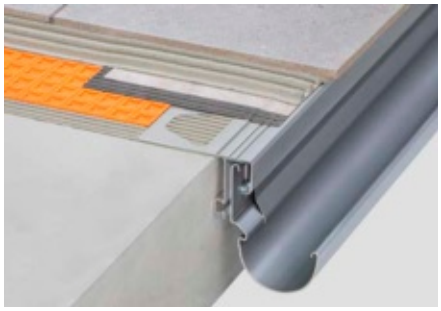
A powerful duo for balcony edges

The balcony edge profiles Schlüter-BARA not only create a neat and lasting finishing edge for balcony and terrace assemblies – they also form the necessary base for the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system. Many BARA profiles therefore feature a special bracket for easy and secure attachment of BARIN drainage channels. This results in a well thought-out, functional system that offers a perfect combination of visual appeal and technical performance.

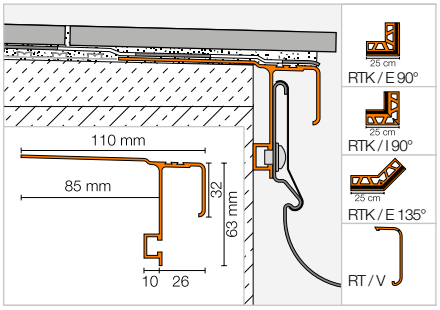


Edge support profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK



Schlüter-BARA-RTK is an edge profile with a drip edge for floor assemblies that have an existing sloped screed. The profile features a profile chamber for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system. Tiles may also be installed with an overhang. As an alternative, a Schlüter-JOLLY profile can be installed over the grooved transition to the drip lip to protect the edge of the tile.
(Product data sheet 5.9)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTK

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RTK 30 ...*	**43.35**	40

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RTK 30 ...*	**55.04**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RTK 30 ...*	**60.60**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RTK 30 ...*	**55.04**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / RT 30 ...*	**3.14**	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RT 30 ...*	**3.28**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RT 30 SB)

BW GM PG SB

* Colours: BW - GM - PG - SB

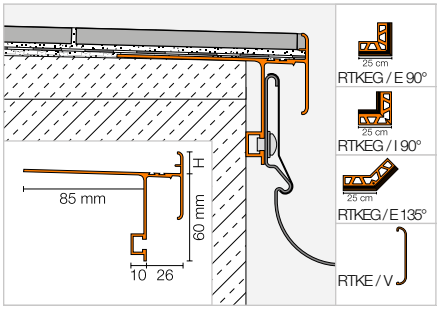
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Edge support profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG



Schlüter-BARA-RTKEG is an edge profile with a drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. The profile features a profile chamber for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system. It is specifically designed for use with the bonded uncoupling membrane Schlüter-DITRA. The closed outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.
(Product data sheet 5.21)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4	RTKEG 4 ...*	**41.08**	40
10	RTKEG 10 ...*	**41.64**	40
15	RTKEG 15 ...*	**42.38**	40
18	RTKEG 18 ...*	**43.76**	40
21	RTKEG 21 ...*	**44.86**	40

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E90 / RTKEG 4 ...*	**56.87**	10
10	E90 / RTKEG 10 ...*	**56.87**	10
15	E90 / RTKEG 15 ...*	**56.87**	10
18	E90 / RTKEG 18 ...*	**56.87**	10
21	E90 / RTKEG 21 ...*	**56.87**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E135 / RTKEG 4 ...*	**56.87**	10
10	E135 / RTKEG 10 ...*	**56.87**	10
15	E135 / RTKEG 15 ...*	**56.87**	10
18	E135 / RTKEG 18 ...*	**56.87**	10
21	E135 / RTKEG 21 ...*	**56.87**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	I90 / RTKEG 4 ...*	**56.87**	10
10	I90 / RTKEG 10 ...*	**56.87**	10
15	I90 / RTKEG 15 ...*	**56.87**	10
18	I90 / RTKEG 18 ...*	**56.87**	10
21	I90 / RTKEG 21 ...*	**56.87**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	V / RTKE 4 ...*	**3.51**	50
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	**3.51**	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	**3.51**	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	**3.51**	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	**3.51**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RTKE 4 PG)

GM PG

* Colours: GM - PG

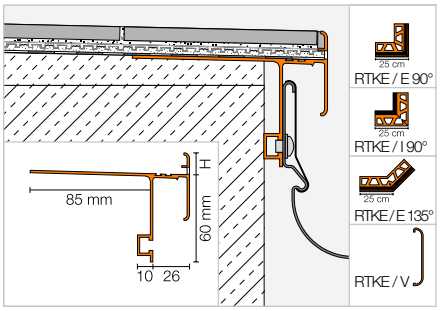
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Edge support profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE



Schlüter-BARA-RTKE is an edge profile with a drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. The profile features a profile chamber for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system. BARA-RTKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.
(Product data sheet 5.21)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RTKE 10 ...*	**52.34**	40
15	RTKE 15 ...*	**52.88**	40
18	RTKE 18 ...*	**54.23**	40
21	RTKE 21 ...*	**55.35**	40
23	RTKE 23 ...*	**57.09**	40

Note:
The 23 mm profile height is also suitable for use with Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E90 / RTKE 10 ...*	**63.21**	10
15	E90 / RTKE 15 ...*	**63.21**	10
18	E90 / RTKE 18 ...*	**63.21**	10
21	E90 / RTKE 21 ...*	**63.21**	10
23	E90 / RTKE 23 ...*	**63.21**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E135 / RTKE 10 ...*	**63.21**	10
15	E135 / RTKE 15 ...*	**63.21**	10
18	E135 / RTKE 18 ...*	**63.21**	10
21	E135 / RTKE 21 ...*	**63.21**	10
23	E135 / RTKE 23 ...*	**63.21**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	I90 / RTKE 10 ...*	**63.21**	10
15	I90 / RTKE 15 ...*	**63.21**	10
18	I90 / RTKE 18 ...*	**63.21**	10
21	I90 / RTKE 21 ...*	**63.21**	10
23	I90 / RTKE 23 ...*	**63.21**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	**3.51**	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	**3.51**	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	**3.51**	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	**3.51**	50
23	V / RTKE 23 ...*	**3.51**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RTKE 10 PG)

GM PG

* Colours: GM - PG

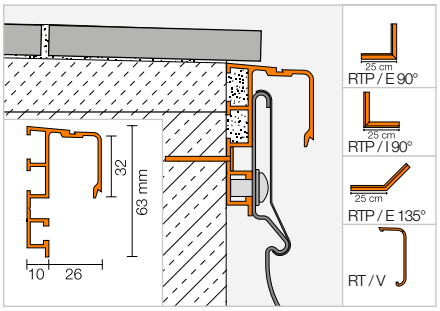
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Edge support profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP



Schlüter-BARA-RTP is an edge profile for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system, which can be retrofitted to the exposed edges of existing balcony and terrace structures. *(Product data sheet 5.11)*



Schlüter®-BARA-RTP

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RTP 65 PG	**35.81**	40

Corner | connector | screws

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RTP 65 PG	**46.27**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RTP 65 PG	**50.92**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RTP 65 PG	**46.27**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RT 30 PG	**3.28**	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/S

special screws including wall plugs

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
RTPS 540	**9.83**	10

set = 10 units

Available coloured finishes:

PG

Colours: PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

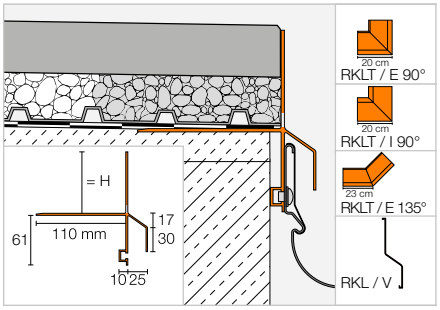


Edge support profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT



Schlüter-BARA-RKLT is an angled edge profile with drainage holes, made of colour coated aluminium. It is especially suited for large format pavers, which are either installed unbonded over gravel/crushed stone or on pedestals. BARA-RKLT features a T shaped profile chamber for attaching the gutter system Schlüter-BARIN.
(Product data sheet 5.20)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	RKLT 30 ...*	**63.28**	40
40	RKLT 40 ...*	**68.43**	40
50	RKLT 50 ...*	**69.98**	40
75	RKLT 75 ...*	**72.99**	40

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E90 / RKLT 30 ...*	**88.93**	10
40	E90 / RKLT 40 ...*	**88.93**	10
50	E90 / RKLT 50 ...*	**88.93**	10
75	E90 / RKLT 75 ...*	**88.93**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E135 / RKLT 30 ...*	**88.93**	10
40	E135 / RKLT 40 ...*	**88.93**	10
50	E135 / RKLT 50 ...*	**88.93**	10
75	E135 / RKLT 75 ...*	**88.93**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	I90 / RKLT 30 ...*	**88.93**	10
40	I90 / RKLT 40 ...*	**88.93**	10
50	I90 / RKLT 50 ...*	**88.93**	10
75	I90 / RKLT 75 ...*	**88.93**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	V / RKL 30 ...*	**7.09**	50
40	V / RKL 40 ...*	**7.09**	50
50	V / RKL 50 ...*	**7.09**	50
75	V / RKL 75 ...*	**7.09**	50

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RKL 30 PG)

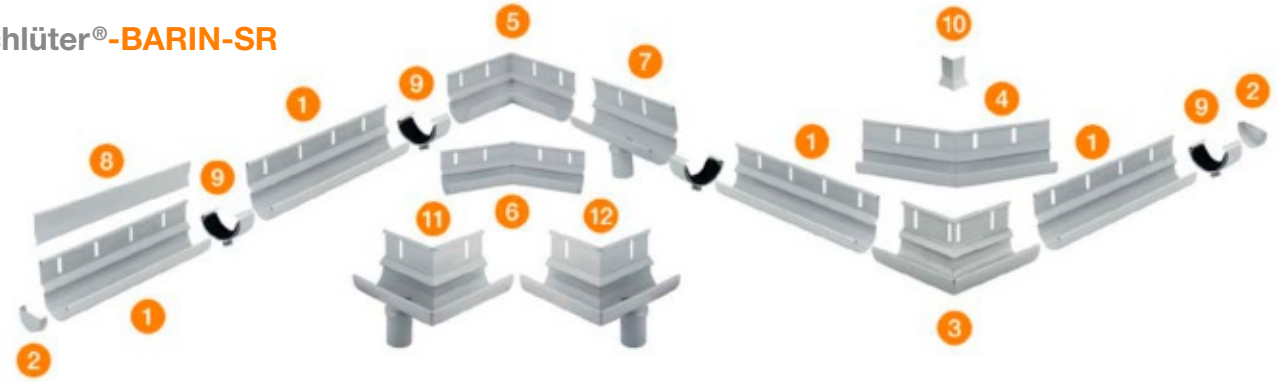
GM PG SB

* Colours: GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

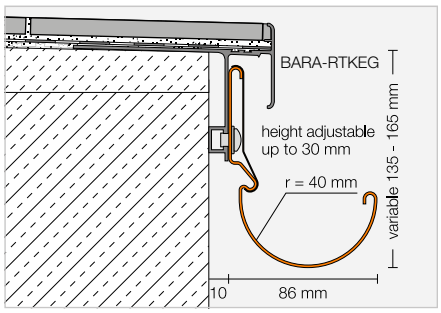
Gutter system

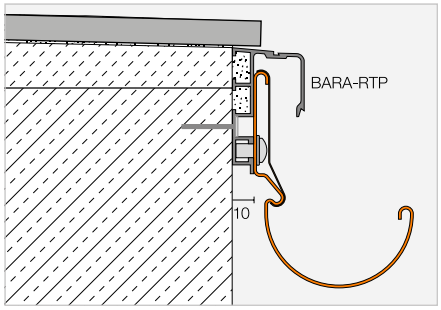
Schlüter®-BARIN-SR



Schlüter-BARIN-SR is a gutter system made of colour coated aluminium for the drainage of balconies and terraces. It can be attached to the matching Schlüter-BARA profiles.
(Product data sheet 10.1)







Note:
Slight colour variations between individual system components may occur due to different materials.

Schlüter®-BARIN-SR-AC

colour coated aluminium

Description	Art. No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
BARIN gutter set 2.50 m 1 gutter 2.50 m 1 1 cover profile 2.50 + 0.50 m 8 1 connector 9 8 screws	BSR4 R 250 ...*	**157.19**	60
BARIN gutter set 1.50 m 1 gutter 1.50 m 1 1 cover profile 1.50 m + 0.50 m 8 1 connector 9 4 screws	BSR4 R 150 ...*	**92.85**	60
BARIN end cap set 2 end caps 2 2 connectors 9	BSR4 E 2 ...*	**32.30**	60
BARIN 90° external corner set 1 corner 3 2 connectors 9 1 cover profile corner 10	BSR4 EWG 90 ...*	**106.03**	60
BARIN 90° external corner set, spout to the left 1 corner 11 2 connectors 9 1 cover profile corner 10	BSR4 E90 L DN 60 ...*	**135.26**	60
BARIN 90° external corner set, spout to the right 1 corner 12 2 connectors 9 1 cover profile corner 10	BSR4 E90 R DN 60 ...*	**135.26**	60
BARIN 135° external corner set 1 corner 4 2 connectors 9 1 cover profile corner 10	BSR4 EWG 135 ...*	**106.03**	60
BARIN 90° internal corner set 1 corner 5 2 connectors 9	BSR4 IWG 90 ...*	**106.03**	60
BARIN 135° internal corner set 1 corner 6 2 connectors 9	BSR4 IWG 135 ...*	**106.03**	60
BARIN spout set 1 gutter 20 cm with outlet 7 2 connectors 9 2 screws	BSR4 A DN 60 ...*	**48.54**	60

Customisable corners available
More details on page 349.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BSR4 R 250 GM)

BW GM PG SB

* Colours: BW - GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Gutter system

Schlüter®-BARIN-R

Schlüter-BARIN-R are system pipes made of colour coated aluminium with matching moulded parts.
(Product data sheet 10.1)



All gutter pipes are equipped with a transition connector. The connecting sleeve (8) can be used for connecting two Schlüter-BARIN system pipes without using a transition sleeve (leftover pieces).



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E stainless steel spout, see page 304.

Schlüter®-BARIN-R-AC

colour coated aluminium

Description	Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
Down pipe, 1.00 m Ø 60 mm 1	BR 100 DN 60 ...*	**44.53**	60
Down pipe, 2.50 m Ø 60 mm 1	BR 250 DN 60 ...*	**102.28**	60
Elbow pipe 40° Ø 60 mm 3	BR B40 DN 60 ...*	**51.14**	60
Elbow pipe 72° Ø 60 mm 4	BR B72 DN 60 ...*	**51.14**	60
Elbow pipe 85° Ø 60 mm 5	BR B85 DN 60 ...*	**51.14**	60
Tee pipe 72° Ø 60 mm 6	BR AZ DN 60 ...*	**115.20**	60
Connecting sleeve 8	BR AM DN 60 ...*	**29.58**	60
Spout 25 cm Ø 50 mm 7 to match BARIN-SR drain Ø 50 mm	BR SP25 DN 50 ...*	**96.38**	60
Spout 40 cm Ø 50 mm 7 to match BARIN-SR drain Ø 50 mm	BR SP40 DN 50 ...*	**104.56**	60
Pipe clamp set 2 2 pipe clamps Threaded pin 100 mm	BR RS100 DN 60 ...*	**20.55**	60
Pipe clamp set 2 2 pipe clamps Threaded pin 200 mm	BR RS200 DN 60 ...*	**22.13**	60
Threaded pin 200 mm for pipe clamps	BR SS 200	**5.30**	60

Schlüter-BARIN-R-SK is a downpipe cap that covers the connection of Schlüter-BARIN system pipes (Ø 60 mm) to the in ground drainage system.
Schlüter-BARIN-R-AZ is a tee pipe that connects Schlüter-BARIN system pipes (Ø 60 mm) with the existing downpipes (Ø 110 mm – DN 100) of the roof drainage system.

Schlüter®-BARIN-R-Z/-K

zinc / copper

Description	Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
Downpipe cap, zinc, Ø 60 / 116 mm 9	BR SK DN 60 / 116 Z	**8.40**	60
Tee pipe, zinc, 85° Ø 110 / 60 mm (DN 100/60) 10	BR AZ DN 100 / 60 Z	**119.99**	60
Tee pipe, copper, 85° Ø 110 / 60 mm (DN 100/60) 10	BR AZ DN 100 / 60 K	**135.26**	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BR 100 DN 60 GM)

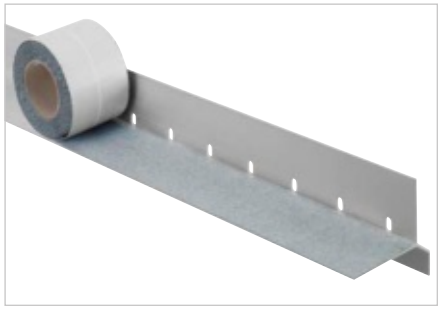
BW GM PG SB

* Colours: BW - GM - PG - SB

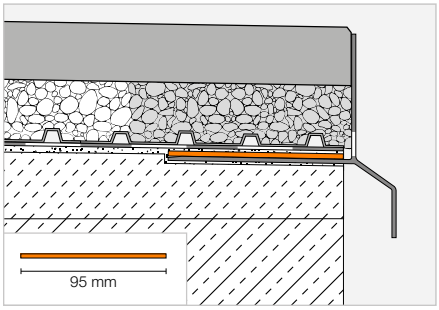
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Accessories – bonding fleece

Schlüter®-BARA-HV



Schlüter-BARA-HV is an adhesive polyethylene tape with an anchoring fleece on the front side and a self adhesive butyl coating on the underside. It is suitable for creating an adhesive flange for reliable waterproof connections between the bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter-KERDI and the edge of a Schlüter-BARA-RKL or -BARA-RKLT profile. *(Product data sheet 5.20)*



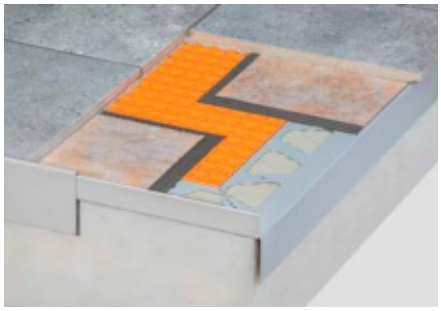
Schlüter®-BARA-HV

self-adhesive bonding fleece

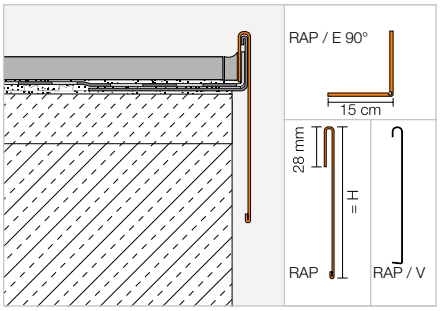
B (mm)	roll = 5 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
95	HVL 95 / 5M	**7.85**	10

Accessories – supplementary profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP



Schlüter-BARA-RAP is a finishing profile made of colour coated aluminium. It is used in conjunction with the support profile Schlüter-BARA-RW to cover the exposed (lateral) edges of balconies and terraces. *(Product data sheet 5.17)*



Schlüter®-BARA-RAP

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
75	RAP 75 PG	**27.85**	40
86	RAP 90 PG	**28.93**	40
110	RAP 110 PG	**30.43**	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP/E 90°

90° external corner, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
75	E90 / RAP 75 PG	**32.50**	10
86	E90 / RAP 90 PG	**33.67**	10
110	E90 / RAP 110 PG	**34.83**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP/V

connector, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
75	V / RAP 75 PG	**7.54**	50
86	V / RAP 90 PG	**7.54**	50
110	V / RAP 110 PG	**7.54**	50

Note:
The support profile Schlüter-BARA-RW must be ordered separately.

Available coloured finishes:

PG

Colours: PG

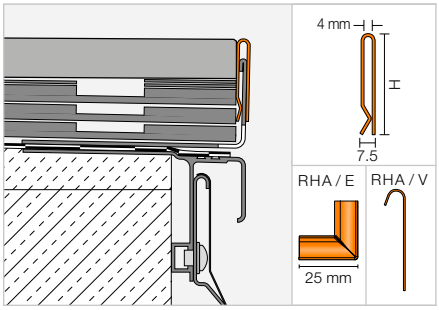
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Accessories – supplementary profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RHA



Schlüter-BARA-RHA is a height-adjustable finishing profile made of colour coated aluminium. It is used in conjunction with the corresponding BARA support profiles such as BARA-RWL or BARA-RKL to cover the exposed edges of balconies and terraces. It is suitable for covering assemblies with individual heights up to 220 mm.
(Product data sheet 5.16)



Schlüter®-BARA-RHA

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
50	RHA 50 ...*	**27.15**	40
90	RHA 90 ...*	**29.50**	40

Note:
The support profiles must be ordered separately.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RHA/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
50	E90 / RHA 50 ...*	**14.48**	10
90	E90 / RHA 90 ...*	**14.48**	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RHA/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
50	V / RHA 50 ...*	**8.67**	50
90	V / RHA 90 ...*	**8.67**	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RHA 50 SB)

GM PG SB

* Colours: GM - PG - SB

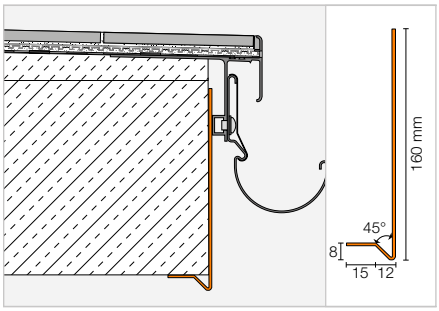
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Accessories – edge protection

Schlüter®-BARA-FAP



Schlüter-BARA-FAP is a profile for covering the front edges of cantilevered balconies.
(Product data sheet 5.23)



Schlüter®-BARA-FAP

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
FAP 165 ...*	**43.51**	40

Schlüter®-BARA-FAP/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / FAP 165 ...*	**43.22**	10



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. E90 / FAP 165 GM)

BW GM PG SB

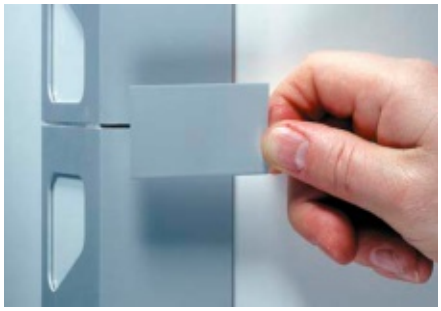
* Colours: BW - GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Note:
We recommend the joint covering Schlüter-BARA-STU as a connector.

Accessories – joint covering

Schlüter®-BARA-STU



Schlüter-BARA-STU are thin aluminium strips that are cut to length with scissors. They can be installed to cover the joints of the BARA profile series, using Schlüter-KERDI-FIX.

Schlüter®-BARA-STU

joint covering strip

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
STU 335 ...*	**2.37**	10

length = 30 cm
width = 35 mm
thickness = 0.5 mm

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. STU 335 GM)

BW GM PG SB

* Colours: BW - GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 350.

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC
Covering assemblies

Schlüter-BEKOTEC is a floor assembly system that can be constructed especially quickly. It is thin, will not buckle, and does not develop tensions. Using the heating components of Schlüter-BEKOTEC-THERM, this system can be used to install a heating system as a ceramic thermal comfort floor, which is characterised by low construction height, short construction time, and a comfortable room climate. For further information about our ceramic thermal comfort floor, please refer to the separate illustrated price list Schlüter-BEKOTEC-THERM or visit bekotec-therm.com.





Studded screed panels

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FI 338
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 339
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-F 339
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-F-PS 340
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FTS 340
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK 341
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK-PS 342
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN 342

Edging strip

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS 343
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRSK 343
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KF 343
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF 343

Impact sound insulation

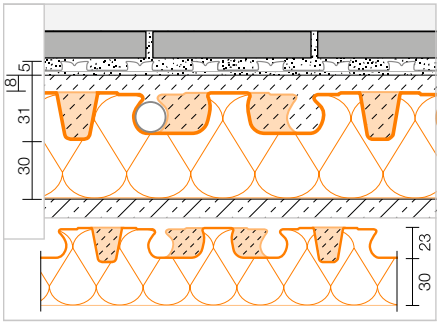
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BTS 343

Studded screed panel | levelling panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FI



Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FI is a studded screed panel made of high impact polystyrene with a 30 mm heat and sound insulation layer made of EPS, designed for the attachment of Schlüter heating pipes (Ø 14/16 mm). The cut back studs hold the heating pipe in a defined pattern (75 mm grid). Observing the specified minimum screed coverage of 8 mm (max. 25 mm) and using BEKOTEC-THERM-HR heating pipes can reduce the risk of cracking in ceramic tile and natural stone coverings. *(Product data sheet 9.8)*



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 FI 30

studded screed panel with 30 mm heat and sound insulation

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Unit)
EN 23 FI 30	**30.17**	16

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFGI 30

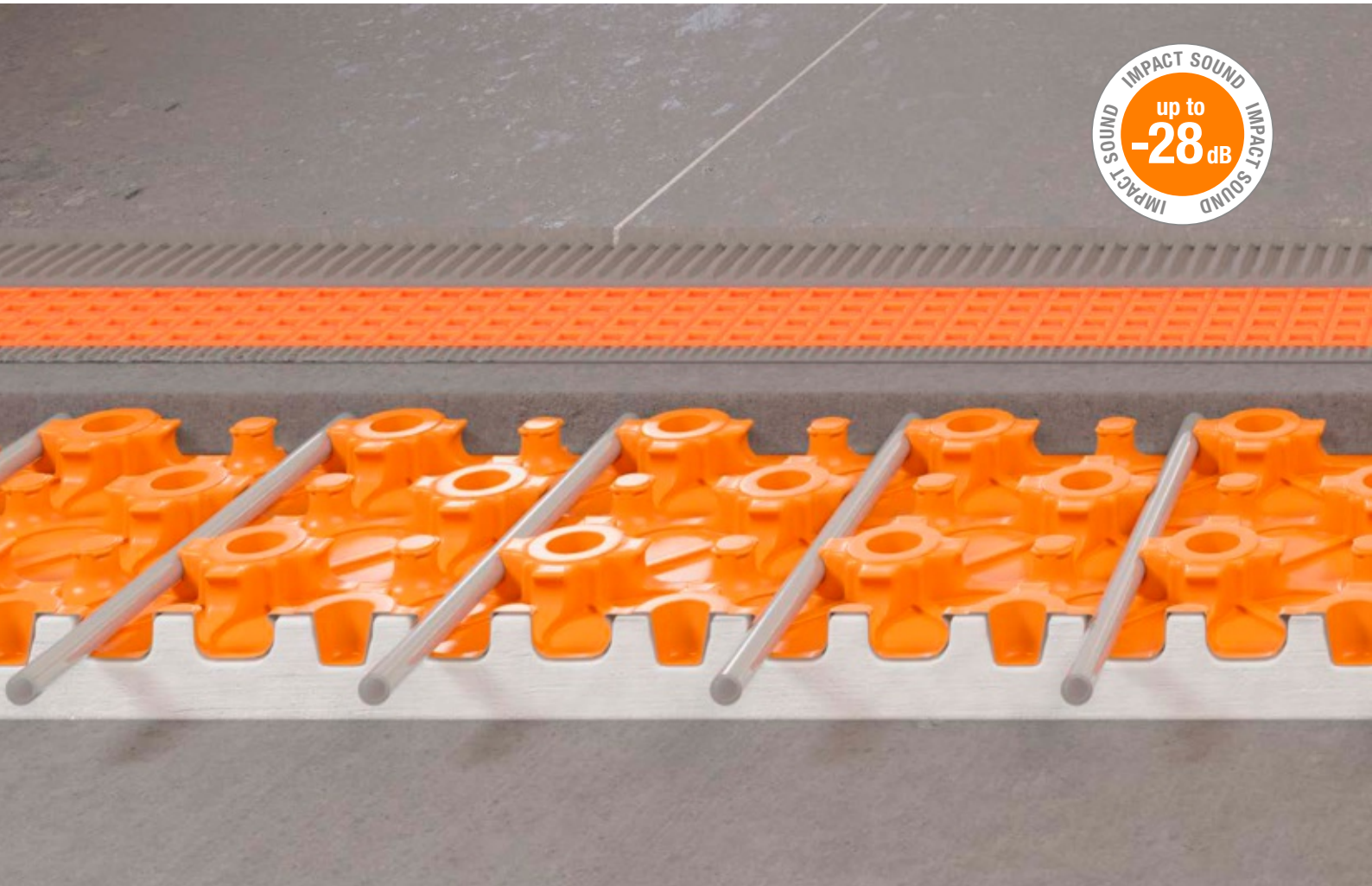
levelling panel with 30 mm heat and sound insulation for EN 23 FI 30

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m² Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ENFGI 30	**35.21**	10

1 panel (1.08 m²) = smallest delivery unit

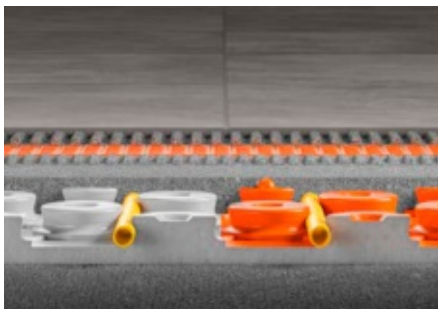


Note:
Depending on the assembly, impact sound may be reduced by up to 28 dB. Our Technical Services Department can provide further information and test reports.

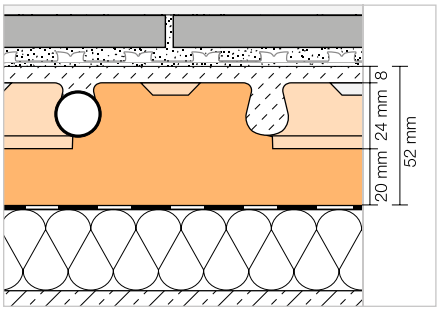


Studded screed panel | levelling panel

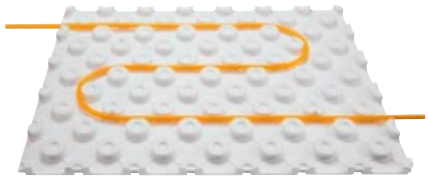
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN



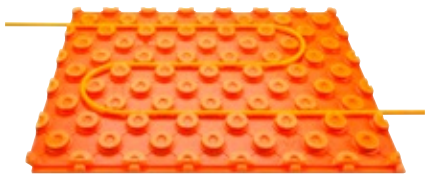
Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN is a dependable covering assembly technology for building functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in low assembly heights from 52 mm (incl. 20 mm insulation). This enables crack-free coverings made of ceramic tiles, natural stone and other covering materials.
(Product data sheet 9.1)



System panel for conventional screed



System panel for flowing screed



Levelling panel



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-P

studded screed panel without foil coating

75.5 x 106 cm = 0.8 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Unit)
EN 2520 P	**20.71**	20

1 panel (0.8 m²) = smallest delivery unit

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-PF

studded screed panel with foil coating

75.5 x 106 cm = 0.8 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Unit)
EN 1520 PF	**24.85**	20

1 panel (0.8 m²) = smallest delivery unit

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENR

levelling panel for EN-P and EN-PF

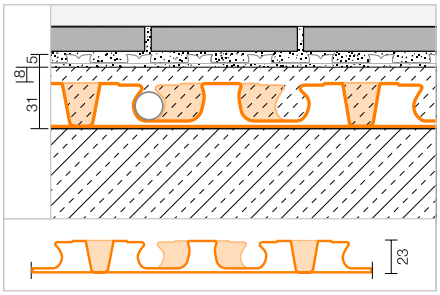
30.5 x 45.5 cm = 0.14 m² Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ENR 1520 P	**2.46**	20

Studded screed panel | levelling panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-F



Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-F is a dependable covering assembly technology for building functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in very low assembly heights from 31 mm. This enables crack-free coverings made of ceramic tiles, natural stone and other covering materials.
(Product data sheet 9.2)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 F

studded screed panel

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Unit)
EN 23 F	**19.49**	20

1 panel (1.08 m²) = smallest delivery unit

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFG

levelling panel set for EN 23 F

127.5 x 97.5 cm = 1.24 m² Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
ENFG	**30.38**	10

Set includes:
- 1 levelling panel
- 6 m double sided adhesive tape

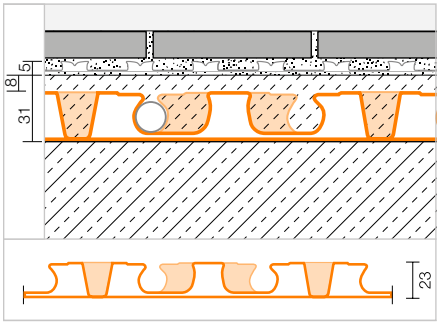


Studded screed panel | levelling panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-F-PS



Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-F-PS is a studded screed panel made of high impact polystyrene, designed for the attachment of Schlüter heating pipes (Ø 14/16 mm) with a self-adhesive backing. The studded panel is installed on suitable substrates after peeling off the release film.
(Product data sheet 9.6)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 F PS

self-adhesive studded screed panel

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Unit)
EN 23 F PS	**26.70**	20

1 panel (1.08 m²) = smallest delivery unit

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFG-PS

self-adhesive levelling panel for EN 23 F PS

127.5 x 97.5 cm = 1.24 m² Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EN 23 FG PS	**32.74**	10

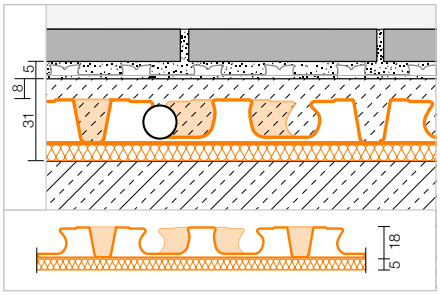


Studded screed panel | levelling panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FTS



Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FTS is a dependable covering assembly technology with integrated sound insulation of up to 25 dB for renovation projects. The system allows for building functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in low assembly heights from 31 mm. This enables crack-free coverings made of ceramic tiles, natural stone and other covering materials.
(Product data sheet 9.4)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 18 FTS

studded screed panel with impact sound insulation

140 x 80 cm = 1.12 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Unit)
EN 18 FTS 5	**31.58**	20

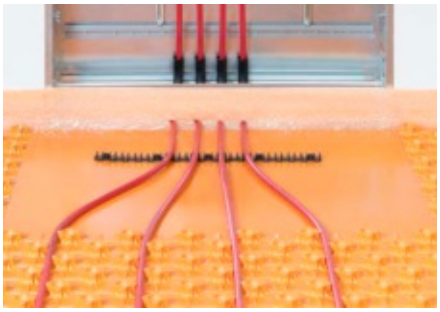
1 panel (1.12 m²) = smallest delivery unit

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFGTS

levelling panel set for EN 18 FTS

140 x 80 cm = 1.12 m² Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
EN 18 FGTS 5	**43.69**	10

Set includes:
- 1 levelling panel
- 6 m double sided adhesive tape

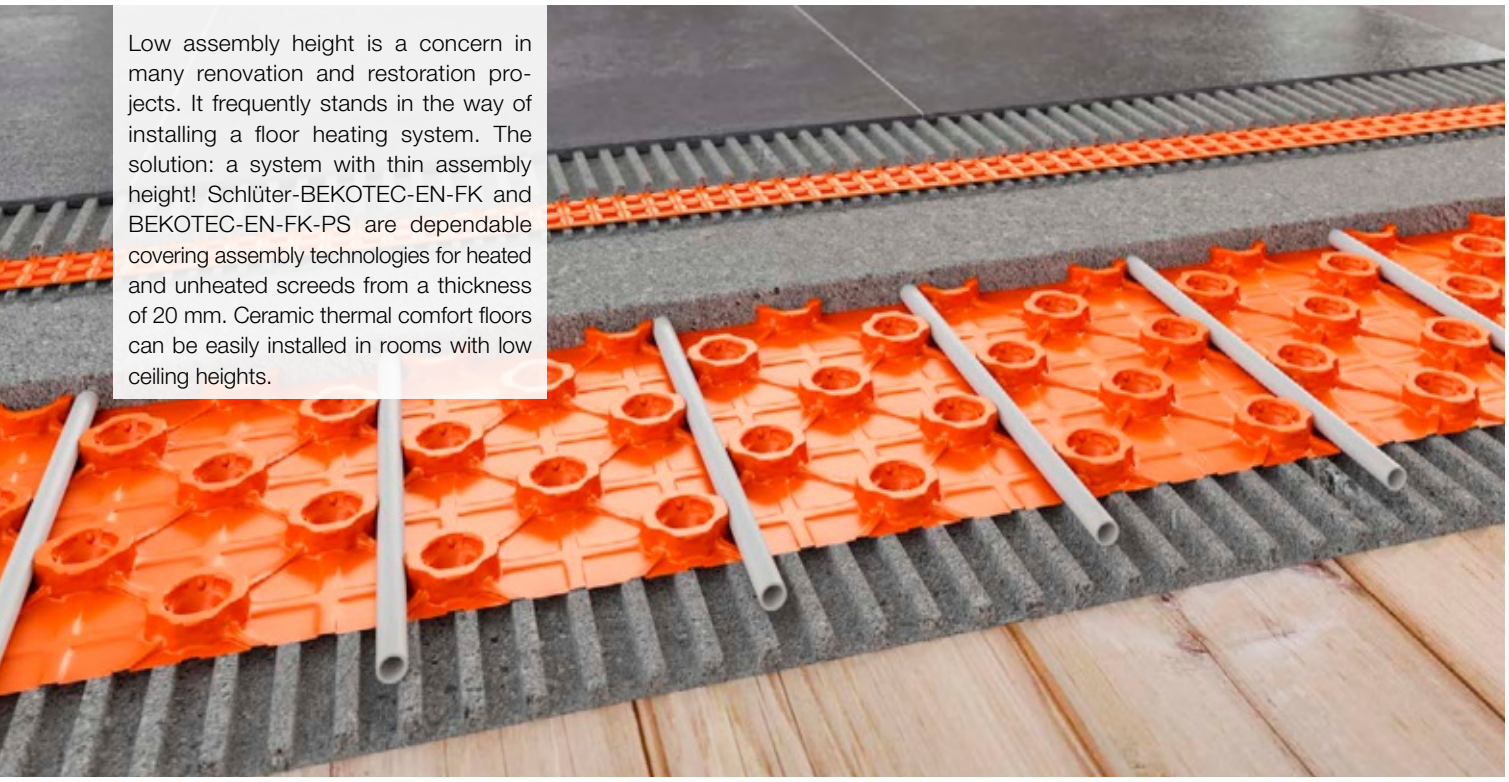


Note:
Depending on the assembly, impact sound may be reduced by up to 25 dB. Our Technical Services Department can provide further information and test reports.

Ceramic thermal comfort floor for renovation projects

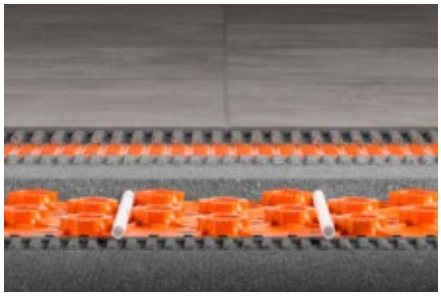
When every millimetre counts

Low assembly height is a concern in many renovation and restoration projects. It frequently stands in the way of installing a floor heating system. The solution: a system with thin assembly height! Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FK and BEKOTEC-EN-FK-PS are dependable covering assembly technologies for heated and unheated screeds from a thickness of 20 mm. Ceramic thermal comfort floors can be easily installed in rooms with low ceiling heights.

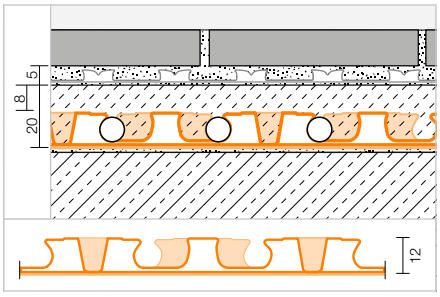


Studded screed panel | levelling panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK



Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FK is a dependable bonded covering assembly technology for restoration projects. The system allows for building functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in particularly low assembly heights from 20 mm directly on top of load-bearing substrates. This enables crack-free coverings made of ceramic tiles, natural stone and other covering materials.
(Product data sheet 9.5)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 12 FK

studded screed panel with anchoring fleece on the underside

110 x 70 cm = 0.77 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Unit)
EN 12 FK	**20.98**	20

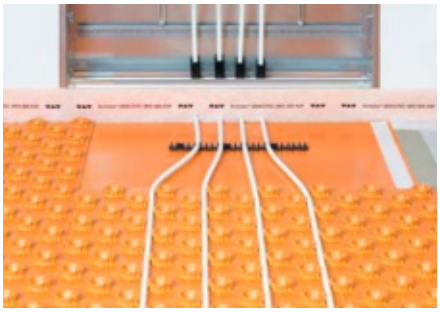
1 panel (0.77 m²) = smallest delivery unit

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFGK

levelling panel set for EN 12 FK

110 x 70 cm = 0.77 m² Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
EN 12 FGK	**29.64**	10

Set includes:
- 1 levelling panel
- 6 m double sided adhesive tape

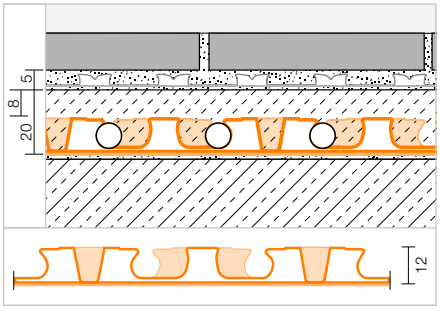


Studded screed panel | levelling panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK-PS



Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FK-PS is a studded screed panel made of high impact polystyrene with a self-adhesive backing. The studded panel is installed on suitable, weight bearing substrates after peeling off the release film. Observing the specified minimum screed coverage of 8 mm (max. 15 mm) and using BEKOTEC-THERM-HR heating pipes can reduce the risk of cracking in ceramic tile and natural stone coverings.
(Product data sheet 9.7)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 12 F PS

self-adhesive studded screed panel

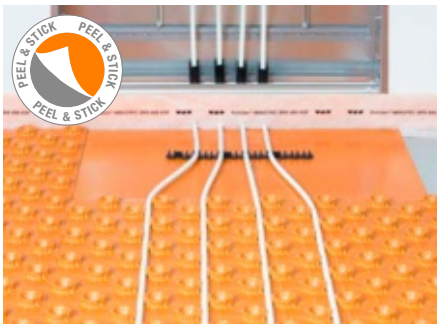
110 x 70 cm = 0.77 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Unit)
EN 12 F PS	**25.70**	20

1 panel (0.77 m²) = smallest delivery unit

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFGK-PS

self-adhesive levelling panel for EN 12 F PS

110 x 70 cm = 0.77 m² Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EN 12 FG PS	**22.17**	10

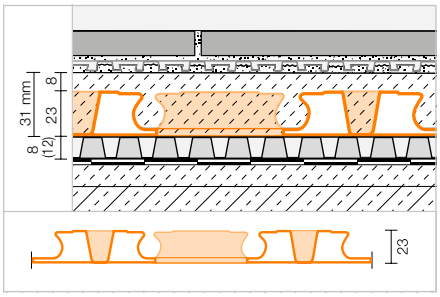


Studded panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN



Schlüter-BEKOTEC-DRAIN is a reliable covering assembly technology with an especially thin assembly height for the installation of functionally safe, floating screeds. This enables crack-free coverings made of ceramic tile and natural stone in outdoor areas, e.g. in combination with TROBA-PLUS.
(Product data sheet 9.3)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 FD

system panel

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m² Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Unit)
EN 23 FD	**21.02**	20



Edging strip | impact sound insulation

Edging strip for conventional screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS

edging strip

8 x 100 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 810	**1.08**	10

Note:
Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FI and -EN-P.

Edging strip for conventional screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRSK

edging strip, self adhesive underside

8 x 100 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRSK 810	**1.45**	10

Note:
Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FI and -EN-P.

Edging strip for conventional screed and flowing screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KF

edging strip with integrated adhesive leg

8 x 80 mm x 25 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 808 KF	**2.34**	10

Note:
Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FI and -EN.

Edging strip for conventional screed and flowing screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF

edging strip with integrated adhesive leg

8 x 80 mm x 25 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 808 KSF	**3.16**	5

Note:
Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FI, -EN, -EN-F, -EN-F-PS, -EN-FTS, -EN-FK and -EN-FK-PS.

Impact sound insulation



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BTS

PE impact sound insulation

5 mm x 1 m x 50 m (50 m²) Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Roll)
BTS 510	**5.46**	5

Note:
Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-P, -EN-PF and -EN 23 F.

Depending on the assembly, impact sound may be reduced by up to 23 dB. Our Technical Services Department can provide further information and test reports.

Schlüter installation accessories

For your daily work

Great installation projects require good tools. This section includes the tools you need to install our uncoupling mats, bend our radius profiles or access concealed openings. Of course, in the high Schlüter quality you expect.





Magnetic opening panels

Schlüter®-REMA 346

Tools

Schlüter®-RUMA 346
Schlüter®-TROWEL 346
Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF 347
Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM 347

Cleaner and polish

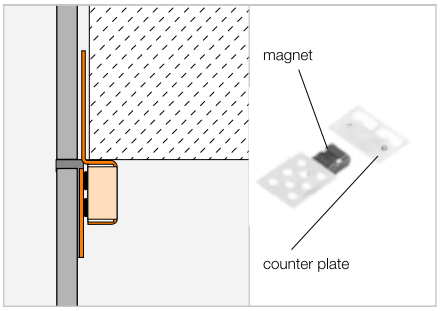
Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP 347

Magnetic opening panels

Schlüter®-REMA



Schlüter-REMA is a system for creating concealed access panels in tiled walls. It can be applied irrespective of tile size and thickness and adapts perfectly to the joint pattern.
(Product data sheet 11.1)



Schlüter®-REMA

4 magnets + 4 counter plates

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)	KV (Set)
REMA	**10.63**	50	200

Tool

Schlüter®-RUMA



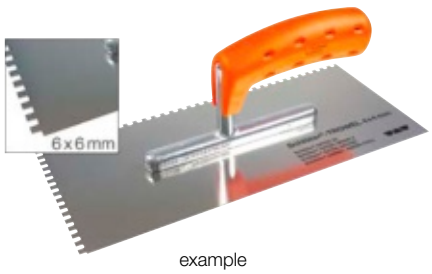
Schlüter-RUMA is a bending machine for uniform bending of profiles with radius perforations.

Schlüter®-RUMA

bending machine

Art. No.	£ / U.
RM	**429.75**

Schlüter®-TROWEL



example

Schlüter-TROWEL is a notched trowel with a soft ergonomic handle for stress-free work. The respective notching is suitable for the installation of Schlüter-DITRA, -KERDI and -DITRA-HEAT.

Schlüter®-TROWEL

notched trowel (280 mm x 130 mm), stainless steel

Notching	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4 x 4	TRL 4X4	**19.37**	10
6 x 6	TRL 6X6	**19.37**	10

Note:
4 x 4 notching for Schlüter-DITRA, -DITRA-DRAIN 8, -DITRA-SOUND and -KERDI.
6 x 6 notching for Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 4 and -DITRA-HEAT.

Tool

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF



Schlüter-PROCUT-PSF is a profile cutting tool to quickly and accurately cut Schlüter plastic profiles with and without joint spacer.



Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF

profile cutter for profiles with joint spacer

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
PSF	**74.35**	10

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PS-EK

spare part: spare blade for profile cutter

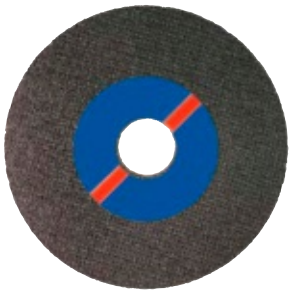
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
PS 90 / 45 EK	**27.61**	10

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF 10

counter display with 10 profile cutters

Art. No.	£ / Package
PSF 10	**713.39**

Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM



Schlüter-PROCUT-TSM is a cutting wheel with a diameter of 115 mm for conventional angle grinders. It produces especially clean cuts of stainless steel, aluminium and brass profiles.

Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM

cutting wheel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
TSM 115/1	**10.74**	10

Cleaner and polish

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP



Schlüter-CLEAN-CP is a polish for cleaning stainless steel profiles. It is also suitable for cleaning profiles made of aluminium, brass and other materials.
(Product data sheet 13.1)

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP

polish

Fill volume (ml)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
125	CPP 125	**22.30**	10

Schlüter Profiles

Radius perforation makes the difference



Various Schlüter metal profiles with a radius punching are available to protect coverings with rounded edge contours, making it possible to adapt the profile to the contour of the tile edge. For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations. Products that can be delivered with radius punching are marked with the following symbol in the price list:

Profiles available with special punching are shown in the following tables, which also include the corresponding price surcharges.

Profile forming is possible with the aid of the Schlüter-RUMA bending machine with a radius of at least approx. 1 m or 3 m. Schlüter-SCHIENE can be formed to a radius from a height of 6 mm, smaller profile heights on request. Schlüter-BARA profiles can not be formed to a radius with the bending machine.

Profile	Surcharge
Forming radius r = 1.00 m	**£ / m**
Schlüter-JOLLY-A	3.12
Schlüter-SCHIENE-A	3.12
Schlüter-SCHIENE-AC / -TS	3.12
Schlüter-SCHIENE-AE	3.12
Schlüter-SCHIENE-AV	3.12
Schlüter-SCHIENE-E / -E V4A	3.12
Schlüter-SCHIENE-EB	3.12
Schlüter-SCHIENE-M	3.12
Schlüter-SCHIENE-STEP-EB	3.12

Profile	Surcharge
Forming radius r = 3.00 m	**£ / m**
Schlüter-DECO-A	3.12
Schlüter-DECO-AE	3.12
Schlüter-DECO-AC	3.12
Schlüter-DECO-M	3.12
Schlüter-JOLLY-AC / -TS	3.12
Schlüter-JOLLY-AE	3.12
Schlüter-JOLLY-MC	3.12
Schlüter-QUADEC-A	3.12
Schlüter-QUADEC-AC / -TS	3.12
Schlüter-QUADEC-E / -E V4A	3.12
Schlüter-QUADEC-EP / -EB	3.12
Schlüter-RENO-AETK	3.12
Schlüter-RENO-ATK	3.12
Schlüter-RENO-MTK	3.12
Schlüter-RONDEC-A	3.12
Schlüter-RONDEC-AC / -TS	3.12
Schlüter-RONDEC-E / -E V4A	3.12
Schlüter-RONDEC-EP / -EB	3.12
Schlüter-SCHIENE-ES	3.12
Schlüter-BARA-RT	6.20
Schlüter-BARA-RW	6.20
Schlüter-BARA-RW-E	6.20
Schlüter-BARA-RWL	6.20

Delivery:
To order the art. no. of a profile with radius perforations, simply write an “R” before the art. no. of the standard profile (e.g. R / M 80 for Schlüter-SCHIENE-M 80 with radius perforations).

The delivery time for profiles with radius perforations is approx. 2 weeks.

Profiles are delivered in straight format. Please note that stainless steel may show deformations due to stresses in the material.

Your sales advisor will be pleased to assist you with your order.



We recommend the use of our bending machine Schlüter-RUMA (see page 346) for quick and neat radius forming of profiles.

Schlüter®-BARA and Schlüter®-BARIN

Corners with custom angles



Schlüter-BARA profiles protect the edges of balconies and terraces in many ways and ensure drainage over the assembly edge. Schlüter-BARIN-SR is a matching gutter system for draining balconies and terraces.

Our customers are as individual as their construction projects. That's why our BARA and BARIN product range includes various finishing and drainage options in standard colours, RAL colours via the MyDesign programme (BARA) as well as custom angles for BARA and BARIN corners beyond the standard angles 90° and 135°.

Please refer to the below tables to learn which BARA and BARIN corners are available in special angles. Product variants that can be ordered in custom RAL colours are marked as well.

*** MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems**
Custom coating in 190 RAL Classic colours available.
More details from page 16.

External custom corner
Schlüter-BARA-RAK*
Schlüter-BARA-RAKE*
Schlüter-BARA-RAKEG*
Schlüter-BARA-RK*
Schlüter-BARA-RKB*
Schlüter-BARA-RKK*
Schlüter-BARA-RKKE*
Schlüter-BARA-RTC*
Schlüter-BARA-RKL*
Schlüter-BARA-RKLT
Schlüter-BARA-RTK
Schlüter-BARA-RTKE
Schlüter-BARA-RTKEG
Schlüter-BARIN-SR

Internal custom corner
Schlüter-BARA-RAK*
Schlüter-BARA-RAKE*
Schlüter-BARA-RAKEG*
Schlüter-BARA-RK*
Schlüter-BARA-RKB*
Schlüter-BARA-RKK*
Schlüter-BARA-RKKE*
Schlüter-BARA-RKL*
Schlüter-BARA-RKLT
Schlüter-BARA-RTK
Schlüter-BARA-RTKE
Schlüter-BARA-RTKEG
Schlüter-BARIN-SR

Delivery and price:
Replace the "E/" or "I/" in the article number of a standard BARA corner with "ESO/" or "ISO/" to get the article number of a corner with a special angle.

In the case of a BARIN corner, replace the standard angle position in the middle of the article number with "SO" (e.g. BSR4 EWG 90 / BW becomes BSR4 EWG SO / BW).

If your custom corner order is to be shipped in a MyDesign RAL colour, simply put "C/" before the article number.

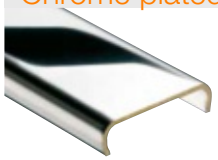
Examples:
Custom corner BARA-RAK:
ESO / RAK 50 BW
Custom corner BARA-RAK in RAL:
C / ESO / RAK 50 A

You can determine the price of your custom BARA or BARIN corner by adding 50% to the price of the corresponding 90° standard corner. The MyDesign surcharge B (= £ 5.99) applies with the custom corner is to be coated with a MyDesign RAL colour as well.

Your sales advisor will be pleased to assist you with your order.

Metal surfaces
Finish overview

Chrome plated brass

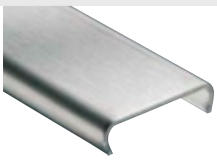


MC
chrome plated brass

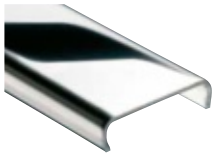
Stainless steel



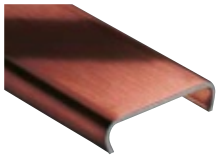
E
stainless steel
V2A = 1.4301 / AISI 304
V4A = 1.4404 / AISI 316L



EB
brushed
stainless steel



EP
polished
stainless steel

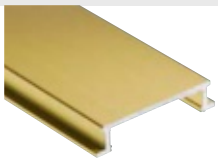


EOB
stainless steel,
aged bronze effect

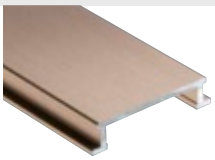
Anodised aluminium



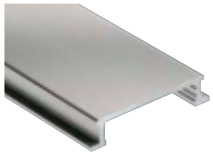
AE
anodised aluminium



AM
matte brass
anodised aluminium



AK
matte copper/bronze
anodised aluminium

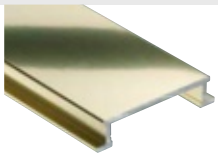


AT
matte titanium
anodised aluminium

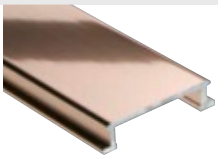
Polished anodised aluminium



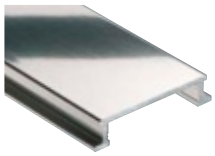
ACG
polished chrome
anodised aluminium



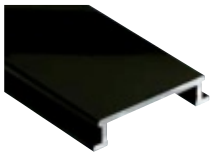
AMG
polished brass
anodised aluminium



AKG
polished
copper/bronze
anodised aluminium



ATG
polished titanium
anodised aluminium

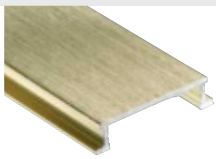


AGSG
polished
chrome black
anodised aluminium

Brushed anodised aluminium



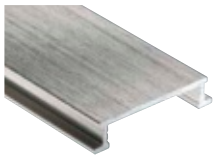
ACGB
brushed chrome
anodised aluminium



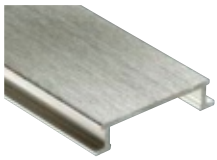
AMGB
brushed brass
anodised aluminium



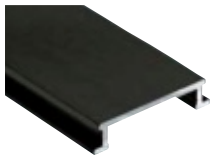
AKGB
brushed
copper/bronze
anodised aluminium



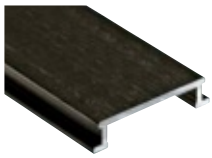
ATGB
brushed titanium
anodised aluminium



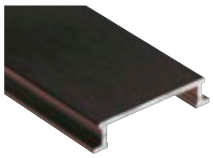
AEEB
brushed
stainless steel
anodised aluminium



AGRB
brushed
chrome graphite
anodised aluminium

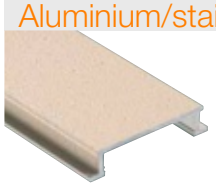


AGSB
brushed
graphite black
anodised aluminium



ABGB
brushed
antique bronze
anodised aluminium

Aluminium/stainless steel textured coating



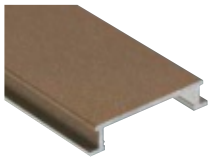
TSI
textured natural
ivory



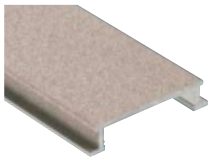
TSC
textured natural
cream



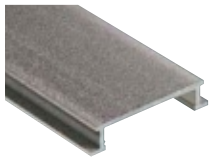
TSBG
textured natural
beige grey



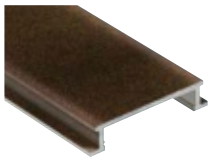
TSB
textured natural
beige



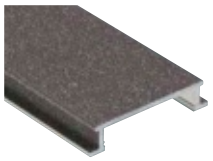
TSSG
textured natural
stone grey



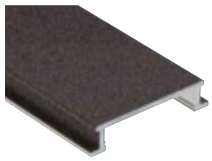
TSG
textured natural
grey



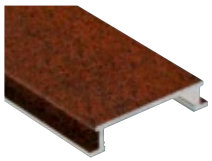
TSOB
textured natural
bronze



TSLA
textured natural
light anthracite



TSDA
textured natural
dark anthracite



TSR
textured natural
rustic brown

Schlüter-profiles: additional materials

A
aluminium

AC
colour coated aluminium

Z
zinc

M
brass

K
copper

P
coloured PVC

Note:
This page displays all metal surfaces of Schlüter-DESIGNLINE profiles for an improved, standardised overview.
Please refer to the specific product data to verify the actual availability of individual materials.
The print does not allow reproductions of the original colours.

Colour code system

Colour overview



AG
anthracite grey

AP
soft apricot

BH
bahama



BW
brilliant white

C
cream



CA
caramel

CG
yellow



DA
dark anthracite



FG
joint grey



G
grey



GM
grey metallic



GS
graphite black



HB
light beige

HG
light grey



MBW
matte brilliant white



MGS
matte graphite black



NB
nut brown



PG
pastel grey

PW
pearl white



QG
quartz grey



RB
red brown



SB
black brown

SG
stone grey

SP
soft peach



T
transparent grey



VG
traffic grey



W
white

The print does not allow reproductions of the original colours.

Key

Innovations

New product

Customisation

MyDesign products

Application areas

Suitable for use on the floor of privately used areas

Suitable for use on walls in interior spaces

Sound insulating

Properties

also available in 3 m

Radius perforation available

Peel & Stick self-adhesive

Easycut gridlines

Easyfill design

WiFi control

Voice Control function

Custom corner

Packaging units

PL	=	euro pallet
KV	=	case packaging
BV	=	bundle All profiles are packaged in bundles of 10, unless specifically noted otherwise.
P	=	box packaging
R	=	roll
Unit	=	units

Dimensions

H	=	height
L	=	length
B	=	width
T	=	depth

Technical developments may lead to changes from the images, drawings and descriptions.

Please note that we generally do not accept returns of custom-made products. This does not affect your warranty rights.

General Terms and Conditions

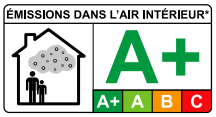


Subject to the General Terms and Conditions of Schlüter-Systems Ltd.
All previous price lists lose their validity on the publication of this price list. Errors, changes, and printing mistakes as well as changes necessary in the interest of product innovation or shipping reserved.
For reasons of printing, colours shown in this price list may differ from actual product colours.

You can find the actual “General Terms and Conditions” of Schlüter-Systems Ltd. here:
https://eu.schluter.com/en-GB/general-terms-and-conditions-2651.html

schlueter-systems.com

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD



Information on the level of volatile substance emission in indoor air, presenting a risk of inhalation toxicity, on a scale ranging from A + (very low emissions) to C (high emissions)

Subject to the General Terms and Conditions of Schlüter-Systems Ltd.
All previous price lists lose their validity on the publication of this price list.
Errors, changes, and printing mistakes as well as changes necessary in the interest of product innovation or shipping reserved. For reasons of printing, colours shown in this price list may differ from actual product colours.

Schlüter-Systems KG Schmölestraße 7 | D-58640 Iserlohn
+49 2371 971-0 +49 2371 971-1111 info@schlueter.de schlueter-systems.com

Schlüter-Systems Ltd Units 3-6 Bardon 22 Industrial Estate | Bardon Hill | Coalville | Leicestershire | LE67 1TE
+44 (0) 1530 813396 sales@schluter.co.uk schluter.co.uk

Art.-No. 550 032/26 – edition 09/26